

# AMIGA

# SHOPPER

The top-selling serious Amiga magazine

## NEW FOR '92

First news from Britain's massive Amiga show, the World of Commodore.....page 7

## AMIGA VIDEO

How to become a Desktop Video Director for less than £400 .....page 72

## PROPAGE 2

More hands-on advice for getting the most from this exciting DTP package.....page 77

## MIDI NOTES

How to choose and use the best sequencer package for your needs.....page 114

## GET SERIOUS!

The first of our buyer's guides to the best in budget business software.....page 139

## PD WORLD

Where to get the latest low-cost and no-cost software .....page 154



**BEGINNERS  
START HERE**

New to the Amiga? Turn to page 69

## AMIGA ANSWERS

**Got a problem?** Pages  
**- We'll solve it!** 41-71

ISSUE 9 ● JANUARY 1992 ● £1.25 ● YOUR DEFINITIVE GUIDE



## THE NEW AMIGA: UPGRADE NOW?

The definitive Amiga Shopper A500P review contains a few surprises...  
The Amiga's future starts on p139

**FREE!** Mega 24-bit colour 1992  
calendar (graphics card not included)

Future  
PUBLISHING

Your guarantee of value 9 770961 730001



12

# KCS POWER PC BOARD FOR YOUR AMIGA

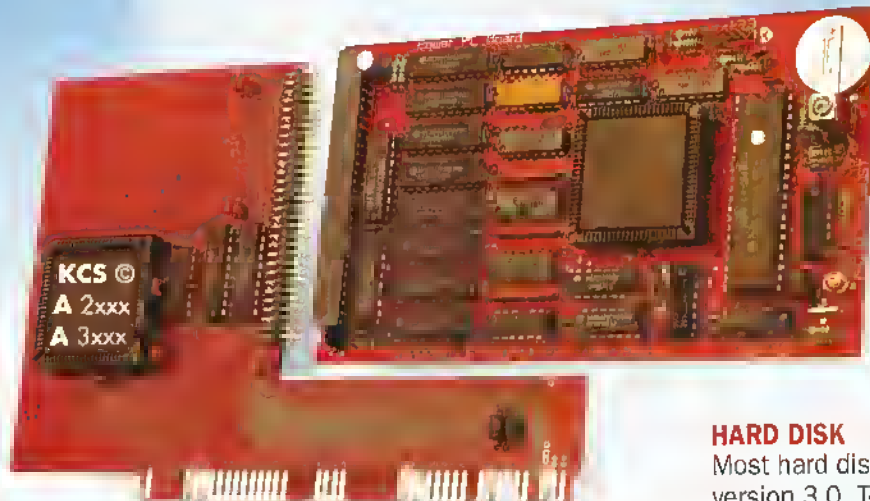
PC

The best of both worlds  
in the space of one

AMIGA

Now Available  
with or without  
MS-Dos  
See Below

Adapter + PC Board  
for the Amiga 1500/2000/2500/3000



For the Amiga 500 (not P)

Version for the  
A500P will be  
ready Nov/Dec  
91, and will  
allow total  
2Mb Chip Ram

## HARD DISK

Most hard disks are supported with  
version 3.0. To be sure give us a ring.

The KCS Power PC Board adds 1Mb memory to your Amiga and a  
real time clock

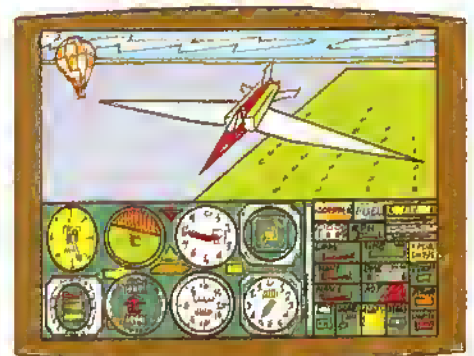
Think how much 1Mb memory plus a clock costs

Think how much MS-Dos/GW-Basic/Shell/Dos-Help costs

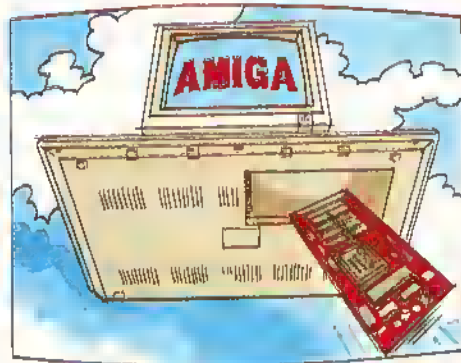
Which leaves the cost of an AMIGA/PC just

For so little outlay the Power PC Board turns your Amiga into an up and  
running powerful PC, with no hidden costs. The cheapest PC in the world?!

Run heavyweight professional PC software on your Amiga/PC



Microsoft flight simulator 4.0



## EGA

Available (Nov/91) will work from the  
full EGA colour palette. Both EGA and  
VGA will work on a standard TV or  
monitor and in most cases without  
using Interlace.

## PRICE

Including MS-Dos  
4.01/GW-Basic  
Shell / Dos Help  
and on-Board  
memory.

£219.95

inc VAT/Carr.

PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE ADAPTOR FOR  
1500 / 2000 / 3000

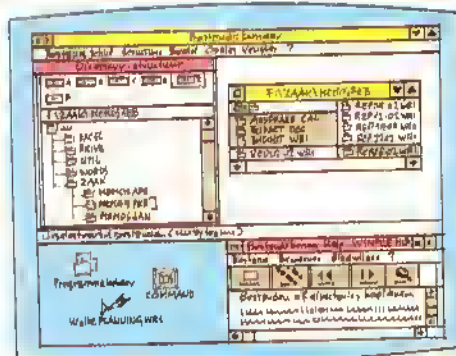
Excluding MS-Dos  
GW Basic Shell.  
BUT Incl. Dos-Help  
and on-Board  
memory.

£175.95

inc VAT/Carr.

## VGA

Version 3.0 of our software (Nov/91)  
comes with VGA colour and mono  
option. EGA/VGA will work on all  
standard Amigas irrespective of which  
chip set you have.



Microsoft windows

## Some extra Goodies:

- FLICKER FREE FIXER in PC Interlace mode. Will work with all Amigas. Software emulated.
- PROCESSOR SPEED can be slowed down from 100% to as low as 16%, so if you have never reached the highest level in a game, now is your chance.
- KCS PC-MOUSE driver will work with your Amiga mouse.
- PAUSE can be activated at any time during a game or program, allowing you to continue at your leisure.

## Technical Specifications:

- Excellent compatibility
- 704Kb memory in MGA/CGA mode
- 640Kb memory in EGA/VGA mode
- 200Kb extra memory ie: MS-DOS RAMDISK (reset proof)
- 1/2Mb extra FAST Ram plus 1/2Mb Ram Disk for normal Amiga use plus real time clock in all modes.
- All future upgrades are software driven
- Processor speed = 11MHz
- Video runs faster than most AT/286 computers
- Disk drive
- Fitted in seconds and does not invalidate your guarantee
- In a moment your Amiga can be up and running as a PC
- Help-Line and excellent Back-up service

**BDL**

## BITCON DEVICES LTD.

88 BEWICK ROAD, GATESHEAD, TYNE & WEAR,  
NE8 1RS ENGLAND  
TEL: (091) 490 1919, HELPLINE: (091) 490 0202  
FAX: (091) 490 1918

Compatibility is excellent but no-one can guarantee every single program available, therefore if your purchase depends on a particular program, please ask us first or send in a copy of the program. (With suitable S.A.E. if to be returned). Price subject to change without notice.

Available from your local computer shop (If they haven't got it - Ask them why not!). Or direct from Bitcon Devices Ltd.

Australia: HPD (Tel) 08 349 8466. Kaotic (Tel) 03 879 7098. Spain: Discover Inf (Tel) 957 47 89 38. Sweden: Delikalees-Data (Tel) 31-300580. Canary: Customs Chipx (Tel) 28 278830. Denmark: Betafon (Tel) 31 31 02 73. Portugal: Softclub (Tel) 01 352 8452. Ireland: Computer City/Dublin 745250. N.Zealand: Pazzac (Tel) 054-82943. All trade enquiries welcome UK and Overseas (PAL only)



# AMIGA SHOPPER

## AT A GLANCE GUIDE

To help you find what you want quickly and easily, this is a cross-referenced list of all the products and subjects covered in this month's *Amiga Shopper*. The subjects covered in *Amiga Answers* are detailed on page 41. The page numbers given are for the first page of the article in which the product is mentioned.

A500 Plus	7,139,170
Add-ons	19
Amateur radio	29
Ami-Bak	27
Amiga Answers	41
AmigaDOS	90
AmigaSat	29
AMOS	109
Basic	80
Beginners' Answers	69
Bonito	29
Business	142
Buying advice	169
C	101
Competition	170
Database	15
Desktop publishing	77
DTP	16,77
Education	16,127
Finance	15
For sale	148
Fun School 4	127
Genlocks	72
GFA Basic	80
Graphics	18,36
Hardware	15
Integrated systems	15
Languages	101
Learning	127
Letters	13
Mandelbrot	134
MIDI	114
Music	16,114
News	7
Peripherals	15
Presentation Master	36
Professional Page	77
Programming	18,80,134
Public domain	154
Reader ads	145
SAS C	102
Scala 1.1	75
Sequencers	114
Shareware	154
Spreadsheets	15
Stocking fillers	21
Subscriptions	124
Survey	87
Talking Shop	13
User groups	150
Video	72
Widgets	19
Word Processors	15
World of Commodore	6

# WELCOME

**J**ust my luck isn't it? They make me the new Editor and the first thing I have to write about is the price rise! Well, we reckon we've been giving you such good value all year that you won't mind too much. Especially because we're now running a regular 172 pages a month – that's still got to be great value for just £1.25! Or look at it another way, when we started out, *Amiga Shopper* was only 116 pages so the extra 26p is buying you a magazine over half as big again! Convinced? – good! Not convinced? – don't worry I'll make it up to you. For I've got a few changes I plan to introduce over the coming months – nothing too drastic – just more of the same but better. More news, more tutorials, more of everything you want. And you can directly tell me what it is you want more or less of by taking a few minutes to fill in the questionnaire on pages 87 & 88. Because this is *your* magazine, so you should have your say (and, in any case, I'm sure Stuart Anderton, the previous occupant of this chair, will be keeping his beady eye on me from the lofty heights of Assistant Publisherdom I can tell you!)

In fact we have another two new team members to take us into the new year. The delightful Alison Harper takes over as Production Editor from Ian Wrigley who's gone off to work on some Mac mag, and the delectable Diana Taylor steps in as Layout Sub to replace Jacquie Spanton who's now chief crayon wielder on our baby sister mag *Public Domain* (check it out!).

Anyway, that's enough of the introductions – let's get the ball rolling for this issue. Apart from the usual definitive coverage of Video, DTP, programming, MIDI, education and business software, we've got Mark Smiddy overhauling the new A500 Plus, an all-you-need-to-know guide to Amiga amateur radio and, to kick off the ish, nine fact-packed pages of best buys. So, go to it and have a great New Year...

*Andy Stoner.*

(The new) Editor

## PUBLIC DOMAIN WORLD

There are thousands of Amiga programs which are available for little more than the price of a disk. And many more which allow you to try the software free before you buy. Each month in *Public Domain World* we examine the best of these programs and explain how to get hold of them.

This month our resident PD sampler Jason Holborn reviews six new utilities disks, a bunch of educational titles and the brilliant *Octamed* and *Module Master* music programs. Plus, *Landbulld*, a great fractal landscape generator, a videotext displayer and *SpectraPaint*. And that's not all!

ENTER THE PD WORLD ON PAGE 154

## AMIGA ANSWERS

SIXTEEN PAGES DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS

Every month in *Amiga Answers* our panel of experts answer more genuine reader questions than any other Amiga magazine. And for beginners our starter page will help you get to grips with your Amiga, and understand the other features in this month's issue.

We answer questions every month on Workbench • The CLI • Comms • Programming • DTP • Video • Business software and more.

THE ANSWERS START ON PAGE 41  
BEGINNERS TURN TO PAGE 69

## FOR A FULL LIST OF CONTENTS, TURN THE PAGE

### Your guarantee of value

This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just six years ago, but which now sells more computer magazines than any other publisher in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business.

Stronger reviews. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying recommendations.

Clearer design. You need solid information, and you need it fast. So our designers highlight key elements in the articles by using charts,

diagrams, summary boxes, annotated photographs and so on.

Greater relevance. At Future, editors operate under two golden rules:  
• Understand your readers' needs.  
• Satisfy them.

More reader interaction. We drew strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.

Better value for money. More pages, better quality: magazines you can trust.

**future**  
PUBLISHING

The home of Britain's finest computer magazines:  
*Amiga Shopper* • *Amiga Format* • *Amiga Power*  
• *Public Domain* • *Commodore Format*  
• *8000 Plus* • *PC Plus*  
*ST Format* • *Your Sinclair* • *Sega Power*  
*Amstrad Action* • *PC Answers* • *PC Format*  
end  
*Mountain Biking UK* • *Needlecraft* • *Classic CD*

Call our Telesales team now!  
(0923) 894111 8 lines open

# Micromail

Unit 9, Smug Oak Business Centre  
Lye Lane, Bricket Wood, St Albans AL2 3UG  
Tel: (0923) 849111 - 8 Lines open  
Fax: (0923) 894143

open 9-530 Monday - Saturday  
open 10-4 Sunday

## The New Amiga A500 Plus

This is the very latest version incorporating the new Workbench 2.0 and 1 Mb ROM chip set. This pack also includes Bart vs the space mutants, Captain Planet, Lemmings, Deluxe PaintIII and Free joystick, mouse mat and dustcover.

All for the amazing price of £349.00  
Amiga A500 Plus pack as above and the superb Commodore 1084/83 Colour monitor for only a mega £555.00

## MONITORS

Commodore 1084/1083 £219.00  
Phillips CM8833MkII £219.00

CDTV  
The Best Home Multi-Media System  
Now For The Amazing Price Of £449.00

Government and School Orders Welcome.

Next day delivery for credit card orders placed before 4.00pm subject to availability. Alternatively send cheque or postal order to Micromail Ltd, Unit 9, Smug Oak Business Centre, Lye Lane, Bricket Wood, St Albans, AL2 3UG. Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance. Subject to availability, despatch is normally within 24 Hours of receipt of cleared payment.

### DELIVERY CHARGES: UK Mainland only

Small consumables & software items	Despatched by post, please check charges when ordering
Other items (except Lasers)	Nextday courier service £10.00 per box
Laser printers	Nextday courier service £17.50
Offshore and Highlands	Normal rate plus £20 + VAT per box
In addition we offer the following Express services	
Saturday deliveries	Normal rate plus £10 + VAT surcharge
7am-9am next day	Normal rate plus £10 + VAT surcharge
Am next day	Normal rate plus £5 + VAT surcharge (the above surcharges are per box)

**Callers Welcome at our Showroom**

All prices and specifications are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. Prices are net and on a multi-buy basis please contact your order E&OE.

## PRINTERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD PRINTERS  
HP Laserjet IIIi £ POA  
HP Laserjet III £ 715.  
HP Laserjet IID £ 1795.  
HP Laserjet III £ 1015.  
RAM upgrades available £ POA  
HP Deskjet 500 £ 279.  
HP Paintjet XL £ POA  
Cannon BJIOE £ POA  
Cannon BJ300 £ POA  
Cannon BJ300 £ POA  
Printer Prices Are Ex-VAT

STAR SERIES PRINTERS  
STAR XB-24/200 £ 297.  
STAR LC-20 £ 118.  
STAR LC-200 £ 166.  
STAR LC-24-200 £ 191.  
STAR LC-24-200 colour £ 235.

CITIZEN RANGE PRINTERS  
CITIZEN SWIFT 24 £ 239.  
CITIZEN SWIFT 24X £ POA  
CITIZEN Colour kit £ POA

## AMIGA A500 GRAND PACK

This is the very latest version incorporating the new Workbench 2.0 and 1 Mb ROM chip set. This pack also includes Bart vs the space mutants, Captain Planet, Lemmings, Deluxe PaintIII and Free joystick, mouse mat and dustcover, plus these great extras 10 full price hit games, 10 blank disks, and 40 capacity disk box  
All for just £379.99

Amiga 1500 now only £649.00

## HARD DRIVES

Commodore A590 20Mb £265.00  
Commodore A590 20Mb + 2Mb RAM £325.00  
GVP 52Mb £389.00  
GVP 52Mb + 2Mb RAM £479.00  
GVP 52Mb + 4Mb RAM £549.00  
GVP 52Mb + 8Mb RAM £669.00

## ACCESSORIES

At Once	Amiga Software	£9.99
KCS Powerboard	Lemmings	£9.99
512kRAM A501	Bart Simpson	£9.99
512kRAM Unbranded	Captain Planet	£9.99
80 Disk Box	Back To The Future	£9.99
40 Disk Box	Days Of Thunder	£9.99
50 Blank Disks	Shadow/Beast II	£9.99
Cumana Disk Drive	Nightbreed	£10.99
Printer Paper 1000 Sheets	Deluxe Paint II	£24.99
Printer Leads	Deluxe Paint III	£69.99
Replacement Mouse	Deluxe Paint IV	
Naksha Mouse		

AMPLE FREE PARKING

Prices Exclude VAT Unless Stated

# INSIDE THIS ISSUE

## AMIGA SHOPPER

Issue 9 January 1992

Editor: Storer

Deputy Editor: Cliff Ramshaw

Layout Sub-Editor: Oiana Taylor

Production Editor: Allison Harper

Consultant Editors: Jeff Walker,

Mark Smiddy, Phil South

Contributors: Jason Holbom, Pat

Winstanley, Paul Andreas Overaa,

Paul Oakenden, Peter Jones, Frank

Heritage, Gary Whiteley, Dean

Cracknell, Mick Oraycott

Guest Composer: Sergei Prokofiev

Ad Manager: Margaret Clarke

Senior Ad Sales Executive:

Shaun Lancaster

Ad Sales Executive: Fran Clark

Production: Deborah Cook

Illustrations: Kev Sutherland,

Jolyon Webb

Photography: Ashton Jamas

Production Technicians:

Simon Windsor, Chris Stocker,

Jaroma Clough

Assistant Publisher:

Stuart Anderton

Circulation Director: Sue Hartley

Promotions Manager:

Michele Harris

Group Publishing Director:

Greg Ingham

Printed by Thamesmouth Printing

News Trade Distribution -

UK: Future Publishing 0225 442244

Worldwide: MMC Ltd 0483 211678

This magazine is copyright © 1992

Futura Publishing Ltd. No part of

this magazine may be reproduced

without written permission. We

welcome contributions for

publication but regret that we

cannot return any submissions.

Any correspondence will be

considered for publication unless

specifically stated otherwise.

Editorial

30 Monmouth Street,

Bath BA1 2BW

Tel: 0225 442244

Fax: 0225 446019

E-mail: amshopper@clx.compulink

Advertising

Rayner House, 23 Higher Hillgate,

Stockport SK1 3ER

Tel: 061-474 7333

Fax: 061-476 3002

Subscriptions

The Old Barn, Somerton TA11 7PY

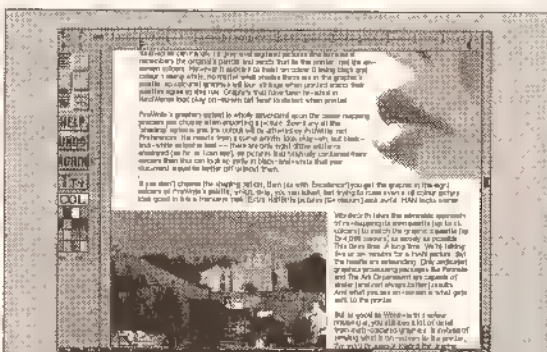
Tel: 0458 74011

## News

Where to get an A500P upgrade ahead of the crowd, PLUS first news from the World of Commodore Show.

## Talking Shop

Amiga Shopper's new Editor opens up the mailbag and downloads the e-mail to answer his first batch of letters.



## Software shopper

It's here - the definitive round-up of all the serious Amiga software you're ever likely to need. We rate 83 of the best products and still find space to look at a further 32 stocking fillers!

## Amiga Answers

Tearing your hair out? Then catch these sixteen pages of expert advice on your real-life difficulties from our unrivalled panel of experts. More details on page 49.

## Beginners' Answers

If you are new to the Amiga, this is the place to start.

## Video

A beginner's guide to DTV, a look at two new German genlocks and a review of the new version of Scala.

## Desktop publishing

There's still time to design your Christmas cards using Professional Page - here's the full low-down.

## Basic programming

Part three of our series of tutorials on the advanced use of the Basic language.

## Survey

Your chance to tell us exactly what you think of Amiga Shopper and what you'd like to see in future.

## AmigaDOS

Hints and tips on how to go about coding the Amiga's multi-tasking operating system yourself.

## Language of the month

C: It's the programmer's programming language par excellence but just what makes it so good?

## 7

## The AMOS column

Our regular monthly rag-bag of AMOS news, tips and advice moves on to using variables and procedures.

## 13

## Starting out with MIDI

Our series on learning MIDI moves on to sequencers. Baffled by quantization, transposition and re-channelling? We show you how to sequence MIDI codes the easy way...

## Subscriptions offer

Beat that price rise! Yep, your last chance to have Amiga Shopper delivered directly to your home - at the old price!

## Education

Just how good is the crop of educational software available to the Amiga owner? Pat Winstanley Investigates.

## The new Amiga

It's finally here - but what does it bode for the future? Mark Smiddy gives the A500P a good going over.

## Reader ads

The best way to buy and sell used Amiga equipment.

## User Groups list

Get in touch with other Amiga owners in your area by joining a club. We list dozens across the country.



## The sky's not the limit!

All you need to know to download satellite and radio transmissions to your Amiga. It's the ultimate in sampling and it's cheaper and easier than you think.

## Public Domain World

We put the latest in public domain and shareware software on test.

## Buying advice

Follow our simple rules for hassle-free buying.

## Win a new A500 Plus!

This is your chance to get your hands on the exciting new Amiga for absolutely nothing (except a bit of luck).

# WeServe of Hampshire

## Best for service

Visit our showrooms. See before you buy. High quality products. Full technical support.

### NEW Citizen 224

Enhanced 24pin printer, optional colour with easy to use control panel 2 year warranty.

Price with cable & paper

**£229** inc VAT

Optional Colour Kit ..... £26.00 with printer  
Amiga Printer driver ..... £5.00

### NEW HP Deskjet 500 Colour

300dpi colour inkjet printer.

Colour laser quality at 1/10 of the cost.

3 year warranty. Price with cable & paper

**£629** inc VAT

On Site support available phone for details

### Swift 24E

Enhanced 24pin. Colour printer 2 year warranty. + cable and paper

**£275** inc VAT

Citizen Swift 9  
with cable & paper

**£175** inc VAT

Citizen 120D+  
with cable & paper

**£119** inc VAT

### Printer Drivers

Citizen Swift Colour ..... £9.95  
Canon BJ-10e Colour ..... £4.95

### Panasonic KXP1123

Probably the best 24 pin mono printer available. Price with cable and paper.

**£179** inc VAT

### Panasonic/Epson

KXP1170 9 pin ..... £134  
KXP1124i 24 pin ..... £227  
KXP4420 Laser ..... £761  
Epson LX400 9 pin ..... £135  
Epson LQ450 24 pin ..... £239  
Epson LQ570 24 pin ..... £281  
Epson 4100 Laser ..... £839

Prices include VAT cable and paper

### Naksha Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga with house and mat

**£21.50** inc VAT

### Squik Mouse

**£13.90** inc VAT

### Brother HJ-100

360dpi Inkjet printer with cable & paper

**£229** inc VAT

Price includes on-site maintenance

### Canon BJ-10ex

360dpi Inkjet printer with cable & paper

**£229** inc VAT

### Star SJ-48

360dpi Inkjet printer with cable & paper

**£229** inc VAT

The above 3 printers are all Canon BJ-10e's

### Printer Dust Covers

most types in stock

from **£4.70** inc VAT

### Star

LC20 Mono 9 pin ..... £135  
LC200 Colour 9 pin ..... £189  
LC2410 Mono 24 pin ..... £182  
LC24200 Mono 24 pin ..... £219  
LC24200 Colour 24 pin ..... £275

Prices include VAT cable & paper

### Deskjet 500

H.P. 300dpi Inkjet printer Laser quality at dot matrix price.

3 year warranty

**£345** inc VAT

### Competition Pro 500 Sports Joystick

Various Colours. Micro switched. Fully guaranteed. Steel shaft

**£11.50** inc VAT

### Philips CM8833 MK2

Colour monitor with cable

**£219** inc VAT

1/2 Meg Ram + Clock  
With cable & paper

**£24.95** inc VAT

### Cumana CAX354

External 1Mb Drive

**£54.95** inc VAT

### GVP Series 2 52M

for A500

**£379** inc VAT

A590 20Mb Hard Disk

**£269** inc VAT

### Accessories

Joystick/Mouse twin extension ..... £4.70  
3Mb Joystick/Mouse lead ..... £3.75  
A500 Printer cable ..... £7.95  
Modulator/Disk Extension ..... £10.95  
23 way plug or socket ..... £2.95  
A500 Dust Cover ..... £4.70  
A501 1/2M Memory + Clock ..... £29.00  
Mouse Mat (thick soft type) ..... £4.95  
Mouse House ..... £2.95  
1M internal 3.5" drive ..... £57.50  
A500 replacement PSU ..... £39.00  
1/2 Meg Ram NO clock ..... £23.90  
GVP Series 2 52M (A1500) ..... £289.00

### Amiga 1500

with full software pack

**£629** inc VAT

### CBM 1084-SD

Colour monitor with cable

**£249** inc VAT

### 1Mb Cartoon Classics+

**£359** inc VAT

### Class of the 90's

**£439** inc VAT

### SONY

DISKETTES  
SONY branded  
(lifetime warranty)  
(100% certified error free)

10 x 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi ..... £7.50  
50 x 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi ..... £32.30  
100 x 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi ..... £59.93  
250 x 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi ..... £141.00  
1k x 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi ..... £540.50

DISKETTES  
SONY bulk  
(lifetime warranty)  
(100% certified error free)

10 x 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi ..... £5.95  
50 x 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi ..... £19.80  
100 x 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi ..... £37.95  
250 x 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi ..... £88.42  
1k x 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi ..... £339.58  
50 x 3.5" disk box with lock ..... £5.99  
100 x 3.5" disk box with lock ..... £7.50

Phone for our 56 page catalogue

EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty. Prices are subject to variation without prior notification. Established 6 years. 3 minutes from M27 Junction 11. Free parking. Open 9am - 5.30pm Monday - Friday. 9am - 2pm Saturday. Postage 94p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.46 (£5.50 + VAT)

**WeServe**



Larger items delivered by Securicor



Amiga/Shop Dept.  
40-42 West Street  
Portchester Hants.  
PO16 9UW  
Tel: 0705 325354

# A Commodore Carol

COMMODORE IS SET to spend £5.5 million on advertising this Christmas. The period is naturally the most lucrative for computer companies, and Commodore is intent on making this one as lucrative as possible.

As well as the colour and mono ads to be placed in the national press and Sunday supplements, three different TV ads will be screened in the Christmas run up. These focus on the Amiga, the Commodore 64 ('the world's best selling computer') and CDTV - Commodore Dynamic Total Vision, in case you haven't heard of it.

The campaign for CDTV comes at the same time as a £100 price drop. Commodore's managing director, Steve Franklin, said: "Now that we have proof that CDTV is established in the general consumer market we are able to adjust the price to reflect this." Which presumably means that Commodore will sell more if they are cheaper.

Rumours have been heard of the development of a new monitor and a double density disk drive (1.6Mb formatted). These, along with the release of the A500 Plus, suggest that Commodore is finally taking the Amiga seriously and turning it into a truly professional product. Sadly, this is not reflected in the Amiga ad campaign, which features a young boy bored by the rain until he remembers he can play games on his Amiga. Still, as all *Amiga Shopper* readers know, there's more to computing than that...

## PD Standard

IN A BID to gain credibility and customer confidence, a number of public domain libraries are banding together to form a PD standard. The move is a reaction to press criticism of the PD scene in general, where pornographic and dangerously violent material is available to anyone.

Called the Public Domain Standards of Distribution, the scheme was set up by Essex Computer Systems and Goldstar Computers, and has more recently received the official seal of approval from Commodore UK. Commodore's Andrew Ball said, "Anything that serves to make that industry more

mature has got to be good for the whole industry."

It is hoped that most libraries will join, after which they will be allowed to use the PSD logo in their adverts. What this gives the customer is a delivery turn-around time of 24 hours; virus-free software; a daytime manned phone for each library; a help line; acceptance of credit cards; no pornography; and, perhaps most importantly, a guarantee that another PD house will fulfill the outstanding orders of any house which collapses.

Any libraries interested in joining the PSD scheme should contact Essex Computer Systems on ☎ 0268 553963 or Goldstar Computers on ☎ 0942 895320.

## Cads and bounders

APPLIED VECTOR TECHNOLOGY, the exclusive distributor in the UK for Imagine, has announced a free technical support service for users of the program. Also on offer is an upgrade from version 1.1 to version 2.1 for £81.

The company also sells the X-CAD series of programs, starting at £129 for X-CAD 2000.

Readers may be interested to know that the building pictured on the free calendar which comes with this month's *Amiga Shopper* was in fact designed with X-CAD and rendered with Imagine. Applied Vector Technology can be contacted on ☎ 081 569 3338.

# Tie a blue ribbon

MAKERS OF THE innovative *Bars & Pipes* music software, Blue Ribbon Soundworks, have released a number of new products.

The *PatchMaster* (£79) is a MIDI patch librarian. It provides support for a multitude of synths, including: the Casio CZ series; the Roland D50, D110 and MT-32/CM64; the Yamaha DX7/216, FB-01, RX-11, 5PX90 and TX81Z. The program works in a graphical user interface, using 'point and click' editing options, and comes with a context sensitive on-line help feature. The Amiga's keyboard can be used as a piano to immediately audition created sounds. The package can be fully

integrated with *Bars & Pipes Professional*.

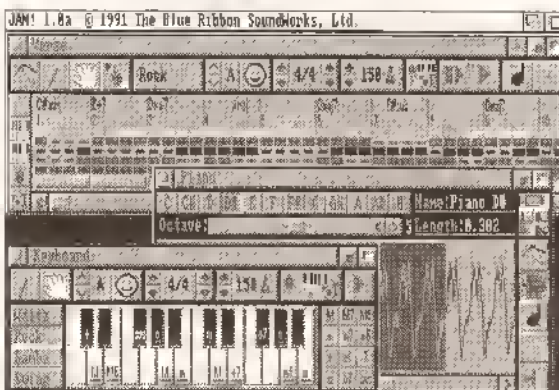
A new MIDI interface is winging its way to the UK. The difference between this and others is that the new Triple Play Plus provides three MIDI outs, as well as

a MIDI in and a MIDI through port. This means that MIDI data can be simultaneously sent to 48 channels. A price has yet to be announced.

Finally, the 'automatic music writing program',

*JAM!* has been launched, but with a name change - or 'name enhancement', as the company likes to call it. *SuperJAM!* costs £99 and enables the inexperienced musician to create tunes with the aid of chord patterns, accompaniments and rhythm patterns in a number of styles (rock, funk and so on). Using a special feature known as TurboSound Technology, it is possible to play more than four sampled sounds at once. Included in the package is a sample editor.

The Blue Ribbon Soundworks is on ☎ 010 1 404 377 1514. All its products are distributed in the UK by Zone Distribution ☎ 081 766 6564.



*SuperJAM!* supplies everything you need to make music except the toast

## In brief

### MICRONET RESURRECTED?

Micronet users casting for their on-line magazine fix since its demise may be interested in *SuperNet*.

Providing a service not dissimilar from that of *Micronet*, including news, features, reviews and letters, *SuperNet* is on open access on Prestel frame no \*5333#. After the initial trial period, a year's membership will cost £60. The magazine is jointly developed by Prestel agency GWV and The PC User Group. More information on ☎ 071 379 5523.

### ORGANISED MAYHEM

A new public domain library comes into being, called Chaos Consultants. Although stocking all types of PD, the library will be specialising in music.

This not only includes music programs such as sequencers, sample editors and so on, but tunes as well. The library hopes to publish music as licenceware, and is interested to hear from potential Amiga hit-makers. Chaos Consultants can be contacted on ☎ 0705 731835.

### MORE MEMORIES, LESS READIES

Now is the time to expand, with Cortex having reduced the prices on its RAM units for the A500 and A1000.

Both the 2 and 4Mb boards have dropped by £30, now costing £239 and £319 respectively. The 8Mb board now costs £479 - a drop of £40. This latter has gained the Commodore seal of approval, which means that it is acknowledged to be system-legal. Cortex is on ☎ 051 236 0480.

### RESOURCEFUL RETAILING

Mail order company Redlaw Resources is making a move into the public domain. It will be selling PD at prices from 35p per disk. A further offer to customers in the Bristol area is free delivery on the company's range of computers and accessories. Redlaw Resources is on ☎ 0272 760600.

### VIDEO VANGUARD

G2 Systems has upgraded its two Amiga genlocks to 'Professional' quality. Both the VC1 and VC2 have enhanced stability and keying, and are suitable for use with U-Matic, HI-8 and S-VHS video formats. The VC1 costs £699.12; the VC2 costs £1145.62. G2 Systems is on ☎ 0252 737147.

## New PC emulator

Vortex is releasing the latest version of its hardware PC emulator for the Amiga 500.

The new model comes with an Intel 80286 processor clocked at 16MHz and 512K of RAM. Space is provided for a maths co-processor. The board is compatible with standard Amiga hard drives and floppy drives.

The PC emulation runs alongside AmigaDOS, so it is possible to use the Amiga as a PC while running several Amiga applications at the same time. With a standard 0.5Mb Amiga, 640K will be available to the PC. Extra RAM is configurable as Extended or Expanded memory on the PC side as needed.

The board can make use of the Amiga's parallel and serial ports. It emulates several PC graphics standards: CGA, Hercules, Olivetti and Toshiba T3100, and one EGA/VGA monochrome mode. The price, without DOS, is £248. Distribution in the UK is by Silica Systems ☎ 081 309 1111. Vortex can be contacted on ☎ 010 49 7131 597214.

## Pulling Power

FOR THOSE WHO just can't get enough, Great Valley Products is launching G-Force, a 68040-based accelerator card for the A3000 range.

The processor is clocked at 28MHz, providing 22 million instructions per second, although the board is designed such that the 33MHz version of the chip can be dropped in with the minimum of fuss, just as soon as Motorola has released it. The processor comes with two caches: 4K for instructions and 4K for data. It has space for up to 8Mb of 40ns 32-bit RAM, into which a copy of Kickstart can be placed to further improve performance.

Compatibility is achieved by providing a software-switchable fallback mode, whereby the user can choose to go back to the A3000's slow but trusty 68030 processor. The board costs £2199 and will be distributed by Silica Systems ☎ 081 309 1111.

## More gadgets from Gajits

GAJITS USERS OF Sequencer One can add more cogs to their music machine with the release of the *Hit Kit!* and the *Sample Series*.

The *Hit Kit!* is an expanded version of what was previously given free with the Sequencer One Package. It consists of a large musical database which can be used to augment musicians' songs and help out beginners and those whose creative juices are at a low ebb. As well as complete pieces of music, individual drum tracks, bass lines and arpeggio patterns are also included. These come in a range of styles, such as ballad, blues, disco, acid house, latin and reggae. The *Hit Kit!* costs £29.95.

Getting hold of decent samples is always a problem for the Amiga musician. Gajit's *Sample Series* will help to alleviate this, by providing up to eighty samples on each of five disks. All samples are on standard IFF format, and may be used with Sequencer One as well as numerous other Amiga music programs. The disks cost £12.95. At present there are five volumes available: *Percussion & Effects*, *Guitars & Strings*, *Brass & Woodwind*, *Synth & Vocals*, and *Piano & Keyboards*. Each volume also contains a Sequencer One song which demonstrates the samples supplied.

### Putting it in perspective

KEEP UP WITH the ever-changing face of Europe with a new program from Think Limited.

*Europe 1992* uses hypertext to communicate an overview of the European Community and its member states, along with comparisons with its major competitors. There are 38

pages in total, including 20 maps and 20 charts, covering such topics as economics, political trends and concerns, industry and institutions.

The recommended price is £19.99, but the program is being offered at an introductory price of £15.99. Think Limited can be contacted on ☎ 021 384 4168.

## Printing with light

SEIKOSHA IS LAUNCHING a new laser printer. The OP 104 prints four pages per minute at a resolution of 300x300 dots per inch.

The printer supports HP Laser Jet Series IIP emulation. Further emulation modes can be achieved with the addition of optional cartridges. These are: Epson FX850, Diablo 630, HPGL, PDL, IBM Proprinter, XL and XL24e.

Connection to the Amiga is via the RS232C serial port or the parallel port. 512K of memory is supplied as standard. This is expandable up to 2.5Mb in increments of 1Mb.

A range of 14 fonts is supplied as standard. This can be increased by standard HP font cartridges.

The printer costs £940 and is available from Seikosha's distributor and dealer network. Seikosha ☎ 0753 685873.



Take DTP into the space-age with Seikosha's laser printer

## Chip on the old block

OWNERS OF OLDER Amigas need no longer covet their neighbours A500 Plus or A3000. MegAChip 2000/500, a product imported from Stateside company DKB Software, will enable a standard Amiga to access up to 2Mb of Chip RAM, the section of memory all too important for graphics applications.

The board comes with 1Mb of RAM on board, which combines with the 0.5 or 1Mb of memory already in the Amiga to give 1.5 or 2Mb, all of it

accessible by the graphics chips. It will be especially

welcomed by users too impatient to wait for Commodore's official Chip RAM/ Kickstart 2 upgrade, scheduled for early in the new year.

The board is available in the UK from Aquarian PD (☎ 0703 685006) for £198. The price includes the new Super Fat Agnus. Aquarian PD will install the board free of charge for those unprepared to dirty their hands provided they pay postage. DKB Software can be contacted on ☎ 010 1 313 960 8750.

## RE-ROUTING

Owners of Complex Computers' GBRoutePlus route planning program can now customise it to suit their own personal requirements.

GBRoutePlus Edit enables users to enter the location of their own home, their workplace, tourist landmarks, future road changes and so forth. The package normally sells at £29.95, but is currently available for £9.95. Complex Computers ☎ 0706 224531.

## Diary Dates

**December 5-8:** Computer Shopper Show. Wembley Exhibition Halls, London. Cape Cowley Associates ☎ 061 480 9811.

**December 14:** All Formats Computer Fair. Royal Horticultural Hall, London. ☎ 0225 868100.

**December 15:** All Formats Computer Fair. University Sports Centre, Leeds. ☎ 0225 868100.

**February 14-16:** 16 Bit Computer show. Wembley Exhibition Centre, London. Westminster Exhibitions ☎ 081 549 3444.

**Making the news? Make the call 0225 442244**

# The Digita range...

## Home Accounts2®

An advanced version of Home Accounts, which is limited only by the capacity of your computer. Sophisticated reporting with graphics, and special options such as VAT and loan calculation facilities. Equally suitable for businesses, clubs and charities (ST and Amiga). **£54.99**



## Home Accounts

Ideal for home users who want a simple low-cost way to plan and manage home finances. **£29.99**

## DGCalc

This fast, simple spreadsheet includes many advanced features, including a windowing facility, so that you can look at different parts of the spreadsheet at the same time. **£39.99**



## Mailshot Plus

If you ever need to send out mailings or print labels, this program is for you. Animated labels appear on-screen as a continuous sheet, allowing you to scroll backwards and forwards. You can search, sort and detect duplicate labels, print side by side and much more. **£49.99**

## DGBase

If you're looking for fast access to information, and the ability to create customised reports, then this relational database is for you (ST). **£49.99**



## Day-By-Day

An excellent way to get organised. You'll be reminded of birthdays, meetings and appointments. It includes month/week/day planners and automatic reminders of overdue events. **£29.99**

## Personal Tax Planner

Plan your own tax with ease. This simple program will calculate your income tax liability, allowing you to perform instant 'what-if' calculations and produce pertinent facts about your tax position. A professional version is also available for accountants and financial advisers. **£49.99**



## E-Type

Transform your computer into a type-writer. Because text is printed instantly, you can line up your form, press return and space a few times to move to the correct place, and then start typing. Ideal for filling in forms and envelopes. **£39.99**

## System 3

A suite of programs which perform all the basic functions for a small business. They may be used independently or integrated and include Cashflow Controller, Stock Control and Invoicing and Statements. **£59.99**



## System 3e

Like System 3, but with extended capacity for customer accounts and stock items. **£79.99**



## Cashbook Controller

Take the drudgery out of book keeping as this program will replace your cash and petty cash books. In addition to recording cash, bank and VAT transactions, you can enter credit sales and purchases, and for all these entries the program will automatically complete double entry routines, to ensure your records are always in balance. **£59.99**

## Final Accounts

Using the information created with Cashbook Controller, this program will produce a complete set of accounts, including Trial Balance, Trading and Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, as well as useful accounting ratios. **£39.99**



## Cashbook Combo

A money-saving combination pack containing Cashbook Controller and Final Accounts. **£79.99**



## Wordworth®

The graphical nature of Wordworth makes producing documents faster and easier. With the enhanced printing fonts, Collins Spelling Checker and Thesaurus, no other word processor comes close (Amiga). **£129.99**

The Digita range is available for Commodore Amiga, Atari ST and IBM PC unless stated otherwise, and every program comes with a seven day money-back guarantee.

The only way to really appreciate Digita software is to use it. Phone 0395 270273 for more information, or write to Digita, FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ. All prices include VAT, postage and packaging.

**DIGITA®**  
INTERNATIONAL  
*software thats right®*

The Digita range is available to the trade through Columbus, Gem, HB Marketing, IBD, Lazer, Leisuresoft, Precision and SDL.

Digita International Ltd Black Horse House Exmouth EX8 1JL ENGLAND Tel 0395 270273 Fax 0395 268893

- A member of the Digita group -

Digita, the Digita logo, Home Accounts2 and Wordworth are registered trademarks, and *software thats right* is a trademark of Digita Holdings Ltd. All other trademarks and their owners are acknowledged. Sold subject to standard conditions of sale E & OE.

# What a wonderful world

**Cliff Ramshaw files all the hot stories from the UK's biggest ever Amiga show**

**W**ith 36,000 people attending over its 4 days, the World Of Commodore was one of the most successful consumer shows ever. There were bargains galore, both in the packed Christmas Shopping Mall and on the stands of the many hardware and software manufacturers.

Moving swiftly past the boisterous displays of the game publishers (Ocean software had managed to install a fairground waltzer!), the serious Amiga enthusiast was confronted by a goldmine of products, both old and new.

Those game playing people did have a few tricks up their sleeves, though. Electronic Arts (☎ 0753 549442) had on display *Deluxe Paint IV* (£79.99) which among its enhancements includes full support for 4096 colours in HAM mode. Not too far away was the Mindscape stand, where the Miracle Piano Teaching System could be seen. This incorporates a keyboard and expert systems software to take users from musical ignorance to proficiency. It costs £299 from Mindscape ☎ 061 929 8578.

Over the sound of frying aliens and nuclear strikes the music of Zone Distribution (☎ 081 766 6564) could be heard. Zone was displaying the range of MIDI software from Dr T and Blue Ribbon Soundworks. Siren Software (☎ 061 724 7572) launched the Personal Sound System. For £24.99, this stereo amplifier plugs into the external disk

drive socket and gives Hi-Fi sound quality through a pair of earphones. Microdeal (☎ 0726 68020) was demonstrating the Stereo Master Amiga sound sampler (£39.95) and AMAS, the Advanced MIDI Amiga Sampler (£99.95).

Soft-Logik (☎ 010 1 314 894 8608) demonstrated the imminent version 2.2 of *PageStream* (£199), the desktop publishing package.

Enhancements include support for plotters, better printer driver support, and support for HotLinks. HotLinks is an addition to multi-tasking which enables programs to exchange data in real-time, obviating the need for saving and loading for file transfers across applications.

On the hardware front,



Rossmöller (☎ 010 49 2225

13596), a German company new to these shores, was showing some exciting things. On display were a whole host of RAM expansions. Super Fat Agnus expansions, hard drives and accelerators, as well as a back-up system that stores data on a standard VHS video recorder. The company has no UK distributor as yet, but keep your eyes peeled for some high quality hardware in the near future.

The show certainly bodes well for the Amiga's future. Commodore's commitment to the machine and to further development is clear. Rest assured the launch of *Workbench 2* is just the beginning. Third party developers, too, have been doing their part to strengthen the Amiga's position as a professional machine. Many stunning new products were on public display for the first time at the World Of Commodore, confirming both the maturity and the dynamism of the market.

What most contributed to the show's success and to the ongoing success of the Amiga are the Amiga owners themselves. And they are a group whose numbers are swelling everyday – the attendance at this year's show was 100% greater than last year. Encouraged by this phenomenal success, plans are already afoot for another show in November 1992.

Chris Anderson, Managing Director of Future Publishing, which organised the show, was suitably satisfied. He told *Amiga Shopper*: "We're thrilled with the feedback we've had from both exhibitors and visitors. The show created massive excitement about Commodore products and the result in terms of money spent was incredible. You couldn't have asked for clearer proof of the health of this industry. Now we're busy looking at ways to make next year's even better. We can hardly wait."

## Multimedia Theatrics

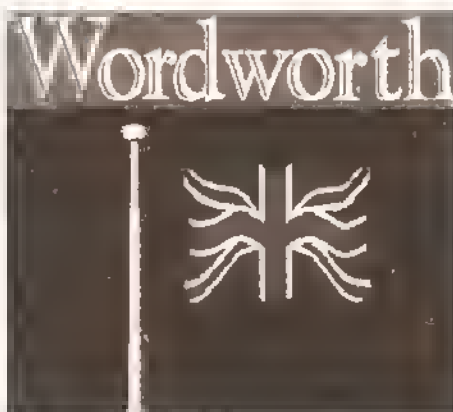
Over at the Multimedia Theatre, Digita International somehow managed to sneak in between the presentations given by the various games publishers to show off its own products. These were *Wordworth 1.1*, a brand new upgrade with page preview, PostScript printing and enhanced printer support for £129.99, and *Home Accounts 2* (£54.99), which is the latest version of their highly successful finance program.

Digita's presentation was suitably exuberant and patriotic, with a British flag flapping in the wind beneath the Wordworth logo while the national anthem played, followed by volley after volley of fireworks. Stirring stuff. Digita can be contacted on ☎ 0395 270273.

Checkmate Digital also put on a show, with the Black Belt Systems HAM-E

board. This fits to all Amigas and provides a cost-effective way of obtaining 24-bit colour by providing up to 262,000 colours from a palette of 16 million. HAM-E costs £299 for a resolution of 384x560. HAM-E Plus, which provides a resolution of 768x560, costs £399.

Checkmate Digital can be contacted on ☎ 071 923 0658.



Digita International stand to attention, for the country and for the customers

## THE STAND OF THE SHOW? - GVP MAKES A SERIOUS IMPACT

The Great Valley Products stand was all-a-buzz, hardly surprising considering the kit that was on display. Impact Vision 24 was showing its true colours: a 24 bit frame buffer for the A2000 and A3000 that provides a PAL resolution of 768x625 with 16 million colours, and without any flicker. The display can be double buffered to give two 12 bit frames of 4096 colours if required. The board includes both an analogue and digital genlock for composite and RGB external signals. It also has a real time 24-bit frame

grabber, and can produce picture in picture, whereby a live video source is shown in a window on the Amiga or 24-bit graphics screen. Only £1799!

Also on display was the Digital Sound Studio, including a stereo sound sampler to fit the Amiga's parallel port and a software which provides a sound editor and 4-track sequencer. It costs £59.95.

The G-Force accelerator board, mentioned elsewhere in the news section, was flexing its muscles on an A3000 for the first time in this country. A500 owners wanting to

improve their prowess will be interested in the Series II A500HD8+. It incorporates a hard disk, an external SCSI port and up to 8Mb of Fast RAM, and there is space inside the box for a 16MHz 286 PC emulator, rumoured to be the one produced by AT-Once. Available by January for about £200. A 40MHz 6030 processor is also expected, again fitting in the box. The unit, with a 52Mb hard disk, costs £399. GVP ☎ 010 1 215 337 8770. All GVP products are distributed in the UK by Silica Systems ☎ 081 309 1111.

## Groovy Graphics

A new HAM animation package was being demonstrated on the Rombo stand. *Take-2* has been developed by a Belgian animator from the Royal Academy of Fine Arts in Ghent. It enables a user to create animations in anything between 2 and 4096 colours. Images can be grabbed directly from Rombo's Vidi Amiga and subsequently layered. Four channels of stereo sound can also be added. *Take-2* costs £99.95 from Rombo ☎ 0506 414631.

A new release for users of Vidi Amiga is the Bus Adaptor card, enabling the Vidi Amiga to be connected to the Amiga's expansion slot rather than the parallel port, thus doubling the speed. It costs £69.96 and includes updated copies of VidiGrab and VidiChrome.

The Amiga Centre Scotland had considerable new launches. Among these was the Harlequin+ 32 bit framebuffer. This offers a number of enhancements over the standard version, including 4 new graphics modes, colour cycling, full-screen overlay and up to six frame buffers. Price is yet to be announced.

The DVE-10P is a digital video effects system that fits all Amigas and provides a genlock, video mixing, S-VHS in and out, picture in picture, digitiser, and audio mixer. Price will be around £940.

The PAL version of DCTV was there. This includes a colour digitiser and provides millions of colours and the capability for real time animation using Digital Creations' unique digital composite technology. This has also been licensed by Commodore for use in CDTV (confused yet?). It will cost less than £500.

Alpha channel genlocking for both the Amiga and the



**A touch of post modernism as naked computer power meets classical aesthetics**

of the Mandala Virtual Reality Authoring System was launched here. A video camera displays a real time image of a person over an Amiga screen in front of them. In this way a person's movements in thin air can be translated into mouse movements on the screen. The system was connected via MIDI to a synthesiser as would-be musicians stood before it and plucked virtual double basses and struck virtual drums. Two versions of the system are available: Mandala System-1 combines the user's image with a computer display. System-2 enables a further level of real-world video to be incorporated. Prices start at £1762.50. Performance Systems ☎ 081 207 2256.

Harlequin is provided by the GST 2500 Alpha+ for around £1760. Other new products included *TV Record* (£176.25), single frame recording software; *TV Display*, a public domain program that previews 24-bit images on an Amiga screen; and version 1.5 of *TV Paint* (£940), an advanced 32 bit paint program for the Harlequin graphics board. Contact Amiga Centre Scotland on ☎ 031 557 4242.

Performance Systems' stand drew the crowds. The PAL version

from text-based linguistics to audio. As well as hearing Asterix and co speak, the student may also record his or her own voice (with a microphone and sampler) to make comparisons between the two. French can be rapidly improved. Two disks are available, at £29.95 each. Swanfast is on ☎ 071 731 0846.

Continuing the international theme, Virgin Multimedia displayed *North Polar Expedition*, a CDTV title which sets a group of five students off to the North Pole. With the aid of footage taken during the real expedition, it teaches inter-personal skills, geography and social studies. It costs £29.99.

Also on display was *MusicColor*, adapted from the Tobin Music System, which teaches music and composition through colour graphics. The program can be used as part of the National Curriculum. (Price to be confirmed). Virgin Multimedia ☎ 081 960 22550.

CDTV was much in evidence, and so were peripherals for it. Most exciting among these were the keyboard (at £49.99) and the external disk drive (at a costly £99.99). Buy these and you could make your CDTV into a real Amiga.

Alternatively, turn your Amiga into a CDTV. On show for the first time was a prototype version of the A690, Commodore's CD-ROM drive. This plugs into the A500's expansion slot with full CDTV compatibility. There has been debate on whether the finished version will have a through-port for further expansions. The prototype had no throughport, but Commodore says the design is far from finalised (just as well, as a lot of A590 owners would be miffed). The A690 should hit the streets January or February at less than £300.

## High on software

Big news for programmers came with the release of version 3 of *DevPac* from HiSoft. The new assembler is 40% faster than its predecessor, and supports all Motorola processors from the 68000 to the 68040, including the maths co-processor. An even bigger speed increase can be gained by using the facility of pre-assembled header files. The package includes HiSoft's brand new Workbench 2 compatible editor. Multiple windows are supported, as are macros, book marks and mouse controlled block marking. The debugger has also been updated. It debugs at source level, with as many windows as required, and will display library names when library routines are called.

*DevPac 3* costs £69.95 (£34.95 for upgrade) from HiSoft ☎ 0525 718181.

it's good to see the Amiga shaping up on the educational side of things. Such applications were in evidence for CDTV. Fears that it would turn into an expensive games console were allayed with releases such as *Japan World*.

The impetus for this was given when a Japanese manufacturer opened a plant in Derbyshire and the council decided it would be a good idea to teach the people living there something of their workmates' culture. The program contains chapters on topics such as history, shopping, sport and leisure and geography. Quizzes in trivia and vocabulary are included. *Japan World* costs £49.99 and is published by Global Learning Systems ☎ 0332 31132.

Swanfast Computers was showing *Learn French With Asterix*, a program which makes the leap

Just one of the stunning images from *Real Things*



## THE LAW OF THE JUNGLE

People were fighting tooth and claw to get a look at the RGB Studios stand, where the latest two releases in the *Real Things* animated clip art series were on display. These are *Safari* and *Sea Life*, both of which contain digitised images which have been subsequently touched up in a paint package. The resulting images are stunning; the animals move with a fluidity that has to be seen to be believed. Both *Safari* and *Sea Life* come on two disks, and need a 1Mb Amiga with *Deluxe Paint III* or *IV* to run. They cost £29.95 each from RGB Studios ☎ 082 581 2666.

## Educating Amigas and CDTV

Commodore's commitment to education was evident: a good proportion of its stand had an educational slant. Many believe that most software houses aren't making enough of the Amiga's facilities in terms of education, and that the software available falls to address children's needs. Change is on the horizon.

Sally Systems displayed *Travels In Time*, a spelling program for the dyslexic child. It contains a number of games, set in medieval, industrial and future time periods. A large database of words is kept, with over 250 rules (and exceptions) of spelling. Tutorials cover groups of words, and results are recorded so the teacher may analyse a pupil's performance. There is also a facility to print reward certificates on the pupil's achievement of pre-defined

goals. The program costs £411.25. Sally Systems ☎ 0628 24626.

Think Limited was showing its clip art and interactive jigsaw puzzles. Also present was *Talking Turtle!*, a disk and manual guide to Amiga Logo. Logo is a popular programming language in schools: with it, children can quickly grasp thorny concepts such as recursion and procedures. The package includes suggestions for classroom activities. It requires Amiga Logo and costs £19.95. On the hardware side, the company was displaying Touch Window, a transparent cell which fits over a standard screen and enables the user to select icons and options with a finger instead of a mouse – much more intuitive, and even menu selections are possible. Touch Window costs £317.25. Think Limited ☎ 021 384 4168.

# stereo MASTER

When you are considering purchasing a sound sampler there are plenty to choose from. Why compromise? your choice should be the new full featured STEREO MASTER for the Amiga, with software that is designed from our top selling Amiga sampler AMAS and a package that gives you more extras than a M series BMW. By purchasing this state of the art product which combines a quality sampler with the expertise of over 10 years of software programming, you are purchasing a top quality product with the knowledge that it is not only compatible with existing Microdeal products but will also be with future ones.

## What is Stereo Master

Stereo Master is a low cost, high quality sound sampler for the Amiga range of computers. The sampler cartridge included in this package plugs into the printer port of the rear of the computer and allows you to analyze the sounds coming in from devices such as Personal Cassette Players, Compact Disc Players etc. or change the way they sound using the Real Time Special Effects or record them. Once in the computer STEREO MASTERS unique editor will enable you to edit the sound in practically any way you can imagine. Once you have the sound sample how you want it, you may incorporate it into your own Demo's or use STEREO MASTERS own built in sample sequencer to play back the sample in sequence with other samples!

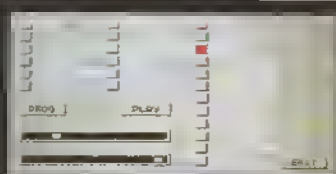


MAIN SCREEN

## The Sampling Software

Every feature you would expect to find in a professional editing suite including:

- \* Real time record/play ghost markers
- \* Cut or Delete selected sample area
- \* Mix sample with full or half volume
- \* Shrink in by 25%/50%/75% by drag or wipe
- \* Fade in/out with selectable degree of fade
- \* Filter sample with soft/medium/hard filter
- \* Selectable trigger volumes
- \* Record frequency from 3.0 to 55.9 Khz
- \* Full editing and control facility for left/right channels
- \* Playback volumes
- \* Decrease volume
- \* Increase volume
- \* Bounce sample
- \* Paste sample
- \* Trigger recording
- \* Clear left/right samples
- \* Loop sample

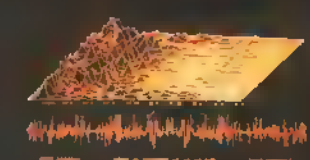


THE SPECIAL EFFECTS CONTROL PANEL

## The Special Effects Software

For the first time ever you can emulate special sound effects in real time just like the sound labs can for film studios, normally the hardware to produce these effects would cost 100's of times more than this package. Features on the FX menu include:

- \* Built in real time special effects including Echo, Reverb, Ramp, Pitch up/down, Stereo bounce, Multi echo Chorus, Phaser, Reverse and Pitch bend.
- \* Fully programmable special effects so that customised effects can be recalled



3D DISPLAY OF SAMPLE FREQUENCIES (FFT)

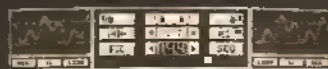
## The Analytical Software

A whole host of pro-type analytical functions include:

- \* 3D display of sample frequencies (Fast fourier transform)
- \* 3D display also includes 2D envelope display plus sample information.
- \* Built in Stereo spectrum analyzer
- \* Stereo Oscilloscopes with trigger markers



STEREO SPECTRUM ANALYZERS



STEREO OSCILLOSCOPES



THE SEQUENCER CONTROL PANEL

## The Sequencing Software

Our built in sample sequencer allows you to take up to 18 samples (memory permitting) and sequence them into your own "frantic" mixes, features on the sequencer include:

- \* Real time entry of sequences from keypad
- \* Step time entry of sequences
- \* 2 stereo channels for sequencing
- \* Storyboard style editing
- \* Digital sequence position display
- \* Fast forward/rewind controls
- \* Program sample to keypad
- \* Stand alone demo player displays IFF picture whilst playing sequence
- \* Sequence copy function
- \* Loop sample
- \* Selectable sequence speed
- \* Dump/re-edit function
- \* Test function
- \* 2 octave playback
- \* Insert/delete sample in step time



© 1991 MICRODEAL U.K.  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

## Other innovative features

We know this product is years ahead of its time and these additional features justify our boast:

- \* New style stereo cartridge
- \* Produces stand alone executable sample files
- \* Fully multi tasking
- \* Saves in IFF/Raw/Instrument 1/3/5 Octave
- \* Includes walkman type cable
- \* PAL/NTSC full screen display
- \* Can create workbench icons
- \* Save customised settings

AMIGA **STEREO MASTER ORDER FORM** AMIGA  
STEREO MASTER IS £39.95 Post & Packing £1 (All prices inc. V.A.T.)

BY PHONE  
WITH  
CREDIT CARD



(0726) 68020



BY POST

With cheque, Postal Order or Credit Cards.

Name.....

Address .....

.....Postcode.....

Credit Card Type.....Expiry Date.....

Number .....

Please allow 28 days for delivery

SEND TO: Microdeal PO BOX 68 St Austell Cornwall England PL25 4YB

# Talking Shop

**Welcome to your letters page. Whether you want to offer your own advice to the big wide Amiga world or just fancy a good old gripe then this is the place to be read. Join your host, the editor Andy Storer, for some no-holds barred banter...**



**XMAS AMIGA CONSOLE**  
I've just seen the latest Commodore Amiga TV ad and I hope you're just as miffed about it as I am. I mean how are we ever to promote the Amiga as a serious machine when Commodore itself just goes on and on promoting it as a souped-up games console. It really bugs me because I seem to spend half of my time defending its credibility as a platform for serious work. Surely Commodore could have run an ad that also showed its potential in education and business – all we're left with now is another year of fending off criticism that it's just another Nintendo. It seems a very high price to pay in order to just sell a few more Amigas in the run-up to Xmas.

Stephen Daniels  
Anstey  
Leicester

Unfortunately, during the run-up to Xmas, it's games that sell machines. At any rate, given the amount of money a TV ad campaign costs you should probably forgive Commodore for spending its money on what is best guaranteed to deliver the most money back. I take your point but let's face it – the Amiga *is*, among other things, the best games machine so why not flaunt it as such during Saturday morning and early evening TV hours?

However, all is not doom and gloom Stephen. If you check the accompanying press advertising campaign I think you'll agree this is much more wide-ranging and more than makes up for the gamesy image promoted on TV.

**THE 1500 PLUS?**  
Could you please tell me whether Commodore has any plans to upgrade the Amiga 1500 to the new 'Plus' tech spec? I've heard that it might be in February but someone

who thinks they're in the know reckons Commodore plans to cease production of both the 1500 and 2000 in the new year. What is the real story?

Karl Taylor  
Leatherhead  
Surrey

We haven't been able to secure a definitive statement from Commodore on this one so we can only speculate as to what the future holds for the 1500/2000 machines. In the short term it does seem more than likely that there's one or two dealers out there right now just dying to be the first on the block to offer 'Plus' spec upgrades to 1500/2000 owners.

In the long term though my own guess is that Commodore will cease to produce the machines and instead bring out a Motorola 68020 machine in a 3000 box to fill the gap.

My spies tell me there is another Amiga in the pipeline anyway with HAM-E type graphics and an upgraded sound chip so this could be it.

## RISCY AMIGAS

Have you any further information on the RISC Amiga story that surfaced recently? I think using an ARM 3 in an A500 would be an absolutely wonderful idea, the 68040 proved that CISC can be every bit as fast as RISC chips, but RISC's use less silicon and are much easier to design and are therefore cheaper.

The ARM chip in particular is one of the smallest CPU's on the market and has therefore had time to evolve before becoming prohibitively expensive. The mainstream business micros will be using RISC processors within the next 2-3 years and will leave the Amiga behind unless something is done.

Do you think Commodore would sell the 5 disk version of Workbench 2.04 to non A3000 users? I know 2.0 works on my own machine (A1000 + AS90) as I have tried it. It makes one hell of a difference from 1.3, it's as if you are using a new machine, but I can't install a ROM without forking out a sum of money which is currently beyond me. Besides, it will run faster out of 80ns fast RAM than a ROM chip.

N Blachford  
Bangor

## HOW TO BUY AN ULTRA-CHEAP COLOUR SCANNER?

I consider myself to be a bit of a OTP freak, but I still don't have any sort of digitiser or scanner. So when I was looking through the ads, I found the Sharp colour scanner – only problem is, I don't have £600 spare. Then I had this amazing idea. You know that some video digitisers have a colour wheel with 3 different coloured acetates to separate the picture into RGB. Well, would it be possible to place a sheet of red, green and then blue acetate under a normal black and white scanner and then combine them to form a full colour picture. After scanning the picture 3 times each with a different colour acetate then finally changing the colour palette to match each acetate?

Could you tell me if you think this would work or not. Any other thoughts or ideas would be most welcome.

D Buckle  
Amesbury  
Wilts

I'm all for ingenious money-saving

ideas and this one does have some potential. There's a couple of points you should bear in mind though. The filters you refer to only work with a light source shining through them so a hand-held scanner wouldn't work unless you were running it over a light box and the material to be scanned was transparent! A flat-bed scanner would get round this problem neatly though as it provides its own light source so it would simply be a question of laying the acetate under the image to be scanned.

But then perhaps you're looking at the problem from the wrong angle. Wouldn't it be just as cheap to buy a colour digitiser of the kind you describe and then simply convert the image file formats to your DTP file input format? I suppose it depends on the resolution you're after.

If you want anything half decent then a mono flatbed scanner is your best bet – but you'd still be best to experiment with one before you forked out the realies. Are there any other readers who've tried any of these methods and succeeded?

As far as a RISC-based A500 is concerned I think we're talking 'vapourware' here. An ARM3 processor would, of course, be a real boon to the serious Amiga user but I can't see it emerging as a new Commodore CPU. What we're more likely to see over the next few years, I suspect, are optional upgrade cards bringing ever-enhanced speed, graphics and sound. Whether a RISC will be made available remains to be seen. It'd be nice though.

The 5 disk version of Workbench 2.04 you refer to was released solely for developers and, as such, will never, legally, make its way onto the market. In any case users would need a half Meg of RAM to run just the new Kickstart never mind Workbench. I guess you should just start saving up the pennies – 8000 of them should suffice.

## LET US PRAISE

In March this year I got myself an Amiga 500, being honest I am no spring chicken and understanding

all the technical jargon is way beyond my brain power.

I have a collection of various computer mags, purchased over the past months all, might I add, packed with ideas of how to play games, (not my cup of tea). What a waste of money.

But in August I found the answer your *Amiga Shopper*. First the price put me off, 99p, also I presumed it would be full of ads, like all the others at thrice the price. So you can imagine how PLEASED I was finding subjects covered in understandable English, how things work and how to get them to work.

It's the best quid's worth of information for me! My subscription is on its way to Somerton for 12 months and back issues. So please keep up the standard for us LEARNERS.

J J Gill  
Wigan

It's great to hear you're well and truly chuffed JJ and you'll be pleased to know I intend to bear learners such as you very much in mind. This year I'm planning a whole series of tutorials for beginners and advanced users alike so stay tuned.

## SMART AMIGA FAX

I'd like to comment on R Brady's letter in Issue 7. In it he states his wishes for a "Smart" fax system for the Amiga. Well, there already EXISTS one! (at least in the USA and here). Click-FAX from BLACK BELT Systems: \$450. It supports sending and receiving FAX docs up to 9600 baud with 10 or 20 compression. The

Modem capability supports 300, 1200 and 2400 baud with MNP level 3, 4 & 5. You can access all BBS, Networks or other without any changes. It can read ASCII text - IFF graphs and compressed FAXES from the AE "sendfax" or itself. Everything is available from your Workbench, CLI or SHELL or via AREXX, Script or MACRO. The system includes modem, cables and support software.

This should take care of R's demands. As for his "Smart Mains Box", I think that a small RAM 'disc' inside the modem is a better solution, although it would only work as a storage for received material. I mean would you want your system to be open to anyone? Of course, if you're running a BBS you would need your system "LIVE" at all times anyway.

F Njardvik  
Reykjavik  
Iceland

It's good to hear we have such informative readers in Iceland but we had a little trouble tracking down the number for BLACK BELT until we remembered it's the same company that produces HAM-E so the number's 0101 406 367 5513.

## BIG BLUE AMIGAS

In Issue 7 of *Amiga Shopper* many letters were printed from students saying the Amiga is non-compatible with PCs.

I am currently on a HND Computing course at Nottingham Poly and nearly always use the PC Emulator software, on which I can document all my assignments, then print them out in Poly.

My friend bought a PC Bridge-board with a student loan and is able to use PC software.

If a student wants to do programming from home, etc, then what's the point 'cause they'll have to buy the Amiga version of the programming language, which is usually too much for us students.

S Eastop  
Nottingham

At the recent World of Commodore Show I had an opportunity to use KCS's PC board which, for £220, turns your Amiga into a 11Mhz PC. Although screen refreshes are a little slow on graphics intensive programs like Windows 3, all the other 'straight' PC stuff ran admirably fast. Since you can even DOS-partition your hard disk, it would seem PC incompatibility is a thing of the past - I'd have thought £220 would be a well spent slice of your grant.

## A COMMODORE KCS?

Commodore could open up markets into Higher Education by producing an up-grade such as the one advertised in the Nov '91 edition manufactured by K.C.S., but at £220 it is not so attractive.

Commodore surely could produce such an article at a far more competitive price!

O Stokes  
Camberley

It probably could but at the same time it might think this would impinge on its attempts to maintain sales of its Commodore PCs!

## SAFER SHOPPING

The advice you offer in the SAFE SHOPPING column contains much good sense, but doesn't go far enough!

After ordering software by mail order (NOT, I hasten to add, from an *Amiga Shopper* advertiser) the company went bust before sending the goods, but not before debiting my Access Account for £39.99. After a number of fruitless letters to the company, the reply to my claim for refund from Access reads:

"As the amount is below £100.01, I cannot take action under the Consumer Credit Legislation. So, I suggest that you try to resolve the matter directly with the retailer concerned".

I think your readers should know this.

R G Luxton  
Solihull

I'd never actually heard of this £100.01 threshold and it does seem unfair. I phoned Access on your behalf and it pointed out that this threshold only applies to cases where a liquidation is involved. Access suggests you get in touch with the liquidators of the company. In cases other than liquidation, there are no limits on the amount in question.

However, where there's a dispute over the quality of an item you've bought, Access wouldn't act immediately, suggesting you contact your local Citizens' Advice Bureau first. Still, buying by credit card remains the safest way of trading by mail order.

## WHY NOT JUST GET EVERYTHING OFF YOUR CHEST IN ONE GO?

Would you, in your reviews of hardware, state how many ports a product interferes with? I say this as I find the RDMBO unit a pain. I have to slide forward the A500 + A590 pair (with care as the connection is not solid) unplug my printer and serial lead as it blocks both ports and it also uses the disc port as well. I also find having the controls to adjust it on the back a nuisance, as how are you supposed to read them? This sort of information is, I think, of as much value as how well the product performs. I have written to Rombo asking what I need to make their unit sit on top of the Amiga with the controls facing me. This was in February, I have not received a reply.

If an add-on is going to use the parallel or Centronics port they should assume that a printer is already connected as that is what it's there for. Surely it must be possible to build a software controlled switch that controls a through-port, that way you do not damage the port's connections by plugging in and out the various units that cannot co-exist in the same port. The same applies to all other ports/edge connectors on a computer.

While on displays! When is the Amiga going to catch up with Television Resolution, i.e. the display should be at least 600 x 800. The basic resolution of SPECTRUM is out of date on a modern computer.

Monitors are now available with 2048 x 2048 resolution and 17.75 million colour shades, the 4K colour shades are fine but the resolution is way behind. I find your magazine very good, at a reasonable price. Just one criticism - I read the OTP section and this has been a review in some issues. It should be tips and how to use - not a review, I believe it should be the different methods (where there are differences), between various hardware/software options. Some people have the best, others what they can afford; they all want to achieve the best with what they have.

Finally, WHY has no one produced a card cage for the A500? The expansion trap is

not a Pandora's box, the real answer is a "Hold-All" to take the standard cards, CBM and/or IBM then you would see the little wonder fly!

L E Jefferies  
Swindon

I take your point about add-ons - it's a drag having to plug in and out various devices. Whether the peripheral supplier should build in a thru connector is a moot point though. The simpler solution is to buy yourself a switcher box. Any electronics supplier should stock these for about £15 for a two-way parallel or serial switcher and £20 for a 5-way device.

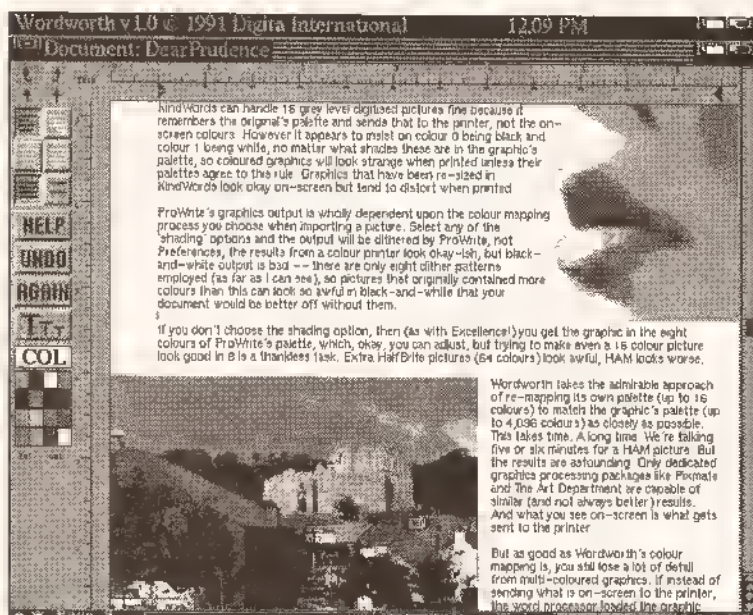
Moving on to resolutions - the easy answer is that the new ECS found in the 500P

supports the new SuperHires resolution - albeit with a rather strange 1280 x 512 interlaced display. What you must remember is that resolution costs money. Retrieving 2048 x 2048 pixels with 17.5 million colour shades every cycle would require dauntingly powerful memory chips. Only custom graphics workstations can do that at present and you know how much they cost. Regarding DTP reviews - I think you're right. As the new editor I want to look much more at the functionality of programs. How to choose an application for your needs and then get the most out of it is what the game is about.

Somebody out there please produce a card cage. You'd make a mint.

# All the hard-hitting facts about software

Mark Smiddy's no nonsense New Year guide to every Amiga product you're likely to need.



Wordworth enables you to produce professional-looking documents. A cut above ordinary WPs, and streets ahead of the humble typewriter.

## PRODUCTIVITY

Productivity software is an all-encompassing term surrounding a variety of software, from the sublime to the ridiculous and is aimed mainly at business and serious home users. It covers anything from word processors, through databases and spreadsheets, to home accountancy packages. The four major categories are as follows:

**Word processing software** is designed to help you make the most of your writing skills, and in some cases enhance them. In their simplest (and cheapest) form, word processors allow you to enter, edit and format text before finally committing to paper. This is a great improvement over the humble typewriter, because you get the chance to review and correct the text – without the need for voluminous amounts of correction fluid.

Better word processors will



"These days you're faced with a vast array of products on the shelves for the Amiga. Here's hoping that this column will give you a better idea of what's currently available."

Mark Smiddy

Include a variety of tools with such features as spelling checkers, thesauruses and mail merging – so you can easily send the same letter to several people. One word processor even has its very own database!

As cost and power increase, you get into the realms of document publishers – sometimes confusingly called word publishers. These are just very precise word processors with the capability of importing graphics and processing text, often containing a variety of styles and type-faces. Such things are a bridge between simple word processors and full-blown typesetting systems – and are usually more than adequate for casual use such as newsletters and so on. *Amiga Shopper* carried out a major Supertest of word processors in issue 6.

**Databases** are, in computer terms a fairly recent innovation – but many users would be lost without them. The world without databases would be a world without direct (junk) mail: ah, bliss.

Typically, databases hold information; any information can be stored – whether it be a list of names and addresses, twenty years of football league results or population statistics.

Simple (flat-file) databases will allow you to store simple data and retrieve or print it in list form. Normally some form of search facility is provided to locate data easily.

continued on page 16

	Price	Supplier	Notes
<b>Word and document processors</b>			
Scribble	£30	HB Marketing	Crude but simple WP
Transwrite	£50	HB Marketing	Fast and efficient WP
Pen Pal	£80	Harwoods	DP with internal database!
Kind Words 2	£50	HB Marketing	Early DP – sloooooow...
Excellence	£130	HB Marketing	DP with loads of features
Protext 4.2	£100	Arnor	Standard text machine (WP)
Protext 5.5	£155	Arnor	Adds thesaurus, RTF etc.
Wordworth	£130	Digita	Highly acclaimed new DP

Note: DP = Document processor, WP = Word processor

<b>Database packages</b>			
Infofile	£50	HB Marketing	
Prodata	£100	Arnor	Sister to Protext – slow
Superbase Personal	£30	Precision Software	Cheap and powerful
Superbase Personal 2	£100	Precision Software	Very Powerful...
Superbase Professional 4	£412	Precision Software	Most powerful around

<b>Spreadsheets</b>			
Superplan	£80	Precision Software	Powerful but slow
Analyse	£50	Precision Software	Cheap and easy!
Maxiplan 500	NA	Commodore	Powerful, if bugged
Advantage 1.1	£100	Precision Software	Highly acclaimed
K-Spread 3	£70	Kuma	GEM lookalike
K-Spread 4	£100	Kuma	Powerful but ugly

continued from page 15

In any case, they certainly beat file cards! The more powerful systems allow data to be stored and accessed in an increasing number of complex ways.

Relational systems allow one set of data to access other sets of data automatically, updating links as they go. This might be used to hold a list of the products offered by different suppliers. One set of data – the addresses – remains fairly static. The other may be in constant flux; and, in any case, each supplier could have hundreds of different items. Using a relational system, the data can be cross-referenced (item to supplier) quickly, easily and without having to store the same details many times over.

**Spreadsheets** are mathematical toys; open-ended applications intended to allow the end-user to define their own application. If that sounds a little mind-boggling, then just consider that many spreadsheets can double up as accounts systems, databases and even word processors. Spreadsheets are not for everyone – because unless you have some idea of what you want from them, they're just about as useful as chocolate fireguards!

Every blank spreadsheet is a program waiting to be written. Each cell – many sheets have thousands – is like a powerful pocket calculator in its own right. Now imagine being able to connect all the results together and compile results or draw tables. Many sheets can run programs either automatically on starting up or by user action.

Spreadsheets can be used for almost any application which requires handling large numbers of figures, from cashflows and profit-and-loss projections to statistical analysis and forecasting. Without a doubt, the spreadsheet is one of the most fascinating and useful of all the productivity software. But that power comes at a price – ease-of-use, which is why the *Amiga Shopper* business section is carrying an introduction to them which began last month.

**Integrated packages** are bundles of useful software available for less than the cost of buying each package separately. Typically, they will include a database, spreadsheet and word processor – but they may have others not available elsewhere. Gold Disk's *Office* includes *Page Setter*, for instance.

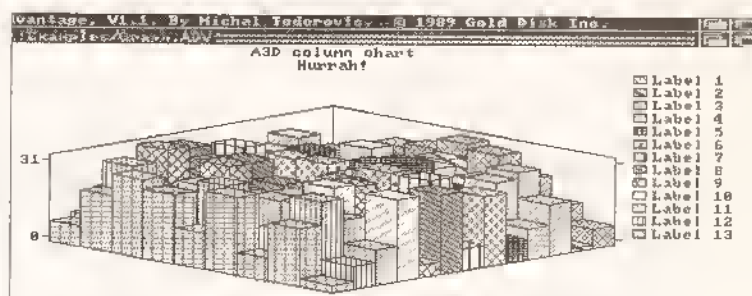
The advantage of integrated systems is that the software involved can swap data easily. This makes laborious tasks such as mail-merging much easier. On the down side, you will find that some applications are not as good as others. *Analyse* for

	Price	Supplier	Notes
<b>Financial</b>			
<i>Cashbook Controller</i>	£50	Digita	For small business use
<i>Home Accounts</i>	£30	Digita	Ideal toy for big spenders
<i>System 3</i>	£50	Digita	Stock control/invoicing
<i>System 3 Enhanced</i>	£70	Digita	Bigger version System 3
<i>Personal Finance Mngr</i>	£30	Michtron	Rival to <i>Cashbook Controller</i>
<i>Personal Tax Planner</i>	£40	Digita	Keep the taxman happy
<i>Final Accounts</i>	£30	Digita	P&L, A/C ratios etc
<b>Integrated Systems</b>			
<i>Publisher's Choice</i>	NA	SDL	WP, Spreadsheet, database
<i>Gold Disk Office</i>	£130	HB Marketing	Advantage, transwrite etc
<i>The Works Platinum</i>	£90	HB Marketing	<i>Scribble 2</i> , <i>Analyse 2</i> etc
<b>DTP Software and Sundries</b>			
<i>Page Setter 2</i>	£62	HB Marketing	Basic system, stripped <i>Pro Page</i>
<i>Page Stream 2.1</i>	£205	HB Marketing	Power DTP – part 1
<i>Pro Page 2.0</i>	£130	HB Marketing	Power DTP – part 2
<i>Saxon Publisher</i>	£270	Surface UK	New entry – new top dog?
<i>Saxon Script</i>	£100	Surface UK	Adobe Postscript interpreter
<i>Outline Fonts</i>	£135	HB Marketing	Extra fonts for <i>Pro Page</i>
<i>Pictureware</i>	£5 each	Nic Williams	Library of digitised photos
<i>Pro Clips</i>	£25	HB Marketing	Selection of clip art
<i>Clip Art Library</i>	£20	Kuma	40 pics per disc + index
<i>Clip Art Sampler</i>	£4	Kuma	Illustrated index + free disc

instance, is a perfectly capable spreadsheet in *The Works Platinum* pack, but it is let down somewhat by the *Scribble* word processor. In any event, integrated systems can be a very good starting point, either for those on a tight budget or folk who do not know which applications they require.

Financial systems are tailor-made for home users and small businesses to help them keep track of the tricky side of business –

continued on page 18



When it comes to handling cash, you could do no better than to buy a sophisticated spreadsheet such as *Advantage 1.1*.

	Price	Supplier	Notes	
<b>Music Packages</b>				
<i>Bars and Pipes</i>	£170	Various	Amazing MIDI sequencer	
<i>Dr T's Tiger Cub</i>	£100	Various	Nice beginners' system	
<i>Sonix</i>	£NA	Various	Oldie but good – notational	
<i>Quartet</i>	£50	Microdeal	4-channel tracker	
<i>MED 3.1</i>	Free	PD Libraries	4-channel tracker + MIDI	
<i>OctaMED 2</i>	£20	Amiganuts	MED with musical notation	
	Price	Age	Topic	Supplier
<b>Educational Products</b>				
<i>Fun School</i>	£25	all ages	Various	Europress
<i>Play and Read</i>	£25	primary	English	Prisma
<i>Hooray for Henrietta</i>	£25	primary	Maths	Scetlander
<i>Answer Back Quiz</i>	£20	all ages	Various	Kosmos
<i>Donald's Alphabet Chase</i>	£25	pre-school	English	Ent. Int.
<i>Puzzle Book</i>	£20	all ages	Various	Soft Stuff



# POWER COMPUTING

## NEW LOW PRICES

### PC880B POWER DRIVE



- Built-in Blitz hardware copier
- Built-in virus blocker
- No annoying click when drive is empty
- 12 month warranty

£69-95

PC880 Drive (Anti-click) £49-95

### DUAL DRIVE

The only company to make the dual drive  
'Quite simply, the best all rounder' ...  
Amiga Shopper Best Buy April '91

New Dual 3.5" Drive with built-in power supply,  
same features as PC880B £119-00

A500 Replacement Internal Drive



No case modification required £40  
40MB Slimline Hard Drive £299  
A500 Internal Anti-click board £9-95

### NEW BLITZ AMIGA

- Back-up your disks at lightning speed
- Copies from the internal to the external drive
- Backs-up an Amiga disk in as little as 40 seconds
- Backs-up other format disks (Atari, PC)
- Copies up to three external drives at once
- Stops ALL external drives from clicking
- Contains ANTI-VIRUS switch! -- prevents viruses from being written into the bootblock
- Works on Amiga 500 or 2000

£25

£15

### MEMORY



1-5MB Expansion Board £79

FULLY SUPPORTS 1MB CHIP RAM

MOST BOARDS DON'T

Plugs easily into your Amiga\*

512K RAM Card without clock £24

512K RAM Card with clock £29

\* Fully compatible with 'Fatter Agnus' and 1MB Chip

RAM Kickstart 1-3 and above, simple internal fitting

### 8MB A500 RAM BOARD

- Plugs in the side slot
- Fully auto-config
- Full thru' port
- Expand 2MB - 8MB
- Plug in & go operation

£CALL

### GVP Series 2 Hard Disk



- Up to 8MB FAST RAM on-board
- High speed 'FAASTROM' controller
- Auto-boot from FFS partition
- 52QMB with 2MB RAM
- 105MB with 2MB RAM

£439

£639

### AMIGA 500

- NEW A500+, 1 MB, Kickstart V2, enhanced chip set £399
- Amiga 500 512K £330
- Amiga 500 1MB £350
- Amiga 500 2MB £395
- Amiga 500 1MB + 20MB Internal Hard Disk £600
- A500, 1MB, 52MB GVP Hard Disk £799

Packs do not include software unless specifically stated

### PC501 Plus RAM Card for the A500+

Our new RAM board is designed specially for the new A500 plus computer and comes with 1MB of RAM on board to expand your memory to 2MB of chip RAM!

- 1MB RAM expansion for A500+
- Plug in and go operation - fits into the trapdoor
- No need to open the computer
- Gives you a total of 2MB Chip RAM!

£POA

### GVP IMPACT VISION

- 24 Bit colour board

£1799

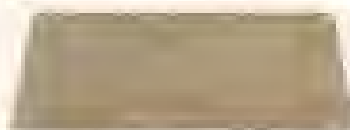
### OPTICAL MOUSE



- 300 DPI resolution
- 600mm/sec tracking speed
- Mouse mat
- Mouse holder

£29-95

### OPTICAL MOUSE MAT



- A tough replacement pad for your optical mouse
- Strong plastic backing stops creasing
- High resolution grid gives precision mouse movement

Replacement optical mouse mat £9-95

### GENERAL

- Hard wearing dust cover £9
- Philips colour monitor MkII £249
- KCS PC Power Board £235
- ATonce £169
- ATonce A2000 £199
- Floppy disk (min quantity 50) £0-34 each
- Maxell multicolour disk (10) £9-95
- Golden Image Optical Mouse £39
- Power Mouse £15

### 6 8 0 4 0

- Accelerator board
- 50MHz
- Up to 32MB of RAM
- For Amiga 2000

£1699

(comes with 4MB)

### NEXUS HARD CARDS



- High speed controller
- Up to 8MB RAM on board
- Easy to install
- Fully autobooting
- Compatible with GVP and ICD
- Nexus software

Bare with 2MB of RAM £199  
52QMB with 2MB of RAM £339  
114MB NEC 20ms £449

### GVP A2000 RAM EXPANSION

- Up to 8MB
- 2MB fitted

£159

### GVP Series 2 Hard Card

- High speed 'FastROM' controller
- Up to 8MB SimmRAM on board
- Fully autobooting
- Supports external SCSI devices
- Bare with 2MB RAM £209
- 52MB with 2MB RAM £339
- 105MB with 2MB RAM £539
- 200MB with 2MB RAM £939

### GVP 'COMBO' Board

- 68030 with 68882 co-processor
- 22MHz Combo with 1MB of RAM £599
- 33MHz Combo with 4MB of RAM £1299
- 50MHz Combo with 4MB of RAM £1799
- Hard Drive Mount Kit £39-95
- Combo board £69
- Simm 32 x 1 £249
- Simm 32 x 4 £249

### CHIPS

- 256K x 4 DRAM £5
- 1MB x 1 DRAM £5
- 1MB x 8 Simm £30
- 4MB x 8 Simm £150
- 8372 Fatter Agnus £39
- A3000 Static Column RAM £24

All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £4-50 (U.K. mainland only). Dealer enquiries welcome.



**POWER COMPUTING LTD**  
Unit B Railton Road Woburn Road Industrial Estate Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN  
Tel: 0234 843388 Fax: 0234 840234



**Amiga Painting Systems**

	Price	Supplier	Notes
<i>Deluxe Paint 4</i>	£90	Electronic Arts	Latest – includes HAM
<i>Photon Paint 2</i>	£90	Software Business	Powerful HAM package
<i>Deluxe Photolab</i>	£130	Electronic Arts	Image manipulator
<i>Spectracolour</i>	£70	HB Marketing	Rival to <i>Photon Paint</i> ?
<i>Digi-Paint 3</i>	£70	HB Marketing	Power HAM-based system
<i>My Paint</i>	£20	HB Marketing	Simple and cheap!
<i>Sculpt animate series</i>	£130+	Amiga Centre Scot.	Range of 3D packages
<i>Draw 4D</i>	POA	Surface UK	Another 3D+ system?
<i>Turbo Silver</i>	£145	Precision	3D rendering engine
<i>HAM-E</i>	£400	Checkmate	24-bit colour system
<i>VistaPro</i>	£100	HB Marketing	Fractal landscape machine
<i>PIXmate</i>	£40	Amiga Centre Scot.	Advanced image processor

**Titling Systems**

	Price	Supplier	Notes
<i>Scala</i>	£250	Silica Systems	One of the best around
<i>Broadcast Titler 2</i>	£235	Amiga Centre Scot.	Awkward but powerful
<i>Home Titler</i>	£40	HB Marketing	Basic titler
<i>Pro Titler</i>	£150	HB Marketing	Powerful titling system
<i>ZVP Video Studio</i>	£100	Various suppliers	Video production aids

continued from page 16

figures. These programs cover a variety of topics from stock control and invoicing through VAT and tax returns. One point worth mentioning here is that if you are using a computer to calculate VAT or income tax for a business then you must inform the relevant government department. Although the better database spreadsheets can be programmed to do most of the functions covered here, in many cases a custom application will do it better.

By the way, if you need a VAT package, make sure that it has been approved by HM Customs and Excise before you start using it. If not, you could find yourself in hot water.

**DTP**

There are currently only 2 widely used DTP packages for the Amiga – although some of the more powerful word processors offer at least some DTP facilities. Of these two – *Page Stream 2.1* and *Pro Page 2.0* – each has its followers, but Gold Disk's *Pro Page* seems to be gaining ground in many circles. Certainly it's the preferred choice of our own DTP expert, Jeff Walker.

No doubt the battle between the two products will rage for some time yet. (Thanks to A-Max, those with money to burn could ignore these completely and buy the Macintosh program *Quark Xpress 3.0* – the very program used to produce this magazine!)

Although *Page Stream* and *Pro Page* are totally incompatible, both can take advantage of the variety of support products such as extra fonts



Pictureware: a whole library of digitised photos at your fingertips.

and clip art – so no-one gets left out. We have also printed a list of some scanners – useful tools for anyone with more than a passing interest in DTP.

**MUSIC**

The Amiga is as versatile in the area of music as it is in many others. Music systems fall into 2 major categories: trackers and notational composers. Trackers are simpler – each note is represented by a series of numbers: duration, frequency, volume, instrument and so on.

At first glance trackers look horrendously complex – but in truth they are very simple once mastered.

Conversely, notational composers are tools for accomplished musicians and anyone with a burning desire to learn music. Songs are composed on staves where each note is shown as it would be on real sheet music. Remember, though, that although most systems only play four channels at once, each note can be any instrument – so entire symphonies can be produced if you have the patience. Recent offerings like *OctaMED* can combine the two and play eight channels at once. And for the price, *OctaMED* is a great introduction.

Most Amiga systems incorporate a MIDI sequencer of some sort which can record and play up to sixteen channels on any number of different MIDI instruments. The operating limitations are determined by the hardware, of course, which usually has to be bought separately.

**EDUCATION**

The National Curriculum looms large on the horizon these days, and everyone wants the best for their kids. Schools have plenty of computers but the teachers simply

**Programming Languages**

	Price	Supplier	Notes
<i>GFA Basic</i>	£50	GFA Datamedia	Powerful applications BASIC
<i>Blitz Basic</i>	£70	Siren Software	Fast games-tailored BASIC
<i>AMOS Basic</i>	£70	Europress Software	Popular and powerful BASIC
<i>HiSoft Basic</i>	£50	HiSoft	Easy to use, good compiler
<i>RQ Forth</i>	NA	HB Marketing	Awaiting release
<i>Lattice C</i>	£230	HiSoft	Widely used C compiler
<i>Aztec C</i>	£130	Precision Software	Popular C compiler
<i>M2 Amiga</i>	£125	Real Time Assoc	Modula 2 – Pascal follow-up
<i>ArgAsm</i>	£60	Argonaut Software	Fastest 68000 assembler
<i>Devpac II</i>	£60	HiSoft	Most used 68000 assembler
<i>ARexx</i>	Free	(with Workbench 2)	Automating language
<i>CanDo</i>	£130	Various	Applications generator
<i>Pascal</i>	£3	PD Libraries	Version of Wirth's 1st attempt
<i>Smalltalk</i>	£3	PD Libraries	Another weirdo



**VistaPro**, one of the many painting systems for the Amiga, helps you to form your own fantasy world by means of fractal design.

don't have time to cope with a class full of kids and offer hands-on time as well. Your Amiga at home can fill the gap – and there is plenty of choice in the software field.

Pre-school kids probably have the widest range of software available since shape, matching and number games are the easiest to program. Closely following these are programs for primary ages with spelling, arithmetic and general cross-curricular topics such as direction-finding and computer appreciation. However, for seniors the range is rather more limited – again plenty of maths programs, but the choice is limited mainly to foreign language drillers and interactive atlases.

If you happen to fancy something for the whole family, there is a fair range available – from quizzes to brain-teasers. It should be added that some strategy games and shoot-em-ups appearing in the best-seller charts also have a good deal of educational content, with requirements of logical thought, map-making techniques and wheeler-dealing.

Whatever you choose, bear in mind that the age-groups quoted are very flexible. Younger children enjoy games intended for older ones and vice versa.

## ART PACKAGES

(AS Supertest Issue 2)

There is little doubt that when it comes to graphics few systems can rival the Amiga's versatility. Although other systems may boast larger palettes and better resolutions, none come close at the price. Furthermore, the Amiga's accepted standard graphics format, IFF, has meant a high degree of compatibility between art systems from a variety of developers. In effect, this means that the user with money to burn can use the best facilities from a range of different graphics tools without it being necessary to fiddle with an endless stream of conversion utilities.

Art packages are most often used for leisure purposes, but they

can just as easily re-touch images from digitisers and frame grabbers. Software authors use them too, for developing everything from sprites to backdrops for graphical user interfaces.

Thanks to the power of the machine and the software quality, even children can become accomplished artists with the wide range of tools provided. *Photon Paint 2*, for instance, has a surface mapping feature. This enables pictures to be wrapped on to 3D shapes and more besides; *Digi-Paint 3* can colourise monochrome images; *Deluxe Paint 4* has advanced animation facilities and supports a wide range of screen modes too.

## VIDEO

Right, so you've shot your video of the best man tripping over a drunken usher, cannoning into the bride who decimates the five-tier wedding cake and you want to add the odd caption or two before you send the whole thing off to Jeremy Beadle. Video titling has never been easier – all you need are two video recorders (one borrowed from next door perhaps), an Amiga, a genlock and the software to mix it all up.

Basic titles can be added with a bit of imagination and a good paint package – say *Deluxe Paint* – but, for those really fancy wipes, fades, blurs and that professional feel, custom-built software is the only solution.

Strangely enough, although there seems to be a large number of genlocks on sale the amount of software is surprisingly small. Don't let that put you off, however, because as always the quality is pretty good. Top of the league (for the moment) is *Scala*: 17 fonts, scrolling titles, 59 backgrounds, over 70 transitions and an animation player too – "yer gets what yer pays for". For occasional use, though, there's always *Home Titler*, while for the semi-pro with an interest in the technical side *ZVP Video Studio* produces a system tailored for professionals which has a selection of clocks and other video sundries.

## LANGUAGES

(AS Supertest Issue 2)

In bygone days when 8-bits ruled the roost, one of the most popular leisure pursuits – nivaling games – was writing programs. In those days, virtually every home micro came with a version of the Basic language built into ROM. (One exception was the Jupiter Ace, which came with Forth instead.) Prior to that, Basic had to be booted from tape, a long and arduous process. Things have come a long way since then, but the 16-bits have returned to the old system where the machine comes fitted with a basic operating system and precious little else; Basic, once again, has gone back to mass-media – disk in this case.

All this might seem like a throwback, but it opens doors for a wide variety of other programming languages and even different

versions of Basic. For accomplished and potential programmers alike this opens up new opportunities – from writing simple applications to vast new games, there is a language suitable.

Be cautious when it comes to reading the packaging and adverts though. Just as any programming language takes time to learn, any program takes time to write. It's no use getting Europress Software's AMOS Basic and expecting to write a best-seller in two weeks if you have no idea what *Print* means.

Most mainstream languages have a version in the public domain – so if you want to try something weird and wonderful, try there first.

## WIDGETS

Typically these are the sort of little gadgets and stocking fillers you can ask your favourite auntie for when Christmas comes around. (Whoops, there I go, getting all commercial.)

There are literally dozens of gadgets and extras: replacement mice; optical mice; cordless mice and joysticks; mouse mats; external cases; keyboard protectors; fancy disk labels... and so it goes on. If you have a particularly rich auntie, you might even consider asking for a 24-bit graphics card. You'll find these goodies – and more – lurking among the advertisers' listings in this very magazine; we've listed a few to get you started.

## THERE'S MORE?

Certainly. Much, much more. Most of the sections in this feature only contain a short list of possibilities and more are being released every day. *Amiga Shopper* will keep you up to date with the latest releases – helping you make an informed decision on what to buy. Happy shopping! **AS**

	Price	Supplier	Notes
<b>Widgets</b>			
A500 dust cover	£5	Various	Keep an A500 clean
Disk Boxes	£5-25	Various	Price depends on storage
Disk drive cleaners	£3-5	Various	Waste of time and money
Easy1	£270	Trilogic	An artist's dream digitiser
Fat Agnus	£50	Various	For 1Mb CHIP Ram early A500
Intro to Amiga	£11	Trilogic	VHS Helper Video
Monitor Plinth	£25-40	Various	Raise monitor height
Monitor Switchers	£20-30	Various	Monitor/TV sharer
Mouse House	£2	Various	Mouse holder
Mouse Mat	£3-5	Various	Stops mouse slip
Optical Mouse	£36	Golden Image	A mouse without a ball!
Roboshift	£30	Josty UK	Auto mouse switcher
The Brush	£40	Golden Image	'Pen' that works like a mouse
Trackerball	£50	Various	Mouse alternative
Virus Killers	£3	PD Libraries	An essential buy

10 MARKET PLACE  
ST. ALBANS  
HERTS AL3 5DG  
TEL (0727) 56005/41396

ST. ALBANS  
**NOW OPEN  
SUNDAYS**  
10.00AM-4.30PM

## AMIGA STARTER PACK

Full Amiga 500 pack, WITHOUT Cartoon Classics/Screen Gems software; BUT WITH: Joystick and Deluxe Paint II PLUS:  
**35 Programme Hobbyite PD Greats pack**, including Virus Killers, the Best Star Trek and other Top Ten games, Arcade Classics, Board Classics, Best of the Utilities, Home pack including Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database,

512K AMIGA £299  
1 MB AMIGA £325  
OP III instead of OP II (1MB only) ADD £29

## ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS PACK

FULL AMIGA 500 PACK, PLUS:  
POSTMAN PAT, SNAP, SNAKES AND LADDERS, LUDO  
PLUS A CHOICE OF 2 OF:

**FUN SCHOOL 2**  
(Specially under 6 years,  
6 to 8 years, or 8+ years)

**FUN SCHOOL 3**  
(Specially under 5 years,  
5 to 7 years, or 7+ years)

**FUN SCHOOL 4**  
(Specially under 5 years,  
5 to 7 years, or 7+ years)

12 stunning UK educational games with beautiful pictures, exciting animation and music that help to develop number, word and other skills. Up to 6 skill levels. Conform to National Curriculum requirements.

**NOBBYTE EDUCATIONAL PACK**, featuring up to 12 'Learn while you play' games (varies according to age group)

**NOBBYTE 30 EASY CHILDREN'S GAMES**, 10 disc pack inc: Train Set Game, Flashbiter.

**JOYSTICK & DELUXE PAINT II**

512K AMIGA £355  
1MB AMIGA £375

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS S/W PACK £55

## A500 PROFESSIONAL FAMILY PACK

FULL AMIGA 500 PACK

PLUS: Cartoon Classics, Lemmings, The Simpsons, Captain Planet, Deluxe Paint III

PLUS: The Works Platinum, WP, Spreadsheet, Database

PLUS: Their Finest Hour Flight Simulator AND Battlechess

OR ANY Fun School

PLUS: 10 Blank Discs, Disc Box, Mouse Mat, Dust Cover, Joystick + 15 disc Hobbyite PD Greats Pack (see 'The Lot')

1MB Amiga Pack £429  
1MB Amiga Pack PLUS Monitor £639

As above PLUS Commodore MPS 1550 Colour Printer + Leads £799

## ORDERING:

TELESALES NO: (0727) 56005

Next day delivery for credit card orders placed before 4.00pm subject to availability. Alternatively send cheque, postal order, bankers draft or official order (PLCs, Education and Government bodies only) to: Dept. AS, Nobbyte Computer Centre, 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. Subject to availability, despatch is normally within 24 hours of receipt of cleared payment. Prices are correct at time of going to press, however, we are sometimes forced to change them, either up or down. Please check before ordering.

### DELIVERY CHARGES:

Small consumables & software items Despatched by post, please check changes when ordering  
Other items, except lasers Next day courier service, £10 per box  
Laser printers Next day courier service, £17.50  
Offshore and Highlands Normal rate plus £20 + VAT per box

In addition we offer the following express services:

Saturday deliveries Normal rate plus £10 + VAT per box  
7am to 9am next day Normal rate plus £10 + VAT per box  
Am next day Normal rate plus £5 + VAT per box

COMPUTING  
ESTABLISHED 8 YEARS

## AMIGA GAMES PACKS

CARTOON CLASSICS OR SCREEN GEMS

Full Amiga 500 pack, PLUS: Lemmings, The Simpsons - Bart v The Space Mutants, Captain Planet and the Planetasers, Deluxe Paint III (Deluxe Paint II with 512K Cartoon Classics) + Joystick & Mouse Mat  
OR Screen Gems software: Shadow of the Beast II, Back to the Future II, Days of Thunder, Nightbreed, Deluxe Paint II + Joystick & Mouse Mat

512K AMIGA £325  
1MB AMIGA £345  
OP III instead of OP II (1MB only) ADD £29  
Screen Gems S/W Pack only £35  
Cartoon Classics S/W Pack only £45

## AMIGA FIRST STEPS

EXPANDED EDUCATIONAL/APPLICATIONS PACK

FULL AMIGA 500 PACK, PLUS: A501 512K RAM expansion  
Lots of Spell at Home, Music Mouse, Prowrite WP, InfoFile spreadsheet, Onilux Point II, Deluxe Paint, Music Mouse, LOGO, Talking Turtle, BBC Emulator, 5 BBC programmes, 10 discs, DOs and DOM's poster, Resource File, In Pack Video, WAVE Booklet.

**NOBBYTE EDUCATIONAL PACK**, featuring up to 12 'Learn while you play' games (varies according to age group)

**NOBBYTE 30 EASY CHILDREN'S GAMES**, 10 disc pack inc: Train Set Game, Flashbiter.

**JOYSTICK** £449  
OP III instead of OP II ADD £29

FIRST STEPS SOFTWARE UPGRADE PACK £149

## \* CHRISTMAS BUNDLES FOR EXISTING \* AMIGA USERS

• Junior Classic Games Pack - Kenny Dalglish Soccer - Invaders - Radstorm, Megapode, Dragons - Days of Thunder (car racing) - Hobbyite 30 Easy Children's Games £19.99 inc. p+p

• Senior Classic Games Pack - Their Finest Hour (flight sim) - Battlechess (animated chess) - Shadow of the Beast II (graphic adventure) - Nightbreed (strategy/arcade challenge) - 35 Programme PD Greats Pack (inc. Virus Killer, Word Processor/Spell Check, Spreadsheet, Database, Star Trek and other games) £39.99 inc. p+p

• Artists Pack - Deluxe Paint III with animation - 2nd Cinema Drive & 10 blank discs - Amiga Format's 'Get the best out of your Amiga' £69.99 inc. p+p

As above with Star LC200 Colour Printer £279.99

• Home Business Pack - 2nd Cinema Drive & 10 blank discs - Platinum Works (integrated WP, spreadsheet, database) - Amiga Format's 'Get the best out of your Amiga' £79.99 inc. p+p

As above with Star LC200 NEQ Printer £219.99

### \*NOBBYTE EXCLUSIVE\*

Hobbyite 52 MB, A500 Hard Drive for Amiga 500 - Reviewed 'BEST BUY' by Amiga Computing Dec 1991 £399 inc. p+p extra 2MB RAM £70

## A3000 WITH 1950 MONITOR OFFER

PRICES EX VAT

A3000 25/40 25 MHz, 40 MB HD, 2MB RAM, 1 x 3.5" 800K floppy, keyboard £1989

A3000 25/100 25 MHz, 100 MB HD, 2MB RAM, 1 x 3.5" 800K floppy, keyboard £2199

4MB static RAM for A3000 SPECIAL OFFER POA

PHONE FOR DETAILS OF 1950 OFFER

A3000 Trade in price. Please phone.

Please see under 'Extras' for additional expansion

## CBM CDTV

A revolutionary new concept in home entertainment and education. Amiga based with a professional CD system and infrared remote control unit, it is similar in appearance to a VCR and simply connects to your television (and your hi-fi system if you wish) for incredible interactive multimedia sound and graphics effects. The CBM CDTV plays:

**STOP PRESS CDTV NOW - £449**

## NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES (UK mainland)

Credit terms at 34.8% APR (variable) can be arranged for purchases over £150, subject to status. Competitive leasing schemes are also available for businesses, including sole traders and partnerships. Just tel for written details and application form

CBM 10845B1 OR PHILIPS 8833 COLOUR MONITOR, LEADS £219

(WITH ANY PACK) £269

CITIZEN SWIFT 24 COLOUR, PRINTER, LEADS £269

(WITH ANY PACK)

THE GALLERY  
ARNDAL CENTRE  
LUTON, BEDS LU1 2PG  
TEL (0582) 4571 411281

ST. ALBANS  
**NOW OPEN  
SUNDAYS**  
10.00AM-4.30PM

## AMIGA THE LOT!!

EVERYTHING YOU COULD EVER NEED!!

CARTOON CLASSICS OR SCREEN GEMS GAMES PACK

AS LEFT, PLUS: 10 GREAT INDIVIDUALLY PACKAGED GAMES - previous RRP's £19.99-£39.99 each, phone to choose from current list of 15, or leave it to us! Children's games available.

**35 PROGRAMME NOBBYTE PD GREATS PACK**, including Virus Killers, the BEST Star Trek Computer Conflict, Breakout and construction kit, Wizard and other games, Arcade Classics, Board Classics, Shoot-em-Up Classics, Best of the Utilities, Home pack including Word Processor/Spell Check, Spreadsheet, Database

Dust Cover, 10 Blank Discs, Disc Box, Mouse Mat, Microswitch Turbo Joystick

512K Amiga £365  
1MB Amiga £389

## AMIGA 1500/2000

Full UK spec, latest version with 1MB RAM, mouse, expansion as B2000, manuals and operating discs, available as:

**A1500/2000 PLUS: 35 PROGRAMME NOBBYTE PD GREATS**

PACK including Virus Killers, the BEST Star Trek Computer Conflict, Breakout and construction kit, Wizard and other games, Arcade Classics, Board Classics, Shoot-em-Up Classics, Best of the Utilities, Home Pack including Word Processor/Spell Check, Spreadsheet, Database.

	Without monitor	With 8833/CBM monitor
DUAL DRIVE	569	769
DD + GVP 52 MB QUANTUM HD	859	1059
DD + GVP 52 MB QU HD + 2MB	929	1129
DD + GVP 100 MB QU HD	1049	1249

**A1500/2000 PLUS: A1500 SOFTWARE PACK** including The Works, Platinum database, WP, Spreadsheet, Deluxe Paint III, PLUS EITHER: Sim City, Populous, Their Finest Hour, Battlechess, A-Z of Computer Jargon, 'Get the most out of your Amiga', OR: Puznik, Toki, Digital Home Accounts, Amiga Book

PLUS: 35 PROGRAMME NOBBYTE PD GREATS PACK

	Without monitor	With 8833/CBM monitor
DUAL DRIVE	619	819
DD + GVP 52 MB QUANTUM HD	929	1129
DD + GVP 52 MB QU HD + 2MB	999	1199
DD + GVP 100 MB QU HD	1099	1299

## A500 TO 1500/2000 TRADE IN

Dual Drive, with Hobbyite 35 Programme PD Greats Pack, but without A1500 s/w pack or monitor £449

As above with A1500 s/w pack £489

As above with A1500 s/w pack plus col. stereo monitor £689

Dual Drive plus 52MB Quantum Hard Drive and GVP

Controller, with Hobbyite 35 Programme PD Greats Pack, but without A1500 software pack or monitor £729

As above with A1500 S/W pack £799

As above with 1500 S/W pack plus col. stereo monitor £999

As above with 1500 S/W + 1950 + Flicker Fixer £1369

EXTRA RAM (fitted if required)

+2MB - £70 +4MB - £135 +6MB - £200

## EXTRAS inc VAT

Star LC200 colour printer with leads	£189
Star LC24-200 colour printer with leads	£275
Citizen Swift 9 pin colour printer with leads	£189
Citizen Swift 24 pin colour printer with leads	£289
Commodore or Philips stereo colour monitor, + leads	£279
Second external 3.5" drive with daisywheel through port and discable switch	£47
PC 800 anti-diskette drive	£55
A501 The Official CBM 512K RAM exp	£39
512K RAM expansion + Clock	£29
1.5 MB RAM Board (needs KS 1.3)	£75
GVP A500 52 MB HD + 2MB	£459
AT once AT Emulator for A500	£199
A590 20MB Hard drive	£264
A590 20MB Hard drive + extra 2MB	£319
A590 52MB Hard drive	£399
10 blank discs 100% guaranteed with PIN no in box	£6.99
50 blank discs 100% guaranteed with PIN no	£16.99
Supra A500 RX 8MB RAM expansion, populated to 2MB	£199
G2 Genlock for 2000/1500	£570
A2300 internal genlock for 2000/1500	£99
A2088 AT Bridge Board, 640K, MS DOS 3.3 + 5.25" drive, for 2000/1500	£139
2286 AT Bridge Board	£399
A2058 8MB RAM exp board, populated to 2MB, for 2000/1500	£199
BUP 8MB RAM exp board, pop to 8MB for 2000/1500	£399
A2630 68030 card, populated to 2MB for 2000/1500	£999
Microway Flicker Fixer for 2000/1500	£125
GVP/20MB Quantum HD (for A2000/1500 takes up to 8MB RAM)	£249
GVP/52MB Quantum HD (for A2000/1500 takes up to 8MB RAM)	£299
GVP/100MB Quantum HD (for A2000/1500 takes up to 8MB RAM)	£499

## COMMODORE PREMIER DEALER

Hobbyite proudly announces this highest CBM accolade, awarded to only the top few dozen CBM dealers offering the best in expertise and support. All Amigas full UK versions.

CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR BRANCHES OPEN 10.30, Monday to Saturday

Amiga prices, except where stated are inc. VAT, E.&O.E.

## FLETCHER FONTS

FUDGE TRACKLINE  
CHROME ALLO4  
BAMBOO M100 FONT  
GRACIOUS BATMAN  
HUFFLE SYNERGY  
COPPER BOLT

Fletcher Video Fonts gives you an interesting variety of fonts for lively text to accompany almost anything you care to create this Christmas



If you've had enough of Grannie's post-Christmas dinner ramblings, with the help of the 3D Construction Kit you can escape into any world you choose

# Stocking fillers

Christmas shopping – children running pell mell down the High Street, their shoes crunching in fresh snow lit a warm orange by the street lamps, their faces aglow with an excitement that anticipates the warm fires they'll sit before while they wait for Santa Claus and dream of bright, noisy presents and succulent slices of turkey. And as you wander from shop to shop, avoiding their headlong charges and playful snowballs, while you stare bewildered at windows full of shiny, expensive gifts, you can't help thinking: what a drag.

Decisions, eh? Always difficult, especially in the cold. This is where *Amiga Shopper* comes in. We've asked a number of our regular columnists to make some suggestions for the Ideal Christmas present for the discerning Amiga owner. And they all cost less than fifty quid.

## FLETCHER VIDEO FONTS PACK 4

£15.00 Inclusive from PD SOFT,  
1 Bryant Avenue, Southend-On-Sea,  
Essex SS1 2YD  
☎ 0702 466933/612259

There are loads of unique colour fonts on this 6 disk set, with potential uses in games, video, graphics, publishing, presentation and so on. Altogether there are 64 fonts on the disks, though there are only 37 typefaces – because some are simply different coloured or patterned variations of one face.

## Cliff Ramshaw delves deep into his sack and pulls out a selection of Christmas crackers

Nevertheless there's some interesting stuff here, especially the 16 colour fonts. If you want to get hold of some new fonts for your collection you could do a lot worse than this. It's a bit of a pot pourri, but there's bound to be a few that you'll find useful. Load them into your graphics program and have a look.

## 3D CONSTRUCTION KIT

£49.99 from Domark, Ferry House,  
51.57 Lacy Road, Putney, London,  
SW15 1PR ☎ 081-780 2222

This program is based on the Freescape system developed by Incentive and used for its successful games across many formats such as *Driller* and *Castle Master*. Totally mouse driven, it allows you to create, resize and place shapes to build up a landscape. Then, with the help of a simple programming language, conditions are set up so the player can not only move in three dimensions through your landscape, but can interact with the objects they find. A very informative VHS video tape is included which takes the newcomer through the basic screen options in a step-by-step manner – makes the manual much easier to follow afterwards. Unlike many creators you don't need artistic ability to cope with this one – simply use the building blocks supplied to create your fantasy.

## MOSTRA

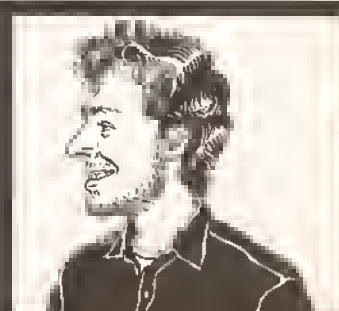
£2 (Jamedisk #5) from JAM, 75  
Greatfields Drive, Uxbridge  
UB8 3QN ☎ 0895 274449

Picture viewers do have a hard time of it. There they all are, jumping through all sorts of flaming hoops in order to display a picture, and the picture gets all the attention and praise. It's a small wonder that they sometimes get the hump and crash the computer. Wouldn't you?

Sebastiano Vigna's shareware picture viewer, *Mostra*, immediately grabs your attention by trying (and almost succeeding) to be all things to all people. It will display any IFF ILBM picture of any size, plus SHAM, Dynamic HAM and Dynamic HI Res, although it calls NewTek's freeware *Dyna-Show* program to display the last two types. If any picture is too big to display on the screen (including SHAM!) you can scroll around it by using the arrow keys. It's been tried up to 5,120 by 4,096 pixels by the author, which is 10 hi-res screens wide by 6 hi-res screens high.

If this was all *Mostra* did, then it wouldn't be much to shout about. But it has a host of arguments that can be used on the command line or in the Tool Types gadget of its icon's info requester.

Small pictures (brushes, for example) can be forced into the



"This guide is specifically designed with the aim of leaving you more time to enjoy all those festive activities."

Cliff Ramshaw

centre of the display, colour cycling can be turned on, flags can be set so that all pictures in a specified directory are displayed one after the other, a delay value can be specified and you have the choice of four speeds of fade-in plus double buffering so that one picture loads while another is being displayed, and then the second instantly replaces the first.

The mouse pointer can be hidden and the keyboard can be locked-out so that you can leave your slideshow unattended without the danger of a spotty olk messing it up by poking the space bar.

You can even save on graphics memory by specifying a zero-bitplane, no colour Workbench for the duration of the slideshow. I kid you not.

These are just a few examples, there are a dozen more features that



**Studio Master's MA36 MIDI Analyser is ideal for gaining information on the notes you play on your keyboard**

make *Mostra* probably the most versatile Amiga picture viewer available. Whoops, almost forgot to mention that *Mostra* uses ar.library for its file requester, and it won't work without it.

### SOUND ENHANCER

**£34.95 from Omega Projects,  
14 Derwent Close, Culcheth,  
Warrington, WA3 5DY  
☎ 0925 763946**

The Amiga's sound capabilities tend to outstrip the reproduction facilities of most televisions and monitors. One method of overcoming this is to hook things up to your hi-fi, but a much neater and easier method is the Sound Enhancer. Consisting of a box measuring around 3"x 2"x 1" together with a through-connector for the serial port and a couple of audio sockets, it is a device which produces an unbelievable difference in output. Without any amplification it cleans up the sound quality to the extent that you'd swear the Amiga was playing via an expensive hi-fi. When switched off again it feels like having cotton wool plugs in your ears, even with a 1084S. Ideal for music enthusiasts and games freaks.

### THE MA36 MIDI ANALYSER

**£43 from StudioMaster, Unit 5a,  
Studio Master House, Chaul End  
Lane, Luton, Beds, LU4 8EZ  
☎ 0582 494341**

Come Christmas morning when you have trouble setting up your new MIDI gear you might be glad that someone thought to buy you a StudioMaster MA36 MIDI Analyser. It's about the same size as a guitar tuner, has an on/off switch, can be battery or mains-adaptor powered and has two MIDI sockets, namely MIDI IN and MIDI THRU. The MA36 reads MIDI data as it passes through the unit, identifies it, and then displays the results on a set of LED's situated on a front-panel display. To use it you just plug the

MA36 into the MIDI line and look at it – it really is as simple as that.

The right hand side of the MA36 display is a bank of channel indicators. These enable you to tell immediately which MIDI channels are being used. As you play notes on a keyboard, the left hand side of the display bursts into life displaying details of what messages are

being received by, or are passing through, the MA36 analyser. There's an 'All Notes Off' indicator which identifies a special MIDI message used as a 'panic button' message, and of course all of the usual note-on/note-off messages are detected. Polyphonic pressure (ie real polyphonic aftertouch) and control change messages are detected and program change messages haven't been left out either.

### THE FT3 PATCH COMMANDER

**£39.95 (plus £2 P&P) from  
ForeFront Technology, 2 Rebecca  
Gardens, Silver End, Witham, Essex,  
CM8 3SR ☎ 0376 83920**

A useful addition to the MIDI maestro's arsenal is a portable unit which can generate MIDI messages and here ForeFront Technology's FT3 Patch Commander makes a good choice. It is a hand held, battery powered unit intended for use as a general MIDI remote controller and it has 9 different modes of operation.

The FT3 will function as a patch command transmitter which can transmit a patch message on any (or all) MIDI channels. In addition to this, 8 such settings can be stored so that they can be recalled using a single keypress (this data is retained when the unit is switched off). There are system and channel filter modes which enable you to filter unwanted MIDI messages from your MIDI data and you can even use the FT3 to switch running status on or off (data sent using running status can therefore have the status bytes re-inserted into the MIDI stream). The FT3 also includes a MIDI clock generator and a MIDI lead tester – it's a handy gadget to have around.

### MIDI INTERFACE

**£19.95 from Omega Projects  
☎ 0925 763946**

Don't forget that anyone wanting to use the Amiga for MIDI applications is definitely going to need a MIDI Interface. You'll find quite an array of

these at your local Amiga dealers and in the magazine adverts. A MIDI interface for an Amiga is quite a simple affair which plugs into the Amiga's serial port. Its basic purpose is to provide suitable signal characteristics, the signal opto-isolation and most important of all... the right physical connections (ie a MIDI-IN, a MIDI-OUT and usually a MIDI-THRU DIN connector).

Omega Projects supply a useful A500/A2000 interface which is built into a D connector. It plugs into the Amiga's serial port, comes complete with two leads which can plug directly into the MIDI gear and contains LED indicators which flash when MIDI data is being transmitted or received. The LED indicators are by no means essential but since they can help with fault-finding they are always a useful extra to have.

### FUNDAMENTALS OF THREE-DIMENSIONAL COMPUTER GRAPHICS

**by Alan Watt  
£22.95 from Addison Wesley  
ISBN 0 201 15442 0**

If you need to know more about underlying concepts and algorithms in use in graphics programming this is one of the best books available. It covers basic 3D theory, reflection, shading, rendering (including hidden surface removal), ray tracing, animation and more. Some mathematical background, mainly a knowledge of matrix notation, is assumed, but on the whole this book is very readable. The examples are excellent (algorithms are mostly in Pascal or Pascal-ish pseudocode) with superb colour illustrations.

### PAGESETTER II

**by Gold Disk  
£39.99 from Softstore, 410 Bath  
Road, Slough SL1 6JA  
☎ 0628 668320.**

Point out at any sub-£50 DTP package for any make of computer and you'll get the same reaction



**The FT3 Patch Commander is a useful gadget to have at hand. It's total MIDI control in the palm of your hand**



**For the more mathematically minded amongst you, Three Dimensional Computer Graphics is a mine of information**

every time: 'Can't be much cop for that price.'

The first version of *PageSetter* wasn't worth a pair of marinated dingo's kidneys. I mean it was terrible. Very close to useless in fact. And because it is still sold in some cheap 'home office' bundles word of mouth has got around that *Page-Setter* is not all it's cracked up to be.

But *PageSetter II* is different, literally different, bearing no relation at all to that early version. It's basically a cut-down version of *Professional Page 1.3*; the only important things missing are colour, PostScript output and the ability to rotate text and graphics.

Recently a distributor asked me to use *PageSetter II* to produce an A4 leaflet to promote *PageSetter II*. Using a variety of structured clip art, IFF scans, Compugraphic fonts (yes, PSII supports CG fonts and comes with two of them!) and a bitmapped font, it took me 30 minutes to produce a leaflet that couldn't have been done any better with *PPage*, *PageStream* or *Saxon Publisher*.

If you want to get into desktop publishing, at under £50 *PageSetter II* is the perfect introduction.

## TRANSWRITE 2.0

by Gold Disk

£29.99 from Softstore, 410 Bath Road, Slough SL1 6JA  
☎ 0628 668320

The *TransWrite* word processor suffers from the same misconception people have about *PageSetter II* – that is, it can't be any good if it costs so little.

Well, it depends what you want to do with a word processor. If you want to import and print graphics, *TransWrite* won't be a lot of help to you. If you want WYSIWYG displays and multiple fonts and pretty colours, *TransWrite* will be a poor choice of word processor.

But if you want no more than a lightning quick word processor with a spelling checker – what the groovy crowd is referring to as a 'text engine' – then *TransWrite* is amazing value at its recommended retail price, let alone the sub-£30 price tags I've seen in mail order adverts and the stunningly low £10 I've seen it going for at computer shows.

And don't write off *TransWrite* if you want to create neat black-and-white documents that include graphics. Instead of rushing out to buy one of the graphics-based word processors like *Excellence!*, *ProWrite* or *Wordworth*, you should seriously consider buying *TransWrite* and *PageSetter II* instead – write your words with *TransWrite* and import them into *PageSetter II* to get top quality Compugraphic font output at the highest resolution your printer can manage.

## THE IMAGINE COMPANION

by David Duberman

£20.00, inclusive, from Motion Blur Publishers. Available in this country from Alternative Image, 6 Lothair Road, Aylestone, Leicester, LE2 7QB ☎ 0533 440041.

From the aptly named Motion Blur Publishing company comes this softback book of hints, tips and tutorials for users of Impulse's *Imagine* 3D animation program, which can often be rather difficult to use but which can produce stunning ray-traced results.

Though the book is far more understandable and useful than the program's manuals there are still some gaping holes. For example, *Imagine*'s Forms Editor, which I think is rather difficult to understand and ought to have been better explained here, is very quickly glossed over.

But for seasoned *Imagine* users there are some flashes of inspiration within the covers of this welcome book and its accompanying disk.

While the *Imagine Companion* certainly doesn't answer all the questions you'll have if you use *Imagine* regularly, it will probably



Creating such startling faces could become second nature if you grab yourself a copy of the essential *Imagine Companion*!

make you think about dusting off your copy if you'd just plain given it up as something you would never get to grips with. And any help for *Imagine* users is welcome.

## DESIGN FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING

by John Miles

£12.95 from Computer Manuals, 30 Lincoln Road, Olton, Birmingham B27 6PA ☎ 021-706 6000

Desktop publishing is all about design. It's not the size of the package, it's what you do with it!

To the fortunate few, design comes naturally, the rest of us have to learn it. Obviously the best way to learn is to take a course at night school or college, but if you don't have the time or the money for that, the next best thing is to read a book on the subject and put the advice within that book into practice.

There are stacks of books on desktop publishing, but I've yet to come across a better one for the neo-publisher than *Design For Desktop Publishing* by John Miles. It's written in an entertaining and

easy to understand style, there are hundreds of examples to guide you, and every page contains at least one piece of classic design advice.

It's a front-to-back book – by that

I mean that you must start at page one and read the rest of them in strict numerical order. The first section is called 'Before you start' and talks about identifying what the document is intended for and how the reader is going to use it. From there we move through typefaces and typesetting, page grids and layout, word and passage emphasis, title pages, using illustrations, cover design, colour, binding, paper,

reproduction, planning ahead... concluding with a discussion on establishing a 'house style' and correcting copy.

It's a big statement that will have some purists screaming down my neck, but I say that this book is the only DTP design guide you'll ever need.

## SUPERDUPER

£2 (Jamdisk #3) from: JAM, 75 Greatfields Drive, Uxbridge UB8 3QN ☎ 0895 274449

Forget Diskcopy and all those other AmigaDOS floppy duplicating commands and utilities, get hold of Sebastiano Vigna's deeply wonderful and shareware *SuperDuper*.

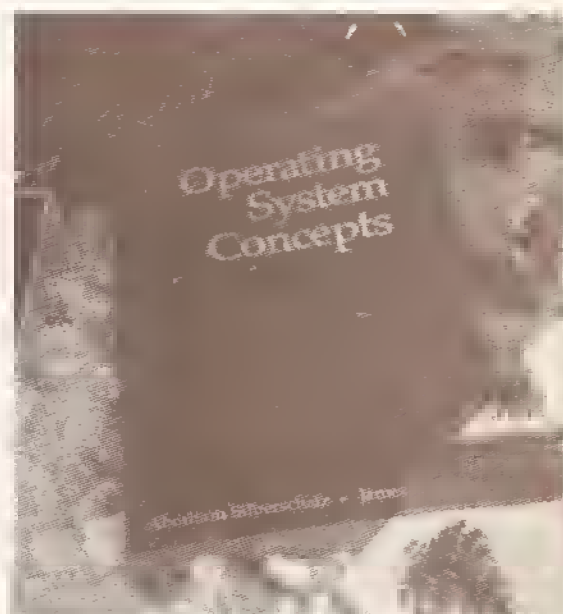
Totally Intuition-based, you can copy a floppy (OFS or FFS) into a RAM buffer or a file on your hard drive, then copy from that buffer or file to up to four floppies at once in just 100 seconds verified or 70 seconds unverified. If you're running a PD library and you've got a lot of duplications to make, *SuperDuper* has an Auto button so that all you have to do to is stick a disk in the drive for it to start copying. And if you're using slightly dodgy disks you can set the number of retries *SuperDuper* should attempt before giving up and logging an error on that track on that drive.

It'll even format four disks at once, speak to you, and shut down Workbench if you're short of memory.

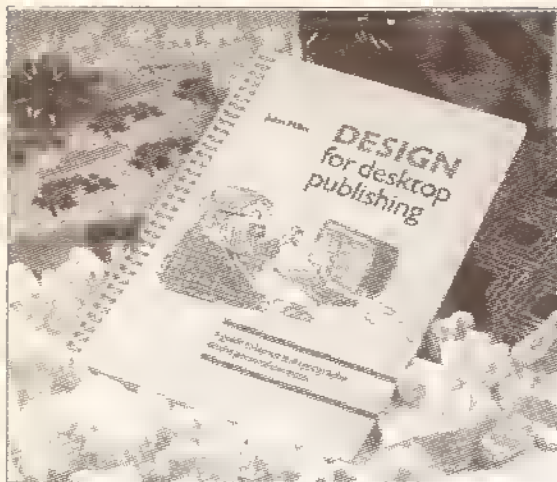
## OPERATING SYSTEM CONCEPTS

(the Alternate Edition) by Abraham Siberschatz and James L Peterson  
£21.95 from Addison Wesley  
ISBN 0 201 50734 X

When you've finished eating and drinking yourself silly, and have become bored with making paper aeroplanes from the pages of the



*Operating System Concepts* – the book of knowledge



**Design for Desktop Publishing** (see page 23) will entertain you while you learn, it's the best of the bunch

Amiga ROM Kernel Manuals, you might decide that you need a bit of help with those weird and wonderful O/S terms that most Amiga documentation assumes you understand. If you are into this heavyweight area then the 573 pages of *Operating System Concepts* might be just the thing.

This book, first printed in 1983, provides one of the most accessible accounts of operating systems and their design available today. The third (alternate) edition serves two purposes: firstly, it aims to bring the existing text up-to-date and secondly, it provides greater emphasis on concurrency.

The first chapter provides a historical introduction to the subject: simple single-user/single-job situations (the use of spooling, buffering etc.) are used to illustrate the benefits of improving processor utilisation. From here the natural extension to multi-programmed and time-sharing systems, which result in the need for I/O and memory protection schemes, is made.

Following this come chapters which provide the basic framework for modular layer-based operating

systems as they are recognized today. This includes dealing with environments which support concurrent processes, discussions of the special problems concerning semaphores, deadlock situations, general resource co-ordination and Inter-process communication. This book does not deal with the Amiga's operating

system as such but obviously much of the material will be of great interest to the serious Amiga programmer. The book's greatest strength is that it offers full coverage of the ideas which underpin good operating systems.

## TRACEY

**£7.95 from SlideWise, PO Box 4, Totnes, Devon TQ9 7EN**

For inept artists attempting to copy a printed picture to the screen, even tracing the outlines of a picture with the mouse is fraught with difficulties. What do you do when the line you're trying to follow vanishes underneath the mouse? The answer is a little gadget, aptly named Tracey. This is a plastic widget that attaches to either side of your mouse. Consisting of a clear plastic disc with crosshairs built in, it allows you to follow a picture outline without losing sight of the picture itself. Although perhaps a little expensive for what you get, it's usefulness more than makes up for the price, and it is certainly a good deal cheaper than paying out for a digitiser. Tracey fits any flat-sided mouse and can easily be removed when not in use.

## FUN AND GAMES

Yes, we know we said we'd never do it, but it is Christmas and Andy, the jolly ol' ed (who's donning his red suit and snow-white beard even as I write) has relented. Just for this once, mind you. For a limited period only, you can read, in *Amiga Shopper*, some game reviews. There – I said it. I'll have to go and put some money in the swear box now...

## MEGATRAVELLER 1: THE ZHODANI CONSPIRACY

(1Mb required)

**£29.99 Published by Emple Software ☎ 0268 541212**

This is a science fiction game in which you get the chance to travel to planets with unpronounceable names and do unspeakable things to the people you find there.

It's based around an old role-playing game. A team of five characters is created, all of whom have collected a set of skills whilst serving in one of several careers (assumed to have taken place before the game begins). Once the team is assembled, the mission begins.

The Galactic Imperium has been at war with the Zhodani on and off for over half a millenium. Whilst relaxing in a bar, your team bumps into an agent who has discovered the Zhodani's latest plot for galactic domination. She just manages to hand over some holographic data and decoding keys, and then the bad guys arrive.

At this point, it's really up to you what happens next (after you've killed or avoided the thugs who are shooting at you, that is). You can wander around the planet where you begin, visit a museum, buy some kit from a shop or, more interestingly, climb aboard a spaceship and take off for pastures new.

*MegaTraveller* is one of those games that take absolutely ages to complete. You can spend your time

exploring, getting embroiled in mindless violence, or even, if you're really keen, trying to break the *Zhodani Conspiracy*. Why watch *Star Wars* this Christmas when you can play it?

## MIG-29M SUPER FULCRUM

(1Mb required)

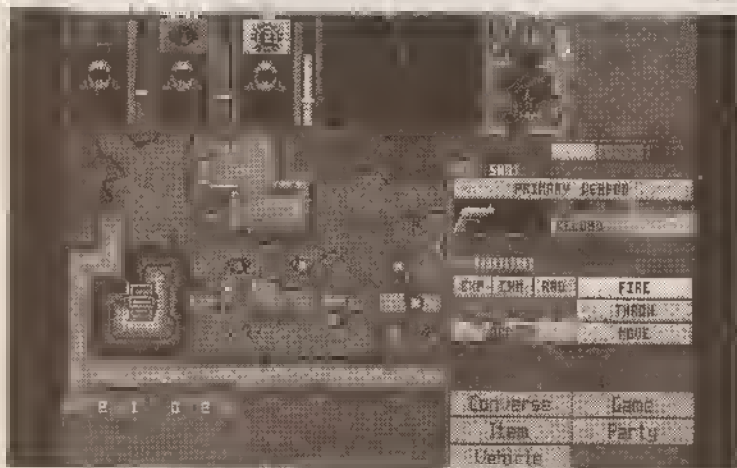
**£39.99 Published by Domark ☎ 081 780 2224**

Da, comrade, it's true – now you have the chance to fly in our top secret, super-duper MIG-29M (which won't officially be in the skies until the middle of the decade). And what's more, you're on a United Nations mission to stop a bunch of rebels who've illegally taken over a region of land in South America. This means you get the chance to shoot things! (Hurrah!). It also means that things shoot back (Awww!).

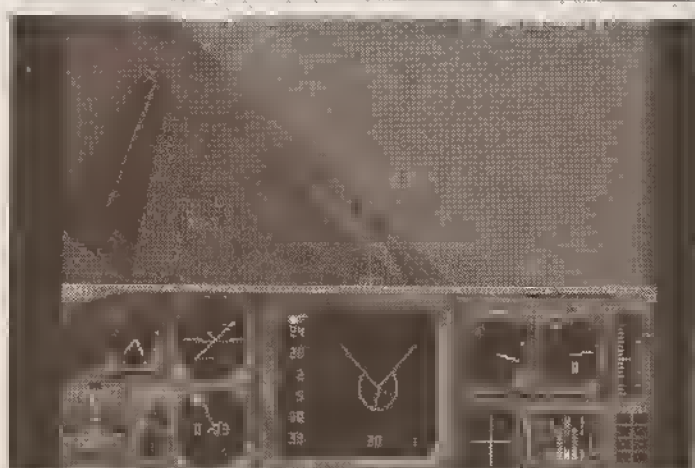
You can begin the campaign by choosing one of four missions: breaking the rebel supply line; clearing their air bases; destroying strategic installations; and taking the rebel base. Needless to say, actually learning how to keep the plane in the air is initially much more pressing than the fulfilling of missions.

All of the usual plane paraphernalia is present: head up display, air-to-air missiles, air-to-ground missiles, chaff, flares, and lots and lots of control keys. Because you are taking part in an ongoing campaign, objectives change depending on your success. This makes things a little more interesting than the average flight sim.

Another feature of *MIG-29M* is its accuracy (at least that's what it says in the manual) and speed, although the latter is gained at the expense of ground scenery. If shooting down interdictors and stopping the march of tyranny is your idea of a good time after Christmas lunch, then you could do worse than booting up a copy of *MIG29M Super Fulcrum*. **AS**



Pit your wits against the evil Zhodani in *Megatraveller 1*



Be a master of the air and fly the *MIG-29M Super Fulcrum*

**5 FREE**  
DISKS OF THE LATEST  
PD SOFTWARE  
WITH ANY PURCHASE FROM THIS AD\*  
(DEMOS UPDATED REGULARLY)



## A brain

## The next best thing

### CORTEX 8Mb RAM Expansion for the Commodore Amiga A500/A1000

- External fitting. Warranty remains intact
- Fully implemented auto-configure
- Fully operational through-bus
- Uses standard 1M x 8 bit or 1M x 9 bit SIMMs
- Complete with its own power supply unit (UK, US or EURO)
- Designed with A1000 compatibility in mind
- Zero wait-states
- RAM test software

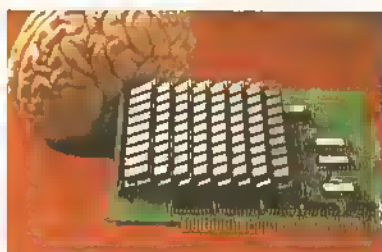


**Commodore  
Approved**

2Mb **£239** 4Mb **£319** 8Mb **£479**

### CORTEX 8Mb RAM Expansion for the Commodore Amiga A1500/A2000

- Fully implemented auto-configure
- Zero wait-states
- Uses standard 1M x 8 or 9 bit SIMMs
- 2, 4, 6 or 8Mb configurations possible



2Mb **£185** 4Mb **£265** 6Mb **£340** 8Mb **£419**

### CORTEX External 3.5" Floppy Drive

- High-quality silent mechanism
- Enabled/disable switch
- Through port

**£56**

### NEW PRODUCTS

- Kickstart 1.3 / 2.0 ROM switches (the essential upgrade for A500 PLUS owners)
- GVP SIMMS (for accelerator cards etc.)
- NEW Enhanced Chip Set (Fatter Agnus / Super Denisc)
- MegaChip 2000 (2Mb of Chipmen A500/A2000)
- Hard Disk with RAM systems by Xetec and GVP

**NEW**

### CORTEX 512K RAM Expansion for the Commodore Amiga A500

- Low power 1 Mbit RAM chips
- Enable/disable switch
- "Fatter" Angus compatible for 1Mb Chip RAM
- Available with or without battery-backed clock/calendar module



Clock version **£25.95**

### CHIP UPGRADES

1Mb Agnus Chip 8372A - Requires some technical skill to fit	<b>£45</b>
Kickstart ROM upgrade version 1.3	<b>£60</b>
256K x 4bit DRAM chips (for CBM A590, CBM 2091, ICD Ad RAM, Ashcom etc)	<b>£35</b>
	<b>0.5Mb £25</b>
	<b>1Mb £45 2Mb £85</b>
A3000 Static Column Mode DRAM upgrade	<b>4Mb £249</b>
1M x 8 bit SIMMS for CORTEX 8Mb cards	<b>2Mb £85</b>
	<b>4Mb £165 6Mb £240</b>

All prices include VAT and postage & packaging.  
Dealer enquiries are welcome.

# CORTEX

Cortex Design Technologies Ltd. (Dept AS), Britannia Buildings, 46 Fenwick Street, Liverpool L2 7NB, England.

U.K. Tel: (051) 236 0480 • 24 Hour Sales (051) 227 2482 • 24 Hour Fax

★ Free software is limited to one set per order and is supplied without warranty



## FERGUSON SMITH

14 Downside Road Glasgow G12 9DA

### A500 HARD DRIVES SCSI II

GVP Series II 52Mb + 8Mb RAM Board

GVP Series II 105Mb + 8Mb RAM Board

£385

£585

### A2000 FILECARDS SCSI II

GVP Series II Hard Card 52Mb + 8Mb RAM Card

GVP Series II Hard Card 105Mb + 8Mb RAM Card

GVP Series II Hard Card 0/8Mb SIMMS

£289

£489

£169

### BARE HARD DRIVES

52Mb Quantum 64Kb Cache 11ms

105Mb Quantum 64Kb Cache 11ms

### A500 PLUS ROM SHARER

Abolished software incompatibility encountered with the new A500 Plus

ROM 2.04. Allows easy switching between Kickstarts 1.3 & 2.0.

ROM Sharer

Kickstart 1.3

### A500 RAM EXPANSION

SUPRA A500RX 8Mb Board incl. 2Mb

SUPRA A500RX 8Mb Board incl. 4Mb

SUPRA A500RX 8Mb Board incl. 8Mb

A500 Plus 1Mb Chip RAM Module (Simple to install - no soldering)

Populated with 0.5 Meg

Fully populated 1 Meg

### A2000 RAM EXPANSION

NEW MEGA MIX 8Mb Board

With 2Mb installed

GVP RAM 8/2 Meg Fitted

With 8Mb installed

### ACCELERATORS A2000

GVP 'Combo' Board 68030/68882 22MHz 1Mb RAM (SIMM)/13Mb

GVP 'Combo' Board 68030/68882 33MHz 4Mb RAM (SIMM)/16Mb

GVP 'Combo' Board 68030/68882 50MHz 4Mb RAM (SIMM)/32Mb

A2630 TURBO CARD 68030/68882 25MHz

Original Commodore including 2Mb (exp. to 4Mb) 32 Bit RAM

### ACCELERATORS A500

Golem 'Masterpiece' (A500) 68030/68882, 2Mb/16Mb 16MHz

### ACCELERATOR RAM UPGRADES

SIMM 32 1Mb 60ns

SIMM 32 4Mb 60ns

Prices subject to change without notice. E&OE.

A complete range of products available for the Amiga - Call for unbeatable prices!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POSTAGE & PACKING

Tel: (041) 339 3590. 10am to 6pm Monday to Friday, 10am to 2pm Saturday



Be An X-CAD Pro !!!

By Using X-CAD SYMBOL LIBRARIES  
from COMPUTECH SERVICES.

ARCHITECTURAL

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Total of 48 library disks at present.

Adding to those we now also sell all Ex-Cad products and support products, plus complete Ex-Cad products and support products plus complete Ex-Cad systems which will be based on the Amiga 2,000 and 3,000. We do customised digitiser tablet menus and digitiser tablets.

We can write specifications & Ex-Mark routines.

All of the libraries are DXF compatible and will work with other programmes such as Auto-Cad. We are the sole U.K. Distributors and manufacturers of the symbol libraries for X-Cad. Proven Experts in their field.

For details write or phone:

Computech Services, 87 Victor Gardens, Hawkwell, Hockley, Essex, SS5 4DY. Tel: (0702) 206165 or 523966

For computers & accessories.....

where you CAN buy more for less

#### DISKS, HIGH QUALITY WITH LABELS

3.5" DSD, blue, pin, no .....31p  
3.5" Sony, branded .....65p  
3.5" 3M, branded .....70p

#### DISK STORAGE BOXES

3.5" 40 capacity, locks .....£3.95  
3.5" 80 capacity, locks .....£4.30  
3.5" 100 capacity, locks .....£4.95

#### ACCESSORIES

Amiga external drive .....£52.95  
0.5Mb upgrade .....£23.95  
0.5Mb upgrade with clock .....£27.95  
Logic 3 speed mouse .....£15.95

Naksha upgrade mouse .....£21.95  
Universal printer stand .....£5.95  
Tilt/turn monitor stand .....£9.95  
Mouse/joystick extension .....£3.95  
4-player extension lead .....£4.95  
Joystick splitter lead .....£4.95  
Fasttrack disk swap box .....£2.45  
Mouse mat, 6mm .....£1.95  
Disk head cleaning kit .....£1.95  
3.5" 100 disk label pack .....£1.50  
Amiga dust cover .....£2.95

PD FROM 35p!!

s.a.s. for free disk catalogue

Cheques/PO's to: REDLAW RESOURCES,  
ASH Offer, 74 Durban Road, Patchway, Bristol, BS12 5HQ.  
Please add £3.50 for p&p.

Tel: (0272) 760600 (24 hour)



## AUTHORISED DEALER FOR \* AMIGA \* STAR \*

AMIGA (UK MODELS ONLY)

Amiga 1500: B2000 + 1084SD + Twin Floppies + New Software .....£899.00  
As above without monitor .....£649.00  
Supra 8Mb RAM Board Pop 2Mb .....£149.00  
Supra 8Mb RAM Board Pop 4/6/8Mb .....£219/£289/£359.00  
A500P Carion Classics 1Mb Pack .....£369.00

#### PRINTERS

Citizen 120D+ .....£135.00  
Star LC-20 .....£135.00  
Star LC-200 Colour .....£195.00  
Star LC24-10 .....£179.00  
Star LC24-200 .....£219.00  
Star LC24-200 Colour .....£269.00  
Star XB24-200 24 pin Colour .....£398.33  
Star LaserPrinter 4 .....£797.83  
Star LaserPrinter 4 Postscript .....£1086.88  
Okimate 20 ribbons/heads/paper .....PHONE

#### MONITORS

Commodore 1084S Stereo Colour .....£249.00  
Philips 8833-II Stereo Colour + F19 Stealth & On-site Maint. ....£249.00

#### DISK DRIVES

A590 Autoboot 20Mb .....£289.00  
A2000 Internal 3.5" .....p&p £2 .....£69.95  
A500 Replacement Internal 3.5" .....p&p £2 .....£59.95  
Roctec Super Slim Amiga Ext. 3.5" Metal Cased .....p&p £2 .....£59.95

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Golden Image Opto-Mechanical Mouse .....p&p £1 .....£19.95  
KCS PC Board for A500 Inc MSDOS 4.01 .....p&p £2 .....£219.00  
A500 RAM/Clock 512Kb with Disable Sw .....free p&p .....£37.00  
RAM Chips for A590/2091 per Megabyte .....free p&p .....£35.00  
A500 Compatible Power Supply .....free p&p .....£49.00  
Kickstart V1.3 ROM for A500/2000 .....free p&p .....£29.00  
1Mb Fat Agnus 8372A .....free p&p .....£75.00  
CIA Chip 8520 .....free p&p .....£15.00  
RGB Composite Video Splitter .....free p&p .....£69.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT CARRIAGE £5 (EXPRESS £10)

Prices subject to change without notice. E. & O. E.

Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND

TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)

VISA

MasterCard

## Christmas Buys for Amigas

### Supra WordSync 2000 Drives

52Mb Quantum LPS 11mS with 64Kb Cache .....£279  
105Mb Quantum LPS 11mS with 64Kb Cache .....£429

### Microbotics VXL-30 Accelerators for A500/2000

25Mhz .....£269      25Mhz + 25Mhz 68882 FPU .....£399  
40Mhz .....£399      40Mhz + 25Mhz 68882 FPU .....£539  
All CPUs 68030. 32-bit RAM: 2Mb £199 - 2Mb Burst £249

### Interquad Multiscan Monitor £329

0.28mm Dot Pitch Max Res 1024x768

Ideal for New A500 PLUS (No F/Fix Req'd)

Flicker Fixers: Microway £135 Commodore A2320 £219

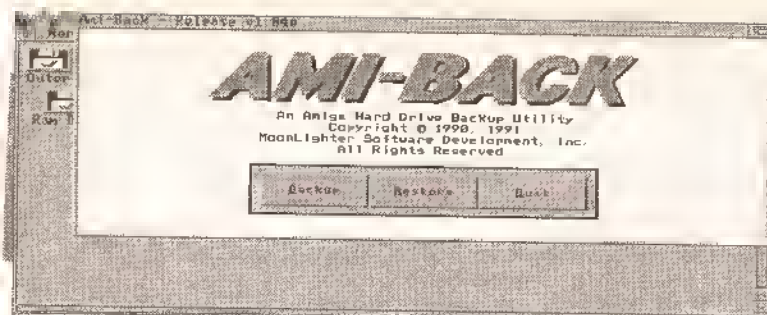
### SupraRAM 500RX

2Mb £159      4Mb £249  
8Mb £429

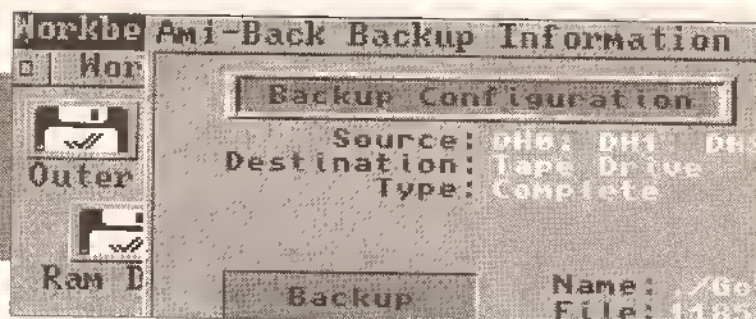
### ICD A500 INTERNAL Drives

52Mb Quantum LPS .....£359  
105Mb Quantum LPS .....£499

Replaces dfo. External drive becomes dfo.



The Ami-Back 1.4 – up and running, ready to tackle the task of backing up the all-important hard disk of your machine...



On starting the back-up, it's just a matter of sitting there and feeding new media to the Amiga as requested

# The second generation of hard disk back-ups

**M**ost people would agree that backing up a hard disk is an important task to be done regularly – these same people will probably also admit that their hard disk hasn't been backed up for ages, and if their drive were to go kaputt tomorrow, they'd lose lots of data! My guess is that the reason for this is that backing up a hard disk is one of the Amiga's most tedious tasks, so, any tool which facilitates back-ups gets a big thumbs-up from me. *Ami-Back 1.4* is such a tool.

*Ami-Back* is a second generation Amiga hard disk back-up program. Those of the first generation such as *Quarterback*, *SuperBack*, *MRBack* etc, provided a means of copying the hard disk's contents to a series of floppies, and of restoring those files from the floppies, should your hard disk fail, or if you deleted a file accidentally. These programs performed a similar function, and only really competed in terms of ease of use. Incidentally *SuperBack II* was the clear winner, although it never received the sales it deserved.

As a 'second generation' program, *Ami-Back* provides many features above and beyond the 'floppy back-up/restore' cycle: back-up to SCSI tape drives for example. Although these devices cost £400 plus, they make backing up a hard disk easier. For example, my hard disk has around 130Mb used – that amounts to a lot of floppies, but I can fit it all on one 250Mb tape. *Ami-Back* supports direct and sequential access drives so there shouldn't be any compatibility problems.

Another useful facility is the ability to perform 'image' back-ups. This technique is borrowed from mainframe systems. Rather than copying data from the hard disk on a file-by-file basis, it copies track-by-track – everything from the

## Paul Ockenden finds *Ami-Back 1.4* to be more than just an ordinary hard disk back-up...

destination device is copied, even errors and blank spaces! So what advantage is there? Doesn't this make the back-up bigger? Yes, but what if you have an A-Max partition? Or a partition devoted to an IBM emulator or AmigaUnix? The image back-up option lets you back up these too, all from AmigaDOS.

### AUTOMATIC BACK-UP

An auxiliary program supplied with *Ami-Back* is *Ami-Sched*. This automatically fires up *Ami-Back* at pre-determined times. The program is flexible so as to make it possible to specify patterns such as once per hour, or 10 past 6 on 28 July each year! The drawback of *Ami-Sched* is that the Amiga must be running to trigger the event. If it was switched off at 6 o'clock on 28 July, and switched back on at 7, our annual back-up wouldn't occur, letting down an otherwise excellent utility.

There are 2 versions of *Ami-Back* and *Ami-Sched* supplied, one for AmigaDOS 1.3, and one for 2.0. Although they look similar, version 2.0 uses the operating system for many features of the user interface (and seems to conform closely to the new Commodore 'style guide') whereas the 1.3 version emulates these features itself. There are extras in the 2.0 version, but nothing worth worrying about if you are still running under 1.3.

*Ami-Back* can be used from the CLI, or via an Intuition interface. I guess that most users would use the program via Intuition. On starting the program you're presented with 3 basic options – back-up, restore and

quit. The back-up and restore options are configurable, and hitting the back-up button, for example, will start saving the data on your hard disk using your default configuration.

Back-ups can be sent to floppy (using all available floppy drives on your system, including the new high density drives), another hard disk partition, an AmigaDOS file, or a tape drive. When accessing tape drives, the SCSI unit ID and buffer size must also be selected.

The back-up can be of the files on one partition, or 'multi-volume', and can be *all* files on your selected volumes, or all files since a certain date, or all files changed since the last back-up. It is also possible to exclude files by name or size. Last but not least, there's a 'selective back-up' option allowing you (via a file requester) to select which files and/or directories are included in the back-up.

### HIGH SPEED SOFTWARE

I found the software to be extremely reliable. The back-up speed is very impressive – at about 1Mb per minute to floppy, and I managed to back up 130Mb to tape in 45 minutes.

For folks with Commodore 590/2091 hard disk controllers with version 6.1 ROMs, worried about the 'reselection bug' causing the system to lock-up if there are 2 SCSI devices accessing the bus, don't panic – the *Ami-Back* includes an option which only allows 1 device to access the bus at once.

The manual supplied only covers *Ami-Back* up to version 1.2, and the

"As anyone will tell you, backing up the hard disk is one of the most important tasks you'll have to carry out. This program, *Ami-Back 1.4*, will make that job easier. Software for the Amiga is on the up!"

Paul Ockenden

differences between 1.2 and 1.4 are explained in a ReadMe file on the distribution disk, so an up-to-date manual would be useful, but all the information is there if you look for it.

*Ami-Back* is an excellent program. A hard disk back-up utility is an essential tool for anyone with a hard disk, and *Ami-Back* is certainly the best back-up utility I have seen. Remember, this program could pay for itself many times over.

I purchased my copy directly from Moonlighter Software in the US, but I believe that Moonlighter is having talks with some of the UK distributors, so when you read this, it should be available over here. **AS**



## SHOPPING LIST

*Ami-Back 1.4*.....£49.95  
(inc VAT and p&p)

UK distributors: Omega Projects  
14 Derwent Close  
Culcheth, Warrington  
Cheshire WA3 5DY  
☎ 0925 763946

Published by Moonlighter  
Software Development 3208-C  
East Colonial Drive, Suite 204  
Orlando, Florida 32803  
USA

# SPECIAL OFFER QUANTUM

## HARD DISK DRIVES

52MB	IDE	64K	Cache	£155
105MB	IDE	64K	Cache	£265

52MB	SCSI	64K	Cache	£170
105MB	SCSI	64K	Cache	£285

UPGRADE KITS AVAILABLE FOR PC's  
AMIGA's and ATARI

# 0800 220912

Prices exclude VAT and Delivery  
Allow up to 28 days for delivery. E & OE



# GPS

All software includes first class postage. Please add £9 for courier delivery of hardware.

Tel: (0245) 325198.

"STOCKS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY".

## AMIGA HARDWARE

A500 "no software"	£299.95
A500 "Class of the 90's"	£514.95
A500 "First Steps"	£514.95
Amiga Cartoon Classics Plus	£359.95
A1500 "Base Unit"	£599.95
A1500 "Base Unit + Software"	£649.95
A1500 "Base Unit + Software + Monitor"	£899.95
A590 "20MB Hard Disk"	£259.95
A501 "Memory Expansion + Captive"	£54.95
A1084SD "Colour Monitor + Cable"	£244.95
ROTEC RF332C "3.5" Disk Drive"	£54.95
Philips CM8833/2 Colour Monitor	£234.95
CITIZEN SWIFT9 Colour Printer + Cable	£209.95

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

AMOS	£32.95
Deluxe Paint II	£19.95
Deluxe Paint III	£59.95
Deluxe Print II	£34.95
Deluxe Video III	£69.95
Disney Animation Studio	£74.95
Kindwords V2.0	£36.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	£22.95
Pagestream V2.1	£139.95
Pro Page V2.0	£149.95
AT ONCE PC EMULATOR	£169.00
Many other Amiga titles in stock	CALL

## AMIGA CONSUMABLES

10 Sony Unbranded 3.5" Disks	£5.95
25 Sony Unbranded 3.5" Disks	£11.95
50 Sony Unbranded 3.5" Disks	£21.95
100 Sony Unbranded 3.5" Disks	£39.95
20 SONY BRANDED 3.5" DISKS + BOX	£17.95
Amiga Connecting Cables	CALL
INTRODUCTION TO AMIGA VIDEO	£14.95
INTRODUCTION TO WORKBENCH VIDEO	£14.95

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to:

**GPS COMPUTERS LTD**

Unit 28, Saltcoates Industrial Area,

Cutlers Road, South Woodham Ferrers, Essex CM3 5XJ

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE: (0245) 325198**



# Amiga Hard Disks and Ram

## Fujitsu 3.5" SCSI Hard Disks

43Mb, 25ms, 1" high	£199
90Mb, 19ms	£329
135Mb, 19ms	£425
180Mb, 19ms	£495
330Mb, 12ms	£795
425 Mb, 12ms	£875
525Mb, 12ms	£995

All Fujitsu drives fully support synchronous SCSI transfer (with Amiga 3000 and some Amiga 2000 controllers)

## Tapestreamers

150Mb Internal	£465.00
150Mb External	£565.00
320/525Mb Internal	£665.00
320/525Mb External	£765.00

All the above include one cartridge

## Seagate, WD, Conner, Maxtor

Far too many drives to list here, please ring for details and prices. MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI and AT drives available.

## SCSI controllers (No hard disk)

	A500	A1500/2000
Dataflyer	£129.00	£79.00
Supra	£219.00	£109.00
Commodore A2091		£159.00
GVP		£169.00
IVS	£199.00	£149.00

## GVP controllers with Quantum hard disks

For the A500	For the A1500
with 52Mb Quantum....£385.00	with 52Mb Quantum.....£299.00
with 105Mb Quantum...£585.00	with 105Mb Quantum.....£499.00

## GVP "Combo" boards

22MHz with 1Mb RAM.....£595.00	33MHz with 4Mb RAM.....£1,245.00
--------------------------------	----------------------------------

## GVP Impact Vision

24bit board.....£1,699.00	Adaptor for A2000.....£49.95
---------------------------	------------------------------

## IBM

128Mb rewritable optical drive	
Internal.....£995	external.....£1,195
M128Mb cartridge	£35

## SYQUEST

SQ555 44Mb removable cartridge drive with one cartridge.....£399
SQ400 44Mb cartridge.....£59

## Plus 3.5" SCSI Hard disks (Quantum)

52Mb, 17ms, 1" high	£230
105Mb, 17ms, 1" high	£390
210Mb, 15ms	£665

All Plus hard disks have a 64kb inbuilt cache which gives an 11ms read access time. Quantum is a subsidiary of Plus Development

## FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN

Buy any hard drive over 100Mb from us, and we will put on as much free Public Domain software for the Amiga as you want! Just say how much you want, you can list specific Fish disks in your order if you wish.

## Almathera Systems Ltd.

Tel (081) 683 6418 Fax (081) 689 8927

Challenge House, 616 Mitcham Rd, Croydon, CR9 3AU.

All prices include VAT and delivery.

Data cables and 5.25" mounting frames are extra. Free PD can only be provided for controllers that support Commodore's Rigid Disk Block standard (CBM A2091 & A590, GVP Series II, Microbotics Hardframe, ICD etc). Please check your controller manual.

All prices are correct at time of going to press. E&OE. All trademarks respected.

# Making Waves

**A**mateur radio occasionally hits the headlines when disaster or war occurs somewhere in the world and communications are limited to the amateur frequencies, but most people's knowledge is restricted to a hilarious episode entitled *The Ham* from a comedy television series by the late Tony Hancock.

After the second world war, most amateurs built their own equipment or purchased ex-War Department material from one of the numerous Army surplus stores. Lisle Street, in London's Soho, was full of such stores in the fifties and proved more of a magnet to a certain section of the male population than the other, more publicised, attractions of the area! Today, all seem to have been replaced by Chinese restaurants.

Today the military hand-me-downs have largely disappeared, replaced by sophisticated equipment made mostly in Japan and the Far East. It is relatively expensive to purchase, the limited customer base preventing the hi-fi manufacturers from bringing the prices down. A complete amateur radio station could cost several thousand pounds.

The affordable personal computer of the late seventies was seized on by amateur radio enthusiasts who were naturally attracted to boxes full of electronics and the personal computer was quickly accepted into the ham world and put to good use. Much hardware and software is now available in this field: there's something for virtually every machine (Spectrums, Commodore 64s, BBCs, Dragons, etc.).

## TRANSMITTING

To obtain a licence to transmit on those bands of the radio spectrum reserved for amateur operation requires the passing of an exam (the Radio Amateurs' Examination, the 'RAE', administered by the City and Guilds of London Institute). This consists of multiple-choice answers to questions on radio theory, operation and regulations, and unless a morse test is also successfully taken, such transmission is limited to the VHF and UHF frequencies. A novice licence has recently been introduced, however, which allows limited use of the HF bands. (If you would like further information contact the Radio Society of Great Britain on 0707 59015, or the equivalent organisation in your country if you live outside the UK).

**Peter Jones shows how you too can ham it up, with a little help from AmigaSat and Bonito.**

## RECEIVING

Receiving radio signals is another matter. Strictly speaking, the law says that you are entitled to listen only to broadcast transmissions such as those put out by the BBC and similar bodies. In practice, it is impossible to enforce such a law. Furthermore, some meteorological, press and satellite services require you to pay a fee to receive their transmissions, while others, like the Meteorological Office in the U.K., will give permission and make no charge.

Many of the interesting things which can be achieved with a computer are reception-only (Packet Radio excepted), so a good radio communications receiver linked to an efficient aerial is the main requirement to get started. Such receivers vary in price from as little as a hundred pounds to well into 4 figures, but reasonably efficient, well-equipped receivers can be purchased at around £300-400. I would recommend reading through an issue of *Short Wave Magazine* to get an idea of what is available. I prefer a Bearcat DX1000 which tunes from 10KHz to 30MHz, or in other words the long-, medium- and short-wave bands. It cost about £300 four years ago, and you could probably pick one up second-hand for less than £150 today. Other reputable makes include: Yaesu, JRC, ICOM, and Lowe Electronics (nothing British, yet!). The Lowe HF-225 at £429 is considered to be good value having been voted "Receiver of the Year" by the World Radio and TV Handbook when it was launched a couple of years ago.

## FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION

The decision made, the receiver purchased and installed, what then? Let's start with the reception of facsimile signals. By feeding a signal from the receiver via an interface to the serial port of the Amiga and then running the appropriate software, it is possible to receive images sent by one radio amateur to another, weather maps from meteorological stations, photos transmitted by various press agencies, as well as satellite pictures of the Earth which have been received by a ground station and retransmitted. Adding a frequency converter and a more

specialised aerial to the basic set up enables these same pictures to be received directly from space, be it from one of the geo-stationary Meteosat series of satellites or the orbiting Russian or American ones.

Photo facsimile transmission, either via a telephone line or by radio, has been around for more than fifty years. The Beckenham-based Multhead company provided equipment for most of the newspapers in the United Kingdom. The original facsimile machines were quite large, a metre and a half long and high. The facsimile transmitter contained a small metal drum,

When it comes to plucking things from the air, what could be handier than the Amiga to accomplish this trick.

Peter Jones  
(Call-sign ON9APJ)

around which was folded a normal photograph held firmly in place by two sprung clips. The drum rotated at a fixed speed (usually 60 or 120 rpm). As it revolved, a lamp housing, mounted a fixed distance above the surface of the drum, shone a pinpoint beam of light on to the photograph. With each revolution, the lamp was shifted a fraction laterally. The reflected light was picked up by a photo-sensitive cell.

The amount of light received by the cell varied depending on whether the beam of light was passing over a light or dark section of the

continued on page 31

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**AMTOR**: Amateur teleprinter over radio

**APT**: Automatic picture transmission

**BARTG**: British Amateur Radio Teletype (Teledata) Group

**Baud**: A unit used to describe transmission speeds for digital signals. For a single-channel transmission, one baud is equivalent to one digital bit of information being transmitted per second.

**CW**: Continuous wave (morse)

**FAX**: Facsimile transmission; an image obtained in this way

**GHz**: GigaHertz (1,000,000,000 cycles per second)

**Geo-stationary**: Describes a satellite whose orbital speed exactly matches that of the Earth's rotation, so that it always remains in the same position in space relative to a point on the Earth's surface

**HAM**: Licensed radio amateur (not to be confused with CB)

**KHz**: KiloHertz (1000 cycles per second)

**MENA**: Middle East news agency

**MHz**: MegaHertz (1,000,000 cycles per second)

**RAE**: Radio Amateurs Examination (City & Guilds)

**RPM**: Revolutions per minute

**RSGB**: Radio Society of Great Britain

**RTTY**: Radio Teletype

**TNC**: Terminal node controller

**UHF**: Ultra high frequency

**VHF**: Very high frequency

**VLF**: Very low frequency

**WEFAX**: Weather facsimile



## DATEPLEX COMPUTERS LTD.

129 Bath Road,  
Slough,  
Berkshire,  
SL1 3UW

19 High Street,  
Old Town,  
Swindon,  
Wilts

Tel: 0753 535557

Tel: 0793 488448

**SHOWROOM**  
open:  
Mon - Fri  
9.30 - 5.30  
Saturday  
9.30 - 4.30  
**MAILORDER**  
Consumables  
£1.50  
Hardware  
£9.00  
Prices  
excluding VAT

### AMIGA A500 HARDWARE

Amiga A500 Screen Gems +  
1 Meg Pack ..... £299  
Amiga A500 Screen Gems Pack + free  
disks + 10 extra games pack.....£339  
Amiga A500 1 Meg Class  
of 90's (First Steps) .....£369

### CARTOON CLASSIC PACK

(Software includes Lemmings, The  
Simpsons v Space Mutant, Captain  
Planet, Deluxe Paint 3)  
Cartoon Classics plus -  
**£299**

### A1500 £549

A1500 Base plus software .£549.00  
A1500 + Philips CM8833 Mk2  
Colour Monitor.....£725.00  
A1500 + Commodore 1084S  
Colour Monitor.....£735.00

### AMIGA/ATARI DRIVES

1 Meg 3.5" external (Cuman?).....£60  
1 Meg 5.25" external.....£90

### ACCESSORIES

512K Ram + clock .....£30  
Joystick .....£10  
10 Blank disks in library box .....£8  
Mouse Mat .....£3  
Amiga/Atari Mouse .....£29  
1 Meg Ram + Clock .....£99.00  
A500 Power Supply Unit.....£34.00  
Naksha Mouse plus Operation Stealth.....£24.00

### INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Screen Filter for your monitors.  
Protect those precious eyes **£15**  
(Woven nylon fibre, flare reduction 90%,  
cuts ultra-violet reflection by 85%)

### MONITORS

Philips CM8833 MK II Colour Monitor +  
FREE Lead .....£175

### PRINTERS

Star LC20 Mono .....£120  
Star LC200 Colour (9 pin) .....£160  
Star LC24 10 .....£150  
Star LC24 200 (24 pin) .....£180  
Star LC24 200 Colour .....£220  
Panasonic KXP1124i .....£199  
Panasonic KXP 1123 .....£155  
Panasonic KXP1624 .....£299  
Citizen 120D .....£115  
Citizen Swift 24 + Colour Upgrade .....£239  
Citizen Swift 9 + Colour Upgrade .....£160  
Canon BJ 10E Inkjet .....£190  
HP Deskjet 500 + Leads .....£329  
Sheetfeeder .....£49  
All above come complete with leads

New Starjet Bubblejet Printer, SJ48.....£190 + VAT  
Including leads

### AMIGA HARD DRIVES (DATEPLEX)

69Mb Hard Disk for the Amiga 500, upgradable  
to 8Mb, Onboard drive .....£349 + VAT  
69Mb Hard Card for Amiga 1500 .....£299 + VAT

## FREE Wordprocessor or Games Software

with every copy of the latest book from Bruce Smith Books

# Mastering Amiga Beginners

by Phil South - The complete Amiga beginners guide.

If you have recently purchased an Amiga, or have had one for some time but feel you are not getting to grips with what lies behind that keyboard then this *really* is the book for you. This book will take you step-by-step through every aspect of using the Amiga - in a logical manner, introducing new topics as they are needed so as to become a powerful torchlight through the fog of computer jargon.

Containing 320 large-format pages, Mastering Amiga Beginners is applicable to all Amigas and Workbench versions including 1.3 and 2 and costs just £19.95. If you order direct from Bruce Smith Books you will also receive a FREE disc of PD software - choose either a wordprocessor and spelling checker or a Games Compendium (please state which you require).

Mastering Amiga Beginners will not make you an expert in any one subject but it will provide you with a solid grounding to allow you to investigate those areas which appeal to you. Mastering Amiga Beginners will be available December 4th - no cheques or credit cards will be cashed or debited until the book is dispatched. Order today to avoid delay!

**Mastering Amiga C** by Paul Overaa **£19.95**  
includes FREE programs disk and North C Compiler when ordered direct.

**Mastering AmigaDOS Volume One** by Mark Smiddy **£21.95**  
includes FREE scripts disk when ordered direct.

Ordering: Send cheques/POs made payable to 'Bruce Smith Books' to: Bruce Smith Books (SH), FREEPOST 242, PO Box 382, St. Albans, Herts, AL2 3BR. Phone your Access/Visa number & expiry date to (0923)-894355 (24 hrs). All books dispatched same day where possible. Postage free in UK. Add £5 for overseas airmail orders.

## PRINT FULL COLOUR ON YOUR MONO PRINTER

**NEW** with the "Care Colour Kit". Comes complete with hardware ribbons and software, is simple to fit and use. Full colour graphics as good as a colour printer. Available now for a huge range of 9 & 24 pin printers, including Star LC10, Citizen 120D, Panasonic 1080/81, Epson LX80. Only £39.95 inc VAT & carriage. **NEW**

- Superb colour graphics dumps.
- Select area you wish to print.
- Select size you wish to print it.

# FLEXIDUMP

- ★ Now included is "Balance" Control for Enhancing Dark Digitised IFF or HAM Pictures.
- ★ Vary density and passes.
- ★ Colour catalogue function. Put picture disk in and Flexidump will print a miniature of each picture.
- ★ Colour separation, Reg sort, Mirror (including HAM). Colour negatives, Mono threshold adjust, Random Scatter, Under Colour removal, Colour Density Control, Aspect ratio Control Balance.
- ★ Label printing facility.
- ★ Sideways printing for A4 size or produce banners.
- ★ Ideal for T-Shirt printing. Drives a wide range of Colour and Mono printers 9 and 24 pin. including Star LC200, LC200 24, Citizen Swift, LC10, NEC, OKI 20 and many more. Only £39.95 inc VAT.

### ★ NEW ★ NEW ★ NEW ★ NEW ★ NEW ★

OK, OK, you win, stop moaning, we've done it. For all you 9 & 24 pin MONO printer owners, T-shirt designers, MONO graphics artists, we've produced FLEXIDUMP MONO for the 9 & 24 pin printers.

With all the features of FLEXIDUMP colour at a price that will make you smile **Only £19.74**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

How to order: Enclose cheques/PO made payable to: CARE ELECTRONICS or use Access/Visa.

## CARE ELECTRONICS

Dept AS, 15 Holland Gardens, Garston, Watford,  
Herts, WD2 6JN. Tel: 0923 894064 Fax: 0923 672102

## RECYCLE IT

Don't throw away your Plastic Printer Ribbons Cases when the ribbon wears out. Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. It's simple. Full instructions supplied.

**Reloads for:-**  
Star LC200 9 pin 4 colour (normal ink) 5 reloads .....only £23.50  
Star 24 pin 4 colour (normal ink) 5 reloads .....only £28.20  
Citizen Swift 4 colour (normal ink) 5 reloads .....only £39.95

Normal Ink Ribbons available in Gold, Silver, Magenta, Orange, Purple, Brown, Green, Blue and Red. For a wide range of printers.

## T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS

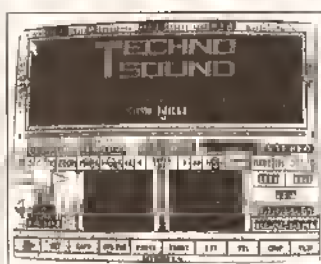
### PRINT ON NORMAL PAPER, IRON ON T-SHIRT

4 Colour Citizen Swift.....£29.61	1 Colour Citizen 120D/Swift.....£8.93
4 Colour Citizen Swift (reload).....£13.16	1 Colour Star LC10.....£3.46
4 Colour Star LC10.....£14.57	1 Colour all Star 24 Pin.....£10.34
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin.....£29.61	1 Colour Epson FX80/LQ400/MX80.....£7.52
4 Colour Star 9 Pin (reload).....£12.22	1 Colour Epson LX80.....£5.11
4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin.....£33.84	1 Colour Epson FX100.....£9.40
4 Colour Star 24 Pin (reload).....£14.10	1 Colour Panasonic KXP 1080.....£10.34

Heat Transfer Pens 5 large red/orange/yellow/green/blue. Large pens have a marker size nib .....£14.10 a set  
Heat Transfer Pens 5 small red/orange/yellow/green/blue. Small pens have a fine nib .....£11.75 a set

**T-SHIRT RIBBONS NOW AVAILABLE IN RED, BLUE, GREEN, YELLOW AND BLACK FOR A WIDE RANGE OF PRINTERS**

**Why buy an ordinary sound sampler - when you can buy a recording studio?**  
**TECNOSOUND Turbo SOUND SAMPLING SYSTEM FOR THE**



- ★ SONG SEQUENCER
- ★ MIDI SEQUENCER
- ★ VARIABLE DIGITAL DELAY
- ★ VARIABLE CUT BUFFER
- ★ FULL MULTITASKING
- ★ 57 RECORDED SAMPLES
- ★ SAMPLE LIBRARY BROCHURE
- ★ STATE OF THE ART TRUE STEREO CARTRIDGE
- ★ OVER 100 INTERACTIVE FUNCTIONS
- ★ SIMPLE TO USE TUTORIAL AND USER GUIDE
- ★ STUNNING REAL TIME EFFECTS INCLUDE
- ★ Echo - Reverb - Hall - Voice Synthesis - Phaser and Vibrato.
- ★ EXTENSIVE EDITING AND LOOPING FACILITIES

MIDI linking so you can use it

**SAVE £20.00.....ONLY £31.96**

Phone our order line on 0923 894064 Answerphone outside normal hours Fax 0923 672102

PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

DO YOU HAVE SOFTWARE THAT NEEDS MARKETING? IF SO CALL NOW 0923 672102

continued from page 29

photograph and a varying voltage was thus produced. This in turn was used to vary the frequency of the signal being sent to the distant facsimile receiver. At the far end, the process was reversed. A piece of unexposed bromide paper was held on a rotating drum inside a light-tight container. A shutter ran along the length of this container. When the facsimile receiver was sealed, this shutter opened to allow a beam of light, the brightness of which was being controlled by the varying incoming signal, to travel along the paper, exposing it a strip at a time. The light-tight container was then taken to a photographic dark room, where the picture was developed in the normal way. Scanning across a flat bed using a stylus to burn the image on to a roll of electrosensitive paper was another method used (very similar to modern office fax machines). The machines have become more compact and sophisticated over the years, the original lamp being replaced by a laser beam and the received picture stored and displayed electronically if required, but the process is still essentially the same today.

If you tune your radio receiver towards the bottom end of its range, ie below 150KHz (BBC Radio 2 long-wave is found at 200KHz), you will find many signals originating from what are called utility stations. These can be teleprinter transmissions, Radio navigation beacons, standard time signals, and facsimile. Some of meteorological offices transmit fax in this region of the band. These include: Moscow on 53.6KHz; Prague, 106.8KHz and 111.8KHz; and Offenbach, Germany, 117.4KHz and 134.2KHz. It is fairly easy to identify a fax signal: it sounds like a warbling whistle being interrupted once or twice per second. Depending on the type of receiver you buy, you might find that it lacks sensitivity at these very low frequencies.

A VLF to HF converter from Datong Electronics will get round the problem though as it adds 28MHz to the low frequency required. For example, if you wish to tune in Offenbach Meteor on 134KHz, you would set

the frequency indicator to display 28.134MHz. At this frequency, the average receiver has enough sensitivity to cope. Offenbach is a good station from which to receive fax since it retransmits satellite pictures of the Earth, daylight and Infra-red, as well as weather maps. A press agency, DPA, in Frankfurt, transmits news photos on 139KHz.

From the long wave band you must then jump to the short waves (2MHz-30MHz). The list of press, weather, and military fax stations is too long to list, but some careful listening should fill a few pages of your notebook. Those with limited patience could purchase *A Guide to Utility Stations*, one of the books by Klingenfuss Publications of Tuebingen, Germany. It contains a comprehensive list of all types of utility stations on frequencies up to 30MHz and is updated yearly. The company also offers an audio cassette with samples to help you identify different signals.

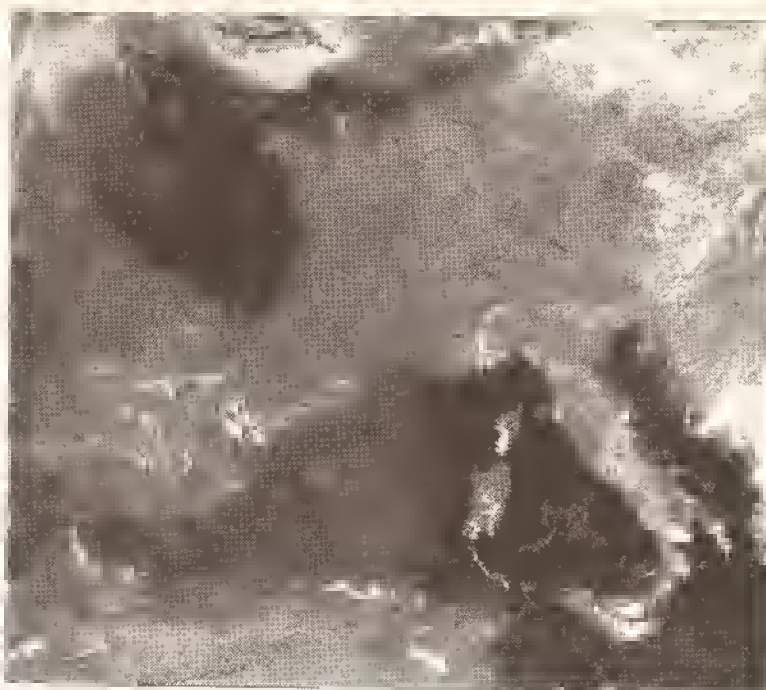
### TELEPRINTER RECEPTION

The other main mode of non-voice communication on the air waves is RTTY, or teleprinter signals. These signals, be they military, diplomatic, meteorological or press are also to be found on the amateur radio bands, each band having a section reserved for this transmission mode. Amateur operators generally use a speed of 45.5 baud, while commercial stations will use 50, 75, 100 baud or higher.

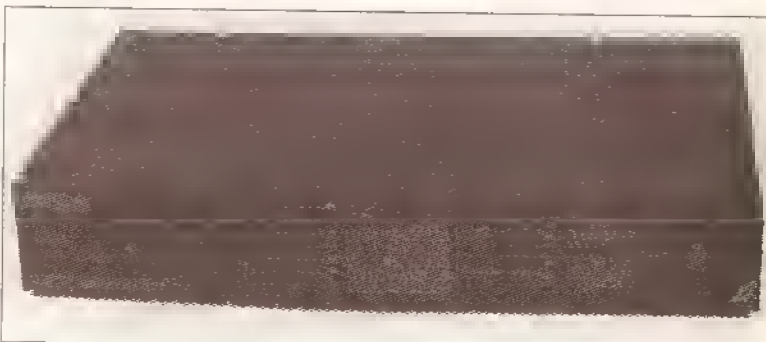
If you think that you already spend too much time in front of your Amiga, this aspect of computing should be avoided, since it opens up so many more, potentially time-consuming fields. If, on the other hand, you have an understanding spouse and consider that radio communication is a natural extension of your hobby, then take the plunge.

### AMIGASAT WEATHER SATELLITE DISPLAY SYSTEM

There are several countries which now have their own satellites in space. Places include the USA, USSR, China, India, Japan, and Europe. These satellites fall more or less into 2 categories: polar-orbiting; or geo-stationary. Polar-orbiting satellites circle the earth at a distance of



View of Europe from a NOAA polar-orbiting satellite.



MRS30 136-138MHz satellite receiver from Martelec Communication Systems.

roughly 800 and 1,000km, while the geosynchronous satellites such as Meteosat are much further out at 36,000km. The two types of satellites complement each other. The geostationary satellite can see about one third of the Earth's surface from its fixed position above the equator, but is not very useful in the polar regions. The polar-orbiting satellites, however, orbiting about every hundred minutes, can cover the whole of the earth's surface in twenty-five degree segments.

Both types of satellite transmit visible light and infra-red images, while the geo-stationary ones send water vapour images, which give extra information on humidity levels and cloud densities. One fundamental difference between the 2 types is that the polar types transmit a continuous picture of the strip of surface it is passing over with the visual light and infra-red images side-by-side (just like looking at one of those Shoot-'Em-Up Construction Kit games, although *Amiga Shopper* readers never play games do they?), while the geostationary type takes a discrete picture.

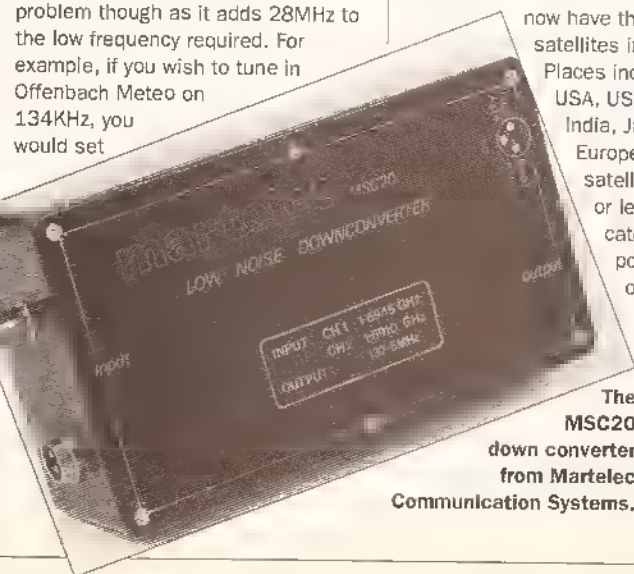
This type of reception requires quite a bit of specialised equipment. Polar-orbiting weather satellites

transmit in the 137MHz band, and a fixed omnidirectional rooftop antenna together with a receiver capable of being tuned to 136-138MHz is required. If you wish to capture images from the METEOSAT geo-stationary weather satellites, a dish aerial and what is known as a down converter must be added to the set-up. The down converter takes the signals from the METEOSAT satellite which are transmitted at around 1.7GHz and outputs them at 137MHz so that they can be fed into the polar-orbiting receiver. Martelec Communications Systems (☎ 0420 82752) offer a complete package, including *AmigaSat*, for £887.

The *AmigaSat* software is provided on a single floppy disk. The application will run under versions 1.2, 1.3, and 2.0 of the operating system and can be easily transferred to a hard disk, although it is protected using the program's serial number. The program is launched, then, from the CLI by typing *AMIGASAT* plus the serial number. A minimum of 1Mb of RAM is required, at least 2Mb is recommended.

Once the *AmigaSat* box has been connected to the Amiga's parallel interface and the program launched,

continued on page 32



The MSC20 low noise downconverter from Martelec Communication Systems.

continued from page 31

the title screen is displayed. Pressing any key replaces the title screen by a black one with a small sign in the middle saying 'Display Empty'. Control of the program is initially from pull-down menus. Interlace can be turned on if you have an Amiga 3000 or a Flicker Fixer card and a Multi-sync monitor.

Selecting SAMPLE PICTURE from the PROJECT menu puts up the IMAGE SAMPLE SELECTION requester, where a choice is made between 4 different satellites: NOAA, Meteosat, Meteor, and Feng Yun. The number of vertical lines to sample is also selected at this stage, and this can be from 32 to 512. The default is 512 although less can be selected if you are having low memory problems or wish to take part of a picture. The OK button is then pressed, and the APT PICTURE SAMPLE requester is displayed. This has an ADJUST button and 2 bar meters, one for the input level (in percentage) and the other for the frequency (in Hz). Having made sure that a signal is being received, the adjust button is pressed. The meter indicators start to move up and down. A clean signal (which is relatively free from interference) is now awaited. When the frequency meter has settled down to around 2400Hz and the input level indicator is in the top half of the scale, holding down the left mouse button for a second will set the values, which are then displayed digitally below the meters. If the values are more than seventy percent and around 2400Hz, the SAMPLE button is pressed, and the picture starts to roll up the screen.

If the signal is coming from one of the NOAA (polar-orbiting) satellites, the display will be half-size horizontally and consist of 2 images, one visual and one Infra-red separated by synchronisation bars. As these pictures are continuous, when you feel that you have the picture you require, holding the left mouse button down again for about a second stops the sampling. A file name for the picture is selected in the APT PICTURE SAMPLE requester and the picture saved to disk.

Meteosat pictures have definite beginnings and endings, and the program does most of the work for you. A small window appears showing you when the program has found the start, phasing and signal tones from Meteosat, and the sample will automatically stop when the picture is complete. The digital header of the WEFAX picture is then decoded from the image and is used as the file name, eg MET4 VIS9110101500CQ3. A view of Europe from a Meteosat geo-stationary satellite is shown on this

page, and a similar view of Europe from a NOAA polar-orbiting satellite can be seen on the previous page.

Once the picture is captured, the real strength of the program reveals itself: image processing and enhancement. Up to 4 satellite images can be held in memory at once in 4 displays. They can be displayed individually at full-size, or all 4 together at quarter-size. The same image can be copied to more than one display, so that, for instance, subsequent image processing can be compared to the original, or 2 images can be mathematically combined or scaled into a third image. For example, Infra red and visual NOAA images can be loaded into 2 displays and added to, or subtracted from each other to reveal more information about cloud and ground detail. This does take up a lot of memory, hence the desirability of at least 2Mb of RAM.

A neat feature of the FILE requester is that as each file is highlighted, a preview image of the file's contents is displayed, which saves having to load it into memory before being able to look at it.

**Image Processing** Space prevents a detailed summary of everything that an *AmigaSat* can do, but here is a brief list to give you some idea of its sophistication.

Image processing is applied directly to a raw picture file as it is being sampled to reduce picture noise without reducing pixel resolution. This technique, Digital Noise Filtering, produces a high picture quality.

Further processing is possible by:

**Maths Functions** Images may be combined mathematically to produce images not possible with other systems, including adding, subtracting and multiplying images. Operations are weighted to allow the quantity of source and destination image data to be defined.

**Adding colours** Sixteen colours from the 4096 colour Amiga palette can be displayed in high resolution.

**Stretching Contrast** Picture appearance can be radically altered using this technique. The satellites respond to an extremely wide range of spectral radiation. This range may not be necessary for some localities; by reducing it and subsequently stretching the contrast of the remaining range, features which were initially invisible can be brought out. Four different pre-set contrast stretching algorithms are available.

**Filters** 5 different types of digital filtering of the image data are provided, or you can define your own.

## Just what is packet radio?

As its name suggests, packet radio is a network of amateur radio stations, each of which serves as a node for the reception and retransmission of packets of signals, similar to the packet switching networks on digital land lines. This mode is open only to licensed radio amateur operators, since it requires both radio transmission and reception.

The most popular protocol is called AX25, and as with its telecoms counterpart, X25, a message is broken up into segments, an address is added to each of those segments and transmitted. A terminal node controller (TNC) is linked to a transceiver and a personal computer. The amateur station then serves as one node in what has become a world-wide network, receiving and transmitting all the data on the network. Only packets addressed to that particular station are retained to be reconstituted into a complete message. Packet radio in the United Kingdom can be found at 144.650MHz which is part of the 2-metre band allocated to amateur radio. More information on packet radio can be obtained from the British Amateur Radio Teletype Group (BARTG) (☎ 0203 668491) which also publishes its own magazine, *Datacom*.

**SMOOTH:** used to reduce the effect of high frequencies on an image. Edges become less pronounced.

**EDG-ENH:** makes edges stand out further, enhances coastal outlines and surface details.

**MEDIAN:** Another type of smoothing filter using a median averaging technique. For reducing level of pixels produced by noise.

**LINEFIX:** Compares the lines immediately above and below a line lost by a burst of interference and

the Amiga clock with the standard time signals from either the UK or Germany. The hardware consists of a small black box with 2 leads, one of which plugs in to the headphone socket of the radio receiver, while the other connects to the serial plug on the Amiga. On the front of the interface is a rotatable knob and a red LED. The software comes on one floppy disk. Each of the modes available, Fax, RTTY, Morse, Time, is a separate program which could be



**Amigasat - £163 but worth every penny.**

replaces the line with an average of the two.

**ANTIFADE:** Designed to reduce the effects of doppler fading due to multipath signals arriving at the satellite receiver.

By way of conclusion, *AmigaSat* is an excellent program. The program makes capturing images easy and, furthermore, it provides plenty of tools for tweaking the images to remove noise and transmission errors, as well as enhancing obscure details. And who knows, with the addition of a genlock and a video camera, the system could well give Michael Fish cause for concern.

## BONITO RADIOMOM

This is a useful all-round package, in as much as it enables you to send and receive fax, RTTY (teleprinter), and automatic morse signals, as well as having the facility to synchronise

run independently from the CLI. The menu just makes them all available on the screen and it can be customised for the user's individual preferences. It would also be possible to use one of the Amiga-specific menu programs, such as MyMenu, to access each of the RadioCom modules.

**Manual** The manual is awful. Around thirty cheaply-produced, A5 pages apparently written in English by a German and only one diagram in the whole thing. Explanations were also brief to the point of being cryptic. I am not knocking the linguistic capability of the guy who wrote it, but I could do just about as much in German! But you just cannot get away with this sort of thing in a technical manual. I only hope this is a provisional effort and that a much improved version is on the way. It

continued on page 34

# Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing

**-simply the finest typing instructor in the world.**

Learn from the best with this award winning, best selling program. This expert system takes you step-by-step through the entire keyboard. Selecting quotes from history's greatest writings, using riddles and hundreds of fascinating facts from the Guinness Book of World Records\* this unique program makes learning interesting and fun.

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing creates customized learning exercises and gently coaches you along at your own speed and skill level, checking your progress lesson by lesson.

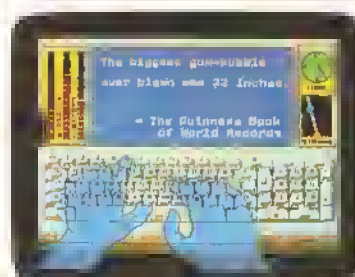
- Stunning 2D and 3D graphics including life-like keyboard, 'Guide-Hands' and on-screen progress graphs.
- Help windows and Speed, Accuracy and Completion meters all appear on-screen.
- Standard Querty or 'Dvorak' keyboard lessons, Word Processor or 'Typewriter' mode and practise texts as used by employment agencies included.
- Complete typing textbook included.



The Coach House,  
Hooklands Estate, Scaynes Hill,  
West Sussex RH177NG

Tel: Sales (0444) 831761  
Product Info' (0898) 234214

\* Guinness Superlatives Ltd, published by Sterling Publishing Co, Inc, New York, N.Y.  
© Copyright 1990 The Software Toolworks, Inc.



'Guide Hands' type with you to show perfect technique.



Speed, Accuracy and Completion meters on-screen.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me:

Formats:	Amiga	£30.99 inc VAT	<input type="checkbox"/> Tick
	PC Dual	£30.99 inc VAT	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Atari ST	£30.99 inc VAT	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Apple Mac	£30.99 inc VAT	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Commodore C64	£30.99 inc VAT	<input type="checkbox"/>

Payment: Access or Visa

\_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date:

\_\_\_\_\_

☐ Tick



Or by cheque made payable to:  
'Mindscape International Ltd'

☐ Tick



Downloaded press photo showing scene from football match.



Downloaded press photo showing map of Yugoslavia.

continued from page 32

certainly removed a lot of the pleasure to be had in using the package. "During transmission a diddle is switched on or off" will no doubt bring a grin to your face, but that grin will become a bit lop-sided while you are trying to find out exactly what that function key does!

**Fox reception** I tested this by tuning to the German Press Agency (DPA) in Frankfurt on 139KHz. Since I use the VLF/HF converter, this meant choosing 28.139KHz. I selected BFAF reception from the menu, chose the DPA parameters file from the list displayed on the right-hand side of the screen and pressed return. Then came the fiddly bit... I had to adjust the fine tuner of the receiver and the knob on the RadioCom interface box to set the correct levels for black and white. A small window was opened on the screen containing a thermometer-type gauge. Top represented white, bottom black. The knobs were turned until the indicator was flickering up and down nicely between the two, showing that the various levels of

grey were being received. The incoming picture was about 4 times the size of the screen, but by using the arrow keys it was extremely easy to move about the entire image as it was coming in. Pressing the F7 key saved the full picture to disk. I opted to save disk space and make viewing of the picture easier by saving in a compressed mode (F9). This reduced the picture to 640 x 512 without losing information. Two of the pictures from this session, a shot from a football match and a map of Yugoslavia can be seen above. It is also possible to set the program to save each photo to disk automatically (SHIFT-F7), so that the machine can be left unattended. Given that files can be 400K or more in size, this option requires a hard disk, preferably, a big hard disk!

The software revealed its non-Amiga origins by requiring key presses to activate the various functions: Keys 1-5 selected 60,90,120,180 and 240rpm for the drum speed; F3 toggled the printer on and off; F4 measured the frequency of the start and stop tones; shift-F4 displayed the time

momentarily; F5 toggled the display between positive and negative; F6 displayed a mirror image of the original; F8 and SHIFT-F8 allowed the start and stop frequency respectively to be changed; while SHIFT-F9 and CTR-F9 set the start and stop times for automatic disk storage of photos.

Pictures can be sent to the printer by the program, but only Epson dot-matrix printers are supported directly. RadioCom does, however, provide a module to convert its own .BFAF files to ILBM files which can then be printed using a graphics program such as DPaint.

False colours can also be added to the grey-scale pictures. Since this involved creating 3 different files, one each for cyan, magenta, and yellow, selecting the same point on all 3 versions, creating a raw file from these 3, and then have the program calculate a colour picture (all described in the manual), I didn't bother. It was much simpler to load the picture into DPaint.

#### RTTY (RadioTeletype) reception

This is a very comprehensive module. Teleprinter signals can be tricky to resolve, but this program provided the facilities needed. It could handle speeds from 30 to 600 baud, reverse the polarity of a signal, and decipher 7 and 8-bit ASCII transmissions as well as 5-bit Baudot code. I have a dedicated RTTY reader (the MM2001 Microprocessor-controlled RTTY to TV Converter from Microwave Modules Ltd which deciphers signals and outputs the result directly to a monitor. I tuned to the Middle East News Agency on 10.610MHz, and fed the signal to the dedicated converter and the RadioCom RTTY program. The latter was markedly superior. A teleprinter signal is susceptible to interference, resulting in lost characters. Watching the same message scrolling up the monitors, side-by-side, it was clear that the RadioCom program was dealing much more successfully with the signal. I estimated that while the MM2001 was getting 90 percent of the text, the RadioCom software was achieving 96-97 percent.

**CW (Morse) reception** This was by far the weakest of the 3 main modules. The manual admits that it was taken from other programs by Bonito, called SuperCom, and that because of this RTTY capability is also included, with the advice that you should not use it, since the RadioCom RTTY module was better. There is also a warning which will not go down well with the average Amiga user: "Caution! Do not use the mouse with this part of the program (sic)". The program did its job, once I had mastered the

keystrokes, but I found that it was difficult to tune to the exact frequency for optimal reception.

**Time signals** In Britain, the standard time transmissions are put out by the MSF station. In Germany this is handled by DCF77. These stations send a coded signal containing the date and time with an extremely high degree of accuracy. When this module is run, the Amiga clock time is displayed in large red figures on-screen. When enough data is received, the figures turn green with the correct time and date. Pressing function key F1 updates the clock. Simple and efficient.

**Conclusion** This program is worth having, despite its shortcomings in certain areas. It received fax and teleprinter signals very well. The manual, as said, must be replaced for the UK market. A lot more effort could also go into integrating it fully into the Amiga environment. At the moment it is a bit of a hybrid. **A5**

## CHECKOUT AMIGASAT

**Ease of Use** ●●●●●  
Excellent program which takes full advantage of the Amiga's possibilities.

**Usefulness** ●●●●●  
Could be extended (the author is already thinking about it) to include facsimiles (press meteo etc) transmitted from ground stations

**Documentation** ●●●●●  
Clearly written and housed in a good quality A5 ring binder.

**Price Value** ●●●●●  
Not cheap, at £163, but for what it offers, I think that it is worth every penny.

**Overall rating** ●●●●●  
If you want to get into satellite fax reception, this is the way to go.

## CHECKOUT BONITO

**Ease of Use** ●●●●●  
Much more could have been done to take advantage of the Amiga.

**Usefulness** ●●●●●  
Very good for the reception of facsimile, RTTY and the standard time transmissions, not so good for morse.

**Documentation** ●●●●●  
Unacceptable for the British market.

**Price Value** ●●●●●  
Too expensive as it stands at £195.

**Overall rating** ●●●●●  
A good program spoiled by the documentation and the fact that it has been adapted from another environment.

# A captain's log

**Frank Heritage looks at a new call logger, guaranteed to leave you time to enjoy your hobby.**

obtained using the right Amiga key with logical use of the initial letters of the commands. The main layout of the screen resembles that of a conventional logbook and is colour coordinated with each alternate entry being a second colour.

## OPERATING

When you first start the logbook you have to define the operating conditions at that particular time. This includes your location and Worked-all-Britain details, as well as your transmitter power and mode of operation. You are also able to set the frequency on which you are operating, although this feature only really comes into its own if you often operate on one spot frequency or record only the general band of operation, as it is awkward to change the frequency for each entry. Once these details are entered you can start the log. A window appears on the screen with a prompt for each of the fields of data entry, the first is the callsign of the station being worked. Once entered, the log will check to see if you have had previous contact with this station. If you have, details like the operator's name and location will automatically be entered. Entry into the various fields is achieved by hitting return to get to the correct position, then if the field is not automatically filled, or you wish to change the data, new information is keyed in.

All the details you specified at the set-up are entered as you tab to their field. Although these are default settings (the signal report defaults to 59 for speech contacts and 599 for morse contacts), each can be

changed at the input stage. If you are using the log as you contact people rather than filling in the details after, most of it can be entered with 1 or 2 key strokes — once you start changing fields (power and frequency) it is slightly long-winded.

At the end of the submenu you are given the option of signing off with the station you are speaking to or of starting a net. This has to be one of the main features of this program. It will quite cheerfully keep track of several stations all at once, for the net controllers among you this has to be a boon!

Net operation allows the stations to be logged off in any order. Once you have finished with a station the program updates the logbook and writes the new information to disk. Each floppy disk should be capable of holding about four thousand entries, at which point you simply make a new log, and start all over again.

The logging program has not been tried with a hard disk, although no problems can be foreseen in running from such a device. Having separate logs does mean that the program will not find the information concerning station details of those that you have worked previously from the old file. However, a total of four thousand entries does mean a lot of contacts!

Having finished your contact with someone, you may wish to send them a QSL card to confirm the contact. At the prompt you can tag a contact for printing. At the stroke of a key the printer buzzes away and will do multiple or single labels to go on the back of your card with all the contact details, including your locator information.

The layout of this label is not reconfigurable, but should certainly be sufficient for most needs. Tagged contacts can be printed at a later date, allowing you to do all your QSL printing in one batch every couple of weeks. There is also a facility enabling you to output pages of the log, a good idea in case of a corrupt disk! However, it's a pity that when printing the log pages, the remarks column does not.

Although the program should multitask, during the review period several comms packages were tried

without success — on one occasion the program was forced to quit while a logbook was open, causing the program to become corrupt. Good thing it was a back-up!

One of the features of running a computerised log is the ease with which a previous contact with a station can be found, and this program is no exception in providing a good search facility. Any of the fields can be searched allowing you to find previous contacts with a particular location or name as well as with individual stations — although why on earth you would want to find all the contacts which you had ever had with anybody called John tends to puzzle me!

All the entries can be fully edited, and additional entries can be added in the middle of the file if needed. However, the program will not sort the entries into chronological order. Updates to the program (supplied at half price, £12.50, for the first year after registration) are due to add a sort feature. The latest update also includes provision for adding your transceiver and aerial details for up to three different set-ups for output on to the labels for the cards.

Each program is supplied with your callsign embedded into the code, and appears on all the pages and on the labels for the QSL cards. This does very nicely as a form of copy protection, although does put a spanner in the works if you want to use the log for another station, for instance a special event station.

Provision is made for moving to another location in the British Isles whereby your callsign's prefix changes. You can also add mobile suffixes to the call. If you are a member of a club, and would like a copy for the club, contact the author, quoting the club callsign and he will send you a complimentary copy! **AS**

## SHOPPING LIST

**G4TYF Log..... £25**  
available from the author  
Mr E Aston  
64 Gurney Valley  
Bishop Auckland,  
Co. Durham, DL14 8RW

**T**o operate an amateur radio station requires an operating licence, one section of which requires that you keep an accurate logbook of all your activities. Until recently, this logbook had to be in book-form; you could not have a loose-leaf folder into which you kept adding pages. The licence also precluded the use of computers. Recently the regulations have been relaxed to allow the use of computer databases to store the necessary information. As well as being a licensing requirement, it is useful to be able to refer back through the log to see whether you have spoken to a particular station or area for an award.

With more and more Amigas finding their way into the radio stations, the machine was ideally situated for use as a logbook! As the computer will multitask happily, it should be possible to run a packet radio communications program at the same time as the logbook, simply flicking to the log at the start and end of each contact. Another advantage of the Amiga in the shack is its low level of radio interference.

## THE PROGRAM

The **G4TYF Logbook** will run on a 512k Amiga with 1 drive, and is supplied on a single 3.5 inch unprotected floppy disk, to enable you to make a working back-up of the application. Also on the disk is the manual which runs out to 8 pages on a printer. The manual goes through the program's functions, describing each feature and its operation. One nice touch with the program is its ability to access the manual while the program is running, so, if you do get stuck, help is on screen!

On launching the program you are presented with the main screen — all commands are available on this screen both in the pulldown menus and as "quick keys". These are

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Awards** — amateur radio has many awards available for collecting, most of which are achieved by contacting stations in as many locator squares as possible. These squares are allocated the world over, some specified by longitude and latitude, others by the National Grid. Other awards are available for working in different countries.

**Worked-all-Britain** — One such award is the WAB award which involves speaking to people in the 10 kilometre national grid squares. Awards are for working a number of these squares, and these continue to get harder until you have worked in all the squares in the British Isles!

**QSL cards** — The final compliment after chatting to a fellow radio amateur used to be to send a postcard to him to confirm the details of your contact. This is still common practice, although these days are usually used to confirm locator squares for awards purposes.

**Net** — if more than two stations are in contact together, then a net forms. One station will often act as control for the net, which often involves amateurs with similar interests, for instance an Amiga owners' net.

# All present and correct

"Creating professional-looking documents is something the Amiga excels at, but the quality of its software leaves something to be desired. Could *Presentation Master* be the program to put the Amiga at the top of the pile."

Jason Holborn

A picture tells a thousand words, but Oxxi/Aegis believes a thousand words are not enough which is why they've developed *Presentation Master*. The program is a powerful presentation authoring system oriented towards the planning, production, organisation and final display of presentations.

As Oxxi/Aegis is keen to point out, *Presentation Master* goes beyond previous presentation authoring systems for the Amiga by enabling you not only to organise and display your presentation, but also to create much of the artwork without having to rely on third party products. Built into it is a powerful business graphics program and a host of structured drawing tools which all work together to produce presentations which would have previously been impossible without considerable outlay.

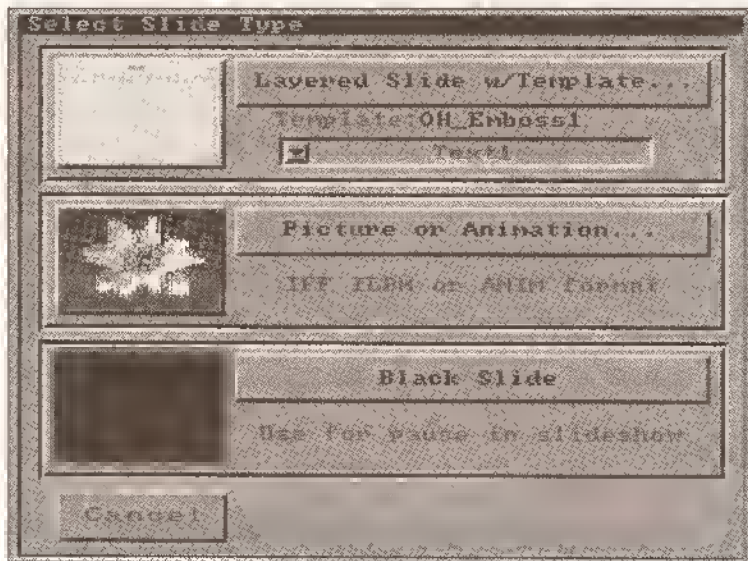
Even if you don't intend using your Amiga for presentations, the program's powerful imaging tools make it an ideal system for slide production when used in conjunction with a Polaroid Palette system. By transferring the screen image to slide format, professional slides can be created at a minimal cost.

*Presentation Master* isn't the first program of its kind to be released on the Amiga, but it's by far the most complete. Sure, there are packages which can handle various aspects of presentation production, but you'll be pushed to find a package which provides *Presentation Master*'s scope.

## DISCOUNT RATES

Believe it or not, *Presentation Master* comes on six disks, all of which are crammed with files and associated programs. If this wasn't enough, you'll be more shocked to learn that – in true Aegis style – even these six disks aren't enough to hold the complete package. To keep the disk count down, Aegis have had to compress the files into an archive!

## Jason Holborn takes the new presentation system by Oxxi/Aegis for a test drive



When you create a slide, you're given the choice of three basic slide types

Before you start creating that stunning presentation, you must first install *Presentation Master* and all its files on to either a hard disk or a separate set of floppies. (However, with this amount of data required to get the program running, you're really best off with a hard disk.) Although it will run fine on a floppy system, even with twin drives you'll find yourself swapping disks frequently.

Installing those six disks is surprisingly simple thanks to a well designed installation program which takes away most of the work. You can leave the program to install *Presentation Master* in its entirety. However, for the more experienced user it offers an option which gives you more control over which files are installed and where.

Getting everything installed is fairly time consuming, but once it's done you're ready to rock and roll... The next surprise comes when you try to run *Presentation Master* – the main program doesn't have its own icon. Instead, you must double click on a project icon containing a number of useful defaults which make setting up the program easier. As you become experienced, you can ditch these to set up your own.

## SLIPPING AND SLIDING

The heart of *Presentation Master* is the slide. There are three different types of slide available – an animation/picture slide, a blank slide (used for putting a pause in your presentation) and – most interesting

of all – a layered slide. As the name suggests, an animation/picture slide can display animation in standard IFF ANIM format or a picture in any of the Amiga's screen mode.

The most powerful of these slide formats is the layered slide which

which is why *Presentation Master* enables you to create families of templates. You could, for example, have one template just for presenting text, one for displaying a graph and text and another for displaying pictures and a graph.

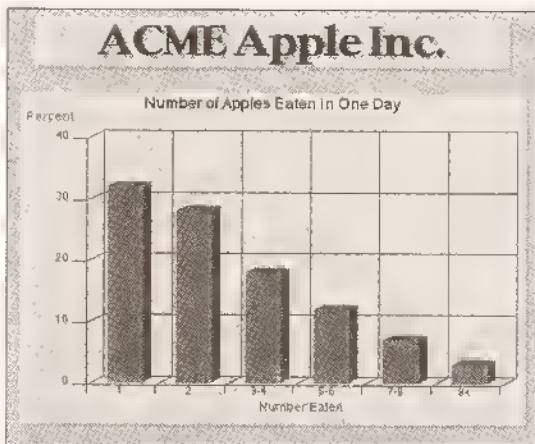
To make things more confusing, the template layer consists of two separate elements – a backdrop and regions. The backdrop contains the background colour and image plus the slide's colour palette. The region defines the type, size and placement of any default layers to be placed on the slide (eg the slide's title).

## BOXING CLEVER

Content layers carry the information which the slide is to present. These layers are varied – lines of text, imported images, graphs and charts. Finally, the annotation layer enables you to add graphics or text on top of content layers. In fact there seems little difference between content and annotation layers and the manual doesn't help clarify any differences.

The most basic content layer is the text layer which can contain text rendered in any standard Amiga bitmapped font. Just like a desktop publishing program, you can enter the text directly into the layer (which is presented onscreen as a box), move the text layer around, resize it

and so on. What's more, each time you alter the layer or its contents, *Presentation Master* will automatically reformat the layer with the changes taken into consideration. Those of you who have used other DTP programs such as *ProPage* will realise that this approach is very similar to the box system used in the majority of DTP programs.



With *Presentation Master* you can create those professional looking charts and graphs with ease

can be used to display information in a variety of different formats. At their most basic level, layered slides consist of three basic elements – templates, content and annotation.

The template layer is a set of attributes which dictate the appearance and format of the slide. To save you having to set up each and every new slide from scratch, the template layer can be shared between slides, giving your slides a uniformed look. A single slide format may eventually prove to be limiting,

## MASTERING CHARTS

One of *Presentation Master*'s most powerful facilities is its ability to generate a variety of different charts from data provided by the user. The program supports a number of chart types including pie, bar, line, area and scatter charts. These can be rendered in 2D or 3D perspective.

Entering the chart data into *Presentation Master* is handled particularly well thanks to the incorporation of a Spreadsheet-like screen which looks and feels just

like a real spreadsheet. It doesn't have any spreadsheet operations such as addition, subtraction etc, so it's limited to the entering of chart data. If you've got this information stored in an existing spreadsheet file, *Presentation Master* can import it, so financial information can be pulled in directly from programs like *Advantage* and *Plan/IT*.

Once this chart data has been entered, all that remains is to mark out the relevant lists of data, select 'Plot' and *Presentation Master* does the rest. If you're not happy with the chart, you can easily change it to any one of those available.

The charts which *Presentation Master* produces are generated as structured objects. They can therefore easily be edited using the program's powerful structured object creations tools, enabling you to pull out sections of a pie chart, change the colour of a particular bar etc.

structured painting package. Although working with structured objects takes getting used to and requires more work to get decent results, such a system is very flexible and the results are often of far greater quality than any bitmapped image, especially when printed to a high resolution device such as a *Postscript* imagesetter.

### WHO'S A PRETTY POLY?

Bitmapped text is all very nice, but it has one major disadvantage - when you expand it, it becomes chunky. To get around this unavoidable problem, *Presentation Master* includes a powerful PolyText facility which incorporates text into your slides which call upon Outline fonts. A wide selection of outline fonts are included (twelve in total), but for those of you who still aren't satisfied, the program fully supports both *PageStream* and *Gold Disk's*

of all this is the Slide Sorter screen, specifically designed to provide an intuitive interface for creating, editing and playing your presentation.

*Presentation Master* presentations are organised in a hierarchical tree structure which groups slides to arrange them logically. At the 'top' of every

presentation is a single slide called the Root Parent. Every other slide is called a Child. That is, it's below the root parent in the presentation's hierarchy. Child slides can also have child slides beneath them, causing the hierarchy to branch out further.

Sounds complicated? Well, surprisingly, it's a very simple system to use thanks to *Presentation Master's* graphical method of displaying the hierarchy. Each slide is displayed as a thumbnail representation, enabling you to manipulate a large number of slides onscreen. Slides can be moved about within the hierarchy by picking them up and dropping them into their new position. If you pick up a slide that has a number of child slides associated with it, these too are transferred automatically.

*Presentation Master* can produce presentations which either run unattended or - better still - are fully interactive. Through the use of *AmigaVision*-like hotspots, you can set up a parent slide which enables you to display any of its child slides by clicking on a rectangular hotspot. Using this method of presentation control, your given audience views the slides which it is interested in.

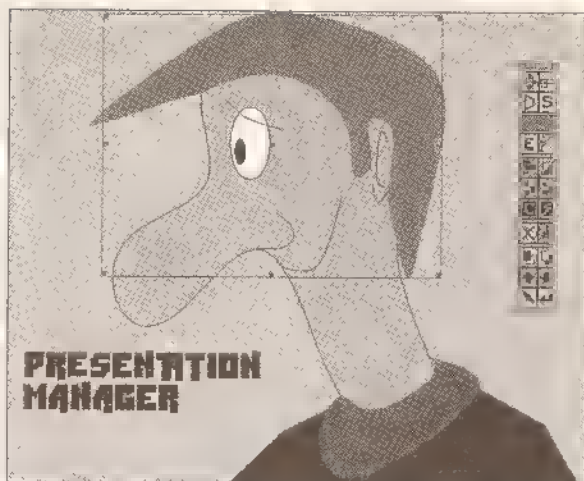
### BY WAY OF CONCLUSION

Oxxi/Aegis has been having a rough time over the past year, but they're back in top form with *Presentation Master*. Aegis has earned itself something of a bad name for making potentially powerful packages almost unusable due to sloppy user interface design (*ANIMagic* users are sure to agree!), but they've done *Amiga* users proud with *Presentation Master*. Its user interface is logical and easy to use without locking you away from the program's true power.

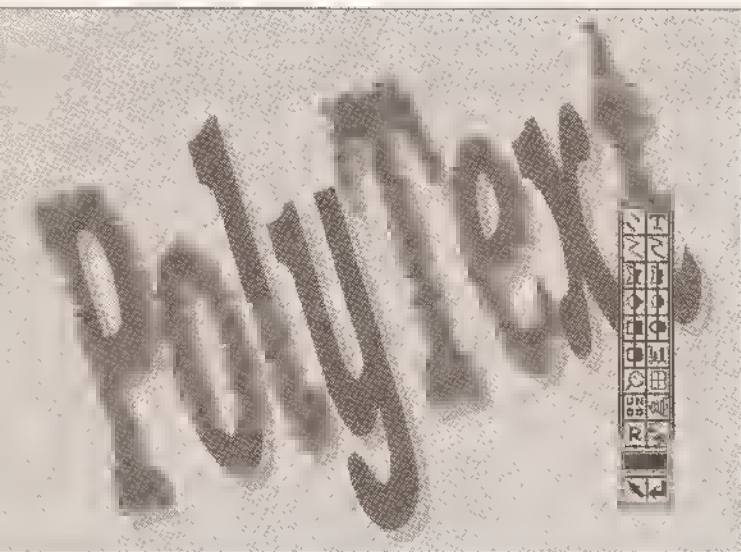
One area in which *Presentation Master* really stands out is that of structured graphics. Having used programs like *X-CAD* and *ProDraw* 2.0, I was surprised by how quickly and easily *Presentation Master*

creates structured artwork of a very high quality which would have been impossible with the likes of *ProDraw*.

By now, I suspect you've already guessed that I'm impressed by *Presentation Master*. It can be a rather frustrating program to use at first, but once you've found your way around the program's many requesters and gadgets, creating professional looking slides and presentations becomes a breeze. **AS**



*Presentation Master* comes complete with a very powerful structured paint package that puts *ProDraw* to shame



For jaggle-free text, *Presentation Master's* Polytext facility is the bizz

### PAINT BY NUMBERS

You can also create structured images from scratch using *Presentation Master's* powerful structured painting tools. Like a CAD package, structured images are built up from a series of points which are then joined together to form the objects which make up your image. This approach allows the objects to be resized and rotated with no loss in quality.

The *Presentation Master* object painting tools allow you to create a number of 'primitives' which are brought together to form the final image. These primitives include straight lines, bezier curves, filled and outlined ellipses, circles, rectangles, angular polygons and freehand shapes. Even after they have been drawn, you can pick them up and move them about, pull out points, flip, rotate and distort them.

Most *Amiga* users have used bitmap-based painting programs like *DPaint*, but few have ever used a

Compugraphic outline fonts.

Because the fonts are rendered as structured objects, you can expand, contract and rotate text with no loss in quality whatsoever. Not content with simple rotation and resizing operations, *Presentation Master* can carry out operations on outline text which would put *Professional Draw* to shame. These include 2D distortion, bending, and wrapping of text on to a circle.

A variety of effects can be applied to the fonts such as adding shadows, embossing text and a variety of graduated fills. All these effects are carried out at top speed. If you've an accelerated *Amiga*, many of these operations are executed almost instantly!

### THE SLIDE SORTER

Creating slides is all very well, but the real power of *Presentation Master* is the amount of control it gives you over the organisation of your presentation. The nerve centre

## SHOPPING LIST

*Presentation Master* .....  
.....UK price not yet available  
by Oxxi/Aegis PO Box 90309  
Long Beach CA 90809-0309

Distributed in UK by:  
H8 Marketing,  
Unit 3, Poyle 14  
Colnbrook Berks SL3 0BX  
☎ 0753 686006

## CHECKOUT PRESENTATION MASTER

**Ease of Use** ●●●●○  
The program initially takes some getting used to, but once you've found your way around the myriad of menus and requesters, it's logical and easy to use.

**Features** ●●●●○  
Feature packed yet easy to use, *Presentation Master* is by far the most powerful presentation authoring system available for the *Amiga*.

**Documentation** ●●●●○  
The accompanying manual is certainly large, but it's hardly bedtime reading material. Some of its descriptions are a little vague at times, but on the whole it's well written and comprehensive.

**Speed** ●●●●○  
Considering the amount of work the program is doing, *Presentation Master* zips along at an impressive rate.

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, COURIER DELIVERY**

**2 YEAR  
GUARANTEE**



**THE ALL NEW..**

## **A500P GALACTIC PLUS PACK**

- A500 PLUS COMPUTER WITH 1 MEG RAM  
Latest enhanced Amiga from Cammadare featuring Super Agnes, Kickstart V.2, Workbench V.2.04
- CARTRIDGE CLASSICS SOFTWARE  
Bart Simpson, Lemmings, Captain Planet, Deluxe Paint III
- ADDICTIVE HITS SOFTWARE  
Rainbow Island, Bubble Bobble, New Zealand Story.
- WICKED 3D GAME PACK  
3D great games to get you going!
- 2 QUICKSHOT JOYSTICKS  
Not one, but two Quickshot joysticks
- 40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE DISK E
- 10 DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS
- QUALITY COMPUTER DUSTCOVER
- HIGH QUALITY MOUSEPAD

All this for an unbelievable

**£399.99**

## **COMMODORE CDTV SCOOP**

- CDTV Player With Remote Control Handset
- "Welcome" - A Guide To CDTV Disk with Caddy
- Hutchinsons Encyclopedia
- Lemmings

**£449.95**

## **COMPLETE PERIPHERAL PACKS**

### **PACK 1**

PROTAR 512K RAM Upgrade with clock • 40 capacity lockable disk box • 20 3.5" DS/DD disks with labels • 3.5" disk drive cleaner kit  
**all for just £39.95**

### **PACK 2**

PC 880B intelligent disk drive • Protar 512K RAM upgrade with clock • 40 capacity lockable disk box • 20 3.5" DS/DD disks with labels • 3.5" disk drive cleaner kit  
**all for just £99.95**

## **CONSOLE CORNER**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE COURIER DELIVERY & 2 YEAR GUARANTEE

### **CONSOLE SYSTEMS**

Sega Master System.....£59.95  
Sega Master System Plus.....£79.95  
Sega Megadrive.....£129.95

### **COLOUR PORTABLES**

Atari Lynx.....£84.95  
Sega Game gear.....£99.95

We stock a wide range of software and peripherals for all of the above ring for details

**Future World**  
**computers**

**PLUS A COMPREHENSIVE 2 YEAR GUARANTEE!**

## PRINTERS

All printers come with connecting cables free of charge

### STAR GOLD STAR DEALER

LC-20 MONO 9 pin Dot Matrix, 180/45 cps.

**£149.95**

LC-200 COLOUR 9 pin Dot Matrix, 185/45 cps.

**£214.95**

LC-24/200 MONO 24pin Dot Matrix, 220/55 cps

**£259.95**

LC-24/200 COLOUR 24 Pin Dot Matrix, 220/55 cps

**£309.95**

### CITIZEN

#### PREMIER SUPER DEALER

1200+ MONO 9 pin Dot Matrix, 120/25 cps.

**£149.95**

SWIFT COLOUR 9 pin Dot Matrix, 160/40 cps.

**£214.95**

124D MONO 24pin Dot Matrix, 144/48 cps

**£209.95**

SWIFT 24 COLOUR 24 Pin Dot Matrix, 160/50 cps.

**£319.95**

## PRINTER STARTER PACK

• UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND • QUALITY DUST COVER • 200 SHEETS OF PAPER

**All for only £9.95**

## POWER DISK DRIVE STARTER PACKS

### BEGINNERS PACK

- PC880A Disk Drive features Anti-Click, thru part
- Ten 3.5" DS/DD disks
- 40 Capacity lockable disk box
- 3.5" disk drive cleaner kit

**£64.95**

### ADVANCED PACK

- New PC880B Intelligent Drive features Virus hardware, Blitz hardware
- Ten 3.5" DS/DD disks
- 40 Capacity lockable disk box
- 3.5" disk drive cleaner kit

**£79.95**

## STEREO COLOUR MONITORS

PHILIPS 8833/Mk2

**£249.95\***

\*Free F19 Stealth Fighter

CBM 1084S

**£269.95\***

\*Free Silent Service II

# ORDERING MADE EASY



#### BY PHONE

Simply call our Head Office quoting your Access/Visa number on

**0234 218060 (5 lines)**



#### BY CALLING PERSONALLY

Simply call into your nearest FutureWorld store where our fully trained personnel will be more than happy to deal with your requirements



#### BY POST

Make cheques, Building Society drafts or Postal Orders payable

FUTUREWORLD COMPUTERS LTD

UNITS 25-27 SERGEANTS WAY

ELMS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

BEDFORD MK41 0EH

Please write cheque guarantee card number on reverse of cheque to ensure same day clearance



#### REMEMBER

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT & COURIER DELIVERY\*  
\*UK MAINLAND ONLY

#### FINANCE

Finance available to suit your specific needs. Written details on request. Instant credit is available in all FutureWorld stores.

#### PREMIER GOLD CARD

- 7 day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied
- 30 day exchange for new policy should a fault occur
- 2 year guarantee giving free collection and delivery service should a fault occur
- Exclusive Premier Gold Card with Personal Membership Number entitling you to special offers

• All this for only £19.95 per item purchased

#### 2 YEAR GUARANTEE

For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely free of charge

#### TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ON SITE ENGINEERS

Being authorised service centres for AMSTRAD, COMMODORE & STAR, we are equipped to deal with the majority of queries

#### FULLY COMPUTERISED ORDERING SYSTEM

This enables our telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stock information coupled with efficient dispatch

#### FULL TESTING PROCEDURE

All computer hardware is tested prior to dispatch maintaining our motto:

*Simply the  
BEST*



YOUR NEAREST **FutureWorld** STORE

### BEDFORD

70 High Street Bedford Telephone 0234 217070

### NORTHAMPTON

1-7 College Street Northampton Tel: 0604 33996

### WELWYN GARDEN CITY

16 Church Road Welwyn Gdn City Tel: 0707 390029



## COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Suppliers of Discontin Software since 1984

Educational, Local Authority and government orders welcome. Overseas orders please call or write for quotations. All goods subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. E & O E.

Prices include VAT and delivery by post.  
Courier delivery available on any item.

**TO ORDER:** Please call the telephone number listed below to place credit card orders (Access/Visa) or send cheques/POs made out to MJC Supplies to:

**MJC SUPPLIES (ASH)**  
Unit 2 The Arches, Icknield Way,  
Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1UJ.  
Tel: (0462) 481166 (6 lines)

### PROTAR PRODUCTS

Protar are a well known German company who have now opened in the UK. They produce a range of quality products for the Amiga at very reasonable prices. All products are backed by an impressive 1 year REPLACEMENT warranty direct from the manufacturers.

NOTE: Protar products due September.

#### PROTAR A500 HARD DRIVES

A range of drives from 20Mb to 200Mb all with an impressive list of features:

- Optional Ram expansion up to 8Mb
- Transfer rate greater than 1Mb/second
- Up to FIVE times faster than A590
- Drive disable switch
- External SCSI interface

**PROTAR A500 HD 20Mb version £279.00**

**PROTAR A500 HD 30Mb version £349.00**

**PROTAR A500 HD 50Mb version £429.00**

FREE Courier delivery on Protar Hard Drives

#### PROTAR VISTO MONITOR

Based on the Philips CM8833 the Visto comes with a variety of inputs and complete with leads.

**MJC PRICE £239.95**

FREE Courier delivery on Protar Monitors

#### PROTAR 1/2 Meg Memory Expansions

1/2 Meg internal (trapdoor) expansion, latest 4 chip design with battery backed clock.

**MJC PRICE £25.95**

### SUPRA 500RX EXPANSIONS

New memory expansions for the A500 - plugs directly into the HD expansion port - NO INTERNAL CONNECTOR REQUIRED

**SUPRA 500 RX EXPANSION 1Mb £119.95**

**SUPRA 500 RX EXPANSION 2Mb £189.95**

**SUPRA 500 RX EXPANSION 4Mb £259.95**

**SUPRA 500 RX EXPANSION 8Mb £379.95**

### NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE

280 DPI with FREE Mouse House + Mat now also includes free Op Stealth game  
**MJC PRICE £21.95**

### SQuik - Replacement Mouse

Same spec and design as Naksha mouse  
**MJC PRICE £14.95**

### CUMANA CAX 3S4 DISK DRIVE

Quality Brand name 3.5" second drive includes thru port, disable switch and No Hassle 1 year guarantee.  
INCLUDES FREE VIRUS-X UTILITY  
**MJC PRICE £54.95**

### A1500/2000 PERIPHERALS

**SUPRAM** - add on Ram cards with space for up to 8Meg of extra Ram.

**SUPRAM** with OK fitted **£84.95**

**SUPRAM** with 2Mb fitted **£159.95**

**SUPRAM** with 4Mb fitted **£225.00**

**SUPRAM** with 6Mb fitted **£289.00**

### SUPRA HARD DRIVES

Using the fast Wordsync 2000 controller and quality Quantum drive mechanisms.  
(A1500/2000)

**SUPRADRIVE 52Mb (11ms) £349.95**

**SUPRADRIVE 105Mb (11ms) £499.95**

### GVP SERIES II HARD DRIVES

Quality drives with the ability to add up to 8 Meg of extra Ram on board.  
(A1500/2000)

**52 Meg (11ms) version £299.95**

**105 Meg (11ms) version £499.95**

SIMMS Modules - £69.95 per 2 Meg

### QUANTUM DRIVE MECHANISMS

Quality bare SCSI Quantum drives.

**52 Meg (11ms) version £209.95**

**105 Meg (11ms) version £299.95**

**COURIER DELIVERY AVAILABLE  
FROM JUST £2.00 - A5K FOR DETAILS**

### SUPRAMOOEM 2400

Fully Hayes compatible modem. Runs at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud rates. Own power supply. Comes complete with FREE PD Comms software.  
**MJC PRICE £99.95**

### WORDPROCESSORS

**Kind Words 2 £29.95**

**WordWorth V1.1 £79.95**

#### NEW PROTEXT Version 5.5

New version of this best selling word processor now includes new dictionary files and Thesaurus - very fast for serious WP applications. 1 Meg

**MJC PRICE £99.95**

**PROTEXT V4.3 1/2 price £49.95**

**PRODATA - AMIGA V1.2 £64.95**

### AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

#### Fun School 2

Fun School 2 under 6.....£12.95

Fun School 2 6 to 8.....£12.95

Fun School 2 over 8.....£12.95

#### Fun School 3

Fun School 3 under 5.....£15.95

Fun School 3 5 to 7.....£15.95

Fun School 3 over 7.....£15.95

**FUN SCHOOL 4 - Please call for prices**

#### LCL Software

Primary Maths Course.....£19.95

Micro Maths GCSE.....£19.95

Micro English GCSE.....£19.95

Micro French GCSE.....£19.95

#### Kosmos Software

Junior Quiz 6 to 11.....£14.95

French Mistress.....£14.95

German Master.....£14.95

Maths Adventure 6-14.....£19.95

**Learn to Read With Prof** - by Prisma, is designed to teach a sight vocabulary of 63 words and is aimed at 4+ years.

The pack includes 5 small reading books and a cassette.

**MJC PRICE £19.95**

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagesetter 2 - (Free Clip Art) **44.95**

Pagestream V2.1 **£39.95**

Pro Page V2.1 **£49.95**

The above programs all require at least 1 Meg and 2 drives/Hard recommended.

### VIDEO TITLING/PRESENTATION

Home Titrer **34.95**

Big Alternative Scroller **42.95**

Broadcast Titrer II **165.00**

Broadcast Font Pack (10 Fonts) **89.95**

Broadcast Font Enhancer Pack **89.95**

### ZVP VIDEO STUDIO

Great Video Production package - call for details (requires 1 Meg + 2 drives)

**MJC PRICE £89.95**

### RENDALE 8802 GENLOCK

Great value Genlock offering both Foreground and Background modes.

**MJC PRICE £159.95**

**8802 MODE SWITCH BOX - £29.95**

### GRAPHICS

Pixmate **34.95**

Digi Paint 3 **44.95**

3D Construction Kit **37.95**

Digiview 4 Gold **94.95**

Deluxe Paint 3 **39.95**

Disney Animation Studio **74.95**

#### DELUXE PAINT 4

Now available. **MJC PRICE £59.95**

### DELUXE PAINT 3 VIDEO TUTORIAL

Nearly 3 hours of 'how to' with DPaint 3

**MJC PRICE £17.95**

### AMOS - The Creator

**AMOS V1.2 - The Language £33.95**

**AMOS COMPILER - now available £21.95**

**AMOS 3D - now available £24.95**

### SOUND/MUSIC

Stereo Master **£29.95**

Techno Sound Turbo (Stereo) **£29.95**

Harmoni - Sequencer **£29.95**

### THE MIDI CONNECTOR

Featuring Midi In, 2 x Midi Out, Midi Thru and Serial port Thru + 2 cables.

**MJC PRICE JUST £14.95**

### MISCELLANEOUS

INFOFILE **29.95**

MAXIPLAN PLUS **34.95**

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER **22.95**

GB ROUTE PLUS (1Mb) **59.95**

HOME ACCOUNTS 2 **39.95**

### VIDI AMIGA

#### VIDI COLOUR SOLUTION

Vidi Colour package - including Vidi Digitiser, Vidichrome and Photon Paint

**MJC PRICE £89.95**

**RGB SPLITTER** - for use with Vidichrome or Digiview. (includes PSU)

**MJC PRICE £59.95**

#### COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

Package includes Vidi Amiga, Vidichrome and the RGB Splitter for a complete colour digitising outfit. NOTE: For best colour pictures you require a video camera or perfect still frame VCR

**MJC PRICE £134.95**

VISA

**Remember - prices include VAT & delivery!**

Access

## CONTENTS

## OUR EXPERTS TACKLE YOUR REAL-LIFE PROBLEMS

### AT-A-GLANCE

AmigaDOS .....	52, 54
AMOS .....	43
Art Department Professional.....	65
Assembly language .....	65
Bootblock .....	46
Canon printer .....	47, 64
Clip art fonts .....	46
Colour prints .....	62
Commodore developer's kit .....	47
Compiler .....	43
Disk copying .....	52
Editor .....	43
Education .....	62
Emulators .....	62
Flood fill.....	65
Floppy disks .....	64
GBRoute Plus.....	65
Genlock .....	43
Guru .....	52
Hard disk backup .....	64
Hard drives .....	43
Italics .....	64
Libraries .....	65
MIDI programming.....	47
NIL: .....	64
Pagesetter 2.....	52
PAL .....	64
Parallel port .....	46
PC files.....	65
Pen Pal.....	47, 65
Phillips monitor.....	43
Plotter .....	46
Processes.....	54
RAM.....	43, 64
Scanner .....	46
Scribble .....	54
Shell.....	43, 46, 52, 64
SIMM .....	64
Stack .....	54
Star printer .....	54, 64, 65
Startup-sequence .....	43
SVGA monitor .....	64
Tasks .....	54
Textcraft.....	64
Video titling .....	62, 65
Virus.....	46, 47
Wordworth .....	64

# AMIGA ANSWERS

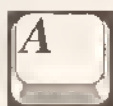


## YOUR PROBLEMS SOLVED

### SO WHAT DO ALL THOSE ICONS MEAN?



**Beginners:**  
this icon  
will appear  
next to any  
questions which are  
'basic' in content.



**General:**  
this icon is  
used for any  
general Amiga-related  
queries.



**Caution:**  
be sure  
that you  
fully  
understand the answer  
before trying it out.



**Danger:**  
the answer  
to this  
question  
could well invalidate  
your warranty – or you!



**Hardware:**  
this icon is  
used to  
denote  
questions relating to  
general hardware.



**Buying  
advice:** we  
use this  
icon if the  
question asks us for  
buying advice.



**Printers:**  
this icon  
denotes a  
query  
about printers, printer  
drivers and so on.



**Technical:**  
any  
queries  
about  
programming will have  
this icon next to them.



**Video:** this  
icon  
relates to  
any query  
about using your Amiga  
with video hardware.



**Music:** this  
icon is for  
questions  
about  
MIDI, sampling,  
synthesizers and so on.



**Programs:**  
any  
program-  
specific  
queries have this icon  
next to them.



**Comms:** If  
your  
question  
relates to  
comms, this is the icon  
that we'll use.

## WHATEVER YOUR PROBLEM WITH THE AMIGA, WE ARE HERE TO SOLVE IT

That's the task we have set ourselves in giving you the best possible support for your Amiga. We are confident that our experts can cope with any technical questions you can throw at them. If they don't already know the answer to your problem, they will find it out for you.

We are prepared to deal with any problem you have with the Amiga, from general enquiries about AmigaDOS or Workbench, through questions about specific pieces of software and hardware, to advice on what you need to buy to do a particular task. If it's to do with the Amiga, we will help out. What we cannot do is offer this service over the telephone – do not phone us with your enquiries, but write to us at the address below.

We also cannot enter into personal correspondence – all enquiries will be dealt with in the pages of the magazine. This does mean a bit of a delay in solving your problem, but you'll just have to be a little patient and wait for it to appear in print. You won't get a personal reply even if you enclose an SAE with your letter.

Send your question on the form below to: Amiga Answers, Amiga Shopper, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

The Amiga Answers panel consists of all three of Amiga Shopper's consultant editors – Jeff Walker, Mark Smiddy and Phil

South – and, of course, our resident technical advisor Cliff Ramshaw. We will also be calling on the services of all our other contributors, so you won't be able to catch us napping whatever the subject of your query.

Each panelist will be dealing with queries in their own specialist area(s) so it would help us greatly if, when writing, you label your query envelope with the name of the expert who can solve your particular problem. Below is a list of their areas of expertise. It's a list that we will add to and update every month, so you will know who to write to about any subjects not mentioned here.

Gary Whiteley –	Video
Paul Overaa –	Programming, music
Mick Draycott –	Hardware, programming, MIDI
Jeff Walker –	Desktop publishing, programming
Mark Smiddy –	AmigaDOS, business, CDTV, hardware projects, hard and floppy disk drives
Phil South –	Graphics, AMOS
Jason Holborn –	Public domain
Jolyon Ralph –	Programming, hardware
Cliff Ramshaw –	The really hard stuff that no-one else can answer

If you send in a question for the Amiga Answers experts, please fill in and include the form below (or a photocopy if you don't want to cut up your magazine). And please also make sure that you include all the relevant details – version numbers of software and so on – so that we have the best chance of helping you. Send your form and question to: Amiga Answers, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Sorry, but we cannot personally reply to any questions – even if you include an SAE.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Your machine:

AS00 ☐ A1000 ☐ A1500 ☐

A2000 ☐ A3000 ☐

Approximate age of machine: \_\_\_\_\_

Kickstart version (displayed at the 'Insert Workbench' prompt)

1.2 ☐ 1.3 ☐ 2.x ☐

Workbench revision (written on the Workbench disk)

1.2 ☐ 1.3 ☐ 1.3.2 ☐ 2.x ☐

PCB revision (if known). Do not take your machine apart just to look for this! \_\_\_\_\_

Total memory fitted (see AVAIL in Shell for 1.3 Workbench) \_\_\_\_\_

Chip memory available (see AVAIL in Shell) \_\_\_\_\_

Agnes chip (if known) \_\_\_\_\_

Extra drive #1 (3.5"/5.25") as DF\_: Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Extra drive #2 (3.5"/5.25") as DF\_: Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Hard disk: \_\_\_\_ Mb as DH\_: Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Extra RAM fitted – type, size in Mb and manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Details of any other hardware which could help us to answer your question:

Now, use this space to describe your problem, including as much relevant information as possible. Please continue on a separate sheet if necessary.

# WHAT IS RAM?

**AC** I have a 1Mb Amiga A500 and additional floppy drive. I am frustrated by not being able to access *Protext* and *Prodata* at the same time. I will buy more memory but am I better off buying a hard drive? Please explain the function and capabilities of each peripheral and which is more likely to suit my purpose.

Alan Wheatman  
Fulham  
London

RAM expansion increases the Amiga's memory. As programs are loaded from disk into the machine, this memory (RAM) fills up. As you have discovered, if you have insufficient memory to load more than one large program then you can say goodbye to your multitasking abilities because there is not enough memory to fit another program in.

A hard disk on the other hand is just like a floppy drive except that it is faster, larger and you cannot put fresh disks in. Many of the programs you use from day to day can fit on a hard disk, so there is no need to replace it with another disk. It is a common misconception that RAM expansion and a hard drive are the same – they are not!

The problem that you have encountered is down to insufficient storage space. Your answer is to increase the memory capacity of the machine by purchasing a RAM expansion. This can be done either through the trap-door, through the sideways expansion slot, or by buying a hard disk with memory expansion inside it. (I hope that last bit didn't confuse you!). **MD**

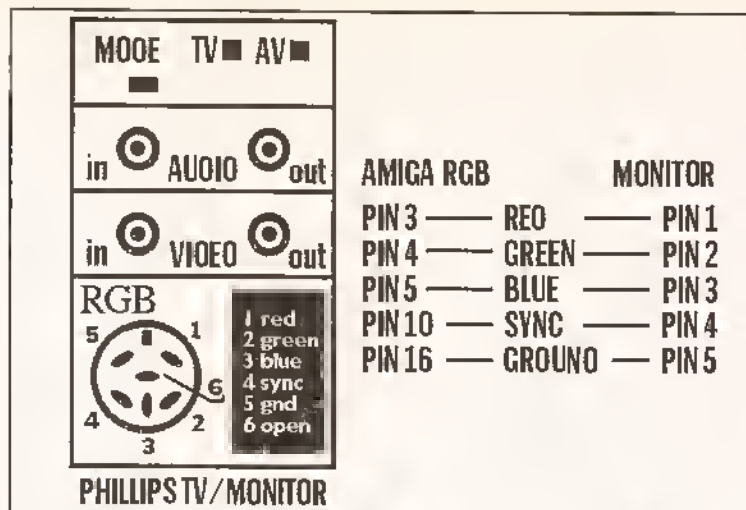
## MAKING CONNECTIONS

**AC** I cannot get a lead to connect my Amiga 500 to a Philips Colour TV/Monitor (model not specified) and have to use a modulator instead. I have been told by one retailer that my monitor was incompatible with the Amiga. Is this correct?

I have enclosed a diagram of the connections on the back of the monitor. As a total beginner, I am a bit lost as to where to start. Can you help get me connected?

Philip Ashman  
Blackpool

I am sure there's a cure for this. I looked up your cable requirement in the VIDEK catalogue (an electronic supplier which sells all kinds of computer cables and connectors – including the elusive Amiga 23 pin D-type – ☎ 081-204 6690) but was unable to find one tailor-made for our needs. But don't despair.



**How to bridge that gap between the Philips monitor and your Amiga.**

You should be able to solve the problem by making your own (if you can solder) or by getting someone else to make one up for you. You'll require a 23 pin 'D' socket connector (see above), a 6 pin DIN plug and some multicore cable (preferably screened). Then connect as shown in the above diagram. Take care not to wire up any of the power pins (numbered 21, 22 and 23) on the RGB output from the Amiga as you could cause some serious damage to your Amiga.

Alternatively, try Trilogic on ☎ 0274 691115 as they advertise a range of monitor leads and may well have the one you need. **GW**

## HIT THE GROUND RUNNING

**1010101** How do I make my AMOS programs boot up and run independently of the editor? Is this one of the functions of the compiler?

F Callander  
Falkirk  
Stirlingshire

Yes, this is one of the functions of the compiler, although its primary function is to make programs go faster. Having said that, it's perfectly possible to make ordinary AMOS programs boot and run without the editor.

Firstly, you need a blank disk. Then, go into AMOS and load the RAMOS installation program (which is kept on the AMOS Extras disk). You will be given a series of disk prompts, during which time the program will copy all the necessary system files to your blank disk.

Once this is done, you must copy the AMOS program itself to the disk. This can be done with AMOS's 'Save As' option. The program must be called 'AUTOEXEC.AMOS'.

Finally, leave AMOS and open a Shell or CLI window. Type:

install ?

A prompt will come up, listing the options for the install command. When it does, insert your disk in drive 0 and type:

af0:

This makes the disk bootable. And that's all there is to it. **CR**

## MONITORING CONNECTIONS

**AC** After buying a Rendale 8802 genlock and spending many hours trying to get the thing working, I was more than a little disappointed to hear that my Sharp TV (which is used as a monitor) was not suitable for displaying the image from the genlock. Do all the genlocks suffer this problem? I've seen the Roctec genlock and the advert states that it is compatible with a TV. Is this the case?

I have heard that it is possible to record Amiga footage on to video tape without a genlock. How?

Stephen Pinches  
Bishops Stortford

Unfortunately you don't say what kind of connections your Sharp monitor has, though I imagine that there will only be a choice of 3 possibilities –

SCART, video or aerial (RF) socket. In any case, there will almost certainly be a way to connect your genlock up to the TV. Firstly, connect your genlock up to the computer, with video in from a VCR or camera and video out to a record VCR.

Then the simplest way would be to take the RF signal out from the VCR to the TV, as you would do if you were simply using it as a video deck. Alternatively, if the TV has a video input (though I think this is probably unlikely), take the video signal out from the video recorder. The final option is to buy a suitably connected SCART lead (if your TV uses this style of connector) and take the video out from the record VCR to the TV via this. Your local electronics shop may be able to supply it.

Secondly – I suppose that in order to be viewed on a standard TV a genlock must have an RF output. But, as this is not generally the case, you could say that such genlocks cannot be used with a TV. However, there must be some way of seeing the images – as the object of a genlock is ultimately to provide video output. As the user generally wants to record this output, it is usually a simple matter to take an output from the VCR to the TV for monitoring.

And finally: you're right, it is possible to record pictures from an Amiga to tape without using a genlock. You could use a modulator (though I personally don't favour this method as the quality can suffer too much); alternatively you could use an RGB converter – which converts the Amiga RGB output to composite video. On the old Amiga 1000 you could even get colour video direct from the machine. **GW**

## STARTUP STOPPED

**1010101** I had a particular interest in the Cracking the Shell section of Issue 6 of *Amiga Shopper*. As I've now got a 1Mb machine I thought that I would

continued on page 46

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Compiler** – A means of translating a program to render it understandable to the computer. A compiler translates it into machine code before it is run. The compiled program is generally much faster than its interpreted counterpart.

**Editor** – An editor, like a word processor, is for entering text into the computer. Programs are written with an editor before being turned over to a compiler or interpreter.

**Genlock** – Saves one video source to another, (eg Amiga to video tape) synchronising their signals for mixes and other effects between the sources.

**Multi-tasking** – The computer's ability to run more than one program at once. In practice, only one program is run at a time, with the others waiting for their turn. The part of the Amiga's operating system called Exec handles the switching between programs, which is done so quickly that they all appear to be running simultaneously.



## CARTOON CLASSICS

A500 KEYBOARD  
BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE  
\* 1 MEG RAM  
MOUSE  
TV MODULATOR  
\* WORKBENCH 2  
\* BUILT-IN CLOCK  
TOTAL VALUE £531.95

LEMMINGS  
THE SIMPSONS  
CAPTAIN PLANET  
DELUXE PAINT 3  
FREE WEEKEND BREAK  
FOR TWO.

EXTENDED WARRANTY AVAILABLE  
PLEASE - SEE BELOW

**BEST  
BUY**

**ONLY £359.99**  
**£399.98 with 10  
STAR PACK**

## SUPERB 10 STAR PACK

DUNGEON QUEST  
SOCCER  
KID GLOVES  
MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK  
10 DISKS, LABELS & BOX  
MOUSE MAT  
TAILORED DUST COVER

RVF HONDA  
POWER PLAY  
SHUFFLE PUCK CAFE  
TOWER OF BABEL  
DATASTORM  
E MOTION  
GRAND MONSTER SLAM

**ALL FOR JUST £39.99**

WITH ANY AMIGA PACK (Or £54.99 separately.  
10star Games only - no joystick or accessories -  
£27.99)

**Total value over £250**

## COLOUR MONITORS

FOR AN EXTENDED WARRANTY - SEE BELOW.

### PHILIPS CM8833 MK2

WITH FREE F19 & ON SITE  
WARRANTY + Free leads.

**ONLY £239.99**

### COMMODORE 1084S

**ONLY £259.99** Free leads

AOC MULTISYNC - HIRES

£349.99

CITIZEN 141 HIRES (FLICKER FIX REQ'D)

£329.99

A500 FLICKER FIXER

£239.99

A1500 FLICKER FIXER

£149.99

MONITOR PLINTH 1

£24.99

MONITOR PLINTH 2 WITH SHELF UNDER

£34.99

## CD TV

**LOWER  
PRICE**

**£449.99**

Many CDTV  
disks now  
available

## CITIZEN PRINTERS

EXTENDED WARRANTY AVAILABLE PLEASE - SEE BELOW.

CITIZEN 120D+ £144.99

CITIZEN 124D (24 pin) £199.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR £199.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 24 COLOUR £289.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 9X & 24X ALSO

STOCKED AT DISCOUNT PRICES.

NEW SWIFT RANGE IN STOCK

## STAR PRINTERS

UK's No. 1  
AMIGA  
DEALER

EXTENDED WARRANTY AVAILABLE PLEASE - SEE BELOW.

STAR LC20 b/w £149.99

STAR LC24-10 b/w £199.99

STAR LC-15 wide b/w £249.99

STAR LC24-200 b/w £239.99

STAR LC200 colour £199.99

STAR LC24-200 colour £289.99

STAR LASER 4 £899.99

**FREE PRINTER CABLE & DRIVER  
DISK WITH ALL PRINTERS.**

## SPECIAL DEALS

PRICE SHOWN INCLUDES  
CARTOON CLASSICS PACK  
AS LISTED ABOVE.

+ CM8833mk2 £584.99

+ CITIZEN 120D £499.99

+ 8833+ C120D £729.99

+ SWIFT 9colour £549.99

+ SW 9c + 8833 £779.88

OTHER PACKAGE DEALS

AVAILABLE - PHONE

## AMIGA 1500

- 1 MEG RAM
- TWO 3.5" DRIVES
- DELUXE PAINT 3
- HOME ACCOUNTS
- THE WORKS
- ELF
- TOKI
- PUZZNIC
- GET THE MOST OUT OF  
YOUR AMIGA - BOOK

**ONLY**

**\$689.99**

+ 1084S - only

**\$939.99**

FREE NEXTDAY DELIVERY

## HARD DRIVES

**LOWER  
PRICES**

A590+ 20meg + 0meg RAM £289.99

A590+ 20meg + 1meg RAM £309.99

A590+ 20meg + 2meg RAM £339.99

DATAFLYER 500 56meg\* £349.99

DATAFLYER 500 130meg\* £499.99

DATAFLYER 2000 56meg\* £299.99

DATAFLYER 2000 130meg\* £449.99

A590 56meg UPGRADE KIT\* £209.99

A590 130meg UPGRADE KIT\* £359.99

\* NOW FITTED WITH LATEST NEC SCSI DRIVES.

\*Unformatted sizes

EXTENDED WARRANTY AVAILABLE PLEASE - SEE BELOW.

### SPECIAL OFFER

Lemmings;  
Captain  
Planet; The  
Simpsons;  
Deluxe Paint 3  
only £49.99.  
(Worth  
£156.96)

© TRILOGIC 1991/2.  
E&OE

## EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES. ROCTEC RF332C ONLY £54.99

Slimline steel case. - only 0.9" high. Disable switch. 1mrp  
(unformatted). Low power consumption. Very quiet. Three port.

CUMANA CAX354 £59.99

ROCTEC 5 1/4" DRIVE £99.99

**CLASS of  
the 90's  
PACK  
£449.99**

## LOW COST 1/2 MEG UPGRADES.

LOW POWER. 4 CHIP DESIGN, WITH  
ON/OFF SWITCH  
**WITHOUT CLOCK & BATTERY £26.99**  
**WITHCLOCK & BATTERY £29.99**

Compatible with new 1meg Wkbench 2 A500's = 1.5megs total.

**A1500/2000 2-8MEG MEMORY CARD ONLY £79.99**

1meg 4 5mins - £37.99 each. Minimum of 2 req'd = 2megs

## EXTENDED WARRANTIES.

**NEW**

including accidental damage  
insurance.

**LOW COST - NO REPAIR BILLS FOR 3 or 5 YRS.**

For a small sum, why not have that extra peace of mind, &  
avoid possible expensive repair bills by taking out one of our  
extended warranties. Specially arranged by our customer  
services department for the benefit of all our customers, with  
one of the UK's leading insurance companies.

Any item costing under £400 inc vat, covered for three years  
from date of purchase for **only \$44.99**, or \$64.99 for five  
years from date of purchase. **Covers all repairs & accidental  
damage, with very few exclusions.**

Even one minor repair could cost more than the cost of 3year  
cover. Items over £400 - please enquire. Full written details on  
request. Available on most hardware items.

## UNBEATABLE SERVICE

See opposite page for How to Order.  
Trilogic, as one of the UK's top Amiga  
stockists, are renowned for our fast,  
efficient mailorder service, & when  
combined with our friendly, knowl-  
edgeable & helpful approach makes  
us your mailorder choice. Our wide  
range of top quality products & vast  
stocks at low prices, & now, our superb  
Extended warranty schemes, means  
we offer the complete service to all our  
customers wherever they may be.

**ALL PRICES  
INCLUDE VAT  
& CARRIAGE**

**TRILOGIC, Dept AS1,  
UNIT 1,  
253 NEW WORKS RD,  
BRADFORD, BD12 0QP**

**TEL: 0274 691115 (5 lines)**

**Fax: 0274 600150**

Commodore dealer since 1984

**MORE**

**AMIGA SUPERMARKET**

continued from page 43

change my startup-sequence to the 1Mb listing you provided.

Upon boot-up a message was displayed: 'unable to find s:sys:prefs'. I examined the line causing the problem which, printed in your magazine, says: 'path ram: c: sys:utilities sys:system s:sys:prefs add'. I can only conclude that it is a misprint and that it should read 'path ram: c: sys:utilities sys:sys:prefs add'. Please correct me if I am wrong, as this seems to work fine on my computer.

BA Cawthorne  
Dereham  
Norfolk

It's not quite a misprint, but a confusion arising from the restrictions of our column width. In fact, there should be a space between the 's:' and the 'sys:sys:'. The line should read:

```
path ram: c: sys:utilities ↵
sys:system s: sys:sys:prefs add
```

This is because 's:' is a directory in its own right, and should be part of AmigaDOS's path. **CR**

## TWO FOR ONE



I have just purchased a scanner which has given me excellent results. The problem is that it and my printer both plug into the Amiga's parallel port. Is there a cable that I can buy that will enable 2 devices to be plugged into the port, or will I have to settle for another method?

Michael C  
East Finchley  
London

I am not aware of a splitter cable that will do the job of allowing 2 devices to plug into the parallel port. There are 2 types of power boxes which will do the job, available from various suppliers within the pages of this magazine. One is a straight 2-in/1-out box which will enable you to plug the 2 devices into the box and one lead out to the computer port. A switch on the front enables one input at a time. The other is an intelligent

Because of the width of the columns, we occasionally have to break listings across two or more lines. Where this has occurred, and you should enter two or more lines, without a [Return] between them, we have used the following symbol: ↵

box which cues input from both devices and therefore no switching is necessary. **MD**

## TO PLOT, OR NOT



I can't locate a plotter driver (HPGL) which I can load into the Workbench. Could you tell me if such a driver exists? I have software (Pro-Net and Pro-Board) which has a driver for plotters, but I can't separate it to use with Workbench.

Is there a PD one I can obtain anywhere?

E Williams  
Cumbria

Preferences sends bitmapped data to the printer. Plotters understand vector information, such as lines and arcs. There is no Preferences HPGL driver, since the 2 systems are incompatible.

It would be possible, however, to write a program which converts a picture into a series of coloured dots, each dot being plotted separately by a plotter pen of the right colour. It would be terribly slow, unbearably noisy and would wear out the pens, the plotter and your patience. **SCR**

## INNOCULATION



When I check my software for viruses through my Virus Killer, some of the disks return an "unknown bootblock" error. Could you explain what this means? Is there a virus on it? If there is, can I kill it or would I need another virus killer and which one would you recommend?

I have read the documents through but still don't understand, can you help to explain things more clearly.

I would appreciate any assistance you can give because, even though I check all my disks thoroughly, I am still nevertheless getting viruses.

Sharon Edwards  
Herts

The public domain is the logical medium to look for solutions to the virus problem. With the advent of viruses becoming more cunning and treacherous than before, a cheap alternative to keeping up with the latest virus can be found there.

A virus can attack from three different angles. It can attach itself to a file on disk and/or reside on the disk's initial tracks (the boot tracks or boot block), or change certain vectors inside the memory of the computer.

Vectors are important memory locations which are used by the computers ROM for its housekeeping

routines. These vectors inform the computer to jump to a specific location to perform a required action. If the vector has been rewritten, then another routine address could be put in its place (a virus) before the requested jump takes place. It is important to note at this point that if the computer is switched off, then all vectors return to normal and the virus is removed, provided that the offending disk is not re-loaded. Any virus killer worth its salt, will check both disk and vectors and report its findings.

Some virus killers inoculate the disk; they write specific code to the disk's boot block and then re-read this information when it is loaded. If the code remains in place then all is well, if not, then a virus has infected the disk. The problem that this causes is that your virus checker will then discover that the boot block is irregular and reports the error as an "Unknown Bootblock."

A further complication is that many software houses insist on "copy protection", especially on games, which invariably means using a non-standard boot block to load the program. Many virus killers will mistake such a boot block for a virus. Allowing the virus killer to destroy this 'virus' will render the disk useless. Beware!

I prefer to use a utility to display the boot block. Many viruses can be discovered in this manner, simply looking for text such as "Something wonderful has happened!" or "I am exterminator" and so on. If found, then with the above points in mind, kill the virus. This will clear the virus from disk. It is important to switch the computer off and re-boot, just in case the memory has been infected too! Once reloaded the virus should have disappeared.

Personally, I don't use the inoculation method, although many virus protection disks have methods of recognising this so-called anti-virus. I use a standard boot block, which all virus killers recognise as being standard and clean. Then if the disk does become infected, I can go to the CLI and install the disk again to clear the virus, thus reverting the disk to its original state. Your virus checker will also recognise this code and report that all is well.

I must stress that this should always be done with a back-up copy in case the disk will not reload. If you cannot make a back-up copy of the disk then the disk is copy protected and will not function after the virus has been killed anyway! If this is the case, then ask the software manufacturers for a new copy of the disk, otherwise you can use the disk but make sure to switch off after using it - the [Ctrl]-[Amiga]-[Amiga] reset sequence is not sufficient. **MD**

## FONT OF WISDOM



I recently purchased 5 PD disks of clip art. The documentation on the disks stated that the fonts could be loaded into Deluxe Paint 2. On trying this I get the message 'Can't load - not IFF file'. Can you help?

AH Mason  
Margate  
Kent

The fonts can be used by DPaint, but they can't be loaded in as would a picture. Instead, you must copy them across to a copy of your DPaint disk, placing them in the 'fonts:' directory. To do this, it's best to first copy a few Workbench commands into your RAM disk to save on disk swapping. Boot up with your Workbench disk, open the Shell and type:

```
copy c:copy ram:
copy c:makedir ram:
copy c:dir ram:
```

Now you can begin copying the files across. There are 2 parts to each font. The first part will be a file with the font's name followed by a full stop and the word 'font'. The second will be a directory, holding files whose names are numbers corresponding to the different point sizes available. All of these files must be copied across. Suppose that the font you were interested in is called BigLetters, and that it lives in the root directory of your clip art disk (you can find it by inserting the clip art disk and typing 'dir df0:'). Put the clip art disk in your drive and type:

```
copy df0:BigLetters.font ram:
makedir ram:BigLetters
copy df0:BigLetters ↵
ram:BigLetters all
```

Now put your copy of the DPaint disk in the drive and type:

```
copy ram:BigLetters.font ↵
df0:fonts
makedir df0:fonts/BigLetters
copy ram:BigLetters ↵
df0:fonts/BigLetters all
```

Repeat this process for each font. Once you have done all of your copying, you must run a program called 'FixFonts' to let the Amiga know that you have updated its fonts directory. To do this, first insert your Workbench disk and then type:

```
copy c:assign ram:
copy sys:system/FixFonts ram:
```

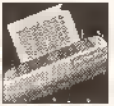
The put your DPaint disk in the drive and type:

```
assign fonts: df0:fonts
```

fixfonts  
assign fonts: sys:fonts

You will be asked to replace your Workbench disk. Once this is done, the fonts will be installed, ready for *Deluxe Paint* to use. All you have to do is select the [Load Font Dir] option from the Fonts menu when you are using the program. **CR**

## 000, IT'S PEN PAL AGAIN

 Could you please try to solve a problem I have encountered with my Amiga and the Canon BJ-10e bubble jet printer.

After buying *Pen Pal* (1.3, Rev 14) I rushed home to do some printing for our local fishing club. That's when my headaches began. The program is exactly what I need with a built-in database (ideal for working out the leagues) but it has an annoying habit of printing 5 to 7 zeros at the top of a page on both letters and database printouts.

If, when using the print requester I click on 4 copies, the first sheet has the zeros on but the next 3 do not. It also asks me to insert the next sheet when I click on Print in the requester, even though the printer is on-line and the paper is ready, and when I click on OK it sends the paper through blank.

I am printing in Letter Quality, single sheet, using the Canon 48 printer driver. The dip switch settings are 1 to 6 off, 7 to 10 on.


Please can you help as it is driving me nuts. I have no problems with dumps from *DPaint*, *QED* or other utilities which allow you to print, like *SID* and *ZeroVirus 3* to name but two.

Paul Youngusband  
Fatfield  
Tyne & Wear

Select Preferences/Program from the System menu and set Printer Paper Feed to Continuous. This gets rid of the 'Insert Next Sheet' requester, the initial blank page and the zeros at the top of the second page. I haven't got the faintest idea why this works, but it does. I suspect, because the printer driver works fine with everything else, that it's a tiny bug in *Pen Pal*.

Incidentally, the version I am using is *Pen Pal* 1.3, Rev 18. **JW**

## DEVELOPER'S DELAY

 I followed your advice at the beginning of the *ADraw* series and applied to Commodore for the Native Developer's Update. I sent a money order for \$20 to the address given on June 14, but have received no reply. A couple of weeks ago I sent a postcard

enquiring about my order, but again there has been no reply. This is very frustrating as I only have PD compilers and these did not come with the necessary include files.

Have you heard of other orders which have taken as long as this, or should I be worried? Is there a Commodore address in the UK I can write to?

I have enclosed a copy of my original letter to CATS and hope you can help.

Dennis Jacobs  
Moseley  
Birmingham


Delays of 6-8 weeks are not uncommon when dealing with US companies, after all - you are dealing with 2 postal systems. A 4 month delay however would certainly suggest that your order has either gone astray or has been put on 'hold' for some reason (eg US header file prices may have changed recently). To be honest it would have been better to have ordered the header files from Commodore UK. The current price is £25 and when ordering the header files the address to use is:  
Commodore Business Machines (UK) Ltd  
Commodore-Amiga Technical Support  
Bradbourne Drive  
Tilbrook  
Milton Keynes MK4 8AT

In your case things are complicated by the fact that you have already sent money to the US. I think the best thing to do is to contact Commodore's Maidenhead offices. If you write to Sharon Rodrigo at: Commodore Business Machines (UK) Commodore House  
The Switchback  
Gardner Road  
Maidenhead  
Berkshire SL6 7XA

and explain the situation I'm sure that she will be able to either chase your original order or make alternative arrangements for you.

**PAD**

## VIRUS PROTECTION

 I recently acquired *Master Virus Killer 2.2* from Amiganuts Unltd. I installed it on my hard disk, but, when moving the icon to a better position, I inadvertently put it in the trashcan. I decided to trash it (as I got myself in a pickle) and re-install the program. I was then confronted with the message "makedir failed return code 20" and a message saying it already exists.

I have accessed DHD: with the dir command and have tried to delete the files and directory, but

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Bootblock** - The first two sectors of an AmigaDOS disk located at track 1, side 0. The bootblock is used to describe the filing system in use and can contain a special program to 'boot' (load and execute from a reset) certain disks. This is how most simple viruses manage to work their way inside the system.

**Font** - The group of letters, numbers and special characters which comprise one variation of typeface, eg: 12pt Times, 12pt Times Bold, 12pt Times Italic. Sometimes (mistakenly) used in desktop publishing to refer to a type family.

**MIDI** - Musical Instrument Digital Interface is a standard devised by electronic instrument manufacturers, allowing a number of synthesizers to be controlled by a single keyboard or sequencer.

**Startup sequence** - A program which is executed every time the Amiga is switched on and after every reset. It sets up the system so that it is usable from Workbench, and may be customised by those who have unusual hard or software requirements.

**Virus** - A small program that can lie hidden in memory or on a disk, duplicating itself on to any disks inserted in the machine, and generally causing havoc. There are many virus killers available in the public domain designed to deal with this menace.

only one file was deleted before I was informed that the files cannot be deleted as they are protected.

How can I re-install *Master Virus Killer 2.2* on my hard disk again, without having to scrap everything on the disk and starting again? Please explain everything in plain, step by step English!

Miranda Lovell  
Spalding  
Lincs

Don't worry: the situation is far from catastrophic. Each file stored on a disk has an associated segment of information stored with it. This tells AmigaDOS such things as whether the file is an executable program, whether it is a script, whether it can be altered, and so forth. The item of information stored here which we're concerned with is what is known as the 'delete flag'.

The word 'flag' is computing terminology for something which can be either on or off. The purpose of a delete flag is to protect the flag from deletion. Before you delete the file, you must switch this flag on, so that deletion is enabled. This must be done for each file in turn:


protect FileName +D

The file can then be deleted in the normal way:

delete FileName

When you come to delete the files, bear in mind that all of the files in a directory must be deleted before AmigaDOS will let you delete the directory itself. Having done this, you'll be able to install *Master Virus*

Killer as before. **CR**  
**ALL ABOUT MIDI**

 I am about to begin work on my final year project for a degree and intend to develop a music writing tool for song writers, using MIDI. I understand the theory about MIDI messages and I am learning C to write the software. The problem I am having is how to receive MIDI messages from the serial port in real time using C. Small routines which I have created to read the port (using *SER*;) have displayed various numbers which seem to have no relation to the expected messages. Also how do I get around the serial buffer?

I have looked at the MED source code for Inspiration but MED uses assembly routines to handle the port. Learning assembly language to do this may be a bit adventurous considering the time available for the project. I appreciate that this subject may be answered in the new articles on MIDI but to be honest I can't afford to wait 5 months for such answers because my project needs to be complete by April. Can you help me out, or at least suggest a book which may help?

Victor Harris  
Stafford

You've not given much detail about what you are trying to do but as far as getting the serial port handling sorted out I should be able to give you some useful advice.

Firstly, I do not like (and would not recommend that you use) the high-level 'SER;' orientated approach for collecting MIDI data. To my mind

it is not flexible enough to be able to provide sufficient control of the available serial port parameters.

The ideal way to obtain high-performance time-stamped MIDI collection is to hit the serial port hardware and CIA B timer directly using the low level system resource facilities. That will mean learning assembler, and getting involved with the Amiga interrupt system and, for the sort of project (and time scale) you are talking about, I doubt very much whether a move into such areas would be wise.

I'm sure that your best approach at the current time would be to open and use the serial device for collecting MIDI data. To date, I've written quite a lot of MIDI related code and one thing that has come to light is that the serial device itself is surprisingly efficient at collecting data even at MIDI speeds. Another thing is that many of the examples found in Amiga books and manuals are not only downright misleading, but they also do the serial device a grave injustice.

Because of this I'll work through the general 'serial device use' scenario in some detail...

Access to the Amiga's serial device entails some initial setting up to be done, including the creation of a reply port and an initialised I/O request block. In the case of the serial device this latter task involves the creation of an extended request block known as an IDExtSer structure. Once this has been done it is possible to open the serial device.

Before looking at some example code it is necessary to know a little about the user-definable fields present in the IDExtSer structure. Firstly, here is the structure layout that you will see defined in the devices/serial.h header file:

```
struct IOExtSer {
    struct IOStdReq IOSer;
    /* see RKM manuals for details */
    ULONG io_CtlChar;
    /* control characters */
    ULONG io_RBufLen;
    /* serial port read buffer length */
    ULONG io_ExtFlags;
    /* additional, extension, flag set */
    ULONG io_Baud;
    /* baud rate of serial transmission */
    ULONG io_BrkTime;
    /* duration of break signal */
    struct IOTArray io_TermArray;
    /* terminal character set */
    UBYTE io_ReadLen;
    /* bits per read character */
    UBYTE io_WriteLen;
    /* bits per write character */
    UBYTE io_StopBits;
    /* number of stop bits */
};
```

```
UBYTE io_SerFlags;
/* Serial Flag set */
UWORD io_Status;
/* see devices/serial.h for details */
};
```

Most fields are set to reasonable default values by the OpenDevice() function so in general you'll only need to worry about actually setting a parameter if you need to use a value which is different to the default value. Baud rates over 19,200 need a few special tricks to ensure that data does not get lost and some special corner cutting provisions for MIDI data (which uses a 31,250 baud rate) are provided. One flag, SERF\_RAD\_BDDGIE, will force the serial device to use a high-speed mode which by-passes some of its internal data checking operations.

The serial device supports seven of the eight standard device commands - CMD\_CLEAR, CMD\_FLUSH, CMD\_READ, CMD\_RESET, CMD\_START, CMD\_STOP and CMD\_WRITE. CMD\_UPDATE is not documented in the official serial port literature and so should not be used. In addition to the standard device commands three device specific commands are offered:

**SDCMD\_BREAK**  
which is used to send a break signal (results in the serial line being held low for a user-defined, relatively long, period).

**SDCMD\_QUERY**  
This command returns a snapshot of the serial port's lines and registers. Details can be obtained from the RKM serial device autodocs.

**SDCMD\_SETPARAMS**  
enables the serial port parameters to be changed.

As far as using the serial device is concerned you will therefore be involved with these steps:

- Use CreatePort() to create a reply port for the device to send its messages to.
- Allocate and initialise a suitable device I/O request structure by using the CreateExtIO() function.
- Open the device using the OpenDevice() function.
- Use the device for as long as you need it.
- Close the device using the CloseDevice() function.
- Delete the I/O request structure using DeleteExtIO().
- Delete the reply port using DeletePort().

Reply port, I/O request block, and device opening and closing are straightforward and clearly discussed in the RKM manuals.

Most serial device parameters have to be set using DoIO() to

execute the serial device's SDCMD\_SETPARAMS command. Since this function call (like almost all Amiga library functions) can fail, I always test the result of the call - a typical code segment which sets the serial device to high-speed MIDI baud rate operation then might look like this:

```
case HIGH_SPEED_SERIAL1:
    global_IO_req1_p->io_
    RBufLen=SERIAL_BUFFER_SIZE;
    global_IO_req1_p->
    >io_Baud=MIDI;
    global_IO_req1_p->
    >io_ReadLen=8;
    global_IO_req1_p->
    >io_WriteLen=8;
    global_IO_req1_p->
    >io_StopBits=1;
    global_IO_req1_p->io_
    SerFlags|=SERF_RAD_BOOGIE;
    global_IO_req1_p->io_
    SerFlags &= ~SERF_PARTY_ON;
    global_IO_req1_p->IOSer.io_
    Command=SDCMD_SETPARAMS;
    if((DoIO(global_IO_req1_p_
    ))!=NULL) {error_flag=TRUE;}
    break;
```

With all of this done, and the serial device up and running, you can make requests for MIDI data.

To collect data in as 'near to real-time as possible' you need to be able to detect MIDI data as soon as it arrives at the serial port. The trouble is you'll probably also need to be monitoring other things at the same time (for example, Intuition menu events). Since you'll be waiting on signals from more than one port Exec's Wait() function will do the job.

The following discussion assumes that Intuition IDCMP facilities are being used as part and parcel of the program.

Prior to entering a Wait() loop I would post a synchronous request for one byte of serial data, as follows:

```
global_IO_req1_p->
>IOSer.io_Length=1;
global_IO_req1_p->
>IOSer.io_Command=CMD_READ;
SendIO(global_IO_req1_p);
```

This ensures that the event collection loop will be signalled as soon as the serial device picks up any MIDI data!

Here's the basic idea of the message collection scheme. The signal bits of both ports are obtained using this type of code:

```
intuimessage_signal=(1<<
global_window_p->UserPort
->mp_SigBit);
serial_signal=(1<<g_reply
_port1_p->mp_SigBit);
```

this allows us to Wait() using a

combined signal pattern like this:  
signal=Wait(intuimessage\_
signal|serial\_signal);

When Wait() indicates the arrival of a signal we are going to need to know what type of message has arrived. You will need to check to see if a message is an IntuiMessage and arrange to handle such messages using this type of collection loop:

```
if(signal & intuimessage_
_signal)
{
    /* one (or more)
    IntuiMessages have arrived.*/

    while(message=(struct
IntuiMessage*)GetMsg(global_
window_p->UserPort))
    {
        class=message->Class;
        code=message->Code;
        ReplyMsg(message);
        switch(class){
            case MENU_PICK:
                item_number=
ITEMNUM(code);
                if(item_number==1)
                    DoSomething();

                /* exact event testing will
                depend on what you are
                actually doing */

                else
                    global_exit_
Flag=TRUE;
                break;
                default: break;
            }
        }
    }
```

The other signal that can occur is from the serial device, and you'll probably handle these type with a call to another module:

```
if(signal & serial_signal)
{
    ReadSerial();
}
```

The scenario to date, at least as far as the serial device is concerned, therefore goes something like this: By the time the program is visibly up and running, the serial device (plus associated reply port and I/O block) is not only ready and working but it has been asked to supply ONE character. The program, which has been put to sleep by Wait()ing on a combined signal set, is conceptually sitting in the main collection loop of the program expecting to be told about either serial port activity, menu activity or anything else that you have included in the signal mask.

As far as actually reading from the serial device is concerned, speed

continued on page 52

FIRST CHOICE

1

COMPUTERS

FIRST AMONG EQUALS

# FIRST CHOICE

would like to announce  
the most important  
development to the **AMIGA**  
**A500** for over 3 years!

## The New Commodore **AMIGA A500 Plus**

The New **AMIGA A500 Plus** Cartoon Classics Pack comes with:

- \* New **Super Agnes** gives 1 Mb of **CHIP RAM** as standard upgradable to 2 Mb of **CHIP RAM** (and 8 Mb of **FAST RAM**), that's 10 Mb of **RAM** in total!
- \* **Super Denise** and improved **Custom Chips** allow connection of a **VGA** or **MULTISYNC** monitor without the need of expensive **Flicker Fixers**
- \* New "PRODUCTIVITY" video display mode gives screen resolutions up to 1008 \* 800
- \* Built in Battery backed **Real Time Clock**
- \* **KICKSTART ROM** version 2.04
- \* Latest **WORKBENCH 2.04**, **FONTS 2.04** and **EXTRAS 2.04**
- \* New improved **user friendly** manuals
- \* Software includes **The Simpsons**, **Lemmings**, **Captain Planet**, **Deluxe Paint 3** plus **Mouse**, **Modulator**, and **Manuals**

**only £359.99** in stock  
now!!

### **A500 Plus** RAM Expansion by **Phoenix**

RAM expansions made for the older **A500** may not work with the new **A500 Plus**. **Phoenix** have developed a range of RAM expansion units specifically for the **A500 Plus**.

Take your **AMIGA** up to 2 Mb of chip RAM without any soldering or internal modifications whatsoever. Fits simply and easily into the bottom expansion port.

**Take your A500 Plus up to 1.5Mb with  
space to upgrade to 2Mb only £34.99  
or 2Mb only £49.99**

**2 year replacement Guarantee**

### The **Phoenix** Kickstart ROM 1.3/2.04 sharer

Because some older games software will not run on the new Kickstart 2.04 ROM **Phoenix** have designed a sharer for both ROM chip sets.

Switchable between 1.3 and 2.04 ROM you can get all the benefits of the latest **A500 Plus** without the drawback of losing some of your favourite games software. This unit will also fit into older 1.3 machines including the 1500/2000.

**only £24.99**

Kickstart 1.3 ROM chip **only £38.99**

Kickstart 2.04 ROM chip **only £P.O.A.**

E&OE

Tel 0532 637988

DEPT AS, UNIT 8, ARMLEY PARK COURT, STANNINGLEY ROAD, LEEDS, LS12 2AE

FIRST CHOICE  
**1**  
COMPUTERS

# FIRST CHOICE

## LEEDS

TEL: 0532 637988  
FAX: 0532 637689

### OPENING HOURS

OPEN MON - SAT 9.00AM-5.30PM  
SUNDAY OPENING 11.00AM-3.00PM  
THURSDAY NIGHT LATE 9.30AM-7.30PM

### WEST YORKSHIRES PREMIERE AMIGA AND ATARI COMPUTER STORE

AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR STAR, CITIZEN,  
COMMODORE, ACORN, ROMBO & PHOENIX



## THE NEW AMIGA A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

Now complete with:

- \* One Mb of chip RAM expandable to 10 Mb of RAM in total
- \* The new Kickstart 2.04
- \* Workbench 2.04
- \* Built in battery backed real time clock
- \* New improved user friendly manuals

This pack also comes with Lemmings, (the only game ever to get a 100% rating), The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3 the incredible paint and animation package plus mouse, modulator

**only £359.99 or £407.99 for 2 Mb version**

## NEW AMIGA 500 DELUXE

The A500 Deluxe is an uprated version of the A500 Plus incorporating the Phoenix ROM sharer because some older software will not run on the new A500 Plus. The A500 Deluxe has been developed with a built in ROM sharer so you can choose to run either Kickstart 1.3 or 2.04.

**only £439.99 or £487.99  
for 2 Mb version**

## XMAS PACK

Take the headache out of buying a computer this Christmas with our ever popular **FIRST CHOICE XMAS PACK**. All the essentials required for the first time buyer. Ideal for any Amiga and great value too!

\* **Top quality microswitched Powerplay Cruiser joystick**

\* **Mouse Mat**

\* **Dust Cover**

\* **10 Blank Disks**

\* **Plus 3 Extra games!!**

**£29.99**

## CDTV

### Commodore Dynamic Total Vision

Complete with Hutchinsons Encyclopedia, Lemmings and Welcome CD disk. CDTV is a powerful media for both entertainment and education. Capable of handling up to 540 Mb of data, whole encyclopedias can be stored on just one compact disc. The CDTV is also a high quality audio CD player. We also stock a large range of CDTV software all at discount prices

**now only £459.99**

### New CDTV keyboard by Phoenix

Effectively transforms your CDTV into an Amiga so you can get even more out of CDTV. With the aid of a standard 3.5" disc drive the CDTV will take most of the workload from your Amiga, leaving it free to concentrate on entertainment.

**only £79.99**

## AMIGA 1500/2000 PACKS

### Amiga 1500 Base Pack

The Base Pack comes complete with 2 floppy drives, Workbench 1.3, mouse, manuals, and a separate keyboard

**only £579.99**

### Amiga 1500 with Commodore 1084SD

Same as the base pack but with the Commodore 1084SD monitor

**only £819.99**

### Amiga 1500 Business & Classic Software pack

Same as the base pack but with Deluxe Paint 3, Platinum Works (the best integrated pack available for the Amiga), Their Finest Hour, Sim City + Terrain Editor, Populous + Promised Lands, Battle Chess, and Amiga Format Tips Book

**only £679.99**

**or £869.99**

with 1084SD colour monitor

## STAR PRINTERS

All Star printers inc free std printer cable and 12 month guarantee

### The New Star LC20

Our best selling budget 9 pin mono printer is now even better value for money from First Choice. We've dropped our price by another £10.00!!

Replacing the famous LC10, the LC20 is faster at 180cps draft and 45 cps NLQ and quieter. The front panel now has push button operation replacing the LC10 membrane panel. Other spec is similar to the LC10

**now only £139.99!!**

### Star LC200

Colour 9 pin printer with 8 resident fonts and a high speed of 225cps draft and 45 cps in NLQ. A4 Landscape printing

**now only £199.99**

### Star LC24-200

Mono and colour, 222 cps draft and 67 cps LQ 10 resident fonts. A4 Landscape printing

**only £229.99 mono**

**or £289.99 colour**

### Star XB24-10 Professional Series Colour

The choice of many professional organisations, this printer comes with one year on-site maintenance, 240 cps draft, 80 cps NLQ, 27k buffer exp to 187k, 4 super LQ fonts and 25 LQ fonts

**now only £339.99**

### Star LC24-10

24 pin quality at the price of many 9 pins. 180 cps draft, 60 cps in NLQ, 8k buffer expandable to 37k

**now only £189.99**

## THE NEW STAR SJ48 BUBBLE JET

With Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter emulation. The SJ48 is a revolution in printer technology. The quality is almost as good as an expensive laser printer yet costs less than many 24 pin printers. Portable in size, very quiet, and faster than most dot matrix printers at 100 cps in LQ. Printer cable included

**only £229.99**

Auto sheet feeder **£52.99**

## CITIZEN PRINTERS

All Citizen printers inc. free printer cable and come with a full 2 year warranty!

### The New Citizen 224

If you want 24 pin quality, you want to print in colour if necessary and you don't want to spend a fortune, the new 224 is an ideal solution. Using the same technology as the Swift 24, the 224 is basically a cut down version.

192 cpi draft and 64 cpi letter quality with 3 built in fonts.

**only £219.99**

**£249.99 inc Colour kit**

### Citizen 124D

(Micro Decision Best Buy)

The 124D brings quality 24 pin output to you at the price of a 9 pin.

**only £189.99**

### The Citizen Swift 9 Colour

Unbeatable value colour printer. 4 resident fonts, 192 cps draft and 48 cps in NLQ. Highly recommended. This printer is also available in a wide carriage (136 column) version

**only £199.99 (80 col)**

**or £289.99 (136 col)**

### The New Citizen Swift 24e and 24x

(What Micro Best Buy)

The best budget 24 pin printer has just got better!

This must be the best 24 pin colour printer for less than £300. 8k buffer expandable to 40k, 216 cps draft, 72 cps LQ and multilingual

**only £279.99 (80 col)**

**or £389.99 (136 col)**

## THE NEW EPSON 4100

With 512k of RAM as standard from First Choice expandable to 6 meg. 6 pages per minute, HP2, FX, LQ, GQ compatible. 150 autosheet feeder, 12 months on-site maintenance and printer cable

**only £719.99**

Toner cartridge **£59.99**

## THE HP DESKJET 500

This very popular inkjet printer allows you to create laser jet quality without the cost. with 100 page auto sheet feeder, printer cable, 3 page / minute speed and

**3 year UK warranty**

**only £359.99**

## The Complete Colour Solution

by ROMBO

As official dealers for Rombo, we are now able to offer this excellent package at a great price. The Complete Colour Solution comes with RGB Splitter, Vidi Ami, Vidi Chrome, Powersupply plus **Photon Paint 2** now only **£134.99**

## VIDI AMIGA

Frame grabber.

High quality digitizing. Inc Vidi chrome colourising software

only **£84.99**

## RGB SPLITTER

Enables you to Colour Digitize in a second. Replaces red green blue filter set. Can be used with Digi view or Rombo products

only **£64.99**

## THE NEW MICROBOTICS ACCELERATOR BOARDS

The VXL is an advanced 68030 accelerator for the Amiga 500/1500/2000 with space for an optional co-processor (CP)

VXL30 25Mhz EC.....only **£299.99**

VXL 30 40Mhz EC.....only **£499.99**

VXL 30 25Mhz EC+CP.....only **£479.99**

The VXL 30 25Mhz EC+FPU differs from the others in having FastPage Mode. This allows it to accept an optional superfast 32 or 64 meg RAM board running at 60ns

2 Mb of 32 Bit RAM (60ns).....only **£214.99**

8 Mb of 32 Bit RAM (60ns).....only **£419.99**

ICD Adspeed running at 14.7Mhz.....only **£189.99**

## THE NEW ZYDEC HAND SCANNER

We are now able to offer you high quality scanning at a fraction of the normal cost with the new Zydec scanner. Complete with the high quality Data-scan software this scanner is able to pick out text and graphics at up to 400 d.p.i in real time. Data-scan enables you to scan multiple pages at once for desk top publishing and presentation.



only **£119.99**

COME IN FOR A DEMO

## DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

### DELUXE PAINT IV

Simply the best graphics package available on the Amiga. Now with Hold & Modify (HAM) DP4 gives you a palette of 4096 colours. "a stunning innovation and probably the best software package for this market" .....Steve Franklin MD for CBM

only **£59.99**

### PLATINUM WORKS

We believe this to be the best all round integrated business package on the Amiga. It comes with Platinum Scribble w/p, spell checker, thesaurus, Analyse (a "Lotus 123" compatible spreadsheet with 3D graphics), a database, sideways printing utility and communications software.

only **£59.99**

### PEINPAL

This bestselling word processor incorporates many features found only in a desk top publisher. Also includes an easy to use database.

Highly recommended

now only **£54.99**

### IMAGINE

Imagine, the ultimate 3D animation rendering system

now only **£148.99!**

### PAGESTREAM V2.1

A powerful DTP package that we use and recommend. Better than any DTP package on a PC and better than most on a Mac

only **£129.99**

### BROADCAST TITLER

This is the best video titler on the market however it does require 2 Mb of RAM

only **£169.99**

### SUPER SOFTWARE BUNDLE

Their finest hour, Sim City + Terrain Editor, Populous + Promised Lands and Battle Chess

now only **£29.99!**

### WORDWORTH Version 1.1

The latest version of this highly acclaimed WYSIWYG word processor. Comes with multiple fonts, powerful thesaurus, large spellchecker, speech synthesis

only **£79.99**

### ART DEPARTMENT PRO

Image processing system

only **£114.99**

### OTHER SOFTWARE

3D Text Animate.....£19.99

Aegis Sonix.....£39.99

Amos Compiler.....£24.99

Amos 3D.....£27.99

Audio Engineer.....£169.99

Audio Master version 4.....£39.99

Calligrapher font creator.....£75.99

CrossDos.....£22.99

Deluxe Paint 3.....now only **£29.99**

Digi View Gold 4.....£99.99

Flexidump printer utility.....£31.99

GB Route Planner.....£34.99

Gould Disk Office.....£104.99

Pagesetter 2 DTP.....£45.99

Pro Page professional DTP.....£134.99

Pro Video Plus.....£149.99

Sequencer One.....£74.99

SuperPlan Spreadsheet.....£29.99

Vista.....£29.99

Vista Pro (2 Mb required).....£59.99

Walt Disney Animator.....£68.99

Xcopy Pro Utilities.....£33.99

## HARD DRIVES AND RAM

**GVP Series 2 Hard Disk Controller Frame** with 8 MEG of unpopulated RAM (uses SIMM 1\*8/9 cards) For the 1500/2000. Ideal for use with Quantum drives

now only **£169.99!!**

**Quantum Hard Drives** (requires hard frame)

52 meg....**£199.99** 105 meg....**£369.99**

**GVP Hard Drives for the A500**

Recognised as being probably the best large hard drives for the AMIGA, GVP drives come fitted with fast access Quantum drives and 8 Mb of unpopulated RAM. GVP drives use inexpensive 1 Mb by 9 SIMM modules at only £37.99 per Mb

52 meg.....**£379.99** 105 meg.....**£669.99**

**Amiga A590 20 Meg** for the A500

inc 2 meg of unpopulated RAM only **£284.99**

or populated to 2 meg of RAM now only **£338.99**

## RAM CHIPS

256\*4 ideal for A590 & 1 Meg by 1 chips suitable for 8 up boards and others:

QTY

4+ (521K).....now only **£3.99**

8+ (1 Mb).....now only **£3.79**

16+ (2 Mb).....now only **£3.49**

1 Mb by 9 SIMMS

boards as used in GVP and Cortex boards as well as most IBM compatibles

only **£37.99**

1 Mb by 4 ZIPS

as used in Supra boards.

2 1 Mb by 4 ZIPS equal 1 Mb

only **£22.99**

## DISK DRIVES

### Zydec 3.5"

1 meg external drive, high quality low noise and high reliability

only **£54.99**

### Cumana 3.5"

1 meg external drive. The best name in disc drives now at a super low price

only **£59.99**

## NAKSHA MOUSE

This famous Hi-res mouse now comes with Operation Stealth, mouse mat, holder and 2 year warranty

only **£24.99**

## SQUIK MOUSE

very similar to the Naksha but without the extras

only **£18.99**

## MONITORS

### Commodore 1084SDI

Colour stereo monitor. 640\*256 line resolution, green screen facility, cable for Amiga included

only **£239.99**

### Philips CM8833 MK2

Colour stereo monitor. 640\*200 line resolution, green screen facility, one years on site maintenance, cable for Amiga included

now only **£229.99**

or **£239.99**

with F19 Flight Simulator

### CF7 Super VGA Colour monitor

The CF7 monitor is a high quality VGA monitor ideal for making your AMIGA into a professional system

only **£369.99**

with Flicker Free Video card for the A1500/b2000

or **£499.99**

with Flicker Free video card for the A500

## DISKS

All our disks 3.5" disks are **GUARANTEED FOR A LIFETIME** and are **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE**. KAO double sided, double density disks are recognised as being of the highest quality in magnetic media and are extensively used by duplicating houses

### KAO BULK

### OR KAO BRANDED

10.....**£4.99**.....**£6.99**

25.....**£10.99**.....**£13.99**

50.....**£19.99**.....**£25.99**

100.....**£36.99**.....**£44.99**

200.....**£69.99**.....**£84.99**

300.....**£99.99**.....**£124.99**

400.....**£123.99**.....**£159.99**

500.....**£144.99**.....**£189.99**

1000.....**£279.99**.....**£329.99**

Disk Labels.....500.....now only **£6.99**

Disk Labels.....1000.....now only **£9.99**

## EMULATORS

**KCS Power board** PC/XT emulator comes with Dos 4.0!.....now only **£199.99**  
Amiga 1500 adaptor only **£64.99**

**AT Once** emulator turns your Amiga into an IBM AT compatible.....only **£169.99!**

## SUPRA RAM EXPANSIONS

The ultimate Amiga A500 expansion. Take your A500 up to 9 Mb Fits onto the side expansion port Auto configured, no software patching

8 Mb pop to 1 Mb.....**£109.99**

8 Mb pop to 2 Mb.....**£136.99**

8 Mb pop to 4 Mb.....**£239.99**

8 Mb pop to 8 Mb.....**£389.99**

## 1.5 MEG RAM EXPANSIONS

**1.5 MEG POPULATED.....£84.99**

\* Gary board supplied with all expansions boards. If you have a Kickstart 1.2 Amiga the board will be incompatible when populated to 1.5 Mb

**Zydec Megaboard** populated to 1 Mb this board can be used with your existing 4 chip 512K upgrade to take your Amiga up to 2 Mb in total.....only **£57.99**

## 512K RAM EXPANSIONS

The **Phoenix** RAM expansions for the A500 complete with battery backed clock and on/off switch. This RAM expansion will not in any way invalidate your Amiga warranty!! only **£29.99**

## MAIL ORDER ?

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to **FIRST CHOICE**. In any correspondence please quote a contact phone number and post code

**TEL. 0532 637988**

## PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDANCE TO :

**DEPT AS, UNIT 8  
ARMLEY PARK COURT,  
OFF CECIL STREET,  
LEEDS, LS12 2AE**

## WHY FIRST CHOICE ?

- \* All prices include VAT and fast delivery
- \* All products are genuine UK spec.
- \* Free postage UK mainland
- \* Next day delivery only £3.00 extra!
- \* Goods despatched same day as order unless otherwise stated.

Personal Cheques Will Require Clearance Before We Can Despatch Your Goods. All Prices Correct At Time Of Going To Press. All Items Listed In Our Advertisements Are Ex Stock Ready To Ship Unless We Advise Otherwise. Computers Are Always Tested Before Despatch.E&OE.

continued from page 48

dictates that the Amiga's low-level functions are the best ones to use.

The first task is to collect, and use, that one byte of data which was requested synchronously:

```
WaitIO(global_IO_req1_p);
errorcode=global_IO_req1_p->
>IOSer.io_Error;
if(!errorcode) {
    AnalyseNextSerialByte(); }
```

At this point MIDI data may be coming in fast. There is NO point in trying to keep up with the MIDI stream using additional one byte I/O requests – the device request overhead will be too high and you end up paying for the approach by having a substantial amount of MIDI data queuing up in the serial device buffer. My advice is to accept the fact that, occasionally, you will get bursts of high-density data which will queue up in the buffer but minimize any cumulative effects by always collecting as much data as you can whilst you are reading from the device and do it using as few I/O requests as possible.

Having read that synchronously requested, one byte of data the trick is to use the SDCMP\_QUERY command to see if any other serial data is currently available, like this:

```
global_IO_req1_p->
>IOSer.io_Command=SDCMD_
QUERY;
DoIO(global_IO_req1_p);
```

If there is, then do another read to collect ALL of it. `BeginIO()` can be used here for speed.

```
if (global_IO_req1_p->
>IOSer.io_Length=global_IO_
req1_p->IOSer.io_Actual)
{
    /* io_Length now set to
    number of bytes in serial
    buffer... */
    global_IO_req1_p->
>IOSer.io_Command=CMD_READ;
    global_IO_req1_p->
>IOSer.io_Flags=IOF_QUICK;
    BeginIO(global_IO_req1_p);
```

After such a read you will need to check to see if Quick I/O occurred like this:

```
if(global_IO_req1_p->
>IOSer.io_Flags & IOF_QUICK)
```

and then collect any data that has been found using one of two loops (one handles the Quick I/O, the other handles the ordinary request situation which requires message handling).

The good news is that even with relatively high-density incoming MIDI data quite a bit of your serial I/O will occur using Quick I/O and this (as you'll see in the RKM manuals) bypasses the conventional I/O message orientated scheme).

Another sneaky trick will be needed at the end of the function which handles the processing of the serial data. Despite the fact that ALL of the serial data available (at that time) will have been processed you should post *another* synchronous request for one byte of data. Why? It's because as control returns to the main event handling loop (where the program may go to sleep) you'll again be in a position to wait for serial device signals, and any other signals, just as you were before the current serial data was collected.

If you put these ideas together the above arrangements produce a state whereby, however much MIDI data is collected, there will always be ONE unsatisfied serial I/O request when the program terminates. This must be aborted, using `AbortIO()`, as your program ends.

Obviously it's not possible to take a complete intuition example on a line by line basis but hopefully the details given, coupled with the device notes you'll find in the RKM manuals, should provide a starting point. Good luck with your project! **PAO**

## CRAZY CRASHES



Please help me find out what is going wrong with my PageSetter 2. The problem is that after I have designed my page and

want to print it out, I keep getting a Guru.

I've had this software for more than 12 months now and this is only just starting to happen. It does not matter whether I have one page or 20, when I try to print it Gurus, although not every time. This does not happen with my word processor or any other software.

**KA Stacey**  
Bournemouth

The fact that this has only just started to happen is obvious proof that there is nothing wrong with PageSetter 2, otherwise it would have happened from the day you first started to use it.

My guess – and it's only a guess because you haven't given me any details about how much memory you've got, what printer you own, what printer driver you are using and what resolution you are trying to print – my guess is that you are using the wrong printer driver. Normally this will result in just garbage output, but sometimes it can cause the machine to crash.

If you've got an Epson compatible 9 pin printer use the EpsonX[CBM\_MPS-1250] driver. If you've got an Epson compatible 24 pin printer use the EpsonQ or Nec\_Pinwriter driver. **JW**

## COPY CONUNDRUM



I have been trying to master the basics of AmigaDOS. The one operation I have been trying is to swap programs (files) from one disk to another, so that I can make up various disks on specific subjects.

I bought the book *AmigaDOS Inside And Out*, even a second disk drive, but to no avail. According to the book and other publications, the command should be as follows:

```
copy df0:filename to
df1:filename
```

I have formatted two blank disks, renamed them, placed directories on them and tried to swap the directories between them. All I get is "Replace copy of Workbench in drive". Have instructions to be placed in RAM first? If so, could you please explain the reason.

**P Blannin**  
Cloucester  
Glos.

Every user operation in AmigaDOS is carried out by typing a command. 'Copy' is one of these. It is really a small program which must be loaded into the Amiga's memory and run before it can do its thing. This command, and many like it, are normally stored on the Workbench

disk, which is why the Amiga asks you to replace the Workbench disk – it needs this disk so that it can get hold of the copy program.

The bits after 'copy' in the example command line that you gave refer to the source and destination of the copy – in other words, where the copy is to be taken from and where it is to be placed. Both `df0:` and `df1:` refer to disk drives, the internal drive and the expansion drive respectively. A problem arises because referring to `df0:` simply means 'whichever disk happens to be in drive 0 at the moment'. When you come to use the copy command, you are first asked to insert the Workbench disk. Copy then attempts to find 'filename' on the disk in drive zero, the wrong disk.

There are 2 ways to avoid this particular problem.

The first, as you mention, is to place any needed commands from the Workbench disk into RAM. With the Workbench disk in drive zero, type:

```
copy c:copy ram:
```

This makes a copy of the copy command and puts it in your RAM disk (which acts just like a disk drive except that it loses everything when the machine is switched off). Now, because the Amiga can find the copy command in RAM, it has no need of the Workbench disk, and you can use the command line that you were trying before.

The other method is to refer to your disks by name. I'll assume that you have called your disks 'DiskOne' and 'DiskTwo'. The copy could then be done by:

```
copy DiskOne:filename to
DiskTwo:filename
```

In this case, you will still be asked to insert the Workbench disk so that the copy command can be loaded, but afterwards you will be asked to insert DiskOne (and then DiskTwo). Referring to disks by name is the best way to go about things, because then you can be sure exactly which disks are being used. Note that the name must be followed by a colon (:) when referred to from the Shell.

A complication may arise if you've included spaces in your disk names (which is a good reason to avoid doing so). AmigaDOS uses spaces to separate different parts, so you must let it know that the spaces within a disk or filename are not separators but part of that name. This is done by enclosing the whole thing (disk name, directory names, and filename) in quotes:

```
copy "Disk One:A
directory/filename" to
```

continued on page 54

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**AmigaDOS** – The most basic part of the Amiga's operating system – the collection of programs that take care of the general running of the machine. AmigaDOS concerns itself with device-handling; control of the keyboard, basic screen output, disk drives, printers and so on.

**Directory** – An organisational method of storing files on a disk in a hierarchy. A directory is a sub-section of a disk which may contain files and/or further directories. In this way, similar files can be grouped together.

**Guru** – A message from the Amiga system saying that a fatal error has occurred. The message appears in a large, flashing red box and includes two numbers which are of use to programmers trying to ascertain why their programs have failed.



# POWER COMPUTING



Prima...the high performance, low cost hard drive for Amiga 500 computers. Prima blends a large capacity, low power Quantum hard drive with the AdIDE host adapter for an unbeatable combination.

Prima replaces the internal floppy drive but includes Shuffle Board to make your external floppy drive DFC. Prima features auto-booting from FastFileSystem partitions, high speed caching, auto-configuring, and A-Maxil support. Formatted capacities of 52 and 105 megabytes are currently available.

Prima comes complete with instructions, software, and all the hardware necessary for a simple, clean, no-solder installation. It does require an A500 with switching power supply, 1 megabyte of RAM, and an external floppy drive for setup and installation.

52MB **£299** 105MB **£399** Requires 1MB of RAM & external floppy drive.

## A500 INTERNAL HARD DRIVE

- 20MB formatted
- 2" Hard Drive
- High quality ICD interface
- Simple plug-in fitting
- 40MB, 60MB, 80MB

**£199**  
**EPOA**

## ICD AdRAM 2080

Expand A2000/1500 up to 8MB of RAM  
AdRAM with 2MB **£179**  
AdRAM with 4MB **£219**  
AdRAM with 8MB **£329**

## ICD AdRAM 540

0MB (A500 only) **£89**  
2MB (A500 only) **£159**  
4MB (A500 only) **£229**  
ICD AdRAM 560, 2MB Upgrade **£199**  
ICD 1MB RAM BOARD A500+ **£99**

## ICD

ICD AdSpeed **£175**  
ICD Flicker Free Video **£250**  
ICD FFV + VGA Monitor **£499**

Official U.K. ICD distributor. Dealer enquiries welcome

## OPTICAL HARD DISK

MADE BY IBM



Internal fitting for A2000 or A1500  
External cased model for fan & PSU (A500\*, A2000 or A1500)  
Fully rewritable (At least 1,000,000 Erase/Write operations in any portion of the data area)  
Fits into 5.25" drive bay  
Fast 60ms seek rate  
Up to 1.5MB/s Data transfer rate

8MB Optical Hard Drive (Internal fitting) **£999**  
8MB Optical Hard Drive (External, cased) **£1199**  
CSI Controller Card for A2000/A1500 **£199**  
8MB 3 1/2" Optical Media Cartridge **£36 each**

A500 requires a suitable SCSt Host adaptor, not supplied.

## Shrinks hours into minutes

features

- 50MHz clock speed
- Expandable up to 32MB of memory
- 18.25 MIPS
- 68882 Maths Co-processor
- Compatible with Workbench 1.3
- Up to ten times the performance of the A3000
- Installation software disk
- Easy to install
- Hardware select switch to enable or disable 68040 mode and run original processor

**£1699** inc. VAT  
Comes with 4MB



**6 8 0 4 0**  
accelerator board

Amiga 2000 only



All Trademarks Acknowledged

Power Computing Ltd Unit 8 Railton Road Woburn Road Industrial Estate Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN. Tel 0234 843388 Fax 0234 840234

All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £4.50 (U.K. mainland only). Dealer enquiries welcome.



continued from page 52

"Disk Two/Another  
directory/filename"  
CR

## ESCAPE FROM SCRIBBLE!



I have an Amiga 500, a Star LC-200 printer and use the *Scribble!* Platinum software, version 3.02. The printer preferences are set to EpsonX[CBM\_MPS-1250].

I have tried unsuccessfully to activate the printer escape codes as described in the printer manual and the Amiga Users' Manual, and have come to the conclusion that I have a complete blind spot with regard to activating these codes and using the [Esc] key.

I would be obliged if you would talk me through the following example so that I might achieve the desired result and apply the insight gained to other commands for other effects. On page 53 of the Star manual there is a table giving printer control commands for achieving double and quadruple size characters. It has the ASCII code ESC "h" n, where n is 1 for double size and 2 for quadruple.

Assuming I am producing a screen of normal text, exactly where, when and how can I enter this command to change part of the text to print as double or quadruple size, and then return to normal size text for the remainder of the document? Whenever I attempt to depress the [Esc] key the cursor simply jumps back to the beginning of the line.

IP Turner  
Peterborough

*Scribble!* won't allow you to send the code for double or quadruple height characters, the reason for which I'll come to in a moment. Firstly let's use the nearest code we can send as an example, the one for 'expanded' characters, which means double width.

Now, the codes you give to *Scribble!* are not printer specific control codes, they are ANSI X3.64 style commands; you'll find a list of these in the back of your Amiga manual - Appendix D, Printer Escape Codes. Looking down the list we find that the codes for enlarged text are ESC[6w for on and ESC[5w for off. (Your manual may have a misprint in it where the [ before the 6 is missing in the code for on.)

These are the 2 codes we need to give to *Scribble!* as embedded printer commands to enable and disable that style of text. When you print the document the printer driver will translate these ANSI style commands in to the correct control codes for that specific printer.

The neatest place to define your embedded printer commands is right at the top of your document, so on the first 2 lines type:

```
.#0/0=[5w
.#1/0=[6w
```

The ^[ part of the command is the ESC code you've been hunting for. (The ^ character (circumflex) is typed by holding down [Shift] and pressing the [6] key.)

To actually embed the printer commands into the text, make sure you are in Insert editing mode, move the cursor on to the first character of the word or group of words that you want in expanded style, hold down [Left Amiga] and press [G]. You should get a copyright symbol on the screen - that's a sort of rectangle with a little 'c' in it. Now press the [1] key.

Now move the cursor to the space just after the last word you want in expanded style, hold down [Left Amiga] and press [G] to get that copyright symbol again, then press [0].

So what you should see on-screen is something like this:

```
@lsome text@0
```

The first code switches on expanded text, the second code switches it off again.

The reason why *Scribble!* can't send the code for double or quadruple height characters is that there isn't an ANSI X3.64 style command for it. To achieve this style you would need to be able to do is send specific printer control commands instead of ANSI ones, something that among Amiga word processors only *Protext* and *WordPerfect* can do. JW

## GIANT STACKS

How can a process know its stack size and how can this be modified? I could achieve this using `Execute()` and `Stack` but would like a more efficient way.

The second question concerns the heap on the Amiga. Normally every memory allocation takes memory from the heap. On the Amiga the `AllocMem()` function requires details of the memory type required (chip, fast, public) and this seems contradictory with the notion of a heap?

Jean-Pierre Riviere  
Paris  
France

Ordinary programs run as AmigaDOS 'Processes', but to give a decent answer to your stack queries I think it's worthwhile looking at both

AmigaDOS Processes and the associated Exec Tasks - if nothing else it will explain what commands like `STACK` are actually doing.

I'll start with the Exec task because this is the cornerstone of the Amiga's multi-tasking arrangements. A task is an Exec concept which refers to a particular piece of code running under the Exec multi-tasking system. As you will already know there may be many such tasks running 'apparently simultaneously' in memory but in reality Exec is continuously switching between tasks in order to share the processor time out in a suitable fashion.

When Exec decides to stop a task from running (in order to give some other task a chance) it has to save sufficient information to allow the task to be started the next time it is due for a piece of processor time. To manage all this magic Exec needs not just the location of the piece of code it is supposed to be running but it needs to know whereabouts in memory its stack is. What's more it needs somewhere to store this information so that as it switches between tasks it can itself keep track of what is going on.

Exec uses a special data structure, called a 'task control block' or 'task control structure', to store this information. This structure is called a 'Task' (note the capital T) whereas a task (in the non data structure sense of the word) is a piece of code running under Exec's multi-tasking environment - this latter object includes the program and its associated data storage areas (including its stack), plus the Task control block needed by Exec to run the program in the multi-tasking environment.

The Task structure itself, as one might imagine, is quite a complex beast. The C definition is found in `exec/tasks.h` and, from the point of view of answering your stack questions, it's quite instructive to look at, and comment on, some of the fields that are present. Firstly, here is the structure definition itself:

```
struct Task {
    struct Node tc_Node;
    UBYTE tc_Flags;
    UBYTE tc_State;
    BYTE tc_IDNestCnt;
    /* counter for Disable()
```

```
nesting */
    BYTE tc_TDNestCnt;
    /* counter for Forbid()
nesting */
    ULONG tc_SigAlloc;
    /* signals allocated */
    ULONG tc_SigWait;
    /* signals we are
waiting for */
    ULONG tc_SigRecvd;
    /* signals we have
received */
    ULONG tc_SigExcept;
    UWORD tc_TrapAlloc;
    UWORD tc_TrapAble;
    APTR tc_ExceptData;
    APTR tc_ExceptCode;
    APTR tc_TrapData;
    APTR tc_TrapCode;
    APTR tc_SPReg;
    /* task's stack pointer */
    APTR tc_SPLower;
    /* stack lower bound */
    APTR tc_SPUpper;
    /* stack upper bound */
    VOID (*tc_Switch)();
    /* task losing CPU */
    VOID (*tc_Launch)();
    /* task getting CPU */
    struct List tc_MemEntry;
    /* allocated memory */
    APTR tc_UserData;
    /* pointer to task data */
};
```

There is a lot of data but, with a bit of help, it's not hard to start finding your way around: The `tc_SPReg` field is a temporary storage area for the task's stack pointer. The `tc_SPUpper` and `tc_SPLower` fields define the task's stack area.

One thing you will not find in the above structure are fields which look as though they are meant to hold the processor registers (stored when Exec suspends the task). Why? Because there aren't any. Exec does store these values (it has to otherwise it couldn't re-instate them when the task is allowed to run)... but it doesn't store them in the Task structure; it pushes the values on to the task stack.

If a task is kicked off by you, ie using say the `CreateTask()` support function, then you will be able to control this stack size by supplying a suitable `stacksize` parameter (see RKM autodecs for function details). The trouble is that, since any real applications programs that you write will be started off as Processes, the

continued on page 62

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Escape codes** - A means of sending a printer formatting instructions embedded in an ASCII text file.

**Stack** - A method of grouping data together. Each item of data is placed on top of the previous one entered in the stack. Data can only be removed from the top. It's rather like stacking a pile of dinner plates.

# *You know what you want from your computer, that's why you're choosing AMIGA*

*...NOW YOU'VE CHOSEN THE RIGHT  
COMPUTER, MAKE SURE YOU CHOOSE  
THE RIGHT DEALER*

Anyone can be good at selling Amiga or CDTV, but sadly, that's often where it ends. So, when it's time to choose the **best** computer, it's also time to find the **best** supplier. The one who is not only always competitive, but the one who also gives you the best possible ongoing support for you and your system.

Gordon Harwood Computers, Pioneers of the 'Complete Pack' approach, have specialised in Commodore, from the earliest VIC 20, to the latest Amiga, for almost a decade... In fact, we've supplied so many, if you ask all your friends, the chances are that some of them can tell you already of our excellent service.

Our service means that we'll help you get the most from your new system straight away. But, if you do have problems, and need that extra hand, that's where we have earned our reputation.

## *If you'd like all this, and more:*

- ❑ FRIENDLY AND HELPFUL EXPERT ADVICE
- ❑ UNLIMITED ACCESS TO CALL IN SUPPORT AND EX-DIRECTORY TELEPHONE TECHNICAL HOTLINE
- ❑ ALL ADVERTISED PRICES FULLY VAT INCLUSIVE
- ❑ SHOWROOM DISPLAYS OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS
- ❑ EXPRESS COMPUTERISED MAIL ORDER, STOCK WARRANTY AND CUSTOMER SUPPORT SYSTEM
- ❑ COMPREHENSIVE INSTRUCTIONS WITH ALL SYSTEMS HARDWARE AND HELP BULLETINS WHERE REQUIRED
- ❑ FREE COLLECTION OF MAJOR HARDWARE ITEMS REQUIRING IN-WARRANTY SERVICE
- ❑ NEW PRODUCT 30 DAY REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- ❑ EXPERIENCED AND TRAINED SERVICE TECHNICIANS
- ❑ AND OF COURSE, THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF COMPETITIVE PRODUCTS AND PACKS ANYWHERE!

**GORDON  
HARWOOD  
HARWOOD  
HARWOOD**  
*Computers*

COMMODORE AMIGA CENTRE  
CDTV CENTRE

PHILIPS APPOINTED DEALER

STAR GOLD DEALER

CITIZEN DEALER PLUS

🍏 APPLE<sup>TM</sup> AUTHORISED DEALER

*The Closer you look,  
The Better we look.*

# CARTOON CLASSICS MEGA 21 New GORDON 21 MEGA GAME 1M

**HARWOODS POWERPLAY PACK 1 COMES OF AGE WITH 21 GREAT GAMES AND INCLUDES 1Mb. AMIGA CARTOON CLASSICS WITH THE SIMPSONS, LEMMINGS AND CAPTAIN PLANET PLUS 18 EXTRA GAMES ONLY FROM HARWOODS!!!**

**ALL OUR AMIGAS ARE UNITED KINGDOM SPECIFICATION AND INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING...**

- 1 Mb. Disk Drive
- 1Mb Ram Memory
- TV Modulator
- 4096 Colours
- Multi Tasking
- Speech Synthesis
- 4 Channel Digital Stereo Sound
- Amiga Mouse
- Operation Manuals
- Workbench Disks
- ALL Connecting Cables

**PLUS... All OUR Amigas are backed by Harwoods Great Service**

*(Please see full details in our 'Ordering Made Easy' panel final page)*



**THAT'S RIGHT HARWOODS HAVE PUT TOGETHER THE ULTIMATE AMIGA PACKS YET AGAIN... STARTING WITH POWERPLAY PACK 1 WHICH INCLUDES 21 GREAT GAMES!**

**Just look at what you get NOW...**

- **AMIGA A500 COMPUTER WITH A FULL 1Mb. OF MEMORY!**
- **THE SIMPSONS, BART vs THE SPACE MUTANTS** - That's right man! you can play the computer version of this popular TV cartoon. By Ocean.
- **CAPTAIN PLANET** - created from the award winning TV show, now's your chance to save the earth's environment with this ultimate adventure... your Eco-Copter is waiting. By Mindscape.
- **LEMMINGS** - Are you as smart as Lemmings are stupid, match your intelligence against their lack of it as you play the 140 levels of the most original game of '91 (European Computer Leisure Awards Winner). By Psygnosis.
- **EDUCATIONAL BASIC LANGUAGE FOR CREATING YOUR OWN PROGRAMS**
- **DELUXE PAINT III GRAPHICS PACKAGE WITH ANIMATION**
- **TAILORED OUST COVER AND MOUSE MAT**
- **AND A SUPERB HIGH QUALITY MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK,**
- **PLUS... 18 MORE GREAT GAMES, THERE'S SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE...**
- BLOODWYCH** - Fantasy role-playing game, great interaction with your computer created environment
- BUBBLE+** - Help the dawdling ghost and the soap bubble, escape from the old deserted manor house
- CAPTAIN BLOOD** - Astonishing creatures and animated 3D graphics, this is a game you just have to play
- ELIMINATOR** - A progressive multi stage flying shoot 'em up, on a long winding course, survive if you can!
- HOSTAGES** - You must get your team and hostages out of the terrorist overrun embassy, without loss of life
- JUMPING JACKSON** - In a deluge of colour and sound save the earth from sadness and melancholy music
- KRYPTON EGG** - A classic Breakout game, 60 screens, separated by 6 combat sequences
- LANCASTER** - Your mission is to fly the classic WWII bomber on its dangerous raids over enemy territory
- LOMBARD RAC RALLY** - You drive your 300 bhp Sierra Cosworth through demanding stages of the rally
- PURPLE SATURN DAY** - Four arcade games, an exciting high speed trip into total cosmic 3D space
- SAFARI GUNS** - Live the African experience in an animal sanctuary, track the poachers & ivory traffickers
- STIR CRAZY** (Featuring Bobo) - Bobo & his inmates are planning a stunning trampoline jump prison escape
- SKYCHASE** - Airborne combat for every simulation fan. In this one or two player game, battle against your MIG flying adversary in your F-16 Falcon.
- SKYFOX II** - Skyfox II, the only ship fast enough to carry on the Skyfox legend. Fight to blow your federation enemies from the Galaxy, at speeds of 9000 kilometres/second!
- STRIKE FORCE HARRIER** - Puts you in the cockpit of one of Britain's most exciting fighter aircraft. Multiple skill levels let you progress to become an ace pilot
- TINTIN ON THE MOON** - We've been captured by Colonel Jorgen and he's trying to scupper the moon mission. Come on Tintin, you're the only one who can save us, and be the first on the moon
- TV SPORTS FOOTBALL** - Strap on your helmet for American football simulation that looks like the real thing.
- XENON 2 MEGABLAST** - This time it's war! The Xenites are back and have thrown time itself into turmoil.

*Our packs always contain Professional Games NOT PD or multi-game disk titles*

**CARTOON CLASSICS**

**NEW HARWOODS EXCLUSIVE!**

**MEGA 21**

**...AND HARWOODS ALSO GIVE YOU A SUPERB BROCHURE OFFERING UP TO 16 NIGHTS FREE HOTEL ACCOMMODATION IN AN EXTENSIVE SELECTION OF 400 HOTELS AROUND THE UK PLUS NOW A SPECIAL BUDGET FRANCE SUPPLEMENT IS INCLUDED!**

**Priced at an INCREDIBLE**

**£399.95** Including VAT

*DON'T FORGET THAT WHILST YOU CAN OF COURSE PLAY THE GREATEST GAMES, WHEN YOU CHOOSE THE AMIGA YOU ARE ALSO GETTING A VERY POWERFUL PERSONAL COMPUTER. PROJECTS SUCH AS PROGRAMMING, GRAPHIC DESIGN, WORD PROCESSING OR OTHER BUSINESS APPLICATIONS, EDUCATION FOR A WHOLE HOST OF SUBJECTS FROM PRIMARY LEVEL TO 'O'LEVEL ARE ALL A REALITY WITH THE SYSTEM THAT YOU CAN REALLY GROW WITH AS YOUR COMPUTING EXPERIENCE EXPANDS. EUROPEAN COMPUTER OF THE YEAR 1991, EUROPEAN COMPUTER LEISURE AWARDS*

*We reserve the right to substitute individual software titles or pack items should the need arise.*

*Finance terms are available (subject to status) for most products, please see our ordering panel at the end of this advert for full details*

# HARWOOD POWERPLAY PACKS

If you're thinking about presents  
why not buy a Harwoods Gift  
Voucher (all values available).

## HARWOOD'S BRILLIANT AMIGA 1Mb 'MEGA 21' GAMES PACK 2

That's right you get  
the fantastic Amiga &  
**ALL THE EXTRAS**  
detailed in Harwoods  
'Mega 21' Games  
Pack 1 (left), plus  
F19 Stealth Fighter  
AND you also get...

## THE SUPERB PHILIPS CM8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Twin Stereo Speakers,  
Green Screen Switch,  
Free Lead to Amiga,  
Tailored Dust Cover  
12 Months on-site  
maintenance warranty  
(See monitor panel for details)

A SPECIAL PACK FROM HARWOOD'S FOR  
YOU SEE THOSE GAMES WITH SUPERB  
CLARITY AND IN FANTASTIC STEREO...

**£629.95**  
including  
VAT

## HARWOOD'S BRILLIANT AMIGA 1Mb 'MEGA 21' GAMES PACK 3

That's right you get the fantastic  
Amiga & **ALL THE EXTRAS**  
detailed in Harwoods 'Mega 21'  
Games Pack 1 (far left), plus  
F19 Stealth Fighter AND  
then you also get...

## THE SUPERB PHILIPS CM8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Twin Stereo Speakers,  
Green Screen Switch,  
Lead to Amiga,  
Tailored Dust Cover  
and...  
12 Months on-site  
maintenance warranty  
(See monitor panel for details)

Plus... **THE BRILLIANT STAR  
LC200 COLOUR PRINTER**  
185/40 cps, Full Colour 9 Pin NLO Dot Matrix  
Printer with FREE Dust Cover and cable to  
your Amiga. (See printer panel for details)

IF YOU WISH, REPLACE THE  
LC200 WITH A CITIZEN SWIFT 9  
COLOUR AT NO EXTRA COST!!  
OR... IF YOU PREFER A 24PIN  
COLOUR PRINTER, JUST CHOOSE  
FROM OUR RANGE & ADD THE  
DIFFERENCE IN PRICE BETWEEN  
STAYS LC200 & 'YOUR CHOICE'.  
(eg. Citizen 224, add just £50)

A SPECIAL MONITOR AND PRINTER  
PACKAGE FROM HARWOODS TO GET  
YOU UP COMPLETELY AND ALL AT  
A PRICE YOU'LL FIND HARD TO BEAT!

**£829.95**  
including  
VAT

## "IT'S THE- BUSINESS"

A TRULY PROFESSIONAL  
PACKAGE SPECIFICALLY  
FOR THE BUSINESS  
MINDED AMIGA USER.  
THIS ONE SHOULD  
FULFILL EVERY AREA  
OF BUSINESS YOU'RE  
LIKELY TO NEED!

THE BUSINESS PACK  
FROM HARWOODS  
INCLUDES ALL THE  
FOLLOWING...

AMIGA A500 WITH A FULL  
1Mb. MEMORY

+  
SUPERB PHILIPS CM 8833/II  
STEREO COLOUR MONITOR  
(See Monitor Panel for Specifications)

+  
STAR LC200 9 PIN NLO  
FULL COLOUR PRINTER  
(See Printer Panel for Specifications)

+  
A HOST OF BUSINESS SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES...  
PEN PAL V1.3 (Word Processor)...1Mb.  
SUPERBASE II PERSONAL (Database)  
SUPERPLAN (Spreadsheet)...1Mb.

+  
A GREAT TEN  
GAMES PACKAGE

Datascram, Drivin' Force, Pipe Mania,  
Dungeon Quest, Rock-N-Roll, E-Motion,  
Tower of Babel, Skweek, RVF Honda,  
and Grand Monster Slam.

Plus...  
**ADD A CUMANA CAX 354 SECOND DRIVE  
FOR JUST £50 TO HELP RUN THOSE  
BUSINESS PACKS MORE EFFICIENTLY**

WE MEAN BUSINESS AT A GREAT  
PACKAGE PRICE OF JUST...

**£899.95**  
including  
VAT

## HARWOODS LEARN & PLAY

### PRIMARY & JUNIOR PACK A

Get your children off to the right  
computing start with this software  
learn and play pack...

PROF. PLAYS A NEW GAME  
PROF. LOOKS AT WORDS  
PROF. MAKES SENTENCES  
PROF. HUNTS FOR WORDS

Active, enquiring young minds love seeing the  
cartoon character called Prof. entertain and teach.  
Children take charge of Prof. on the computer,  
active learning. Follows National Curriculum (N.C.).

MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING  
A 'fun' way to learn how to type PROPERLY!

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE  
Around 24 modules in this course from 3 yrs old  
right up to secondary level. Follows N.C.

READING & WRITING COURSE  
24 module course. Teaching from the computer  
and books. For early starters & the dyslexic.

Plus... 10 GREAT GAMES TOO...  
Datascram, Drivin' Force, Pipe Mania,  
Dungeon Quest, Rock-N-Roll, E-Motion,  
Tower of Babel, Skweek, RVF Honda,  
and Grand Monster Slam.

ONLY IF PURCHASED WITH A POWERPLAY OR POWERPRO FROM GORDON HARWOODS.

## HARWOODS LEARN & PLAY

### GCSE/O' LEVEL PACK B

GCSE examination level studies on your  
Amiga computer that's fun!

MICRO ENGLISH, MICRO FRENCH AND  
MICRO MATHS

A set of three complete self-taught courses to GCSE level  
which can also be used for revision work. All programs  
adhere to the National Curriculum and were designed  
and tested in schools by professional teachers.  
Micro French includes 'real speech' to help your accent!

PEN PAL: Graphical Word Processor  
A fantastic word processor with all the tools you'll need  
to create effective written work. Ideal for home work,  
projects etc. or for the families letters. Text wraps  
automatically around graphics, even as you type!  
Includes a built-in database and Forms Manager.

MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING

A 'fun' way to learn how to type PROPERLY! Learn  
quickly, easily and with lots of fun! Joystick & Mouse  
supported with 'Guide Hands' on screen to help.

Plus... 10 GREAT GAMES TOO...  
Datascram, Drivin' Force, Pipe Mania,  
Dungeon Quest, Rock-N-Roll, E-Motion,  
Tower of Babel, Skweek, RVF Honda,  
and Grand Monster Slam.

ONLY IF PURCHASED WITH A POWERPLAY OR POWERPRO FROM GORDON HARWOODS.



Enquiries & Order Line:

0773 836781



Finance Facilities Available\*\*  
Please phone us for information and your personal application pack.



**GORDON  
HARWOOD  
HARWOOD  
HARWOOD**  
Computers

ALFRETON DERBYSHIRE

The Closer you look,  
The Better we look.

# SOUND AND VISION

## CDTV



### IMAGINE, IF YOU CAN, THE CONCEPT OF A NEW, MORE POWERFUL AMIGA...

...WITH 1 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY, AND A COMPACT DISK DRIVE OF ALMOST INFINITE SIZE. A DISK DRIVE SO VAST, IT CAN STORE HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS OF DIGITS OF DATA. THIS DATA COULD BE, SPEECH, ANIMATED PICTURES, DIGITISED STEREO SOUND, COMPUTER IMAGES OR WHOLE ENCYCLOPAEDIAS.... AND MORE.

IMAGINE THIS, AND YOU CAN START TO GRASP THE CONCEPT OF CDTV. THE INTEGRAL COMPACT DISK DRIVE, IS THE KEY TO THE POWER OF CDTV. ITS STORAGE CAPACITY IS EQUIVALENT TO AROUND A QUARTER OF A MILLION FULL PAGES OF TEXT. THIS WHEN INTEGRATED WITH THE 1 MB OF INTERNAL AMIGA CIRCUITRY, CREATES A SYSTEM, WHICH FROM A CD DISK, CAN GIVE YOU ACCESS TO AN UNIMAGINABLE SPECTRUM OF REAL WORLD IMAGES, NEVER SEEN COMBINED BEFORE. THESE VIVID IMAGES, WITH WORDS AND SOUNDS, GIVE YOU A WHOLE NEW DIMENSION IN HOME EDUCATION, ENTERTAINMENT & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY. AND... DON'T FORGET, THAT CDTV CAN PLAY IN SUPERB QUALITY, ANY NORMAL AUDIO MUSIC CD, AND IT CAN ALSO PLAY THE NEW CD+G DISKS, WHICH GIVE DIGITAL SOUND AND ON SCREEN GRAPHICS.

ON CD DISKS NOW AVAILABLE, THERE ARE EDUCATIONAL PACKAGES, ENCYCLOPAEDIAS PACKED WITH REFERENCE INFORMATION, STUNNING GAMES, MUSIC SYSTEMS AND MANY OTHER NEW AND VARIED SUBJECTS, INCLUDING WHOLE WORLD ATLASES OR EVEN THE COMPLETE WORKS OF SHAKESPEARE, EACH ON ONE CD DISK!!! CDTV - NOTHING LESS THAN REVOLUTIONARY

### FREE CDTV STARTER PACK!!!

WHEN YOU CHOOSE YOUR CDTV FROM GORDON HARWOOD, NOT ONLY DO YOU GET OUR LEGENDARY SERVICE, BUT WE GIVE YOU A CDTV STARTER PACK, TO GET YOU EXPLORING YOUR NEW WORLD - STRAIGHTAWAY.

THIS INCLUDES A SUPERB SELECTION OF CD DISK TITLES INCLUDING THE WELCOME TUTORIAL & HUTCHINSONS ENCYCLOPAEDIA, PLUS... FIVE GAMES, SHERLOCK HOLMES & THE HOUND OF THE BASKERVILLES, SIM CITY, A TOWN WITH NO NAME, CHAOS IN ANDROMEDA, AND THE ACCLAIMED LEMMINGS, WORTH IN TOTAL ALMOST £200.00. IN ADDITION IS THE INFRARED REMOTE CONTROLLER, AND ALL THE HARDWARE NEEDED TO GET YOU CONNECTED.

**ALL THIS FOR JUST £499.95**

CDTV IS THE SAME SIZE AND STYLE AS MOST VIDEO RECORDERS, SO IT CAN SIT UNOBTRUSIVELY ABOVE OR BELOW YOUR HOME TV AND/OR HI-FI. AND WITH ITS INFRARED REMOTE CONTROLLER, IT CAN BE OPERATED FROM YOUR ARMCHAIR, BUT PERHAPS MOST IMPORTANTLY, IF YOU ARE A COMPUTER ENTHUSIAST, REMEMBER THAT INSIDE EVERY CDTV, IS AN AMIGA, JUST WAITING TO BE USED. SO LATER ON, YOU'LL BE ABLE TO BUY THE OPTIONAL KEYBOARD AND DISK DRIVE, TO GET INTO THE WORLD OF AMIGA COMPUTING. PRINTERS, DIGITISERS, GENLOCKS AND OTHER ACCESSORIES CAN ALL BE CONNECTED TO GIVE ACCESS TO MANY OTHER EXCITING FACILITIES, AND ALSO MANY OF THE EXISTING SOFTWARE PACKAGES AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA COMPUTER. NEVER BEFORE HAS THERE BEEN SO MUCH POTENTIAL FROM ONE NEW STUNNING SYSTEM, PACKED WITH TODAY'S TECHNOLOGY!

CALL IN AND SEE US FOR YOUR PERSONAL DEMONSTRATION, OR PHONE US FOR YOUR FREE DETAILED CDTV INFORMATION PACK.

## CDTV ACCESSORIES

*DUE TO BE RELEASED SOON - Please call us for latest availability.*

CD 1220 KEYBOARD	AN 89 KEY QWERTY KEYBOARD	£49.95
CD 1252 MOUSE	INFRARED MOUSE WITH BATTERY SAVER.	£49.95
CD 1200 TRACKBALL	INFRARED TRACKBALL, WITH THE OPTION OF DIRECT CONNECTION TO EXTEND BATTERY LIFE. DUPLICATES FUNCTIONS OF TWO BUTTON MOUSE AND INCLUDES TWO 9 PIN PORTS FOR STANDARD JOYSTICKS	£79.95
CD 1400 CADDY	FOR HOLDING CD WITHIN DRIVE	£9.95
CD 1401 MEMORY CARD	PERSONAL RAM CARD CONTAINING 64K OF MEMORY FOR STORING DATA OR AS A BOOKMARK FACILITY WITHIN CDTV	£79.95
CD 1405 MEMORY CARD	A LARGER PERSONAL RAM CARD CONTAINING 512K OF MEMORY FOR STORING DATA OR AS A BOOKMARK FACILITY WITHIN CDTV	£249.95
CD 1800 FLOPPY DRIVE	RACK MOUNTABLE FLOPPY DRIVE WITH 880K CAPACITY. CASING ALLOWS ROOM FOR ADDITIONAL HARD DRIVES OR MODEMS ETC.	£99.95
CD 1301 GENLOCK	PAL BASED VIDEO INTERFACE CARD FOR SUPERIMPOSING CDTV IMAGES OVER A VIDEO SIGNAL PROVIDED BY ANY STANDARD VIDEO SOURCE	£149.95
CD 1321 VIDEO CARD	PAL BASED VIDEO INTERFACE CARD TO ALLOW CONNECTION TO TV'S /VIDEOS REQUIRING UHF, S-VIDEO OR COMPOSITE INPUTS.	£79.95

Many Amiga Accessories & Peripherals (e.g. Printers, Disk Drives, Software etc.) are compatible with CDTV. Please phone us for compatibility information.

## HARWOODS AMIGA PRO-GEN



PROFESSIONAL QUALITY  
GENLOCK FOR COMPUTER  
AND VIDEO MIXING, AT A  
DOWN TO EARTH PRICE!!!

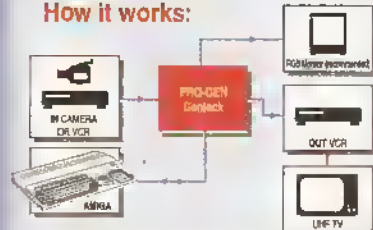
### PRO-GEN Amiga Genlock

The Pro-gen AMIGA Genlock allows you to mix your Amiga display with any PAL video signal whether it is from a VCR, Laserdisk player or a Camcorder. In fact any item of video equipment which outputs a PAL composite video signal. Combined with the Amiga computer the Pro-Gen gives you the facilities of a special effects & video titling suite. Take your own films & give them a professional look by OVERLAYING TITLES or by SUPER IMPOSING YOUR OWN GRAPHICS created in packages like Spectracolor or Deluxe Paint. Pro-Gen is supplied with Oxi's Spectra-color paint & animation package.

### FREE

In Spectracolor every drawing tool and animation control is at your finger tips - over 50 tools in the last menu Toolkit, plus point and click access to all 4096 colours, with independent right and left mouse button colours & modes. Add automatic animation generation easy mouse controls for all functions, and the ability to paint with multi-page animated brushes, and you've got a powerful tool for artistic expression. With animation controls this easy it's simple to put your ideas into motion. Forget co-ordinate systems and reference numbers just move objects with the mouse in this intuitive and friendly graphical environment. Spectracolor supports both ANIM & IFF file formats, and all the video modes of the Amiga, including HAM! (Spectracolor requires min. 1Mb. memory)

### How it works:



### STOP PRESS

PRO-GEN... NOW INCLUDES A VERY VERSATILE MULTI COMPONENT VIDEO TO GENLOCK CONNECTING CABLE KIT. THIS ALLOWS PRO-GEN TO BE USED STRAIGHTAWAY WITH MOST POPULAR VIDEO EQUIPMENT, WITHOUT THE NEED TO HUNT DOWN THE CORRECT CONNECTING CABLES. THIS KIT CAN ALSO BE USED TO CONNECT IN OTHER WAYS... eg. VCR to VCR etc. A KIT TO START YOU OFF RIGHT FROM THE MOMENT YOU OPEN THE BOX!!!

**PRO-GEN & Spectracolor ONLY £129.95**

### Mode Switch-box for Genlocks

Features Include  
-Compatible With The Pro-Gen And Rendale 8802  
-Supplied With Genlock Extender Cable Worth £9.95  
-Switch-box Switches Between Foreground, Background, Video And Computer Modes.

**£29.95**

# AMIGA STORAGE DEVICES

## Commodore A590 20Mb HD

- Features Include
- ☆ Connects to sidecar bus on left hand side of Amiga A500
  - ☆ Autoboots with Kickstart 1.3
  - ☆ Sockets For Up To 2 Mb of RAM
  - ☆ DMA Access
  - ☆ External SCSI Port
  - ☆ Complete With Power Supply

A590 Hard Disk Including  
512K RAM Only **£299.95**

A590 Hard Disk Including  
1 Mb. RAM Only **£319.95**

A590 Hard Disk Including  
2 Mb. RAM Only **£349.95**



## Cumana CAX354 3.5" External 2nd Disk Drive.

- Features Include
- ☆ Long connecting cable
  - ☆ 1Mb. (880K Formatted) Capacity
  - ☆ Enable/Disable Switch,
  - ☆ Throughport
  - ☆ Access Light
  - ☆ Compatible with Amiga 500/1000/1500/2000/3000 and CDTV

**£57.95**

## SUPRA 500XP 52-105Mb HARD DISK DRIVE WITH MEMORY EXPANSION UP TO 8Mb.

- Features Include:
- ☆ Capacities of 52/80/105Mb available
  - ☆ Connects to sidecar bus on L/H side of Amiga A500
  - ☆ Autoboots with Kickstart 1.3, boot enable/disable switch
  - ☆ Sockets for up to 8 Mb of FASTRAM with enable/disable switch
  - ☆ Autoboots With Kickstart 1.3
  - ☆ SCSI Port & Amiga bus pass thru allows other devices to be connected
  - ☆ Includes Express Copy hard drive Back-up Software
  - ☆ The 52 Mb version powered by your Amiga (High Current Power Supply is only optional).
  - ☆ High Current Power Supply is required for 80Mb. and 105 Mb versions.

SUPRA PRICES	RAM SIZE	STORAGE CAPACITY		
		52Mb.	80Mb.	105Mb.
	1Mb.	£479.95	*£539.95	*£629.95
	2Mb.	£499.95	*£569.95	*£649.95
	4Mb.	£699.95	*£749.95	*£849.95
	8Mb.	£899.95	*£949.95	*£1049.95

Only... **£49.95**

\*Please don't forget to add the cost of Power Supply when calculating price of 80/105Mb. drives



## EDUCATION SOFTWARE

**DON'T JUST PLAY GAMES WHEN YOU CAN LEARN WITH YOUR AMIGA TOO!**

- PRIMARY MATHS COURSE - Ages 3 to 12, Complete **£21.95**  
24 Programme Course.
- BETTER MATHS - Ages 12 to 16, Higher level to Linear & Quadratic Equations. **£21.95**
- MICRO MATHS - 24 easy to use programs for GCSE ('O' Level) revision or self tuition **£21.95**
- MEGA MATHS - A 9 level step by step tuition course. For mature beginners, 'A' Level studies & Micro Maths users **£21.95**
- MICRO FRENCH - GCSE French tuition or revision course. Covers both spoken & written French **£21.95**
- MICRO ENGLISH - A complete programme of self-tuition up to GCSE standard **£21.95**
- THE THREE BEARS - Ages 5-10, Develops imaginative thought/reading skills. **£22.95**
- SPELL BOOK - Ages 4 to 6, Developed with the help of a Primary School Head Teacher to aid spelling skills. **£17.95**
- PLAY AND READ - Ages 4 to 9, The complete reading tutor. Part 2 teaches spelling to the beginner at reading. **£18.95**

## AMIGA PERIPHERAL PACKS

**TWO GREAT PACKAGES THAT SAVE YOU MORE MONEY!**

These two packs are aimed at the user who needs to get a great deal from his Amiga. A superb quality monitor, the PHILIPS CM8833/II has been put with your choice of either the CITIZEN SWIFT9 or the CITIZEN SWIFT 24 printer. You choose, but whichever combination you have the price has been designed to **SAVE YOU MONEY**. Buying together will save you £££s!

### PERIPHERAL PACK 1-CM8833/II + Citizen Swift 9

Only... **£469.95** With a FREE PEN PAL worth £79.95

### PERIPHERAL PACK 2 -CM8833 + Citizen Swift 24E

Only... **£569.95** With a FREE PEN PAL worth £79.95

# AMIGA SOFTWARE

**Musix-X:** The ultimate software for professional MIDI sequencing. The software includes a configurable librarian and a synthesiser patch editor. All you need to recreate a song can be recalled from one performance file including sequences, MIDI routing, sync setup, keyboard maps & synthesiser or drum machine patch libraries. **NEW LOW PRICES - £54.95 or just £74.95 with midi-Interface!**

**MIDI INTERFACE (5 Port):** In, Out, Through plus 2 switchable thru/out. Includes cable. **£24.95**

**AMOS:** AMOS allows you to access the power of the Amiga with ease. 500 different commands make AMOS a sophisticated development language. The AMOS animation language allows you to create complex animation sequences. 300 page manual and over 80 example programs **£49.95**

**Amos Add on Modules:** (BOTH require Amos prog.)  
**Amos Compiler** **Amos 3D**

**BUY ALL THREE AMOS PROGRAMS FOR JUST £89.95**

**SuperBase 4:** Most powerful database available for the Amiga. Combines the ease of use of SuperBase 2 with a versatile programming language so that you can tailor your data to your own specific needs for club/business/library records etc. **£229.95**

**Lattice C:** An ideal tool for the C programmer whether experienced or a novice. The best way to create applications for the Amiga. Fully supports Motorola chipset. Nearly 300 functions optimised to help the user write the tightest possible code. Includes screen editor. Most Amiga C books are based around Lattice. (Requires either 2 floppy drives OR a hard disk drive) **£199.95**

**Deluxe Paint IV:** Latest version of the Amigas first, and still the best, paint and animation package, now including HAM mode. (1 Mb. minimum memory or more recommended) **£79.95**

**Vidi, The Complete Colour Solution:** Vidi with RGB Splitter, Frame Grabber & Digitiser. Grabs moving colour video into 16 grey scale frames (up to 16 frames in 1Mb. Amiga) and digitises from still colour video source in up to 4096 colours in less than 1 second! Requires home VCR or video camera for grabbing. Requires video camera or VCR with perfect pause for digitising. Now comes with Spectracolor FREE!! **£179.95**

**MASTERSOUND:** High quality 'mono' sampler (best for sampling instruments etc.) **£36.95**

THE ABOVE IS JUST A SMALL SAMPLE FROM OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF THOUSANDS OF SERIOUS, EDUCATION AND RECREATION TITLES. WE CAN'T LIST THEM ALL HERE SO PLEASE CALL US IF YOU CAN'T SEE THE PROGRAM YOU REQUIRE, IT'S PROBABLY IN STOCK!

## Pen Pal V.1.3

**WORD PROCESSOR/DATABASE**  
With Pen Pal you can mix text, 4096 colour graphics & data in ways no other w/p can! "It's handling of graphics is unsurpassed: Pen Pal is the only word processor I tested that will automatically wrap text round graphics."

Amiga World, July '90

**£79.95**  
PEN PAL Vers 1.3 WITH 512K Amiga RAM Expansion only...£99.95!



If you're thinking about presents why not buy a Harwoods Gift Voucher (all values available).



Enquiries & Order Line:

**0773 836781**



Finance Facilities Available\*  
Please phone us for information and your personal application pack.



**GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD**

**COMPUTERS**

ALFRETON DERBYSHIRE

The Closer you look,  
The Better we look.

FREE...  
Fully Tailored  
Just Cover with all  
Dot Matrix Printers

# PRINTERS

NEW LOWER  
PRICES!!!

All printers in our range include the following standard features...

- ☆ Standard Centronics parallel port unless otherwise stated for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, ST etc. and come with a:
- ☆ FREE CONNECTOR LEAD & A FREE TAILORED DUST COVER!



When you are comparing our prices to others make sure that the same essential items are included eg. Printer Lead, Dust Cover, Postage and VAT etc.

**CITIZEN 120D+ 9 PIN MONO - Up to 120/25 cps** **£149.95**  
☐ Very reliable low cost printer with interchangeable interfaces for Centronics/RS232C/serial type (C64 etc.) ☐ Full 2 Year manufacturers warranty

**NEW FASTER STAR LC20 9 PIN MONO - Up to 150/38 cps** **£159.95**  
 Replacement for our most popular Mono Dot-Matrix at a super low price  
☐ Multiple font options easily accessible from front panel ☐ Simultaneous, continuous and single sheet stationery ☐ Excellent paper handling facilities ☐ 240 x 240 dpl Graphics

**CITIZEN 124D 24 PIN MONO - 120/40 cps** **£199.95**  
☐ 360 dpl - 24 Pin MONO with 3 Fonts ☐ Full 2 Year Warranty ☐ 8K Buffer - Expandable to 32K ☐ Feed for labels & multi-part stationery ☐ 3 Fonts, Superb letter quality ☐ Complete paper parking facilities.

**STAR LC 24/10 24 PIN MONO - 150/50 cps** **£214.95**  
 24 Pin version of the Star LC Series with  
☐ Exceptional letter print quality ☐ Additional font cartridges available ☐ 360 x 360 dpl Graphics ☐ 8 resident fonts

**STAR LC200 9 PIN COLOUR PRINTER - 185/40 cps** **£209.95**  
 This is the one in our packs!  
☐ 80 Column Dot Matrix ☐ Micro paper feed, Max. paper width 11.7" ☐ 240 dpl - 9 Pin COLOUR ☐ Supplied with colour & mono ribbons ☐ 16K Buffer, 8 Resident Fonts ☐ Paper park with auto single sheet loading ☐ Push/pull tractor & rear/bottom leads ☐ Program from front panel, No DIP switches ☐ Reverse paper feed ☐ 12 month warranty

**CITIZEN SWIFT 9 PIN COLOUR - 160/40cps** **£219.95**  
 New super high spec 9Pin colour printer  
☐ 8K Buffer - 4 Fonts ☐ 240 x 240 dpl Colour Graphics ☐ Push and pull tractor built-in ☐ Best text quality in our 9Pin range ☐ Feed for labels/multi part stationery ☐ 2 Year Citizen warranty

**STAR LC24/200 24 PIN MONO - 220/55 cps** **£249.95**  
 New Star 24 pin that means business!  
☐ 80 Column Dot Matrix ☐ Paper park with auto single sheet loading ☐ 360 dpl - 24 Pin MONO ☐ Micro paper feed, Max. paper width 11.7" ☐ 7K Buffer expandable to 39K ☐ Supplied with mono ribbon ☐ 10 Resident Fonts ☐ Faster than the old LC24-10 ☐ Front Panel Pitch Selection ☐ Extra font cartridges available ☐ Push/pull tractor & rear/bottom leads ☐ Program from front panel, No DIP switches ☐ Reverse paper feed ☐ 12 month warranty

**STAR LC24/200 24 PIN COLOUR - 220/55 cps** **£299.95**  
 Colour version of the LC24-200 Mono but with expandable 39K Buffer.

**NEW 24 Pin CITIZEN 224 COLOUR - 160/53 cps** **£259.95**  
 Brand New, lowest cost colour 24 Pin printer, anywhere!  
☐ 80 Column Dot Matrix with 4 Fonts ☐ Push & pull tractor feeds ☐ 360 dpl - 24 Pin COLOUR ☐ Complete paper parking facilities. ☐ 8K Buffer expandable to 32K ☐ Supplied with mono & colour ribbons ☐ Easy to use front panel controls ☐ Full 2 Year Citizen Warranty

**NEW 24 Pin CITIZEN SWIFT 24E COLOUR - 180/60 cps** **£319.95**  
 Brand New, superb specification colour 24 Pin printer.  
☐ 80 Column Dot Matrix with 7 Fonts ☐ Push/pull & bottom tractor feeds ☐ 360 dpl - 24 Pin COLOUR ☐ Complete paper parking facilities. ☐ 8K Buffer expandable to 32K ☐ Supplied with mono & colour ribbons ☐ Easy to use LCD panel controls ☐ Full 2 Year Citizen Warranty

**CITIZEN SWIFT 24 PIN COLOUR - 160/50 cps**  
 The ever popular "European Printer of the Year 1990", fully featured 24 Pin colour printer which of course comes with Citizens 2 Year Warranty.

Phone for  
very special  
prices!

**NEW FASTER STAR XB 24 PIN COLOUR RANGE XB24-200 & XB24-250 - 275/80 cps** **£399.95**  
 These NEW top of the range Stars replace the XB24/10 & XB24/15, & offer the best possible quality dot matrix printing  
**24-200 Colour** **£499.95**  
**24-250 Colour**

- ☐ Exceptional print quality
- ☐ 4 x 48Pin super letter quality fonts
- ☐ 14 x 24Pin near letter quality fonts
- ☐ Buffer: 29K(XB24/200) & 76K (XB 24/250)
- ☐ 360 x 360 dpl Colour Graphics
- ☐ 12 months on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

**HEWLETT PACKARD PAINTJET COLOUR A4 INKJET** **£899.95**

- Our best quality full colour printer at a realistic price
- ☐ Parallel/Centronics or Serial RS232C I/F (specify with order, MAC option available)
- ☐ For presentation graphics/DTP, CAD and technical/scientific applications
- ☐ A full page of colour graphics in 4 minutes (typical)
- ☐ Non Impact printing
- ☐ Will print transparencies
- ☐ Virtually silent, 43dba
- ☐ 12 Months on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

**STAR LASERPRINTER 4 - 4ppm/mono LASER** **New! £749.95**  
 A4 Laser Printer, will connect to PC, Amiga, Atari ST etc.

- ☐ 300 DPI, 1Mb. Upgradable to 5Mb.
- ☐ Serial & Parallel Interfaces
- ☐ Emulations inc: HP Series II, Epson EX800, IBM Proprinter & Diablo 630
- ☐ 12month on site warranty (UK Mainland)
- ☐ Every desktop publishers dream

**STARSCRIPT - 4ppm POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE LASER** **New! £1099.95**  
 A4 Laser Printer, will connect to PC, Amiga, Atari ST & Apple Macintosh

- ☐ As the LASERPRINTER 4 but with Starscript and 2Mb Memory, 49 Fonts and AppleTalk.

SEE OUR LIST OF ACCESSORIES FOR BOTH STAR AND CITIZEN PRINTERS, ALL AT COMPETITIVE PRICES!

All the characters Per Second speeds quoted above are Draft/LQ at 10cps!

# PRINTER ACCESSORIES

## CITIZEN PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

Citizen 120D+ Sheet Feeder **£69.95**  
 Citizen 120D+ Parallel Interface **£49.95**  
 Citizen 120D+ CBM C64 Serial Interface **£49.95**

Citizen 124D 32K Buffer **£13.95**  
 Citizen 124D Semi-Auto SheetFeeder **£39.95**  
 Citizen 124D Automatic Sheet Feeder **£79.95**  
 Citizen 124D Printer Stand **£24.95**

Citizen Swift 9 Semi-Auto Sheet Feeder **£39.95**  
 Citizen Swift 9 Automatic Sheet Feeder **£79.95**  
 Citizen Swift 9 Printer Stand **£24.95**

Citizen Swift 9X Printer Stand **£34.95**  
 Citizen Swift 9X Automatic Sheet Feeder **£139.95**

Citizen Swift 24 32K Printer Buffer **£13.95**  
 Citizen Swift 24 Semi-Auto Sheet Feeder **£39.95**  
 Citizen Swift 24 Automatic Sheet Feeder **£79.95**  
 Citizen Swift 24 Printer Stand **£24.95**

Citizen Swift 24X Auto Sheet Feeder **£139.95**  
 Citizen Swift 24X Printer Stand **£34.95**

## HEWLETT PACKARD PAINTJET PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

Hewlett Packard PaintJet Black Ink cartridge **£25.95**  
 Colour Ink Cartridge **£31.49**  
 Single Sheet Printer Paper **£17.95**  
 Z-Fold Printer Paper **£15.95**  
 Transparency Paper, Pack of 50 Sheets **£52.95**

## STAR PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

Star LC-20 Mono Printer Automatic SheetFeeder **£74.95**

Star LC24-10 Mono Printer 32K Buffer **£67.95**  
 Automatic SheetFeeder **£74.95**

Star LC-200 Colour Printer Automatic SheetFeeder **£74.95**

Star LC 24-200 Mono Printer 32K Printer Buffer **£34.95**  
 Automatic SheetFeeder **£74.95**

Star LC 24-200 Colour Printer 32K Printer Buffer **£34.95**  
 Automatic SheetFeeder **£34.95**

Star XB 24-200 Colour Printer Pull Tractor **£34.95**

Font Cartridges - Styles To Be Announced **£29.95**  
 128K Centronics Printer Buffer **£89.95**  
 Automatic SheetFeeder **£114.95**  
 Dual Bin SheetFeeder **£429.95**

Star XB 24-250 Colour Printer Pull Tractor **£34.95**

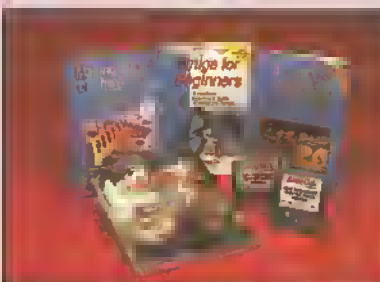
Font Cartridges - Styles To Be Announced **£29.95**  
 128K Centronics Printer Buffer **£89.95**  
 Automatic SheetFeeder **£174.95**  
 Dual Bin SheetFeeder **£469.95**



GENUINE CITIZEN & STAR REPLACEMENT PRINTER RIBBONS

PRINTER	PRINTER TYPE	BLACK RIBBON	BLACK RIBBON 'SIX PACK'	COLOUR RIBBON	COLOUR RIBBON 'SIX PACK'
CITIZEN 128D+	BLACK ONLY	£4.95	£24.95	N/A	N/A
CITIZEN 124	BLACK ONLY	£4.95	£24.95	N/A	N/A
CITIZEN SWIFT 9	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.95	£24.95	£16.95	£99.95
SWIFT 24/24E/224	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.95	£24.95	£16.95	£99.95
STAR LC10/20	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.95	£24.95	£6.90	£36.50
STAR LC200	BLACK/COLOUR	£6.95 ZX9	£36.95 ZX9	£12.95 ZX9CL	£69.95 ZX9CL
STAR LC24/200	BLACK/COLOUR	£8.95 Z24	£49.95 Z24	£14.95 ZX24CL	£74.95 ZX24CL
STAR XB RANGE	BLACK/COLOUR	£8.95 Z24	£49.95 Z24	£14.95 ZX24CL	£74.95 ZX24CL

# BOOK SHOP FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE



**AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS - VOL 1** ABACUS BOOKS, From unpacking your Amiga to creating your own icons, includes first use of basic and extras disk. **£12.95**  
**AMIGA BASIC INSIDE AND OUT - VOL 2** ABACUS BOOKS, Definitive step by step guide to programming Amiga's in basic. **£18.95**  
**AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE - VOL 4** ABACUS BOOKS, Practical guide to learning 68000 assembler language. **£14.95**  
**AMIGA DOS INSIDE AND OUT - VOL 6** ABACUS BOOKS, Guide to Amiga DOS & CIL NEW Edition inc. DOS v2.0 **£18.45**  
**AMIGA HARDWARE REFERENCE MANUAL** Addison Wesley, Written by technical experts at Commodore Amiga Inc, USA. People who designed your Amiga. Hardware level machine code programming at advanced level. **£21.95**  
**AMIGA, BEST OF TRICKS & TIPS VOL 17**, A complete set of tricks and tips that enable you to do MORE with your Amiga and as simply as possible. **£32.95**

WE ALWAYS CARRY LARGE STOCKS OF THE FULL RANGE OF ABACUS & OTHER BOOKS...Phone us for details!

# MONITORS & MONITOR TV's

Harwoods stock a complete range of both Monitors & Monitor TV's to give you your perfect solution to the type of display to buy.



## PHILIPS CM8833/11 Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

NOW WITH FREE...F19 STEALTH FIGHTER!!!

The ever popular 14-inch Philips CM 8833 MkII, is the most versatile multipurpose colour monitor available. Its versatility means you not only get excellent colour graphics & text performance with a wide range of personal computers, but when connected to a VCR or optional tuner, you get an amazing 600 pixel TV picture. It's this 600 pixel resolution, that makes the 8833 essential for the serious user who wants to use his computer for text based applications. With the 8833 MkII, Harwoods give you the complete set up, to get you going straight away... Monitor, RGB picture and Stereo Audio Cables, Tailored dust cover, a full 12 Months on site service warranty, and inclusive of a FREE Superb F19 Stealth Fighter Game!!!

★RGB/AD, TTL, Composite, Video & stereo audio inputs Can be used as a TV with VCR or Tuner Also as a Video Camera display monitor Retractable stand  
★Twin Stereo Speakers Headphone Jack Socket FREE lead for your computer FREE 12 Month on site service warranty.

THE MOST VERSATILE STEREO COLOUR MONITOR AVAILABLE

£249.95

**COM 1084S STEREO COLOUR MONITOR.** Commodore's Own Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor with... RGB/AD/TTL, Composite Video/Audio inputs Can be used as TV with VCR or tuner. Twin Speakers for stereo output Supplied with cables for A500, CGA PC,16-64-128.

£269.95

**PHILIPS TV TUNER.** ALLOWS ANY MONITOR WITH COMPOSITE VIDEO & AUDIO INPUTS TO BE USED AS A TELEVISION, SUPPLIED COMPLETE WITH AERIAL FOR USE INDOORS ALSO HAS STD EXTERNAL AERIAL SOCKET AND COMPATIBLE WITH MOST MONITORS INC. PHILIPS CM8833 MK I & II, CM 1081/4, & 1900/1/2.

£79.95

It's Important to remember that most TV Monitors, are still first and foremost televisions, meaning that their average 400 pixel tube display 50% lower resolution than a monitor) cannot be guaranteed to display 60 column text clearly without risking eye strain. If choosing a Television Monitor ensure it has the latest 2000 character tube capability, meaning it can handle the Amigas' 80 characters, by 25 line output clearly.

**NEW!!! PHILIPS 15" TELETXT REMOTE CONTROL 40 CHANNEL MONITOR TV.** BRAND NEW SUPERB DEFINITION PHILIPS MONITOR TV. IDEAL FOR AMIGA OR CDTV USERS, GIVING FOR THE FIRST TIME TRUE MONITOR QUALITY FROM A FULL FEATURE TELETXT TV AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE!!! JUST LOOK AT THE FEATURES... Direct Scart Connector for Amiga, CDTV, VCR OR SATELLITE RECEIVER RGB/AD, Composite Video & audio inputs FULL TELETXT FACILITIES (FOR THIS FACILITY EXTERNAL AERIAL SHOULD BE USED) Headphone Jack Socket FULL TWO YEAR GUARANTEE  
★2000 CHARACTER HIGH DEFINITION FST TUBE SUPPLIED WITH LOOP AERIAL REMOTE CONTROL  
★FREE lead for YOUR computer

IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE MONITOR TV IN OUR PACKS 2, 3, POWERPRO OR WITH ONE OF OUR PERIPHERAL PACKS TO REPLACE THE 8833, PLEASE SIMPLY ADD £20.00 AND STATE YOUR PREFERENCE WHEN ORDERING.

ONLY...  
£279.95

# AMIGA ACCESSORIES

**KCS POWERBOARD IBM PC EMULATOR** ★Hercules, CGA & Monochrome Video Support, £219.95  
Supports Both 3.5 Inch & 5.25 Inch Diskettes, Fits Into A501 RAM Slot, 8088 XT Processor, Clock/Calendar Included, Acts As 512K RAM Exp. When In Amiga Mode, Includes MS-DOS 4.01, Shell & GW-BASIC, Supports A590 Hard Drive, Mouse Driver Software Included.

## MEMORY EXPANSIONS

**HARWOODS PRO-RAMPACK** £29.95  
512K Memory Expansion for Amiga A500 series that simply plugs in! Fully compatible, On/Off switch and real time battery backed clock.

**SUPRAMEM RX 500 (512K to 8Mb. RAM Expansion)**  
The RAM expansion giving massive memory WITHOUT dismantling your Amiga, thus avoiding the possibility of invalidating your warranty. Easily connects to sidecar with bus 'pass-through' for HD's etc.

512K RAM Version £129.95 4Mb. RAM Version £329.95  
2Mb. RAM Version £199.95 8Mb. RAM Version £549.95

**NAKSHA MICROSWITCHED MOUSE** £24.95  
**GOLEEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE** £32.95

**COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK 5000 Black** £7.95  
**ZIPSTICK JOYSTICK** £12.95

**COMPETITION PRO STAR JOYSTICK** £14.95  
The ONLY joystick to obtain a 100% rating from a magazine review!  
**3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER** £2.99



**BLANK DISKS with labels**  
10 Genuine Commodore 3.5" branded  
10 Unbranded with library case 3.5" certified  
200 Unbranded 3.5" certified

Only £9.95  
Only £7.95  
Only £72.50

## Apple™ in Alfreton...

For the professional user, Gordon Harwood provides the outstanding Apple™ Macintosh™ range of computers. These superb systems are available surprisingly competitive prices...starting at under £1000

As your quality assured Apple™ Authorised Dealer, systems are available through our showrooms only. Please visit us for your personal introduction to this exceptional range of friendly yet powerful graphical computers.

Gordon Harwood Computers



Authorised Dealer

# Easy Ordering

Before you choose from whom to purchase, please phone us. We are always happy to discuss your requirements, and answer any queries you may have...

**ORDER BY PHONE:** Phone our Order Hotline with your Access, Visa, Mastercard or Lombard Creditcharge Card quoting number & expiry date (most Dikons, Currys, NASCAR and other 'store' cards are Lombard Creditcharge and are accepted by us).

**ORDER BY POST:** Make cheques, bankers building society drafts or postal orders payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS. (Personal/business cheques take 7 days to clear from day of receipt whereupon your order will be despatched). Please send Name, Address, and most importantly if possible, a Daytime Telephone Number along with your order requirements. Please check you are ordering from one of our latest advertisements before posting (phone if you require confirmation). Please remember that for example many September publications appear during August, therefore prices you see may have changed (either up or down).

**FREE POSTAL DELIVERY:** FREE within 14 working days, UK Mainland only. OR: **COURIER SERVICE:** Add £5.95 per major item for next working day delivery, UK Mainland most regions.

**EXPORT ORDERS:** Most items are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non UK residents when visiting /export shipment. Please contact us for ordering information.

**REMEMBER AFTER YOU'VE BOUGHT FROM HARWOODS, WE'LL STILL BE HERE...**

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** You will be given our Exclusive Technical Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice on any aspect of the system you have purchased.

**12 MONTH WARRANTY:** Items proving faulty within 30 days of purchase are replaced with NEW UNITS unless otherwise stated. For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely FREE OF CHARGE.

**COLLECTION FACILITY:** Any computer, monitor or printer requiring warranty service can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE during the guarantee period (UK Mainland only) and a FAST turnaround is GUARANTEED by our OWN ENGINEERS!

**FULL TESTING PROCEDURE:** All computers are tested prior to despatch, and all items are supplied with mains plug and leads as required - just connect up and use straight away.

**REMEMBER WE'RE NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY...**

All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. VAT and postage are included, and prices are correct at time of going to press (Pack details may vary from time to time). Offers are subject to availability and to being the latest advertised packs and prices. Our offers are NOT supplied on a trial basis. E&OE.

**FINANCE FACILITIES...** Tailored to suit your needs. Written details on request. Gordon Harwood Computers offer facilities to purchase using our budget account scheme, APR 38.5% (Variable). Available to most adults of eighteen years or over, subject to status.

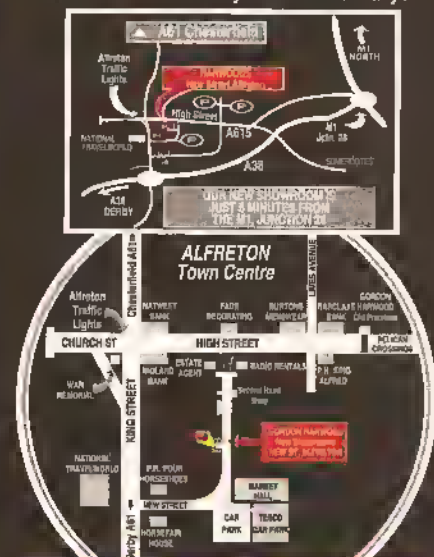
Simply phone or write and we will send you written details along with an application form. Applications, required in advance, available to full time U.K. mainland residents and overseas British forces personnel. Showroom visitors, please ask for details of our instant 'Instant Account'. Written quotations on request.

If you are already the holder of a Lombard Credit Charge Card you can use this to purchase from us (subject to your personal card limit)

**VISIT OUR SPACIOUS SHOWROOM:** Please pay us a visit where our full range of advertised products, at the SAME COMPETITIVE PRICES, & MORE, is on sale, 'ALL UNDER ONE ROOF'. In pleasant surroundings at our purpose built showroom (See note below map). There's plenty of FREE parking close by.

If you're thinking about presents why not buy a Harwoods Gift Voucher (all values available).

**OPENING TIMES:** 9.00 until 5.00 Monday to Saturday  
9.00 until 1.00 Wednesday. Closed on Sundays



Whilst we always have specialised systems on permanent display, should you require a 'special' specific product demonstration we will be happy to oblige. Just phone us in advance to make the necessary arrangements.

**GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS**  
DEPARTMENT 1/62, NEW STREET,  
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE, DE5 7BP  
TEL: 0773 836781 FAX: 0773 831040

continued from page 54

'task stack' will be in use before your program could do anything to modify it. I'm not saying you couldn't hack in and reset those pointers but I can't think of any reason why such a trick would be needed.

Having dealt with the task issues, now let's take a look at processes: Processes are AmigaDOS animals that perform task-like multi-tasking magic. Just as Exec tasks used a Task structure to act as a task control block so an AmigaDOS process uses a Process data structure which basically consists of three parts... an Exec Task, a communications channel, and some local data. A Process structure, in simplified form, can therefore be represented like this:

An Exec Task structure  
An Exec message port  
AmigaDOS process values

The layout for the Process structure can be found in the libraries/dosexterns.h system header file, shown here:

```
struct Process {
    struct Task pr_Task;
    /* Exec Task structure */
    struct MsgPort pr_MsgPort;
    /* Exec message port */
    WORD pr_Pad;
    BPTR pr_SegList;
    LONG pr_StackSize;
    /* size of process stack */
    APTR pr_GlobVec;
    LONG pr_TaskNum;
    /* CLI task number 0 if not a CLI */
    BPTR pr_StackBase;
    /* pointer to top of process stack */
    LONG pr_Result2;
    BPTR pr_CurrentDir;
    /* Lock associated with current dir */
    BPTR pr_CIS;
    /* Current CLI input stream */
    BPTR pr_COS;
    /* Current CLI output stream */
    APTR pr_ConsoleTask;
    /* handler for current window */
    APTR pr_FileSystemTask;
    /* file handler process */
};
```

```
BPTR pr_CLI;
/* pointer to
ConsoleLineInterpreter */
APTR pr_ReturnAddress;
APTR pr_PktWait;
APTR pr_WindowPtr;
};
```

The important thing to note here is that because a process includes a Task structure it seems to have two stacks: First of all there's the task control block stack. Secondly, there is the stack set up as part of the AmigaDOS process.

When you look at the stack areas involved you find that the process stack base pr\_StackBase, has the same value as the task's tc\_SPLower pointer - in other words the process stack area is stolen from the low end of the associated task structure's stack space.

I'm not going to pretend to know much about this area because it's not something that I've had any reason to experiment with. I do know however that one of the best places to start to look for technical details will be the AmigaDOS Manual (published by Bantam Books).

Here however are a few more bottom line details that you should know:

- Programs which run from the Workbench get their stack size from the .info file and run as new, totally separate, processes.
- Programs which are run from the CLI by typing 'run <program-name>' also cause the creation of totally separate processes (these however inherit a stack size for new stacks which is derived from the original CLI stack size value).
- Programs which are run from the CLI just by typing their name do NOT produce new processes but run as part of the existing CLI process. These programs therefore share the stack facilities of the CLI.

Identifying the stack values is easy: A running task or process can locate its Task/Process control block using the Exec FindTask() function. Once that address is available it's a matter of looking at the contents of the control block fields.


As far as the setting of new stack values is concerned the easy ways involve changing the value in the program's .info file or, as you mentioned, using the STACK command to alter the CLI default value. This latter command, incidentally, affects the size of the task stack area.

You might also find the AmigaDOS's Execute() function useful - this can be used to execute any AmigaDOS command from within an Amiga program. AmigaDOS also offers functions, such as CreateProc(), which enable you to create and specify the priorities and stack sizes of new processes. Details of all of these are also present in the AmigaDOS Manual.

Your second question is easier to answer: By 'normal memory allocation' I presume you mean the use of ordinary C functions such as malloc() and calloc(). With these functions the C compiler takes memory from a heap and, if this runs low, additional calls to acquire additional heap memory will automatically be made.

AllocMem() however is an Amiga system specific routine and this, as you mention, does allow you to specify a particular type of memory. It is able to work because Exec uses lists of free memory based on MemHeader and MemChunk structures. These lists are attribute marked (MEMF\_CHIP etc.) using the mh\_attributes field of the MemHeader structure. **PAO**

## EDUCATING AMIGA

 I wish to purchase a computer, mainly for education. Would the Amiga be a good choice? Would you recommend the use of emulators to run educational software for IBM PC compatibles, BBC Acorn and Commodore 64 etc.? I have seen a good range of public domain software and I want the best of both worlds.

A Ohr!  
W. Midlands

From the beginning, different makes of computer have always been incompatible with one another. You obviously realise that it is not possible to take one 3.5in disk from an IBM PC (or any other computer, come to that), then place it into the Amiga drive and expect the same program to run on the new machine. This appears to be a major misconception among new computer owners and therefore explains the need for emulation software or hardware.

The Bridgeboard is a typical example of hardware PC emulation for the Amiga. Once the board is inserted, the Amiga temporarily


changes into an IBM PC so that the latter's programs may run freely in the PC Colour Graphics Mode. The BBC emulator is a software program that is read from disk and again temporarily converts the Amiga into a BBC micro. Without the emulation software or hardware, these feats would not be possible.

There is a huge supply of public domain software for the Amiga at present and it is still growing. With this in mind, your reasons for wanting to emulate other machines may soon disappear.

Much educational software has been written for the BBC range of computers and the emulation of this machine on the Amiga is comparable, speed-wise, to the original machine. The bridgeboard and similar hardware emulation systems produce very satisfactory results if speed is not important. They perform considerably slower than later versions of PC machines, typically running at 4MHz compared to a standard PC which runs at twice that speed.

Finally, your reasons for buying an Amiga should reflect its superior graphics and multi-tasking abilities, which the other computers you have mentioned have no hope of achieving. One day all educational software will have these facilities but not until some of the software houses concerned have decided they can no longer continue to ignore the Amiga as an educational tool. **MD**

## COLOUR PRINTS

 I recently wrote to The Silicon Picture Company, based in Leytonstone, London, enclosing a disk with a piece of artwork that I wanted printing.

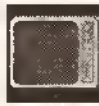
A few weeks later I received a letter from them returning my cheque and disk. The letter informed me that they are no longer printing either T-shirts, A3, or A4 prints from the Amiga.

I am desperate to have some of my artwork printed in colour. Could you please tell me of any other companies which could do it.

Darren Bentley  
Lincs

Studio 101 will print IFF pictures at a cost of £5 per A4 page. The company will also print T-shirts. Contact Studio 101 on ☎ 0827 280884. **CR**

## COMPATAPAL

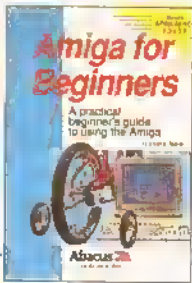
 I own an A2000 and I'd like to improve the quality of my own recorded videotapes by adding titles, scrolls and other video effects.

continued on page 64

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**CLI** - Command Line Interface - a program that provides a window into which AmigaDOS commands can be typed. Also referred to as the Shell, although the Shell is a more sophisticated version, offering a number of additional facilities over the CLI.

**Emulator** - A device, either hardware or software, that enables programs written for another machine to be used on the Amiga. The emulator makes the Amiga take on all (or most) of the characteristics of the foreign machine, and is transparent to the programs running under it...



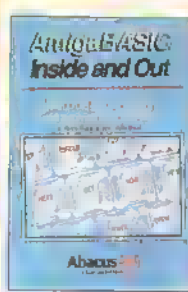
## AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS

by C. Spanik

Learn the essentials of the Amiga quickly and easily, from opening the box to your first application. Revised for DOS 2.0. • Complete set-up instructions • Backing-up important diskettes • The Extras diskette • Setting preferences • Customising the Workbench • Introduction to AmigaBASIC • AmigaDOS commands • CLI tips and short-cuts • Creating your own icons • Includes Preferences 2.0 information. Using a hands-on approach to teach the first time user every detail, in clear and easy to understand terms, so you can get the most from your computer. Introduces you to *Intuition* (the Amiga's graphic user interface), the mouse, windows, AmigaBASIC and even the CLI (Command Line Interface). Clear step by step instructions.

Ref: 4255

Price: £15.45



## AMIGA BASIC INSIDE AND OUT

by H. Rugheimer and C. Spanik

A combination of beginner's tutorial, advanced guide and authoritative reference - the complete guide to learning and applying AmigaBASIC: • Exciting graphics demonstrations • Graphic objects animation • Video tiling program for creating unique titles on your VCR • Powerful database • Full-featured Paint program • Charting application for creating detailed pie charts and bar graphs • Speech utility for remarkable human voice synthesis demonstrations • Synthesiser program to create custom sound effects and music. Included are a complete reference section, an AmigaBASIC Quick Reference Guide, and detailed error messages descriptions with tips for avoiding the 'guru' next time.

Ref: 4257

Price: £22.95

## THE BEST AMIGA TIPS AND TRICKS

by Bleek, Maegler and Wehrner

Dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, AmigaDOS, sound & more. Includes companion disk with ready to run programs. • Using the new AmigaDOS, Workbench and Preferences 1.3 & Release 2.0 • Tips on using the new utilities on Extra 1.3 • Customising Kickstart for Amiga 1000 users • Enhancing BASIC using ColorCycle & mouse sleeper • Disabling Fast RAM & disk drives • Using the Mount command • Writing an Amiga virus killer program • Changing type styles • Learn kernel commands • BASIC benchmarks • Disk drive operations & disk commands • Learn machine language calls. A great collection of Workbench, CLI & BASIC 'quick hitters', hints & applications. Adv prog's will discover the Amiga's hidden powers.

Ref: 8396

Price: £27.95 incl VAT

## AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO POWER

by G. Wright

A book for everyone who wants to use the Amiga for Video. You'll find information on video basics, videotape equipment, video/Amiga interfaces, artwork and more!

Updated & expanded to include information about the latest advances in the desktop video market today. This includes extensive coverage of new products such as CDTV and the revolutionary TV Studio on a card Video Toaster from Newtek. Also covers: • Genlocks • Digitising and scanning images • Frame grabbers • Video recorders & cameras • paint and drawing programs • animation • tiling • music sources & examples • special effects • home and professional video techniques.

Written by Editor in Chief of Amiga World Magazine, Guy Wright.

Ref: 9382

Price: £27.95 incl VAT

## AMIGA 3D GRAPHIC PROGRAMMING IN BASIC

by Jennrich, Schultz and Massman

Details the techniques and algorithms for writing three dimensional graphics programs, including ray tracing, shading and light sources. Topics include: • Basics of ray tracing • An object editor for entering 3D objects • A metered editor for colouring, shadowing and mirroring of objects • Information about wire models • Automatic computation about wire models • Adjusting the projection point and main point of the graphic • Adjusting the light source (direction and colour) • Saving graphics in IFF format • Mathematical basics for the non-mathematician.

Ref: 5452

Price: £18.45



## AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE

by S. Dittich

A practical, comprehensive guide for all Amiga users who want to tap all of the Amiga's true power using machine language. Combined tutorial and advanced guide. Many assembler programs presented, described and explained: • Simple number base conversions • Text input & output • Checking for special keys • Opening CON, RAW, SER & PRT devices • New directory program that doesn't access the CLI • Menu programming explained • Speech utility for remarkable human voice synthesis • Complete Intuition demonstration program including Proportional, Boolean & String gadgets. This is an essential tutorial and reference book for all Amiga machine language programmers.

Ref: 4259

Price: £18.45



WITH ONE OF THE MOST  
**SOPHISTICATED**  
PERSONAL COMPUTERS  
ON THE  
**PLANET**  
YOU'RE STILL ONLY  
PLAYING GAMES?  
**GET REAL!**

## AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS

by C. Spanik

A practical introduction to learning and using C language on your Amiga. Basic and intermediate programming techniques without the jargon. • Beginner's overview of C • Writing your first C program • Special features of the C language • Important routines in the C libraries • Input and Output using C • The scope of the C language revealed (loops, conditions, tables, arrays, structures, C functions and pointers) • Using two of the most popular C compilers. Explains the basic structure and peculiarities of each C statement and function. And shows you how to use many of the features of the Amiga's operating system - windows, screen, text output, DOS functions and more.

Ref: 5453

Price: £18.45



## USING AREXX ON THE AMIGA

by Zamara and Sullivan

The most authoritative guide to using the popular AREXX programming language on your Amiga. Filled with tutorials, examples, programming code & an expanded appendix that you'll use over and over. Including Disk with AREXX examples typed in to save you time. • Short history of AREXX/AREXX • Thorough overview of all AREXX commands • with examples • Useful AREXX macros for controlling software & devices • How to access other Amiga applications with AREXX • Detailed AREXX programming examples for beginners & advanced users • Multi-tasking & inter-programming communications.

The text is sprinkled liberally with tutorials, examples and sample code. The power of AREXX is presented in a clear manner.

Ref: 9386

Price: £33.02 incl VAT



GET REAL - GET Abacus AMIGA BOOKS **Abacus** Call 021 706 1188

for your nearest stockist

UK DISTRIBUTOR: COMPUTER BOOKSHOPS LTD, BIRMINGHAM.

Prices are correct at time of going to press but are subject to change without prior notice

continued from page 62

I bought *Scala* following your review and now want to buy a realtime digitiser and a genlock.

Finally I bought the famous *Superpic* from JCL. But then I had terrible doubts! I read that Italy has a different PAL system to the UK's. So I wondered if a UK-made digitiser can get pictures from Italian TV. These are my questions:

- 1 What's the PAL B/C system?
- 2 Is PAL B/G compatible with *Superpic* and its genlock?
- 3 Can *Superpic* digitise TV pictures in this system?

Fabio Lenzi  
Florence  
Italy

Good news, I hope! The PAL B and PAL G systems are only different from the UK PAL I standard as regards audio coding. The PAL B & G systems are also in use in Germany, Holland and other countries in Europe, and there are no compatibility problems there. So the answer has to be that if the *Superpic* and its genlock are PAL you will be OK, and you should certainly be able to digitise TV pictures with this system. **GW**

## STARTING IN SHELL



I have added a line in my startup-sequence to run a virus killer when I boot from my

Workbench disk. The program works fine, but when the disk stops loading I'm left with a 'dead' AmigaDOS window in front of my Workbench screen. I say 'dead' because there is no 'SYS:>' prompt, so if I type 'endcli [Return]' nothing happens. I can make it smaller but I can't get rid of the damned thing.

Also, while the disk is loading I get '[CLI 2]' and a few seconds

later another '[CLI 2]' on screen. I get the same problem if I try to get the clock going with 'run clock'.

The line I use to run the virus killer is:

Run Kill-Da-Virus

which appears just before the 'LoadWB' line in my startup-sequence.

Geoff Knowles  
Wolverhampton

Your problem arises because the virus killer, being run from the CLI, has an input/output handle attached to the CLI window. Therefore the window will not close until the program it has launched has stopped.

To get around this, you can redirect the input and output handles of the program to NIL, meaning that it will not accept any input or output from the CLI window itself (although the program will function perfectly from Workbench). To do this, change the line in your startup-sequence to:

Run <NIL: >NIL: Kill-Da-Virus

If you want to run the *Clock* program from the startup-sequence, the same solution applies. **CR**

## STAR FORGETS LINES



I've sent you a printout from my Star LC-10 with narrow blank lines appearing across the

print. Selecting Custom for the paper size (as suggested by Commodore) makes no difference.

I have separate Workbench disks for choosing printer drivers such as EpsonQ, EpsonXold and EpsonX[CBM\_MPS-1250]; they all print the same.

I use Platinum Scribble!, and the only problem is these narrow blank lines. Can you help please?

R W Weaver  
Nottingham

Normally these narrow white lines are the 'banding' effect caused by slight inaccuracies in the line feed distances, and choosing the Custom paper size sometimes helps. But in your case I'm afraid it's bad news – the printout you sent me strongly suggests that one of the pins on the print head is either broken or stuck.

If the printer is still under guarantee take it back to where you bought it. If the guarantee has run out then I reckon you'll find it cheaper to buy a new printer than to get it fixed.

By the way, the EpsonQ driver is for 24 pin printers and won't work properly with the 9 pin Star LC-10. **JW**

## DISK DILEMMA



Can you please explain what floppy disk I should buy for the

Amiga? I am confused by all the specifications, such as HD, EHD, DD and TPI etc.

JS Ansell  
Harlow  
Essex

Simple: the disks you require are 3.5in Double Sided, Double Density disks (DD) 80 TPI. Forget the rest, they don't apply to your machine yet. **MD**

## EXPANSION BOTTLE-NECK



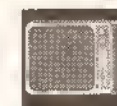
I am considering purchasing a RAM expansion for my AS00 to take it past the 1Mb

limit. I have been told that if I purchase certain RAM expansions using SIMMs, then when I wish to expand beyond the initial 4Mb to 6Mb or 8Mb, I have to throw away the existing chips and replace them with another type. Is this true?

J Smyth  
Ilfracombe  
Devon

The short answer to your question is unfortunately true. Existing RAM in many cases will have to be removed in order to accommodate the increased capacity of the new chips. All is not as forlorn as it sounds, in many cases you can negotiate a trade-back price on your old chips. You won't get the full price back and you will have to negotiate. It is perfectly possible for the supplier to use these chips again in another 4Mb unit, therefore there is no reason why they cannot be credited to you on your next purchase. I bet that will make me popular! **MD**

## MULTI-FUNCTION MONITOR



My son has an Amiga 500 with a modulator and he uses the TV as a monitor. For my own

purposes I am thinking of buying a PC with an SVGA colour monitor, with which I would like to be able to display colour output from the Amiga when not in use with the PC.

Is this practical? Or would I need a special, expensive monitor? And what about any special leads or other special hardware or software requirements?

R Mansell  
Enfield

If you buy a monitor which can accept RGB input (and most can) then you should have no problems. All you need to do is get hold of the relevant lead to connect between the Amiga and your new monitor. Try Trilogic ☎ 0274 691115. The only problem you will then have is prising your son away from his Amiga and your monitor! **GW**

## WOT, NO ITALICS?



I have a Star LC-10 printer which I use with the Epson JX-80 driver. Using the Textcraft

Plus word processor, the printer will print out in plain, italic, bold, superscript and subscript. When I try to print out with a Canon BJ-10e bubble jet printer, using the Canon48 driver and the printer set to BJ-130e mode, the italics are printed out as plain characters. I have tried the Wordworth demo disk with the same results.

The manual for the Canon does not mention italics, but even if it did I do not understand the use of escape codes anyway. Is there any way of printing in italics with the Canon? It would be nice to have shadow as well. An idiot guide to the use of escape codes would be useful.

Also, could you recommend a hard disk backup program?

Kevin W Bennett  
Sheffield

The BJ-130e emulation does not support italics, which is why it prints them out as plain. Alas, the other emulation the BJ-10e provides, IBM Proprinter X24E, doesn't support italics either. This is why the manual makes no mention of italics.

However, if you use the UltraPrint feature of Wordworth you can output to the printer exactly what you see on the screen – that is, any Amiga font in any of the styles Wordworth supports. The quality is not as high as the internal printer fonts, but I think you'll find it acceptable.

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Digitiser** – A device which takes the analogue information from a source eg a video camera converting it to digital screen information for a computer.

**NIL** – An AmigaDOS device that doesn't really exist. Most programs get input from a device and send their output to a device. Re-directing input so that it comes from NIL means 'don't expect any input'; re-directing output to NIL means 'discard all output'.

**PAL** – One of the main TV colour coding system, in use around the world and was developed by Britain. PAL refers to Phase Alteration Line. In fact, there are several hybrid PAL systems in use, all of which are slightly different.

**Printer driver** – A program that sits inbetween any program outputting text and the printer. It converts any codes describing text format into a form suitable for a specific printer.

**RGB** – Red Green Blue – a standard for video signals that provides better quality than composite or Radio Frequency signals.

**SIMM** – Single Inline Memory Module – collection of RAM chips in a package.

Incidentally, Wolf Faust has written a proper Canon BJ-10e printer driver now (the Canon48 driver was written for the BJ-130). You can get it from *Just Amiga Monthly*


☐ 0895 274449 on Jamlisk #5.

As for an idiot guide to escape codes... well, the problem is that each word processor that allows you to send control codes does so in a different way.

I recommend you get hold of a copy of the Abacus book, *Amiga Printers Inside & Out*. It's a massive book, and a bit expensive at £32.95, but that just shows you how much there is to printers and why an article in *Amiga Shopper* couldn't do the subject justice.

And I've got just one word to say on hard disk backup utilities - *Ami-Back* (see this month's review). It's the butterfly's elbows. **JW**


## FINDING MY WAY

 I was recently introduced to a software package called *Auto-Route*, which ran on an IBM PC. The principle of the package is to find the quickest and best route for a given destination. I would like to know if such a package is available for the Amiga, and if this is the case how much I would be expected to pay and where I would purchase it from.

C Taraborelli  
Wrexham  
Clwyd

A similar program for the Amiga is *GBRoute Plus*. It costs £79.95 and is available from Complex Computers on ☐ 0706 224531. It requires 1Mb of memory to run. **CR**

## FILE CONVERSION

 I wrote to you recently about converting PC TIFF files to the Amiga IFF files. The program you recommended was *Art Department Professional*; so I purchased "Art Department" plus the TIFF loader. Since the Amiga will not load a PC disk and vice-versa, how can I create a TIFF file that will be acceptable to the Amiga and the TIFF loader?

R Jones  
Eastleigh  
Hants

We have answered this question in a round-about fashion before. Several programs exist in the public domain which are specifically for the purpose of transferring PC files on to the Amiga.

Try *Messydos* (FF382), see *Amiga Shopper* issue 6 page 58. **MD**

## P'D OFF WITH PEN PAL



When using *Pen Pal* with my Star LC24-200 colour printer I get a 'P' at the beginning of every line. There are times when this does not happen, but I can never remember the sequence I use to solve the problem. Please help!

Jim Robson  
Gosforth

This is a little tricky to sort out because you haven't told me which printer driver you are using, nor whether you have selected Amiga Fonts or Printer Fonts from the *Pen Pal* Print requester for your printout. I'll assume you are using the EpsonQ driver and have selected Printer Fonts.

Spurious characters at the beginning of documents or at the beginning of each line of a document usually mean just one thing - the printer has been sent a control code it doesn't understand. Control codes generally consist of an escape character (usually written as 'ESC') followed by a printer function control command, plus sometimes another one or two bytes of data, typically a 0 or a 1 to turn a function on or off. The escape character tells the printer that the next character or characters it receives are to be interpreted as control commands as opposed to ASCII characters.

So the 'P' is a rogue printer control code, which is puzzling because the Epson 'ESC P' command is nothing more than the command which sets the printer to print at 10 characters per inch, or 'pica'. It's further puzzling because *Pen Pal* only sends this code once, right at the start of the printout, so if the printer doesn't understand it the most you should get is one 'P' at the top of the page.

There are 2 things to check. First make sure you are using a compatible printer driver - either the EpsonQ or Nec\_Pinwriter one should work okay - and then check that your LC24-200 is in Epson emulation mode, not IBM.

I don't have an LC24-200 to test this theory on, but try setting the Printer Paper Feed in the System/Preferences/Program requester to Continuous (that's *Pen Pal*'s preferences, not *Workbench*'s). I've solved a similar problem with a Canon BJ-10e by doing this. **JW**

## VIDEO VENTURES



Right now I use an Amiga 500 with 2MB and 9" TV monitor to produce titles with

such programs as *Broadcast Titrer 2*, *TV Text Professional* and *Digipaint*. The output goes to a Panasonic VHS via a modulator. In

connection with this I have several questions for you:

- 1 When I playback the tape after recording I notice a loss in picture quality. Why?
- 2 Can you give me any advice on what software to use to produce 3D graphics and animations, such as a heart shape appearing at each side of the screen and moving to join together in the centre?
- 3 Is there a program I can use to create my own borders?
- 4 I would like a program with numerous creative fonts to use in conjunction with *Scala* and *TV Text Professional*.
- 5 Can you tell me if *Scala* is compatible with *TV Text Pro*, or vice versa?
- 6 Is there a program I can use to create an 'album effect', allowing me to add photos and graphics or animated graphics?

Y Mehmet  
Southampton

The video problem is something we all have to cope with. Technically speaking, the bandwidth of the VHS system is too low to accurately reproduce the image you see from either the Amiga RGB or modulator video output at the monitor, resulting in quality reduction. There are various other contributing factors as well - such as using a modulator, video tape quality and the type of output you use to replay the picture through the monitor (composite video is better than RF). To really improve playback you should use a good quality genlock or RGB converter to record the Amiga with, on to the best quality VHS tape you can afford. This will help significantly, though the only way to really make a large improvement is to record on to a higher quality video system, such as Super VHS or better formats.

On the software front, I recommend that you buy *Deluxe Paint 3* or 4, as you'll be able to make your own borders and do animation with it as well, even doing the 3D hearts if you can draw a little. If you really want to do 3D animations try *Real 3D*, as it should work OK with the memory you already have.

If you want fonts for *Scala*, remember that it actually includes a good selection and since it can use any other Amiga fonts you could buy others, or use ones you already have. From my (limited) knowledge of *TV Text Pro* I would think that the only compatibility would be in the use of IFF picture files, but of course I'm willing to stand corrected.

The album effect you require could be produced by various programs - in fact almost any which will allow you to display pictures in a slide show style. You could try

*Deluxe Paint*, *Deluxe Video*, *Scala*, *Amiga Vision*, *Showmaker* or various others. There are probably even PD programs that do this. Each program has different restrictions, refinements and features, so I would recommend seeing what *Deluxe Paint 4* is capable of, then looking at *Scala* next. **GW**

## PROGRAM INTERCHANGE



I was wondering if it is possible to convert standard PC programs to the Amiga without using an emulator. Is there a public domain program which can do this?

O Harker  
Scotland

No, it is not possible. Programs written for one computer are completely different to those written for another. Even if the differing computers have the same central processing unit (which the PC and Amiga do not), they usually handle their disks, graphics, sound and so on in different ways.

The only answer is to either buy an emulator or an Amiga version of the program that interests you. **CR**

## ASSEMBLY ANGST



I am a lonely assembler programmer (or would like to be - an assembler programmer, not lonely). I've got all the stuff: *DevPac 2*, all the *Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manuals*, an *Amiga Machine Language* book (Abacus), *Programming the 68000* book (Sybex) and *AmigaDOS 2* (books 1 & 2).

Guess what? I still can't get to grips with it. I don't think I'm thick, I used to program 8-bit machines all the time (for fun) - hell, I even got a graphics dump program published nationally. The 16-bit machine has well and truly got me stumped. I can open a custom screen and window, set up a palette and so on, but that seems to be it.

It's not a problem with the 68000 instruction set, it's the library system I have trouble with. I managed OK with the *Kernal ROM* on the *CBM Plus 4*. Everything seems so disjointed and complex on the Amiga. I know what I want, but I can't get it.

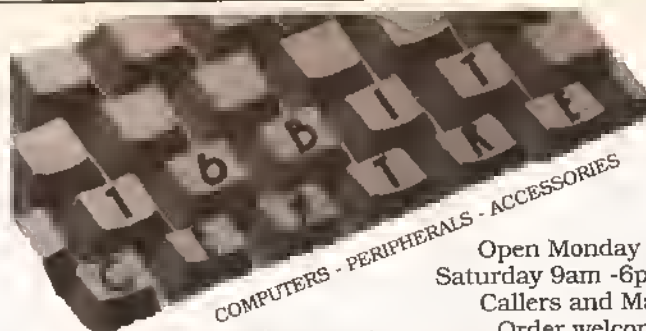
I have just spent 4 days (forty hours) trying to initialise a *TmpRast* structure. You won't believe how many times I've produced a Guru. I'm only doing this because I've drawn a box and want to flood fill it. I know I could do a *RectFill()*, but I want to flood (just the kind of guy I am).

Please can you put me out of my misery. Euthanasia is one

continued on page 67

**COMMODORE  
1084S STEREO  
MONITOR**  
Including FREE lead  
**ONLY £219.00**

**PHILIPS 8833 MK II  
STEREO MONITOR**  
Including Free Lead  
**ONLY £219.00**



CDTV now in stock  
only £459.00

COMPUTERS - PERIPHERALS - ACCESSORIES

Open Monday to  
Saturday 9am - 6pm  
Callers and Mail  
Order welcome  
Easy parking

**KCS POWERBOARD  
PC Emulator**  
For Amiga A500 C/W  
MSDOS  
**ONLY £195.00**

**AT ONCE AMIGA**  
PC 286 AT EMULATOR  
FOR THE A500  
**ONLY £159.00**

## HARD DRIVES

**GVP SERIES II  
1500/2000**  
52Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£289.00**

**GVP SERIES II  
1500/2000**  
105Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£419.00**

**GVP SERIES II  
A500**  
52Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£379.00**

**GVP SERIES II  
A500**  
105Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£519.00**

**SUPRA 500XP**  
52Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
with 1Mb free  
**£369.00**

**SUPRA 500XP**  
105Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
with 1Mb free  
**£499.00**

## AMIGA A500 FUN PACK

Amiga A500, Mouse, Modulator, Manuals, Basic, Workbench, Tutorial, Joystick, Disk Box, 10 Blank Disks, Dust Cover, Dpaint III, PLUS 13 GREAT GAMES Lemmings, Simpsons, Captain Planet, Star Wars, Toobin, Barbarian II, Licence to Kill - James Bond Game, Running Man - With Schwarzenegger, APB, Xybots, Dragon Spirit, Hard Drivin, Voyager, 1 Meg of Ram

**ONLY £399.00 Now includes NEW A500 PLUS**

Please phone for other Amiga Packs

## AMIGA A500 MAX PACK

Amiga A500, Mouse, Modulator, Manuals, Basic, Workbench, Tutorial, Joystick, Disk Box, 10 Blank Disks, Dust Cover, Dpaint II, PLUS 10 GREAT GAMES Star Wars, Toobin, Barbarian II, Licence to Kill - James Bond Game, Running Man - With Schwarzenegger, APB, Xybots, Dragon Spirit, Hard Drivin, Voyager

**ONLY £389.00 NOW INCLUDES NEW A500 PLUS**

Please phone for other Amiga Packs

## SOFTWARE AND DISKS

DELUXE PAINT III.....	£29.00	PIXEL 3D V2.....	£79.00
AMOS + EXTRAS DISK.....	£32.00	QUARTERBACK.....	£33.00
BROADCAST TITLER II.....	£159.00	PRO-WRITE V3.1.....	£75.00
TV SHOW.....	£55.00	EXCELLENCE V2.....	£89.00
DIGIVIEW GOLD V4.....	£87.00	TITLE PAGE.....	£109.00
LATTICE C V5.1.....	£149.00	GOLD DISK OFFICE.....	£99.00
PAGESSETTER V2, DTP.....	£42.00	VIDEO EFFECTS 3D.....	£109.00
PAGESTREAM, New Version 2.1.....	£125.00	DRAW 4D PRO.....	£139.00
PAGESTREAM FONTS.....	£49.00	QUARTERBACK TOOLS.....	£55.00
TV TEXT PROFESSIONAL.....	£79.00	WORDWORTH.....	£77.00
CROSS-DOS, Multi-format file transfer.....	£19.00		
HITACHI 720 VIDEO CAMERA, Ideal for DigiView.....	£199.00		
PEN PAL, Excellent Word Processor (1 Meg).....	£49.00		
IMAGINE 3D Animation & Rendering software.....	£139.00		
ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL.....	£99.00		
ALL IN ONE, Art package, Word Pro + Music package.....	£49.00		
VIDEO EASE, Video wipes, titling package.....	£35.00		
PHOTON PAINT II, HAM Art + Animation.....	£25.00		
AMOS COMPILER.....	£23.00		
THE WORKS PLATINUM, Integrated package.....	£55.00		
AUDIOMASTER 4.....	£59.00		
WALT DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO (1 Meg).....	£67.00		
SPECTRA COLOUR.....	£42.00		
X-COPY PROFESSIONAL.....	£27.00		
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 2.1 (new) with video.....	£129.00		

## AMIGA A1500

The A1500 inc. Philips 8833 or CBM 1084S monitor, Twin Drive, Dpaint3, The Works Plat., Home Accounts, 3 Games + Joystick **ONLY £845.00**  
**AMIGA A500 part exchange available - please phone**

## ACCELERATORS

Microbotics Accelerator VXL30-25MHz.....	£239.00
Microbotics Accelerator VXL30-40MHz.....	£369.00
68881 Floating Point Co-processor for above.....	£135.00
ICD Adspeed 14.7MHz.....	£157.00

**HOW TO ORDER:**  
Either call our number  
below with your credit  
card details, or send a  
cheque/PO or credit  
card number and our  
expiry date to our  
address. Make cheques  
payable to  
**THE 16 BIT CENTRE**  
Prices subject to change without  
notification.

**All prices include VAT + Courier Service**

# 16 BIT CENTRE

Units 15-17,  
Lancashire Fittings Science Village  
Claro Road, Harrogate HG1 4AF

**Tel (0423) 531822/526322**

## HARDWARE

COMMODORE A590 20MB Hard Disk, Unpopulated.....	£279.00
COMMODORE A590 20mb Hard Disk + 2m RAM.....	£335.00
FRAME GRABBER PAL, Real Time colour from video.....	£480.00
RENDALE 8802 Genlock, A500/B2000.....	£185.00
AUDIO ENGINEER PLUS 2 Sampling hardware/software.....	£174.00
SOPHUS S5 Professional Stereo Sampler.....	£49.00
AOC Multisync Monitor.....	£349.00
AMIGA compatible external disk drive, switch plus thru port.....	£57.50
Sound Master.....	£105.00
ICD Flicker Fixer.....	£229.00
NAKSHA CLONE MOUSE.....	£19.50
HAM E PLUS.....	£249.00

## PRINTERS

PHONE FOR LOW PRICES ON PRINTERS e.g.

STAR LC-24/200 COLOUR inc. lead.....	£269.00
STAR LC00 COLOUR inc. lead.....	£195.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 24 COLOUR inc. Lead.....	£275.00
STAR Laser Printer 4.....	£719.00

## AMIGA MEMORY

SUPRA RX500 for A500 inc 1Mb.....	£99.00
SUPRA RX500 for A500 inc 2Mb.....	£125.00
SUPRA RX500 for A500 inc 4Mb.....	£225.00
SUPRA RX500 for A500 inc 8Mb.....	£309.00
B2000/1500 Microbotics 8M Ram Board + 2 Mb RAM.....	£155.00
Extra 2 Mb Ram for above board.....	£75.00
A500 TARGET 512K Ram, With Clock + Switch.....	£29.00

## SUPRA/BAUD BANDIT MODEMS

2400, V21, 22, 22Bis & MNP 5 (speeds up to 4800).....	£139.00
Supra 2400 Plus, MNP5 & V42 Bis (speeds up to 9600).....	£165.00
Supra 9600 Modem (speeds up to 38000).....	£399.00
Internal 1500/2000 Plus (speeds up to 9600).....	£159.00

**EXTENDED WARRANTY  
AND MAINTENANCE  
CONTRACTS AVAILABLE  
ON ALL ITEMS. PLEASE  
CALL FOR FURTHER  
DETAILS**



continued from page 65

option, but I'd prefer some friendly advice. Is there a book, disk, training course, or club dealing with programming graphics in assembler? Incidentally I have *PowerWindows*, but want to be able to do it on my own before taking the easy way out (otherwise I won't learn anything).

By the way, is it normal to spend 4 weeks of hard slog before you understand the *RKMs*? And why are the examples all in C?

Mick Healey  
Sussex

With three or four thousand pages of documentation to cope with, and a stated objective of programming in assembler, it's not surprising you've run into a few minor snags.

You say that the Amiga's operating system seems complex. The reason is simple — it is complex. Once the O/S arrangements fall into place, however, you'll realize that, far from being disjointed, the Amiga's O/S is in fact flexible, well organized and very powerful. Like the rest of us you'll never learn everything about it but you will come to terms with the documentation and from that point on, you'll be able to do anything you want to systems-wise.

The key to overcoming the learning-curve problems on the Amiga is to adopt the same approach as that used by UNIX programmers and the like — acquire an understanding of the documentation (and get used to its layout) so that you are able to find particular items of information with the minimum of fuss.

Perhaps, unfortunately for you, especially since assembler seems to be your main interest, this means learning C. If you haven't got a reasonable grasp of C then ninety percent of the *RKM* wisdom is likely to pass you by. Why was C chosen? Firstly it's a great systems language (for more information see Cliff Ramshaw's language of the month on page 101). Secondly, C's use of structures, pointers and flow control constructs makes it possible to explain the Amiga system in a reasonably 'high-level' fashion. If the *RKMs* had been written entirely in assembler they probably would have been 2 or 3 times the size and most programmers just wouldn't have had the time to do them justice.

As far as spending 4 days (forty hours) trying to initialise a *TmpRas* structure goes, BAD NEWS... it shouldn't have taken you that long to work out what you were doing wrong. Don't dwell on it though, we've all been down that particular road from time to time. If this is happening a lot it might indicate that you are drinking too much (or alternatively that you are not drinking enough).

## LISTING A • LISTING A • LISTING A • LISTING A • LISTING A

```
* This, hopefully, is a
* straightforward example of
* Graphics/Intuition library call
* use (including flood-fill
* operations) from 68K assembler.
* No shortcuts or clever
* stuff, I've just gone
* sequentially through
* each of the stages involved
* in opening the libraries,
* opening a screen, drawing a
* box, setting up a
* TmpRas/Buffer arrangement,
* doing a flood-fill, and then
* closing down
* in a reasonably orderly manner.
* Sorry about the amount of typing
* involved but this is the shortest
* 'real', ie runnable, example
* I could come up with...
```

### NOLIST

```
* some includes...

incdir "dfl:include/"
include exec/exec_lib.i
include libraries/dos.i
include libraries/dos_lib.i
include intuition/intuition.i
include intuition/intuition_lib.i
include graphics/graphics_lib.i
```

\* some equates...

```
SCREENWIDTH    EQU    320
SCREENHEIGHT    EQU    256
SCREENSIZE      EQU    40*256
SCREENDEPTH     EQU    3
DETAILPEN       EQU    2
BLOCKPEN        EQU    1
```

```
* Before we can do anything
* we must open the libraries
* which are going to be used.
* This example uses three
* separate OpenLibrary()
* calls...
```

### OPEN\_DOS:

```
move.l    #dos_name,a1
move.l    #0,d0
CALLLXEC  OpenLibrary
move.l    d0,_DOSBase
beq       EXIT
```

### OPEN\_GRAPHICS:

```
move.l    #graphics_name,a1
move.l    #0,d0
CALLLXEC  OpenLibrary
move.l    d0,_GfxBase
beq       EXIT
```

### OPEN\_INTUITION:

```
move.l    #intuition_name,a1
move.l    #0,d0
CALLLXEC  OpenLibrary
move.l    d0,_IntuitionBase
beq       EXIT
```

\* Next step is to initialise

```
* some non-zero items of an
* example NewScreen structure
* in readiness for making the
* assembler equivalent of an
* OpenScreen() call...
```

### INITIALIZE\_NEWSCREEN:

```
move.l    #newscreen,a0
move.w    #SCREENWIDTH,ns_Width(a0)
move.w    #SCREENHEIGHT,ns_Height(a0)
move.w    #SCREENDEPTH,ns_Depth(a0)
move.b    #DETAILPEN,ns_DetailPen(a0)
move.b    #BLOCKPEN,ns_BlockPen(a0)
move.w    #CUSTOMSCREEN,ns_Type(a0)
```

```
* All done, so perform an OpenScreen() call.
* Store the resulting
* pointer for closing screen at later stage
* and then extract the
* Screen's RastPort/ViewPort pointers and
* store them as well...
```

### OPEN\_SCREEN:

```
CALLLINT  OpenScreen
move.l    d0,g_screen_p
beq       EXIT
move.l    d0,a1
lea.l     sc_RastPort(a1),a2
move.l    a2,g_rastport_p
lea.l     sc_ViewPort(a1),a2
move.l    a2,g_viewport_p
```

```
* Now that the screen is open and the Screen,
* RastPort and ViewPort
* pointers are available (and safely stored)
* I'll install a palette
* and set the screen to some (arbitrary
* chosen) colour...
```

### SET\_PALETTE:

```
move.l    g_viewport_p,a0
move.l    #colourmap,a1
move.w    #8,d0
CALLLGRAF LoadRGB4
```

### SET\_SCREEN\_COLOUR:

```
move.l    g_rastport_p,a1
move.b    #4,d0
CALLLGRAF SetRast
```

```
* Now for the box drawing stuff. Normally you
* would write a generalized
* subroutine to carry out the following types
* of graphics operations but
* for simplicity I have coded everything as a
* series of sequentially
* executed operations.
```

```
* Following code draws a box with ed=
* ordinates (50,50), (150,50),
* (150,100) and (50,100) using the graphics
* library Move() and Draw()
* functions...
```

### DRAW\_BOX:

```
move.l    g_rastport_p,a1
move.w    #50,d0
move.w    #50,d1
CALLLGRAF Move
move.l    g_rastport_p,a1
move.w    #150,d0
```

continued on page 68

## LISTING A • LISTING A • LISTING A • LISTING A • LISTING A

continued from page 67

```

move.l    #0,d1
CALLGRAF Draw
move.l    g_rastport_p,a1
move.w    #150,d0
move.w    #100,d1
CALLGRAF Draw
move.l    g_rastport_p,a1
move.w    #50,d0
move.w    #50,d1
CALLGRAF Draw

```

\* Wait for 100 ticks (1 seconds) so that the box can be seen...

```

PAUSE_BEFORE_FLOODING:
move.l    #10,d1
CALLGRAF Delay

```

\* Now notes the point that was causing "Healey's problems", namely  
 \* the setting up of the TmpRas/Buffer  
 \* arrangement needed to provide  
 \* temporary storage during flood-fill  
 \* operations. Three steps are  
 \* necessary - the temporary storage area has  
 \* to be allocated from  
 \* available chip memory, then the TmpRas  
 \* structure has to be  
 \* initialised, finally the TmpRas structure  
 \* has to be linked into  
 \* the screen's rastport.

\* Here's some example code for acquiring a  
 \* bitplane-sized buffer in  
 \* chip memory. The Allocaster() returned  
 \* pointer is stored to enable  
 \* me to deallocate the buffer before the  
 \* program terminates...

```

ALLOCATE_BUFFER:
move.l    g_rastport_p,a1
move.w    #SCREENWIDTH,d0
move.w    #SCREENHEIGHT,d1
CALLGRAF Allocaster
move.l    d0,bitplane_buffer_p
beg
EXIT

```

\* If this is OK we can initialise the TmpRas  
 \* structure...

```

move.l    #temp_ras,a0
move.l    bitplane_buffer_p,a1
move.l    #SCREENWIDTH,d0
CALLGRAF InitTmpRas

```

\* And link the TmpRas structure into the  
 \* RastPort like this...

```

move.l    g_rastport_p,a1
move.l    #temp_ras,tmp_rastport(a1)

```

\* Now is it possible to flood-fill  
 \* without Gurling...

FLOOD\_FILL:

```

move.l    g_rastport_p,a1
move.w    #50,d1
move.w    #10,d1
move.w    #0,d2
CALLGRAF Flood

```

\* wait for 1 ticks (2 seconds) before  
 \* closing down and quitting...

```

PAUSE_BEFORE_CLOSING:
move.l    #100,d1
CALLGRAF Delay

```

\* This is the exit code that we  
 \* either fall into naturally  
 \* or jump to after an error  
 \* (via the appropriate label)

```

EXIT:
test.l    bitplane_buffer_p
beq LEAF
move.l    bitplane_buffer_p,a1
move.w    #SCREENWIDTH,d0
move.w    #SCREENHEIGHT,d1
CALLGRAF Freeaster

```

```

EXIT1:
test.l    g_screen_p
beq EXIT
move.l    g_screen_p,a0
CALLGRAF CloseScreen

```

```

EXIT2:
test.l    _IntuitionBase
beq EXIT3
move.l    _IntuitionBase,a1
CALLLESEC CloseLibrary

```

```

EXIT3:
test.l    _GfxBase
beq EXIT4
move.l    _GfxBase,a1
CALLLESEC CloseLibrary

```

```

EXIT4:
test.l    _DOSBase
beq EXIT5
move.l    _DOSBase,a1
CALLLESEC CloseLibrary

```

```

EXIT5:
move.l    #0,d0
rte

```

\* Here variables and constants used by the  
 \* example program...

```

DOSBase      ds.l    1
IntuitionBase ds.l    1
GfxBase      ds.l    1
g_screen_p   ds.l    1
g_rastport_p ds.l    1
g_viewport_p ds.l    1
bitplane_buffer_p ds.l    1
newScreen    ds.b    SCREENWIDTH*SCREENHEIGHT
temp_ras     ds.h    TmpRas
colorMap     ds.w    $0000,$00FF,$00FF,$00FF
DOSname      ds.b     DOSNAME
graphics_name ds.b     GRAPHICS
intuition_name ds.b     INTUITION

```

Do you look at (and understand) the Guru numbers? Do you build your programs by incremental testing, assembling and testing new versions when new routines are added so that you are never far away from a working, ie runnable, program?

Initialising a TmpRas structure and flood filling should be easy enough but without seeing your assembler code it's probably best if I don't speculate on potential Guru causes. There is a graphics library routine called InitTmpRas() which handles the initialisation but before using it you have to allocate some Chip memory for a buffer. The general idea is that you open the screen, allocate the buffer, initialise the TmpRas structure and link it into the screen's RastPort. After that the flood fill operations should work.

All of this is explained (using C style explanations) in the *RKMs*, but since no real assembler help is given, and since we've had so many queries about these problems, I've decided to knock up a complete (runable) assembler example (see listing A, starting on page 67) which should illustrate the points you've raised. What's more, I've coded so you can see each significant operation as an isolated unit.

Opening and using library functions is not difficult. Once you've seen how similar the overall formats of all library operations are, you'll change your mind about the system being 'disjointed'. Basically you just shove any required parameters into the right registers (as described in the Includes & Autodocs Manual), and then use the appropriate system macro to make the call (collecting any result which may be returned).

Here are the operations which the program will carry out:

- 1 Open the DOS library
- 2 Open the graphics library
- 3 Open the Intuition library
- 4 Initialise a NewScreen structure
- 5 Open a screen
- 6 Set up palette
- 7 Set some arbitrary screen colour
- 8 Draw a box
- 9 Pause before flooding the box
- 10 Allocate a buffer for the flood operations
- 11 Initialise the TmpRas structure
- 12 Link the TmpRas into the RastPort
- 13 Floodfill the box
- 14 Pause before closing
- 15 Deallocate the flood buffer
- 16 Close the screen
- 17 Close the Intuition library
- 18 Close the Graphics library
- 19 Close the DOS library
- 20 Exit from the program

The code is contained in the box entitled Listing A on this and the previous page. **PAO**

# Beginners start here

**H**aving taken your brand new Amiga out of its box and plugged it in, you may well be more than a little bewildered at what confronts you. Although the machine is on the whole easy to use, there are a host of concepts to learn before you can make full use of it. Here we aim to outline some of these fundamentals to save you time and effort in coming to grips with your new machine; but always remember that the best way to learn about the Amiga is to experiment.

## WHAT IS A COMPUTER?

A computer is a machine which will follow a set of instructions. It cannot think, but merely does what it is told. The instructions which it follows can come from a number of sources: instructions held internally, from the makers of the computer; instructions from a third-party program which is loaded in from a floppy disk; instructions from you, the user, typed in at the keyboard. The results, known collectively as 'output', are sent either to the screen, to the printer (if you have one) or to the disk in the floppy disk drive.

## HOW DOES IT WORK?

Well, without getting carried away... at the heart of the machine is something called the Central Processing Unit (CPU). This is the bit which interprets the instructions sent to it (in a very simple language called 'machine code') and does what they tell it to. The instructions are held in the computer's memory.

## MEMORY

The classic analogy is that of comparing memory to matchboxes. Imagine an incredibly long row of matchboxes, each numbered and each with something inside it. The contents of a memory location can be found or changed by referring to the number of the relevant matchbox, opening it and taking a look (or putting something else in). In practice, all that these matchboxes contain is numbers, but these numbers can be understood by the computer as words, pictures or sound (or indeed they can be kept as numbers). There are two main types of memory: RAM and ROM. RAM (standing for Random Access Memory) can be altered at any time by the computer. Once the power is switched off, the contents of RAM are 'forgotten'. ROM (Read Only Memory), on the other hand, is never changed, even when the power is

## On the next three pages, deputy editor Cliff Ramshaw answers a number of questions frequently asked by those new to the Amiga

switched off. It contains the basics of the operating system – the set of instructions which determine the overall behaviour of the machine at all times.

Memory is measured in units known as bytes. In every byte a number between 0 and 255 can be held. To hold bigger numbers, or more complex items of information, bytes are joined together into larger units. More conveniently, memory is spoken of in terms of kilobytes (K) or Megabytes (Mb). A kilobyte is 1,024 bytes; a megabyte is 1,024 kilobytes or 1,048,576 bytes. The reason that they are not nice round 1,000s and 1,000,000 lies in the organisation of bytes according to the rules of binary arithmetic, but that's not important right now...

## FAT AGNUS

Possibly the most common question we get asked here at *Amiga Shopper* is about the Fat Agnus chip. Agnus is one of several custom chips inside the Amiga dedicated to producing graphics and sound. Whereas the Amiga's central processor can access all of the memory in the machine, the Agnus chip is limited to a much smaller portion, known as Chip RAM (since it can be accessed by the custom chips).

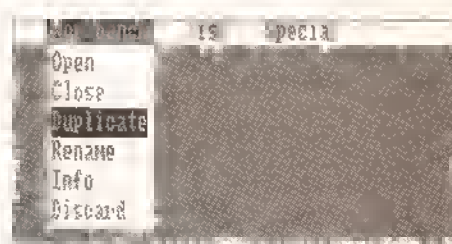
It is here that graphics

accesses the Chip RAM, it prevents the Amiga's central processor from doing so at the same time. Because much of what a processor does involves accessing memory, this has a tendency to slow the processor down. Memory which is not Chip RAM, on the other hand, can be accessed by the processor whenever it likes, without a speed penalty. And that's why it's called Fast RAM.

Now, the more Chip RAM, the better, since it means that more complex graphics can be on screen at once, bigger and smoother animations can be performed and more impressive sound samples used. The early Agnus chips could access 512K of Chip RAM, or half of a megabyte (the amount of memory that comes with an Amiga 500). This chip is numbered 8361, and was present on A1000s and early A2000 machines.

After that came the Fat Agnus, with a shape more like that of a square and a couple of extra features. This is the one in the majority of Amigas. Its part number is 8371 (or 8370 for the American version). Like its predecessor, it can access 0.5Mb of Chip RAM.

In the last year or so, Amigas have been released with an even newer Agnus chip. This is known as the Fatter Agnus, and it can



The Workbench menu; and someone's about to try duplicating a disk.

recognise 1Mb of Chip RAM. It has part number 8372a. An even newer version exists, accessing 2Mb of Chip RAM, but this is only available for the new Amiga 3000.

Hope that's cleared things up.

## WHAT ABOUT DISKS?

Disks can be thought of as removable memory. The difference is that the processor cannot directly access anything held on a disk. Before it can get its hands on it, the contents of the disk must be 'loaded' into the computer's RAM.

Information is stored on a disk in the form of files. A file is simply a grouping of related information with a name. The information is referenced by using the file name.

## INFORMATION

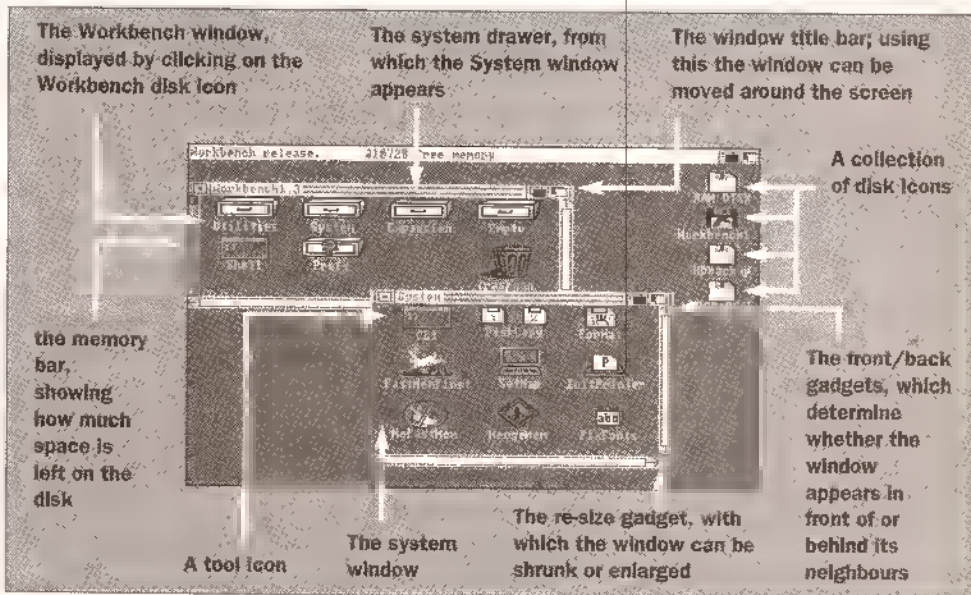
Two types of information may be held in memory and on disks. The first type is the information which makes up a program. A program is a collection of instructions for the computer to follow. As well as the operating system, which is nearly always present, the Amiga may have several programs 'running' inside its

continued on page 70

information must be stored. Anything you see on the screen has an equivalent form inside the Amiga's memory, in Chip RAM, and it is Agnus (amongst others) that does the job of converting this information into the form of a picture.

The rest of the Amiga's RAM (as opposed to ROM) is termed Fast RAM.

Whenever Agnus



This illustration shows the basic components of the Amiga screen.

continued from page 69

memory at any one time. These can instruct it to do such things as draw pictures or operate a spreadsheet.

The second type of information is known as 'data'. This is also held in RAM, but instead of providing instructions for the CPU, it provides information on which the programs may operate. For instance, a program which adds two numbers together needs some data before it can be of any use. These two numbers are the program's input data. The result of the addition is the output data. Another example is given by the *Deluxe Paint* package. This is a program. Any key presses or mouse movements you make are input data for the program; the picture that is gradually drawn is the output data. Of course, this picture may be saved on to a disk at any time, and loaded back at a future date. In such a case, the picture has now become input data for the program. As you can see, the distinction between input and output data can become somewhat blurred.

## WIMP

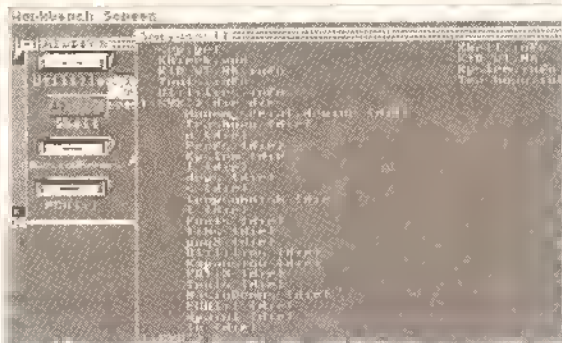
In days of yore, people used to control computers exclusively by keyboards. Because of the relatively new WIMP (windows, icons, menus, pointer) system, many tasks can be greatly speeded up and performed in a more intuitive manner (hence the name of the part of the Amiga's operating system that deals with this: Intuition).

All disks, programs and related collections of data are displayed on the screen as small pictures, known as icons. To prevent things getting

window's borders that represent these functions. Windows may be nested hierarchically inside each other by means of drawer icons. Whenever a drawer icon is opened, a new window is drawn with its own icons within it.

Icons are accessed with the screen pointer, which is moved across the screen by moving the mouse across the desk. Once the pointer is above an icon, that icon can be accessed by pressing the left mouse button twice in quick succession (a process termed 'double-clicking'). The effects of this will vary depending on the icon in question: In the case of a disk or drawer icon, a window will be opened; in the case of a program (or 'tool'), the program will be loaded from disk into RAM and run (in other words, the Amiga will start to follow the instructions contained in the program); clicking on a data icon (or 'project') will result in the data's corresponding program or tool being loaded from disk along with the data on which it will begin to operate. The pointer is also used to control a window's gadgets, but in this case the left mouse button need only be pressed once.

A special type of icon that you should be aware of is the 'trashcan' icon. Other icons may be moved inside here by placing the pointer above them, pressing and keeping pressed the left-hand mouse button, and moving the pointer and icon until they are above the trashcan. Releasing the mouse button results in the icon being dumped in the trashcan. The contents of the trashcan can be revealed by clicking



The Shell provides a command-line interface to the Amiga, similar to that used on IBM PC-compatibles.

and with Workbench loaded in RAM (Workbench is the part of the Amiga's operating system which is not held permanently in ROM), a basic set of menus are available which enable you to do such useful things as copy disks and so forth. Most programs have their own custom set of menus, relating to the particular things that the program is used for.

Menus are displayed at the top of the screen. Pressing the right-hand mouse button (and keeping it pressed) reveals the title of each available menu in the white bar at the top. Moving the pointer up to one of these titles (with the mouse button still pressed) will cause the Amiga to display the list of options in a box beneath the title. As the pointer is moved down this box, each of the options will be highlighted in turn. Releasing the right-hand mouse button with one of the options highlighted will result in that option being executed.

Although not mentioned in the WIMP acronym, another aspect of the system is the 'requester'. A requester is a box that appears on the screen during an operation — usually a dangerous one such as erasing a disk — displaying a small amount of text and asking the user for what is normally a yes or no reply. In the case of erasing a disk, the text will say 'Ok to initialize volume [name of disk] (all data will be erased)?'. Two gadgets are displayed, one with 'Continue' written in it, the other displaying 'Cancel'. The option you want is selected by moving the pointer over the relevant box and pressing once on the left hand mouse button.

## MULTI-TASKING

One of the Amiga's special features that you've no doubt heard about is multi-tasking. The Amiga is unique amongst home computers in having this feature; in fact it's not until you begin to look at computers very much more expensive than the Amiga that you will normally find such a thing.

But what is it? Basically, multi-tasking is the ability to run more than

one program at the same time. This may not seem like a big deal; after all, there is only one of you controlling the thing, and you can't control more than one program at a time. There are advantages to multi-tasking, though.

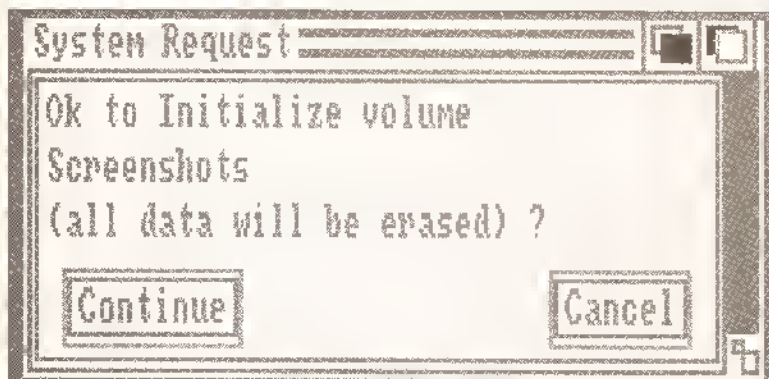
At its simplest, multi-tasking allows several programs

to be running in memory, waiting for you, the user, to use them. You can be working on one of these programs, a word processor for instance, and suddenly realise that you need to do some mathematics so that you can put the answers to some calculations in your document. Ordinarily, you would have to quit out of the word processor, load up the calculator program (OK, I'm assuming you don't have a pocket calculator, but you get the idea), do your sums and write down the answers, then quit out of the calculator and load your word processor again, load in your document, find where you were in it and type in the answers from your piece of paper. Quite a hassle. With the Amiga, the calculator could have been waiting in the background all along, eager to help you out. A couple of mouse clicks brings it into action, and you can get your results there and then. Again, a couple of mouse clicks brings back the word processor, exactly where you left it. With more sophisticated software, you will often find that the data can be directly transferred from one program to another, saving you even more work.

Another advantage of multi-tasking is in running programs which require little or no user input. For instance, you could set a landscape generator going, and meanwhile get on with adding up your family accounts or whatever.

Theoretically, there is no limit to the number of programs you can have running at once. In practice, the number is limited by your available memory: each program requires its share. Also, the more programs that are running, the slower the machine becomes overall. This is because of the way multi-tasking works.

The central processor of a machine like the Amiga can only do one thing at a time. A part of the Amiga's operating system known as Exec (for Executive) decides what the processor will do next. It looks at all of the programs running, and gives each of them in turn a little slice of the processor's time. This swapping from one program to another



A system requester, giving a chance to reconsider.

too cluttered, the screen is divided into small sections called windows, in which the icons relevant to that window are displayed. Each window may be open or closed (in which case it reverts to either a disk or a drawer icon), moved around relative to the screen, moved in front of or behind other windows on the screen, and resized to display more or less information. All of this may be done by means of gadgets — small graphical symbols around each

on it in the same way as you would click on a drawer icon. The difference is that the trashcan may be emptied, in which case all of its contents are gone for good. Handle with care.

Menus are another innovation of the WIMP system. Menus are a list of options displayed in a text box, selected by means of the pointer. In this way, more complex operations can be performed with the mouse and without recourse to the keyboard. When first switched on

happens so fast that all of the programs seems to be running at once. It's all very clever, especially when you consider that Exec itself is just one amongst the many programs running in this way.

To be fair, there are a couple of disadvantages to multi-tasking.

The first is that it is often unnecessary. It can be useful, but more often than not you will want to use your computer for one job at a time. But because multi-tasking is such a complex business, it means that the Amiga's operating system is much bigger and complex than it might otherwise be. And this means that it is more likely to fall over occasionally, which leads us on to the second disadvantage: crashing. On mini and mainframe computers, which as well as being multi-tasking also support several users, each program is well protected from all of the others running at the same time. That way, if one program crashes, the rest can go on unharmed. With the Amiga, though, this is not the case. It is possible for a rogue program to effect any others that may be present. In general, if one program crashes on the Amiga, they all crash and the machine has to be re-booted. If you've been entering your accounts for the last hour and a half when your Mandelbrot program decides to crash, all of your typing will be lost. This is one good argument for saving your work to disk at regular intervals.

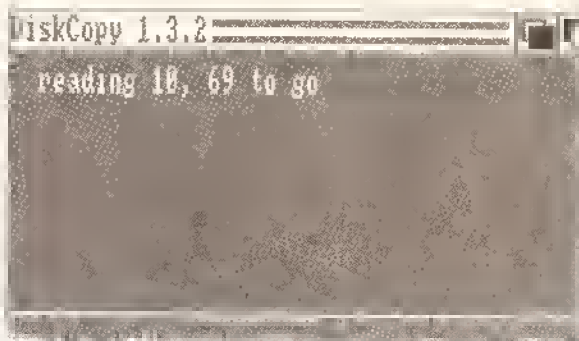
## COPYING DISKS

The first thing that you should do after unpacking your new Amiga is to make copies of your Workbench and Extras disks. This advice also applies to any other disks that you get - although most games and some serious software won't allow you to do this in the interests of preventing piracy.

Copying disks is a good idea because disks have a tendency to get corrupted and lose whatever is stored on them from time to time. Always use the backup copies that you have made, and store the originals in a safe place against the eventuality that your backups fail.

Copying disks on the Amiga is easy, although if you only have one disk drive it can take a little bit of time. In the following description, I'll assume that you only have one floppy disk drive.

First, boot the machine up as normal (this simply means 'switch it



The display you can expect when copying (duplicating) a disk. A disk is divided up into 80 cylinders, most of which

on and put in the Workbench disk when you are told to do so'). Then insert the disk that you want to copy. Move the pointer over the disk's icon, and click on it once with the left-hand mouse button. The icon should change colour. Now, using the right-hand mouse button, go to the Workbench menu at the top of the screen and select the Duplicate option. A requester will appear asking you to replace the Workbench disk. Do this. There is no need to click on the 'Retry' box (although you can if you really want): the Amiga will realise when you have inserted the correct disk.

You will then be asked to insert the disk that you want to copy. Having done this, you will be asked to insert the 'SOURCE' disk. Actually, this is exactly the same as the disk that you want to copy. If you are sure you have inserted the right one, click on the Continue gadget in the requester with the left-hand mouse button. The Amiga will start reading the information from the disk, keeping you informed as to how much of the reading it has done and how far it still has to go.

After a time, you will be asked to insert the 'TO' disk. Insert a spare disk, but be sure that there is nothing on it which you want to keep, since all of its original contents will be lost. Once this disk is inserted, click on the Continue gadget. The Amiga will start writing the new information to the disk.

Once this is done, you will be asked to insert the SOURCE disk again. This process of swapping disks will continue until the whole of the original disk has been read and subsequently written to the new disk. After this, the new disk will be named as 'copy of [name of original]'.

It is usually a good idea to rename the disk as something more sensible. To do this, select the disk by clicking once on its icon with the left-hand mouse button, then go to the Workbench menu and select the Rename option. Delete the text of the old name in the box provided, and then type in the name by which you want to refer to the disk. When

you are done, press the [Return] key and the whole process is finished.

## THE SHELL

Although most things that would ordinarily require a keyboard can be done on the Amiga using the mouse and WIMP system, there are nevertheless hidden depths which can only be accessed by means of good old typing. These functions are performed by using the Shell, which has an icon that looks like a miniature window.

Older versions of Workbench (version 1.2 and below) don't have a Shell. Instead, they have a CLI (standing for Command Line Interface), which works in pretty much the same way but lacks some of the Shell's more advanced features and is therefore a bit more awkward to use. The CLI's icon looks just like that of the Shell, and may be found in the System drawer of the Workbench disk. If it is not visible, the Preferences icon must be clicked on (inside the Preferences drawer). Once loaded, Preferences will display a screen-full of options, one of which will refer to the CLI. Click on this, and next time you look in the System drawer the CLI will be there, ready and waiting.

Clicking twice on the Shell or CLI icon will open a text window on the screen. It is generally a good idea to enlarge this window so that it takes up all of the screen, since a lot of text can be generated when you are working here.

A full description of what can be done in the Shell is really beyond the scope of this section, but we'll give you a quick taster. One of the most used commands is the 'directory'

command, which gives a list of files (programs and collections of data) on a disk. When the Shell opens, you are presented with a 'prompt' inside the window. At this prompt, type the word 'dir' and press the [Return] key.

The disk will whirr, and you will be given a list of all of the files on the disk. You may be surprised to find that there are a lot more files than there are icons when viewed from an ordinary window. For a file to be shown as an icon, it must have a corresponding file with the same name but followed by the characters '.info'. This second file contains information about the icon, such as what it looks like, what kind of file it represents, and where on the screen it should be displayed.

Some filenames have the characters 'dir' after them. This is not part of the name, but an explanation that the file in question is not a file at all but a directory. A directory is exactly the same as a Workbench drawer. Things are held within it. For example, on the Workbench disk there is a directory called 'c' (standing for 'commands'). This is not visible except from the Shell, because there is no corresponding 'c.info' file and therefore no icon. To find out what is in this directory, type 'dir c' and press [Return]. What is displayed is a list of files. In this case, each of them is a program which you can run by typing its name in at the Shell prompt. If you look closely, you will find a command called 'dir', which is the one you have been using to look at the Workbench disk's contents. For more information about the Shell, check out Mark Smiddy's monthly AmigaDOS column. **AS**

## IN NEXT MONTH'S ISSUE...

Every month in *Amiga Shopper* we print 16 pages of Amiga Answers - answers for everyone from beginners to experts. If you have a question, fill in the form on page 50 and pop it in the post to us.

Amongst the questions we intend to answer in next month's issue are the following:

- "How do I write an adventure game in AMOS? I've designed the basic game play, but when it comes to programming it, I haven't a clue where to begin!"
- "I need a computer on which I can type text in the Cyrillic alphabet. Should I buy an Amiga?"
- "I've heard that the A500's PSU is not powerful enough to drive more than 1Mb of RAM and a single

floppy drive? What would happen if I upgraded the power supply?"

- "Why does my machine Guru every time I ask it to print?"
- "I'm using a 386 PC at work, and I've heard that the KCS Power PC board is the best option for the A500 - Is this true and why?"
- "Why won't my machine boot from the recoverable RAM drive?"
- "When I set my battery backed-up clock from preferences, it refuses to keep the correct time, even though I know the battery is fully charged. Why?"
- "Can you recommend a good 52Mb hard drive - I can't get a straight answer from anyone?"

# Veni, Vidi, Vici. A Beginner's Guide



"It's astonishing what you can achieve with a little time and effort on your Amiga. If you're a beginner, then look no further. I'm here to sort out some of those niggling little problems you may encounter."

Gary Whiteley

If Julius Caesar had the technology we've got today you can bet that his suitcase would have been bursting when he returned to Rome after his European tour. Multi-media presentations for the generals, some Charlton Heston movies for the kids and a few tapes he'd rather not let the wife see! And all produced in-house by his team of media aides.

**If you fancy being the next Scorsese or Spielberg, Desktop Video on the Amiga could be the answer.**

Much of the terminology of today's desktop video world is based on words coined by the Romans. But the technology is more recent – and there's now such a wide range of hardware and software that it's often hard for the aspiring DTV-er to know where to begin.

So how do you conquer the video world? What kind of equipment do you really need? And how much should you spend? How does it all fit together? How do you put captions on video, digitise the family or use graphics in your presentations? These are all some of the subjects I'll be taking a look at over the coming months.

## GETTING STARTED

To become involved in DTV there are a few obligatory requirements. You'll need a source of video images, for example a video camera, VCR or laserdisk and a computer capable of displaying good quality graphics – In this case we'll naturally assume it's an Amiga. You'll also require a way

of combining video and graphics together – usually a genlock – and finally a way of displaying the combined signal, such as a TV or monitor.

Since many Amiga owners should at least have access to some form of video equipment, then the most likely extra will be a genlock. There are several budget models available now which would be ideal for beginners, but if you think that DTV is going to become probably much more than a hobby you should think seriously before you buy – a better quality genlock should last for years and may well include all the facilities you'll ever need.

Additional items would then include some graphics software, such as paint, titling, modelling, animation or presentation programs. As a good starting point I would recommend *Deluxe Paint* (3 or 4), since titles, graphics and animation can all be done reasonably easily with it.

You would also benefit from having extra memory fitted to your Amiga since video applications now tend to get quite chip hungry, especially where animated logos and titles are concerned. A hard drive will also help speed things along a good bit, particularly where large files or presentation sequences are going to be needed. So if you have a standard Amiga and are thinking seriously about DTV, think also about adding a hard drive unit which has space for extra memory.

From this point on there are increasing degrees of sophistication (and cost) all the way up to broadcast quality. You can add a camera, digitiser, more VCRs, special effects, a PAL Video Toaster (if and when it arrives), dedicated 24-bit devices and much more. Be warned – DTV can seriously damage your wealth! But if you simply want to make a start in DTV there's actually quite a lot you can do with the basic setup described above.

For example, such a system would allow you to add graphics and captions to video images. With some preparation and care you should be able to play back a video tape and add descriptions, scores, names and dates and the like and keep them reasonably in time with the pictures. This will require practice and patience and a knowledge of the contents of the video tape would be extremely helpful. The resulting show could be viewed 'live' or recorded to a second VCR for posterity.

How would you go about this? Remember – it only sounds complicated. Preparation and coordination are more important than creativity.

Start by selecting the video tape you wish to illustrate. Run through it, noting the areas where you wish to add captions, graphics and so on. Try to get an idea of the timing and rhythm of the tape, as it is easier to remember how something goes than trying to time it and follow written notes later.

Once you've run through the tape, decide on the actual content of your graphics and captions, bearing in mind that you should generally keep things simple. There's no point in having a video picture obscured by lots of tiny, unreadable text. Captions should be clear, concise and only used when necessary. They

## HINTS & TIPS • HINTS & TIPS • HINTS & TIPS

To make a colour bar which closely resembles a professional one load up *Deluxe Paint*, set the screen size to low res overscan (352 x 290) and define the following colour palette:

Position	Red	Green	Blue	Colour	Visual Description
0	0	0	0	Black	Black
1	14	14	14	White	White
2	10	10	0	Yellow	Mustard
3	0	10	10	CyanPale	Blue-green
4	0	10	0	Green	Bright green
5	10	0	10	Magenta	Purple/violet
6	10	0	0	Red	Mid pillar-box red
7	0	0	10	Blue	Almost royal blue

Then make 8 vertical columns 44 pixels wide (that is, 352-pixel screen width divided by 8 equals 44) in the following order – white, yellow, cyan, green, magenta, red, blue and black. And that's it – a pretty accurate colour bar to give that professional look to the start of your tapes.

Making the colour bars is the easiest part – using them requires a knowledge of what they should actually look like. This is a chicken and egg situation, since you have to adjust the monitor you view the bars on before you know the colours are actually right! Try setting up your monitor using my descriptions of the colours above. I know this is difficult as these are how I see them. On the other hand you may be lucky enough to find a printed colour bar in the technical sections of your local library. Use this to make comparisons with the screen above.

Once memorised though, you should have no difficulty setting up any TV or monitor correctly – essential if you are doing video graphics or editing.

# Pal & Y/C Genlocks

**What's it to be, Pal or Y/C?**  
**All the latest on the new genlocks to arrive from Germany.**

**A**t last some of that German hardware I mentioned back in Issue 3 has made it to the UK – so this month I'll be evaluating a brace of genlocks from Electronic Design.

Aimed at Amiga videophiles up to semi-professional level, the choice is between a Y/C (eg for the S-VHS) model and a standard, composite, genlock (the 'PAL' model). As both are very similar in shape, size and features I'll describe them simultaneously, pointing out any design differences where necessary, and then appraise them in a similar way.

Both genlocks have the same basic design, each having a sturdy, beige coloured, plastic case about 8.5 x 6 x 2.5 inches in size with five knobs and two switches on the front panel and the video connectors, RGB port and optional 12V power input on the rear.

The only visible difference between the two (apart from the names and the colours of the knobs) is in the number of video connectors – with the Y/C model having two standard Y/C miniDIN connectors in addition to the two composite sockets.

Both models feature built-in colour splitting, colour processing controls, key invert and the ability to convert the input video signal to RGB or the RGB signal to PAL or Y/C respectively.

The colour splitting feature could be useful if you need to digitise images (for graphics, for instance) from still video images, either from

camera or tape. Operation is carried out manually, switching to each colour separation in turn as required by the digitising software.

The colour processing controls – Colour, Contrast and Illumination (brightness) – mean that it is possible to adjust the various parameters of the input video signal, just as you can adjust the settings of your TV set. So you can turn all the colour off if you like (for black and white effects), or attempt to salvage a picture with poor contrast, for example. There are two points to watch here though – firstly, if your original picture is poor you won't really be able to improve it that much, though a little may be all you need and secondly, make sure that any TV or monitor which you are using to view the adjusted signal is set correctly (using colour bars, for instance) otherwise you will have no idea how the changes you are making actually affect the video signal. While Colour and Contrast affect only the incoming video, Illumination alters the entire genlocked signal (the video output).

The remaining two knobs on the front panels are for setting the level of fading (Fade) and superimposition (Mode) of the graphics and video signals. They work in tandem, with the position of one affecting the function of the other as follows:

Mode set to Left: Fader used to fade from graphics to video and back.  
 Mode set to Right: Fader used to fade graphics up and down

continued on page 74

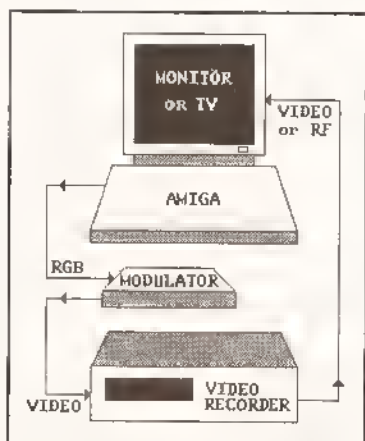
plan ahead and determine both resolution and palette size before you start, as later changes will not be possible without starting over.

First, set up a series of blank frames (with the first palette colour – Colour 0 – as the background colour) at your chosen settings. Leave the first frame blank, then design a title screen for your video. How you fill the next frames depends on how you would like them to appear and disappear on screen, what capabilities your genlock has, and how the actual sequence runs.

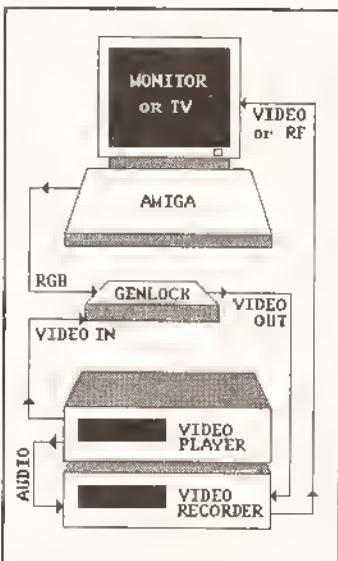
For instance, you may require a series of captions to translate or otherwise explain the action taking place on the screen. You will probably be familiar with TV subtitling – keeping things simple, easy to read and understand. So design your captions with simplicity of understanding in mind, keep them all in the same small area of the screen (eg the lower fifth) and prepare them in small, coherent chunks.

Treat each caption as a separate page and create the graphics and information required. Save the animation regularly as you build up the work.

When the graphics are finished connect up the video and genlock (always switch off the power before plugging equipment into the Amiga). Play the video and add the animation from Deluxe Paint, setting the genlock so that the Amiga graphics show over the video pictures. You can then step through the frames of the animation one by one using the 1 and 2 keys, adding the correct captions at the right time. With a little practice you should soon be pleased with your first steps into DTV and starting to think of your own ways of doing things. **AS**



Left: A modulator is both the cheapest and the worst way to get video from your Amiga. You'd be far better off with a budget genlock instead, since you could use it for DTV as well.



Right: A basic system for mixing graphics and video via a genlock.

## Jargon Busting • Jargon Busting

**Colour Splitter** – A device for electronically splitting a colour video signal (from camera or still video) into its red, green and blue components for input to a digitiser capable of working in colour.

**Y/C** – The format for an S-VHS (or Hi-8) video signal where the brightness (luminance) and colour (chrominance) components are processed separately, resulting in a system vastly superior to standard VHS (composite) video and probably of equal quality with some older 'industrial' formats such as lo-band.



**PAL-Genlock** – switches automatically into the genlock mode at the presence of a signal.



**Y/C-Genlock** – Video and Y/C inputs switch automatically to Y/C or video.

Fader set to Left: Mode has no function.

Fader set to Right: Mode used to fade video to and from black.

The last item on the front panel is the Invert switch, which reverses the order of the 'key' produced by the genlock. In normal operation the key colour (the one replaced by the video signals) would be the first colour in

the palette, known as Colour 0. In Invert mode the situation is completely reversed, with video replacing all the colours which are NOT Colour 0, making it a handy way of producing masking effects (such as the ubiquitous 'binocular' effect favoured by many cheap war films).

Round the back, each genlock has at least three video sockets (all

in the form of recessed Phono-type connectors) for Video In, Video Out and Mono – the monochrome output required for colour splitting to a digitiser. There's also an integrated flying ribbon cable, which is about 2 feet long, to connect to the Amiga's RGB Monitor output, a 23-pin RGB socket to connect to an RGB Amiga monitor or other RGB equipment of your choice and a mini-jack socket for connecting an optional external 12V power supply, which may come in handy, should you choose to use the genlock as a Y/C or composite to RGB encoder but don't need to use an Amiga. Additionally, the Y/C model has two miniDIN sockets for connecting Y/C in and out. When both composite and Y/C signals are fed to the Y/C Genlock the Input will automatically switch to the Y/C socket, as this is the better quality signal of the two. Both the composite and Y/C outputs remain available for use.

### FREE SOFTWARE

Included with the Y/C Genlock is a cut-down version of a German program called *VideoPage* which would normally cost DM 199 (about £70) complete. I'm just wondering what it's doing over here, as the program is mostly in German and, as far as I know, not available in the UK either. Still, it works (though I did get locked out a few times) and it's worth DM 40 off the full version if you really want to buy it after you've tried it out.

### UNDER TEST

I gave both units a thorough testing – from genlocking to digitising – using both composite video and S-VHS (where appropriate) and I have to report that on the whole I found both units simple to use and of good quality. I had mixed feelings about the quality of the digitising (via Digiview Gold, which I am usually happy with) – with S-VHS in high res black and white the results were excellent, but poor with low res HAM, with interlace HAM falling between the two. Quality was understandably reduced when using composite video simply because the quality of composite video is measurably less than S-VHS.

The manuals are an interesting mix – with German and English sections and a few odd translations. However, although the diagrams are also a little hybridised, there's no problem understanding them. But while attempting to digitise some video stills I was left scratching my head. There was a mistake in the instructions and the result was that I digitised a few blank screens before twigging that the fade knob should be turned in the opposite direction to that stated! **AS**

## CHECKOUT PAL GENLOCK

### Documentation

As for Y/C Genlock. ●●●●

### Construction

As for Y/C Genlock. ●●●●●

### Features

As for Y/C Genlock. ●●●●

### Quality

For some reason the composite video on this genlock seemed to be worse than that of the S-VHS model. ●●●●●

### Price Value

Again, reasonable value when all the features are taken into account. ●●●●●

### Overall rating

When considering this genlock, you should ask yourself whether you need the extra features. If you do, think about this one seriously. If not, perhaps you should look elsewhere. ●●●●●

## CHECKOUT Y/C GENLOCK

### Documentation

Sometimes a little quaintly translated but definitely useful. ●●●●●

### Construction

Generally rugged and compact. ●●●●●

### Features

For the price range these are well-equipped genlocks. ●●●●●

### Quality

Room for some improvement. ●●●●●

### Price Value

I reckon this is reasonable value for money. ●●●●●

### Overall rating

The higher price reflects the better quality of this model. If you need S-VHS, composite, RGB splitter and some processing ability, check this one out. ●●●●●

## LIKES & DISLIKES • LIKES & DISLIKES

### DISLIKES:

- I'm still not keen on Phono plugs for video use – they're awkward to release sometimes and they just don't feel right.
- I've got reservations about the long-term durability of the integral flying ribbon cable (a rounded shielded cable would be stronger).
- With the PAL Genlock I had it wasn't possible to completely fade the graphics out; a 'ghost' was always present.
- There was an edging effect on the graphics, dark on the right and light on the left and though this is not at all desirable, it could be used to advantage if a light embossing is required.

### LIKES:

- Good quality build, in a heavy duty box which might just stand a 'drop test', though I don't recommend it.
- Good range of useful features on board – the processing controls especially useful for adjusting picture characteristics
- The digitising feature is useful if you have a colour camera or video with still pause and plan to digitise in colour.

## SHOPPING LIST

Electronic Design Pro.....£449.99  
Y/C Genlock

Electronic Design.....£349.99  
PAL Genlock

Available from Genlock Limited  
Unit 8, Bradley  
Hall Trading Estate  
Standish, Wigan  
WN6 0XQ.  
☎ 0257 472887

## POWER TO YOUR DIGITS

As an update to my review of *Scala* in AS 2, I'm taking a look at what's new and what's improved in the latest version of Digital Vision's presentation software, available free to registered owners.

All you get is a single disk. Doesn't sound like much, even for nothing, when *Scala* originally arrived as 8 disks. But look at the ReadMe file and you'll find some big changes – only to the program, not to the fonts or backgrounds.

What worries me most is that this upgrade seems to be more concerned with the Amiga 3000 than with the older machines – for instance ARexx, outline fonts and the intensive processing required for anti-aliasing and scrolling all point to a memory-packed A3000 as the ideal machine for *Scala 1.1*. Does Digital Vision know something we don't about the lifespan of the pre-A3000 machines? The rest of us don't even know when we can get WB2 and ECS upgrades, never mind outline fonts! But this isn't Digital Vision's fault. So, as they say, on with the show!

## IONING

If you're fortunate enough to have a Canon ION still video camera then *Scala* can now control it – though you'll also need a special video interface. To explain, the ION is an electronic camera which records up to fifty video 'stills' on to a microfloppy disc and outputs the data as video images. The quality is very good and reproduction is fine on an Amiga because the data is passed as RGB (I think) for the best quality. The only drawback is that

they're definitely *not* cheap at over £1000 for camera and interface.

With the new anti-aliasing feature you can choose from three levels of 'smoothing' for text and brushes. But unless you've got a souped up machine (or A3000 – see above) then you'd do well to save and use each finished page as an IFF picture file to avoid the otherwise inevitable slowdown while anti-aliasing takes place. Alternatively, pre-aliased Colorfonts are faster and just as easy to use.

The scrolling feature will allow you to produce text and graphics which roll smoothly up or down the screen. I've seen this working well on an A3000, but it stops and pauses at every page break on my Amiga 2000, even with ordinary, jaggy-edged text.

Now that I'm slowly getting to grips with ARexx I was happy to get the example programs running, even if I did have to alter them a little to take account of my hard disk paths (though this is fairly easy if you have a tiny bit of programming knowledge). What the inclusion of ARexx support means is that you can drive the *ScalaPlayer* from script-based ARexx programs in a similar way to *Scala*'s own VISUAL language. As an example of what is possible, one of the demo files will scan a disk directory, load a *Scala* background picture, then display all the file names over the background before exiting back to the CLI.

Some other new transitions have been added – A-Z will allow you to run through all the available transitions (so you can see what's there or add variety to repetitive

# Scala 1.1



The three levels of anti-aliasing now available in *Scala 1.1*. The edges of bitmap images (including text) are progressively built up with lighter tones to give a smoother appearance.

sequences) while SuperImpose will smoothly cross fade from one image to another, provided you conform to certain colour palette constraints.

Other additions have been made to improve productivity. The number of hot keys has been increased to ease moving about from page to page and to set other functions such as anti-alias level, layout boxes and page redraw. The underline feature has been extended and all users will notice faster loading of pages from memory, though once again A3000 power users come off best, benefitting from a 5-fold increase in speed when loading pictures and animations. There's also something called Automatic Popularity buffering, which will automatically retain the most popular images from, say, a set loaded in RAM for an interactive display, helping to make retrieval of oft-used images much faster and more accessible.

Something which isn't yet of much use to UK-based users is the inclusion of a controller for Videocomp's excellent DVE-10 vision mixer and genlock from Germany (see Amiga '91 Berlin article in AS 3 for more details), though I'm told it may soon be available in this country.

Finally, an undocumented item. If you have any *Soundtracker* songs or 8SVX files it's possible to load them as you would a background

image and have them played back as part of your presentation. This is undocumented because Digital Vision wasn't completely happy with the results, though a future release should see this feature completed and officially acknowledged.

In use, the upgrade appears to be faster than the original, and many of the transitions are now very smooth. But on my unmodified Amiga 2000 with 3Mb memory (inc 1Mb CHIP RAM) some effects, are still pretty jerky. Nevertheless, commendations to Digital Vision for continued support for *Scala* and I hope they keep on improving and adding to it.

Gary Whiteley is drgaz @CIX - 081-390 1244

## NEW FEATURES • NEW FEATURES • NEW FEATURES

- Real time anti-aliasing of text, brushes and colorfonts
- Continuous credit scrolling transition
- ARexx support
- Canon ION camera Stillvideo control
- ANIM Real Time buffering
- Colorfont support
- Full support for outline fonts under WB 2.1
- Automatic remapping of brushes and colorfonts
- Automatic remapping of brushes and colorfonts
- Superimpose transition
- A-Z transition
- Show layout boxes function
- New controls for remapping, underline air and underline position
- The loading speed on the A3000 has been optimised, and is now about 5 times faster
- Automatic popularity buffering for interactive applications
- New function keys

## SHOPPING LIST

*Scala 1.1* ..... £225  
from good Amiga software dealers  
including:

**Silica Distribution Ltd**  
1-4 The Mews  
Hatherley Road  
Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX  
☎ 081-309 1111  
or as an automatic free  
upgrade for registered  
owners of *Scala 1.0*

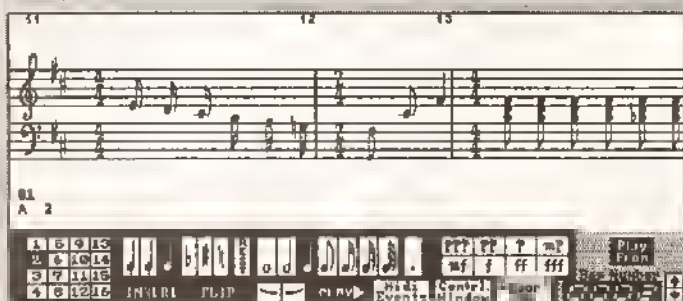
# Overture

FROM

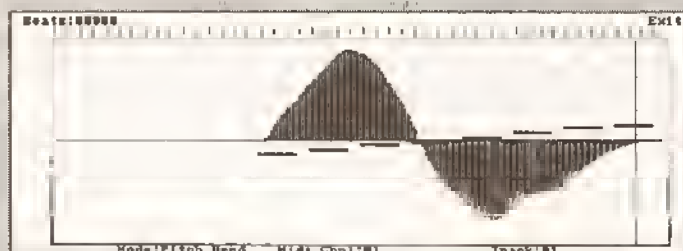


The Midi Sequencer for the 1 Megabyte Amiga

A 36 track Midi Sequencer that displays midi events as musical symbols. Real time midi input or type in as sheet music.



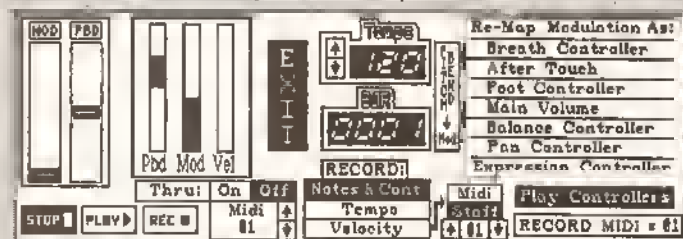
A Continuous editor



A Midi Event Editor to allow you to send any midi event

NAME	1	7	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
S10n	F0	00	00	00	00	51	21	F7						
S10f	F0	44	00	00	00	51	20	F7						
S20n	F0	00	00	00	71	51	21	F7						
S20f	F0	44	00	00	71	51	21	F7						

The record window allows you to send pitch bends and modulations, record midi events and a tempo track, re-map controllers and lots more.



The play window allows you to view all notes being played on a midi channel, mute tracks, change tempo



All this and lots more for only £79.95 inc. VAT + p&p.  
To order send cheques, postal orders, bankers drafts to:  
Desert Software, P.O. Box 123, St. Helens, Merseyside  
WA9 5LD



## AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO

You get more value for your money from a company that specialises in video graphics. Not only do we provide a full range of Amiga hardware and software, with a telephone help-line on all purchases, but also a wealth of advice on how to get the most out of your Amiga.

COMPUTERS - GENLOCKS - SOFTWARE

**GALAXY GRAFIX**

**FREEPOST, SWANSEA SA2 9ZZ**

Telephone 0792-297660



Send for full details now.

Existing Amiga owners send 3 x 1st class stamps for our Info Disk.

## VISITING COMPUTER TUITION RELAX! HELP HAS FINALLY ARRIVED!

Your computer is much more than a games machine! But you've tried to read the books and you're just not getting anywhere - you are not alone!

Mick Draycott is the...

## COMPUTA-TUTA

Learn about the computer, peripherals and Operating System. Software packages including Spreadsheets, Databases, DTP's and Wordprocessors. In fact everything you need to know, in your own time, at your own pace and at a sensible price!



**STOP PLAYING GAMES!**  
Ring 0980 70609 Now!

# SPECIAL OFFER QUANTUM

## HARD DISK DRIVES

52MB	IDE	64K	Cache	£155
105MB	IDE	64K	Cache	£265

52MB	SCSI	64K	Cache	£170
105MB	SCSI	64K	Cache	£285

UPGRADE KITS AVAILABLE FOR PC's  
AMIGA's and ATARI

# 0800 220912

Prices exclude VAT and Delivery  
Allow up to 28 days for delivery. E & OE



# Card sharpening

## PRO PAGE RETURNS

Version 2.1 of *Professional Page* has at last turned up. As I said last month, it's not a major upgrade, just some bug fixes and a couple of new features.

New additions are in the Print to Dot Matrix requester. Underneath the Output Scale gadgets are two new gadgets for X and Y offset enabling you to offset pages from the top left-hand corner of the page: a bonus for DeskJet and LaserJet owners as their drivers printers are infamous for their page offset problem.

Next to the Eject Page button is a new one for Landscape printing. The fact that earlier versions couldn't print sideways to dot-matrix printers was a thorn in PPage's side, but now all you A5 pamphlet creators can design A5 spreads on-screen and then print sideways on to A4 paper. Ditto for A4 spreads on to A3, provided you have a suitable printer.

The bug fixes are mainly to do with the Compugraphic font handling. Earlier versions tend to screw up the dot-matrix output of fonts at 300 and 360 dots per inch, particularly those greater than about 100pt.

Total re-organisation of the CG font handling has ensued. Gone from version 2.1 are the CacheEdit program and the Compugraphic Font Control item in the Preferences menu – they are no longer needed.

The good news is that this rewrite has had the effect of speeding up the screen refresh rate throughout. The bad news is that when I asked the new version to output some 250pt text at 360 dpi to my Canon bubble jet I got large, empty boxes on the page with tiny letters in the corner of those boxes. In effect, this means that the bug has not been totally eradicated, although I have managed to perfect 150pt dot-matrix output from 2.1, something which screwed up 2.0A.

Version 2.0A also upset every user who came across it by refusing to load a document now and then, claiming that it had been corrupted. This has been fixed in the new version, and Gold Disk tells me that 2.1 will actually load documents which 2.0 says are corrupt. Not having any corrupted 2.0 documents, I haven't verified this yet.

So, the big bug is fixed, the fonts bug is partially fixed, dot-matrix landscape works well and I could kiss Gold Disk for the faster screen refresh.

There's confusion about the upgrade policy at present. UK

## Amiga at the ready, Jeff Walker gets into the festive spirit with a prudent plan that would make Scrooge turn in his urn!

distributors HB Marketing (☎ 0753 686000) tells me that a 2.1 upgrader disk will be available for a 'nominal' charge, although whether you'll be able to get it from HBM over here or only direct from Gold Disk in the States is unclear. In a perfect world Gold Disk should have contacted all registered users by now with details of the upgrade, but past experience suggests that if this does happen, it won't happen quickly. Your best bet is to get on to HB Marketing to show them that there are enough people to make it worth white stocking the upgrader pack.

The actual 2.1 release – in other words what you (should) get if you go out and buy PPage today – also includes a help disk for beginners, put together with Gold Disk's HyperBook program. The help disk won't be included in the upgrader pack as it is felt that upgraders will be experienced enough not to need it. However, if you're desperate for the help disk I know for certain that it is available for download free of charge from a couple of US-based bulletin boards, CompuServe and BIX. What we need is an enterprising UK public domain library to contact Gold Disk and ask for permission to include the PPage help disk in its

catalogue, thus making it easily available to anyone who wants it.

## TOUCH-UP GROWS UP

Just one more snippet before we go on to this month's tutorial. GoldenImage (☎ 081-365 1102) tells me that version 2 of the *Touch-Up* software is now available. I'm waiting to receive a copy so I'll tell you more next month. But, the phrases 'custom screen' and 'Workbench 2.x compatible' suggest it may well be worth the £20 upgrade price.

The US company which produces *Touch-Up*, Migraph, is also to release an A4 scanning tray and *Merge-It* software to scan and merge together A4 pages which are in 2 halves. It will be available in the UK through GoldenImage. Again, I hope to have more news of this next month.

And Migraph is at this moment putting the finishing touches to its *Optical Character Recognition (OCR)* software which, when used in conjunction with the A4 scanning tray and *Merge-It*, will allow you to scan an A4 page of words and convert it into an ASCII text file. Don't expect it to appear until early next year though. All I can tell you at the moment is that it will have an Omnifont engine meaning it should



**"With the festive season being underway, now is the time to show off your DTP skills to your nearest and dearests."**

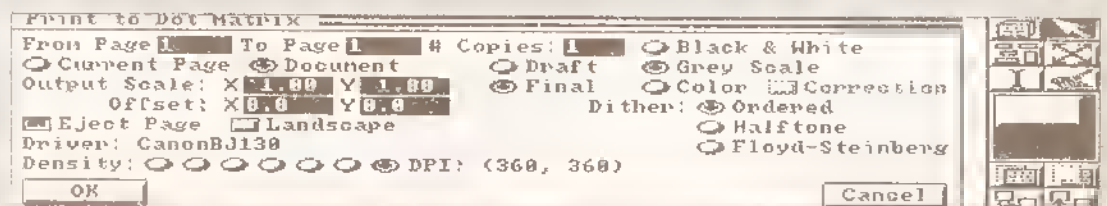
**Jeff Walker**

be at least 98 per cent accurate.

UK pricing for these 2 new packages is undecided at the moment. The A4 scanning tray and *Merge-It* software is selling in the States for \$99 (add \$21 shipping to the UK), and the figure of \$299 is being bandied about for the OCR software, which is about £170.

One last piece of news from Migraph concerns a 'Scanning Utility' which appears to be a simple, erm, scanning utility. Basically it's *Touch-Up* without the arty bits. If you're low on memory *Scan-and-Save* will let you increase the available scan length because it uses less memory than *Touch-Up*. It costs £20 from GoldenImage, or \$20 plus \$8 shipping from Migraph if you want to do things the hard (but cheaper) way.

continued on page 78



The only thing that looks any different in PPage 2.1 is the Print to Dot Matrix requester, with two new Offset gadgets and a Landscape button.

clips. Professional Draw clips (as well as Regis Draw files) are structured drawings which may be scaled without jagged edges. As such, they print at the highest resolution of the printer, whether dot matrix, PostScript, or an ImageSetter. A clip is a group of objects which are saved together in a file. Professional Draw clip art is available from Gold Disk and a variety of third party sources.

Problems may occur while printing Professional Draw clips if they are too complex. Currently, the PostScript language puts a limit of approximately 1500 control points per object. Therefore, if you have auto-traced an object, or create a freehand drawing with more than 1500 control points, the printer may not be able to handle the clip. Such objects must be split into two or more smaller objects in order for them to print properly.

As well as teaching you about PPage 2.1 the new help disk includes details of all known problems with versions 2.0 and 2.0A, with suggested practical workarounds.

continued from page 77

## A CARD UP YOUR SLEEVE

OK, on with this month's tutorial. As it's close to the festive season I thought we'd have a go at designing an *Amiga Shopper* Christmas card. Yeah, I know it's corny but it's the techniques we learn on the way that count, not the card itself.

We're going to use 2 pieces of software, *Touch-Up 1.1* and *Professional Page 2.1*, but as always there's more than one way to do it. You could use any decent scanner and software in their place, although the exact techniques employed will differ of course.

## BIG IS BETTER

First off, we need a design for card. If you're an artist you can draw it yourself using an art package. But remember that IFF bitmapped pictures are a jaggy 75 dpi resolution, and to increase the output resolution we have to scale them down to at least a quarter of their original size. So if you're going to draw it, you'll have to draw it big – at least 2 hi-res screens wide (1,280 pixels) and probably 5 or 6 hi-res screens high (2,000-3,000 pixels).

This poses a problem in that the Amiga doesn't like bitmaps of more than 1,024 by 1,024 pixels very much. To get around this you'll need to use a drawing package like *Professional Draw*, or the drawing part of the *Touch-Up* software.

Of course, if you've a scanner you can cheat and scan in a Christmassy design. I've done that.

So we'll start off by using *Touch-Up* to create the basic image for the front of our card.

The card will be A4 paper folded horizontally in half and then vertically in half again (how all greetings cards used to be produced). This means our image will be half the width and half the height of A4.

The first thing to do is bring up

the Page/Clip Information requester and alter the DPI settings to those of your output device; for most 24 pin printers this will be 360 by 360, for DeskJets and LaserJets change them to 300 by 300. After changing the values don't press the Return key, click on the word 'DTP', which is a hidden button. You'll see the values in the other gadgets get smaller.

Next we want to make our page the exact size of the image design, so change the IMAGE width and height to 10.50 and 14.85 cm. While you're at it, enter the same figures in the CLIP width and height gadgets.

Now you can click on OK or press Return. *Touch-Up* will ask you if you want to Wipe Out or Adjust the image. Although there's nothing on the page yet, click Adjust anyway so you get in the habit of not clicking Wipe Out, unless you mean to destroy the page. If you see this requester again during this tutorial, for heaven's sake, click Adjust.

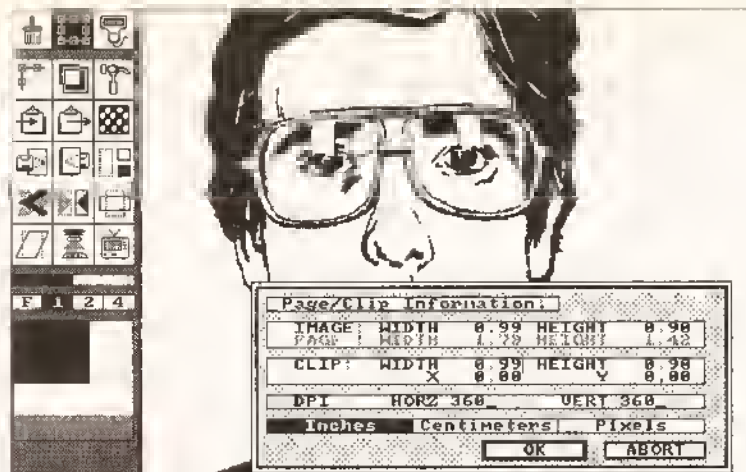
Choose Full magnification and activate the clip outlines (if they aren't already) by clicking on the top left icon in the Clips toolbox.

If you are going to draw your design with *Touch-Up*, now is the time to do it. I'm skipping this stage (because I'm a poor artist) to load a previously scanned bitmap into the clip, a snowman from my local paper.

To get the design to fill the whole of the image area, select Ignore from the Load Clip tool. The image will no doubt load in a slightly distorted manner, but I've got a feeling that a distorted snowman is what I want!

I'm going to use the large white area – the snowman's body – to personalise the card with the *Amiga Shopper* logo in there, some words that say Merry Christmas, and along the bottom I want a number of those caricatures of the writers that you see in this magazine.

The caricatures I'm going to scan, and reduce them to about half-an-inch square. I'm going to enclose



✱ Scan the caricatures, saving the part of the image you want on the Christmas card. The Page/Clip Info requester tells me it is 1 Inch square.

6 of them in a black rectangle so that they look like a strip of film.

The *Amiga Shopper* logo has to be scanned, too. That makes 8 scans in all, including the snowman, and therefore 8 bitmaps to load and manipulate in a DTP package, yes?

No. We're going to use *Touch-Up* to place the caricatures directly on to the snowman image and then save the whole thing as one IFF file. If you've got the GoldenImage scanner you can follow along with this bit without having to have the snowman picture, just pretend it's there.

## CLEVER CLIPPING

First we'll prepare the black background for the caricatures. Bring up the Page/Clip Information requester again, click on the Inches button, change the CLIP width and height measurements to 3.70 by 1.20 Inches and alter the X and Y position measurements underneath to 0.20 and 5.00.

Click OK and you should see the whole outline of the clip area on the screen in a central position close to the foot of the page, provided you are still in full magnification. To turn the area black either select Clip/Set Color/Black from the menu system

or choose Black from the Color icon in the toolbox. After a short pause the clip area turns black.

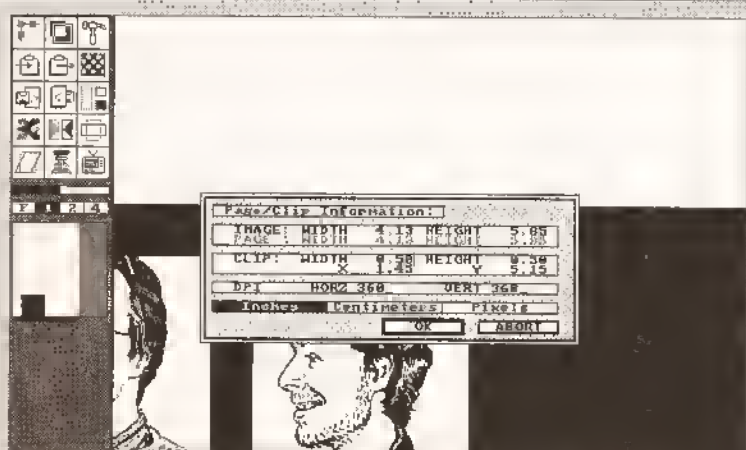
Now we're going to set the clip area to the exact size we want and scan a caricature directly into it. In the Page/Clip Information requester change the clip size to 0.50 by 0.50 and the position to 0.30 and 5.10. Click OK and go into Normal magnification (1). Move the view to the bottom left of the page and you will see the outline of the clip area.

Set your scanner to 200 dpi, Text, and about midway on the brightness wheel. Open up an old copy of *Amiga Shopper* on to a page that has a caricature on it. Position the scanner head so that the front of it lines up with the top of the cartoon; look over the top of the scanner and use the horizontal front edge to line it up with the horizontal top of the picture. Click on the Scanner tool and then the Scan to Clip Icon (the one underneath the hammer). The Scan Area requester will probably come up because we've switched to 200 dpi. Just click OK.

When the green scanner light comes on so that you can see through the cover, line up the scanner so that the left-most part of



✱ Set the clip area to the full height and width of the page and load your image. Selecting Ignore, the picture may distort, but will fill all the space.



✱ Take care with the instructions to make sure the image scales itself to the exact size you require.



\* If the strip is not positioned in the centre, it can be moved by drawing a clip area around it.

the picture you want to scan is just visible through the smoked plastic. Check that the front of the scanner is still lined up with the top of the picture, then push the scanner until the green light is shining across the top of the caricature. Hold down the Start button drag the scanner.

Scanning directly and cleanly into clip areas like this is more than a little tricky so an easier way to achieve the same result is to first save your snowman page with the black rectangle on it and then scan the caricature to the full page (which will wipe out the snowman). Then drag a clip area exactly around the caricature, save the clip to disk, load the snowman back, position the 0.5 inch by 0.5 inch clip area on to the black rectangle as before, then load the caricature into that clip area, selecting the Ignore feature so that it fills the square exactly.

## NOW FOR A QUICK STRIP

So that's the first caricature in place. To position the next one bring up the Page/Clip Information requester and add 0.6 to the CLIP X position. In this case that means changing it from 0.30 to 0.90.

Now in reality I scanned 6 caricatures and loaded the next one in, but to save yourself time just load the previous caricature into this new clip area. Don't forget to select Ignore, not Preserve. To do the rest simply repeat this second step, adding 0.6 to the X position of the

clip area every time. Save the image as you go – you know what the Amiga is like with memory-intensive stuff like this, you don't want to get up to the fifth Image and then crash!

The only thing left to do now is scan the

Amiga Shopper logo.

Which is easier said than done. The one on the cover is way too large, and anyway the red and blue bits will all come out as solid black. The best bet is the small one on the 'At a

Glance Guide' on page 3. I can see that the scan will probably need some cleaning up, so we'll not fix the logo on to the snowman image within *Touch-Up*, we'll import it into *PPage* and position it later.

I managed to get a fairly good scan of the logo at 400 dpi on the Text setting, with the brightness wheel at almost its brightest setting. (You'll have to experiment a bit.) After that I went into the drawing section of *Touch-Up* and used the eraser tool to clean up the stray black dots caused by that grey tint behind the logo.

Now drag a clip area around the logo and save the clip as an IFF.

## ENTER PROFESSIONAL PAGE

All we have to do now is put the bits together on an A4 page in such a way that when we fold it the picture is on the front and when we open the card the greeting is inside.

I'm going to use *Professional Page* to do this bit, but as I said earlier you can use *Saxon Publisher*, *PageStream* or *Professional Draw* if you like. The important thing is that the software allows you to rotate text because part of the greetings page of the card has to be upside down.

After loading *PPage* select the centimetre measurement system and then create a standard A4 page. Double click on the box *PPage* has automatically put on the page for you (or create one if it isn't there) to bring up the Active Box requester. In

the Width and Height gadgets enter 10.5 and 14.85 and clear out the Position Left and Top gadgets so that they both read zero. Click OK.

Clone this box 3 times by pressing [Alt-K] 3 times. Now double click on the top box and adjust its position to Left 0.0000 Top 14.8500. Double click on another cloned box and adjust its position to Left 10.5000 Top 14.8500. Double click on the last cloned box and move it to Left 10.5000 Top 0.0000.

These are the 4 'faces' of our card. The cross shape in the middle running from top to bottom and left to right shows where we will fold the paper after the page is printed.

The front of the card is the bottom right box, next to it (bottom left) is the back of the card. The box at top right is the page which will back on to the front, the box at top left is the page with the greeting.

Let's deal with that greeting first. Go into 100% magnification (Amiga-2), click on the text tool, click in the top left box and type something like "With every good wish for your happiness at Christmas."

Now decide on a font and style – Times Italic gives a nice traditional look, and 16pt is a good size. So select the text, choose your font and select Centre justification. It looks a bit silly with 'Christmas' sitting on a line on its own, so put the text cursor just after 'wish' and hit the Return key. That looks much better!

Except that it's at the top of the page and we want it in a more central position. So double click on the box and enter a Top Margin distance of 5.0000. While you're there change the Rotation value to 180 to turn it upside-down.

Now we'll load the front of the card in. Go into 50% magnification (Amiga-3), click once on the bottom right box, select Import/Bitmap Graphic from the Project menu (or Amiga-G) and load in the snowman bitmap which we prepared in *Touch-Up*. Because we set it up to the exact size in *Touch-Up* it should be a perfect fit for the box. After it has loaded, if you double click the box and look at the X and Y scaling figures. They should be 0.208 if you had the *Touch-Up* page set to 360 dpi, or 0.250 if set to 300 dpi.

If your figures are different from these it means you forgot to set the DPI settings in *Touch-Up* or set up the wrong size IMAGE in *Touch-Up*.

The last job is to put the *Amiga Shopper* logo on to the front. Go into 200% magnification (Amiga-1) and position the page so you can see the row of caricatures. Drag out a box for the logo – any size because we're going to rescale it to suit.

When it has loaded, position the logo box so that the left of the logo lines up with the left edge of the

black strip behind the caricatures – by eye is good enough – and position the top of the logo box at about 24 centimetres. Now position the page so that you can see the right-hand edge of the black strip. Hold down the [Alt] key and drag the middle-right handle of the logo box to the right so that the right-hand edge of the logo box is lined up with the right-hand edge of the black strip.

Double click the logo box and check out the scaling figures; the X one should be considerably larger than the Y one. To keep the correct proportions change the Y figure to be the same as the X one, press Return and click OK. Now drag the middle-bottom handle of the logo box down (don't hold Alt) until it is about half a centimetre above the black strip. You should be able to see the whole logo now, if you can't, then drag the middle-handle down a bit more and move the logo box up a bit.

One last thing. Move up the page a little way, drag out a box above the logo, click the text tool, click in the new box, type 'MERRY XMAS' and press Return, then 'from all at' and press Return. Select all that text and centre it. Finally, position that text where you think it looks best.

## THE FINAL SUMMARY

We've achieved a lot this month so let's summarise what we've learned.

In *Touch-Up* we mastered to changing the DPI settings to those of our printer before doing any work. This is so the measurements *Touch-Up* gives us reflect exactly the measurements of what we will see on the printed page.

We learned that we can get an image to entirely fill a clip area by selecting Ignore (the aspect ratio) when we load it, and, that we can position clips in exact positions on the page by altering the figures in the Page/Clip Information requester.

Probably the most important knowledge we acquired in *Touch-Up* was that it is much quicker and easier to scan things to the full page, save the part of that image you want as a clip and load the clip into a clip box on the 'work' image.

In *PPage* we found out how to rescale graphics by Alt-dragging handles and by changing the Scale figures in the Active Box requester. We also discovered that it is often easier to position boxes accurately by adjusting the Position values in the Active Box requester.

That's it for this month. Next month details of *Touch-Up 2* and maybe more on that scanning tray and *Merge-It* program. Possibly a review of *SaxonScript* as well. Don't forget to write if you've got any DTP problems or if there's anything in particular you want to know how to do in any DTP-related package. **AS**

# You asked for it!

"Most professional software available for the Amiga, and an encouraging amount of PD software, makes extensive use of the mouse to control the program-using gadgets. We show how requesters are built using GFA-BASIC."

Dean Cracknell

**P**rograms written in BASIC generally create their gadgets using standard BASIC statements. They then determine whether the clicked mouse hit the gadget by reading the mouse coordinates and comparing them with the gadget's coordinates. The extra programming required to achieve this can be avoided if Intuition's own gadget system is employed instead.

In the previous article we covered the finer points of creating Intuition gadgets using system library calls from GFA-BASIC. In doing this the concept of data structures was covered, together with a means of creating them in GFA-BASIC to form individual gadgets of the three basic types: Boolean, string and proportional. To illustrate their use, the examples created small windows containing a gadget or two. Technically, these windows are termed 'requesters', because they are used to request you to do something and wait for you to respond before disappearing.

When creating a control panel full of gadgets, always present on-screen, an ideal approach is the AddGList and RefreshGadgets System Calls. This is because these gadgets do not disappear when de-activated. However, this is an obvious disadvantage for requesters, unless a window is opened specifically for them and closed after the gadgets have been released.

For requesters as simple as those given in this month's examples there are far easier ways of achieving the same end. In GFA-BASIC the ALERT statement can be used:

```
ALERT 1, "This is a requester", 1, "OK|CANCEL", a%
```

Using the definitions given in the ROM Kernel Manuals, this is a requester, not an alert. However, it does produce a usable, if unexciting,

**This month Dean Cracknell looks into methods of building requesters using GFA-BASIC, giving you the opportunity to be more creative with your code.**

requester which hangs from the top of the screen and is easily included in a program.

The Intuition system contains its own version of GFA's ALERT, called an AutoRequester. These will be immediately recognisable as those used by the Amiga operating system which is why they are in the system libraries in the first place.

## AUTOREQUESTERS

**Listing 1** is a program which creates a simple requester containing two gadgets. The text for the requester and both gadgets is held in data structures called IntuText structures. These contain the string text, together with the pen and paper colours and the position of the text within the window when displayed.

The AutoRequest system call requires three IntuText structures to

continued on page 82

## SHOPPING LIST

GFA-BASIC Interpreter...£49.95  
GFA-BASIC Compiler...£29.95  
(Interpreter required)

By GFA Data Media (UK) Ltd  
Kingswood House, 12 Shute End  
Wokingham, Berks RG11 1BJ  
☎ (0734) 794941

### Books:

Amiga ROM Kernel Reference...£34.95  
Manual: Libraries & Devices  
Amiga ROM Kernel Reference...£29.95  
Manual: Includes & Autodocs  
Written by Commodore-Amiga Inc.  
Published by Addison-Wesley

### PD Disks:

Fish 344: ROM Kernel Manual Examples Disk (on arcs to two disks full of example C programs from the above manuals)  
Fish 337: The C Manual (on arcs to three disks containing an on-disk book with chapters covering many of the system library calls, complete with C program examples for each chapter).

## JARGON BUSTING

**ACBM** - Amiga Contiguous BitMap, a method of storing images on disk in a format which will load faster than a normal LBM.

**Address** - A location in memory where data is stored.

**Bitplane** - An area of memory containing pixel information.

**Bitmap** - A list of the bitplanes needed to produce an image.

**Border** - When referring to windows, the border is the area where the window gadgets are. When referring to the border structure, this is an Intuition structure that defines a simple line drawn image.

**C** - A programming language. For more information, see our language of the month feature on page 101.

**Flags** - Data variables that are TRUE to enable a feature, or FALSE to disable it. Because a flag will only have two states it can be represented by a single bit in a BYTE or WORD variable, so a BYTE variable can hold 8 flags.

**Gadget** - Screen areas which do something when the user on

**ElimmeZeroZero** - A window format that allows you to write in the window border area.

**Guru Meditation** - A system alert that occurs when a program gets out of control or attempts something illegal.

**IDCMP** - Intuition Direct Communications Message Port. This is how the Intuition system talks to programs.

**IFF** - Interchange File Format, a standard file format that allows data to be transported from one application program to another. IFF formats exist for pictures, sounds and documents.

**ILBM** - Interleaved BitMap, an IFF file picture, supported by all drawing programs.

**Intuition system** - The part of the Amiga operating system for controlling Workbench operations such as windows, icons and menus.

**ROM Kernel** - The heart of the Amiga operating system which is stored in Read Only Memory.

**Structure** - Another word with two meanings. When referring to a program it refers to the flow through the program, usually meaning the program uses WHILE, WEND constructs and no GOTO statements. When referring to data it is a way of organising different data-types into a manageable form.

**System libraries** - The files in the LIBS directory that allow access to the ROM based routines.

**Pointer** - Another double-enterprise. In the operating system it refers to the mouse pointer, while in programming languages it refers to a data-variable which holds an address where further data can be found.

**Render** - The way in which a graphic is reproduced on screen.

**Requester** - A pop-up box telling you to do something.



please make cheques/P.O.'s payable to

**NEW IMAGE, 106 STONECROSS RD,  
HATFIELD, HERTS AL10 8HW  
TEL: 0707 269720**

The Amiga is renowned for its graphics and is supported by some excellent paint packages - few of us are able to use them to the full. UNTIL NOW! You too can now produce stunning graphics, using digitised pictures as your starting point. The pictures are supplied as IFF files and are easily loaded into your paint package, ready for all of the normal brush and drawing commands to be carried out, just as if you had drawn them yourself. Imagine what you could do with these digitised images, here are just a few examples of the things which are possible.

Customise your car or bike on screen  
Change your hair style or colour - even your facial features  
Superimpose yourself onto an exotic background  
Check that new colour scheme for the lounge  
See how your house would look with that extension you want

The list is endless. All you need to begin are a few digitised pictures. We can digitise pictures to suit all of the major art programs such as:

32 colour mode	Deluxe Paint II
64 colour gbb mode	Deluxe Paint III
Ham mode	Deluxe Paint IV, Digi Paint, Photon Paint, Spectra Colour, etc.

In Ham mode some colour fringing is to be expected in the digitised images. This is a constraint of Ham, not a fault with the digitising process.

#### Please Note

When selecting pictures to be digitised in 32 or 64 colour mode it is best to choose those with the fewest number of background colours in order to leave the maximum possible number available for the foreground or main subject of the picture. If the background is not required at all you may like to remove it completely, sending only the portion you wish us to use. We can cope with pictures from A4 down to postage stamp size.

To order simply send up to five photographs, drawings, etc. with a note to let us know how many colours to use for the images (or just the name of your paint program) and also how much of the screen you wish the final picture to occupy e.g. 1/4, 1/2 or whole screen. The price for this service is £5.00 per five pictures, if you include a blank disk or £5.50 if you wish us to supply the disk. Please add 50p to help towards the cost of postage and packing.

We also have a growing library of ready to use pictures covering a range of popular subjects, priced at £2.50 per disk or £10.00 for 5 disks. Again please add 50p per order towards post & packing. To order simply quote the disk number followed by the number of colours e.g. DP001-32 or DP012-Ham.

DP001-Famous Paintings 1	DP004-Motorcycles 1	DP007-Cars
DP002-Famous Paintings 2	DP005-Motorcycles 2	DP008-Teenage Mutant Turtles
DP003-Famous Paintings 3	DP006-Cars	DP009-Faces

If you would like to know more before ordering then simply send £1.00 or a good public domain disk and we will send you a sample disk with some digitised pics. and full instructions for their use. Also on the disk is a full list of our picture library contents. Please include a stamped addressed envelope.

## WE MUST BE MAD

Due to massive bulk buying and low cost advertising we can offer you **THE BEST DISKS AVAILABLE AT THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES**

**3.5" DSDD DISKS FROM 31p INC VAT + LABELS Qty's of 100+**

Qty's below 100 @33p each; 250+ @ 30p each; 500+ @ 29p each

ALL DISKS CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE

**SONY 3.5" 38p DSDD BULK**

3.5" OSHO.....65p
5.25" OS00.....21p
5.25" OSHD.....36p

100 Capacity Disk Box.....4.25	50 Capacity Disk Box.....3.50
Mouse Pockets.....1.75	Mouse Mat.....2.25
Printer Stand.....4.25	Amiga/Atari Dust Cover.....2.95
Posso Box.....15.95	3.5"/5.25" Cleaning Kit.....1.95

Amiga 512K RAM Expansion with clock.....24.95  
Amiga/Atari External Drive (Zydec).....54.95

**THIS MONTH'S 200 3.5" DSDD DISKS SPECIAL OFFER + 2 x 100 CAP BOXES 66.95**

Please add £3.35 p&p/next day £8.50. Cheques/PO's to

PLC COMPUTER SUPPLIES (Dept ASH)

11 Meakin Avenue, Clayton,  
Newcastle, Staffs STA 4EY.

TELESALES HOTLINE

**0782 212970**



\* \* \* \* \*

## Price Busters!!

### \* Graphics & General Hardware \*

* Advantage Spreadsheet .....	69.99	1.5Mb Int. RAM A500.....	82.99
* Broadcast Titler .....	169.00	A1500 CPU Case.....	169.99
* Colourburst .....	479.99	A2000 Hard Card 20Mb.....	279.99
* Deluxe Paint IV .....	54.99	A2000 Hard Card .....	
* Digipaint III .....	44.99	40Mb Quantum .....	379.99
* Digiview 4.0.....	89.99	Adram 4Mb RAM .....	
* Disney Animation .....		Board OK .....	79.99
* Studio.....	64.99	Audio Engineer Plus II ..	159.99
* Gold Disk Showmaker ..	169.99	Cameron Mono Hand .....	
* Home Accounts 2.....	39.99	Scanner.....	159.99
* Home Titler .....	29.99	Cameron Colour Hand .....	
* Horses for DPaint.....	16.99	Scanner.....	369.99
* Imagine .....	144.99	Designer Modem.....	79.99
* Organize .....	19.99	Ext 3.5" Drive for A500 ..	49.99
* Prodata .....	69.99	Invision Plus Live! .....	549.99
* ProDraw V2.....	89.99	Midi connector.....	24.99
* Pro Net/Pro Board PCB ..		Naksha Mouse .....	24.99
* Design.....	149.99	Optical mouse .....	34.99
* Personal Finance .....		A500 power Supply .....	44.99
* Manager .....	19.99	RGB Splitter .....	59.99
* Real 3D Beginners .....	99.99	RocGen Genlock.....	89.99
* Real 3D Pro/Turbo .....	299.99	Vidi Amiga .....	89.99
* Spectra Colour .....	39.99	ZY-FI Stereo amplifier ..	29.99
* Superbase Prof. 4 .....	249.99	Zydec switchable mouse ..	17.99
* Art Department Prof. ..	104.99	Zydec 5Mb RAM & Clock .....	29.99
* TV*Text Pro.....	89.99	Podscat tablet & s/w ..	189.99
		Trackball (Truedox) .....	29.99

### \* Educational \*

* Compendium Six.....	29.99
* Distant Suns 4.0.....	49.99
* Fun School 4 (Under 5).....	15.99
* Fun School (5-7) .....	15.99
* Fun School (7-11) .....	15.99
* GB Route Plus .....	54.99
* Kids Type .....	19.99
* Micro English .....	18.99
* Micro French .....	18.99
* Micro Maths .....	18.99
* Vista .....	29.99
* Vista Pro .....	64.99

### \* Development & Utilities \*

* AMOS .....	32.00	Excellence 2.0.....	59.99
* AMOS compiler.....	19.99	Gold Disk Office .....	89.99
* AREXX 1.10.....	29.99	Kind Words .....	29.99
* BBC Emulator (Latest) ..	29.99	Pen Pal .....	59.99
* Blitz Basic .....	69.99	Pagesetter V2 .....	39.99
* Can Do.....	79.99	Page Stream 2.1 .....	137.00
* Cross Dos .....	21.99	People Clip Art.....	29.99
* Cygnus ED .....		Personal Write 3.0 .....	24.99
* Professional .....	59.99	Professional Page V2 ..	169.99
* Hyperbook.....	44.99	Protext V5.5 .....	99.99
* X-Copy Professional .....	29.99	Scribble Platinum .....	34.99
		Transwrite .....	29.99
		Wordworth.....	79.99
		Works Platinum.....	59.99

## \* FREEPOST or £5 Securicor \*

48 hour despatch (cheques 7 days)

\* Cheques should be made payable to Softstore  
Access and VISA cards accepted \*

\* Softstore, 410 Bath Road, Slough, SL1 6JA \*

\* **0628 - 668320** \*

\* **CALLERS WELCOME** \*

\* \* \* \* \*

## LISTING 1 • LISTING 1 • LISTING 1 • LISTING 1 • LISTING 1 • LISTING 1

Simple AutoRequester Example  
Save some memory for the Structures

```

INLINE msg1%,20
INLINE itext1%,20
INLINE msg1a%,16
INLINE itext1a%,20
INLINE itgad1%,16
INLINE itextg1%,20
INLINE itgad2%,16
INLINE itextg2%,20
    
```

Set the requester's message and IntuiText structures

```

@strcpy(msg1%,"An Autorequester") ! The Requester Text - 1st. line
@intuitextstructure(itext1%,itext1a%,2,1,0,20,5,msg1%)
@strcpy(msg1a%,"Insert A Disc") ! The Requester Text - 2nd line
@intuitextstructure(itext1a%,0,2,1,0,28,13,msg1a%)
@strcpy(itgad1%,"OK") ! The First Gadget Text
@intuitextstructure(itextg1%,0,0,1,0,6,4,itgad1%)
@strcpy(itgad2%,"Cancel") ! The Second Gadget Text
@intuitextstructure(itextg2%,0,0,1,0,6,4,itgad2%)
    
```

Open a Window to attach the Requester and to display various messages...

```

label_1:
idcmp%=&H0 ! See OPENW command in GFA Manual
OPENW #1,0,70,319,70,idcmp%,&HF
TITLEW #1,"Window #1 - with A Requester"
LOCATE 7,4
PRINT "A Window with an Autorequester"
    
```

Now we can pop-up the Requester

```

label_2:
onflag%=&H0
offlag%=&H0
flag!=AutoRequest(WINDOW(1),itext1%,itextg1%,itextg2%,onflag%,_
offlag%,200,60)
    
```

```

IF flag! THEN
PRINT "TRUE Selected"
ELSE
PRINT "FALSE Selected"
ENDIF
label_3:
PRINT "Press both mouse buttons to quit"
REPEAT
    SLEEP
UNTIL wclose!=TRUE OR MOUSEK=3
    
```

Clean up memory

```

CLOSEW #1
CLOSEW #2
END
label_4:
PROCEDURE strcpy(dst%,src%)
    ' this procedure performs the same function as ...
    '      CHAR{dst%}=src%
    ' ... which works fine in the interpreter
    ' ... but doesn't compile properly (for some reason...)
    '
    src%=src%+CHR$(0)
    adr%=V:src%
    leng=LEN(src%)
    BMOVE adr%,dst%,leng
RETURN
PROCEDURE
intuitextstructure(itext%,next%,fp|,bp|,jm|,le|,te|,msg%)
    ' This procedure fills an IntuiText structure
    BYTE(itext%+0)=fp| ! Foreground Pen
    BYTE(itext%+1)=bp| ! Background Pen
    BYTE(itext%+2)=jm| ! JAM1
    BYTE(itext%+3)=&HA ! dunno
    WORD(itext%+4)=le| ! Left Edge
    WORD(itext%+6)=te| ! Top Edge
    LONG(itext%+8)=0 ! ITextFont {NULL}
    LONG(itext%+12)=msg% ! The text to be displayed
    LONG(itext%+16)=next% ! NextText {NULL}
RETURN
    
```

## LISTING 2 • LISTING 2 • LISTING 2 • LISTING 2 • LISTING 2 • LISTING 2

At **label\_1**: modify the IDCMP flag as follows:

```
idcmp%=&H8260 ! See OPENW command in GFA Manual
```

At **label\_3**: modify the **PRINT** statement and add the **ON MESSAGE** statement:

```

PRINT "Close this window to Quit"
ON MESSAGE GOSUB what_message
    
```

At **label\_4**: insert the following procedure:

```

PROCEDURE what_message
    LOCAL wad%,wnr%,msg%,gadptr%,gadno%

    wad%=MENU(9) ! Window Address
    wnr%=WINDOW(wad%) ! Window Number
    msg%=MENU(1) ! IDCMP-Flags
    gadptr%=MENU(4)
    
```

```

IF EVEN(gadptr%) THEN
    gadno%=WORD(MENU(4)+38) ! Read which Gadget
ELSE
    gadno%=0
ENDIF
PRINT "Window: ";wnr%;" Gadget: ";gadno%
PRINT "IDCMP Message :";HEX$(msg%,4);" "
SELECT msg%
CASE &H8000
    PRINT "DISC INSERTED"
CASE &H200
    PRINT "WINDOW CLOSE"
    wclose!=TRUE
CASE &H40
    PRINT "GADGET ";gadno%;" UP "
CASE &H20
    PRINT "GADGET ";gadno%;" DOWN "
ENDSELECT
RETURN
    
```

continued from page 80

be set up - one for the window, one for the TRUE gadget, and the other for the FALSE gadget.

Since GFA-BASIC (version 3) does not have data structures as one of its variable types, they have

to be created longhand in some reserved memory that BASIC will neither overwrite nor attempt to move. In the following examples, **INLINE** statements are used to allocate the required memory and, to economise on program length, GFA-

BASIC procedures are used to write the data into the reserved memory for each structure.

For the IntuiText structures, 20 bytes are reserved for each one and the procedure IntuiText/Structure is used to initialise

them. Once the IntuiText structures have been created, the requester can be invoked by calling the AutoRequest system call, which will return the state of the gadgets after they have been clicked. While this

continued on page 84

## LISTING 3 • LISTING 3 • LISTING 3 • LISTING 3 • LISTING 3 • LISTING 3

Intuition Requester Example  
Reserve memory for gadgets  
gadget 1 - a Boolean gadget

```

INLINE mylbrdr%,16
INLINE msg1%,16
INLINE itext1%,20
INLINE mylgad%,44
DIM mylpoints%(10) ! The Boolean Gadget Box

```

```

label_1:
my2gad%=0

```

```

label_2:
my3gad%=0

```

Reserve memory for requester

```

INLINE my_r_brdr%,16
INLINE msg_r1%,40
INLINE itext_r1%,20
INLINE msg_r2%,40
INLINE itext_r2%,20
INLINE mylreq%,120
DIM my_r_points%(10) ! The Requester Box

```

Set up The Gadget Data -- border box-drawing coordinates

```

mylpoints%(0)=0 ! Gadget Box
mylpoints%(1)=0
mylpoints%(2)=70
mylpoints%(3)=0
mylpoints%(4)=70
mylpoints%(5)=10
mylpoints%(6)=0
mylpoints%(7)=10
mylpoints%(8)=0
mylpoints%(9)=0

```

gadget 1 border structure

```

@borderstructure(mylbrdr%,0,0,0,1,0,1,5,V:mylpoints%(0))

```

The Gadget's message structure

```

@strcpy(msg1%," ACCEPT") ! The First Gadget's Text
@intuitextstructure(itext1%,0,2,0,0,4,2,msg1%)

```

Create the gadget structure

```

ENDGADGET means that this gadget will close requester
flags : GADGEHCOMP = 0
activate : GADHIMMEDIATE | REVERIFY | ENDGADGET = 4+2+1
type : BOOLGADGET | REQGADGET = 1 + &H1000
@gadgetstructure(1,mylgad%,my2gad%,5,36,71,11,0,4+2+1,1+&H1000,mylbrdr%,0,itext1%,0,0)
label_3:
label_4:

```

Set up the requester data

```

my_r_points%(0)=0 ! Requester Box
my_r_points%(1)=0
my_r_points%(2)=199
my_r_points%(3)=0
my_r_points%(4)=199
my_r_points%(5)=49
my_r_points%(6)=0
my_r_points%(7)=49
my_r_points%(8)=0
my_r_points%(9)=0

```

Requester border structure

```

@borderstructure(my_r_brdr%,0,0,0,1,0,0,5,V:my_r_points%(0))

```

The requester's message structure

```

@strcpy(msg_r1%,"This is an") ! The Requester's 1st Line
@intuitextstructure(itext_r1%,itext_r2%,2,0,0,38,4,msg_r1%)
@strcpy(msg_r2%,"Intuition Requester") ! The Requester's 2nd Line
@intuitextstructure(itext_r2%,0,2,0,0,16,12,msg_r2%)

```

Create the requester structure

```

@requesterstructure(mylreq%,40,20,200,50,0,0,mylgad%,_my_r_brdr%,itext_r1%,0,3)

```

Open a couple of windows to display the gadgets and various messages...

```

icdmp%=&H260 ! only tell me if window is closed,
or gadget is UP or DOWN
OPENW #1,0,20,320,120,icdmp%,&HF
TITLEW #1,"Window #1 - with Requester"
LOCATE 9,9
PRINT "Close Window to quit"
PRINT
icdmp%=&H0 ! don't tell me anything from this window
OPENW #2,321,20,319,100,icdmp%,&HF
TITLEW #2,"Window #2 - ICMP Data "
result:=Request(mylreq%,WINDOW(1))
IF NOT result: THEN
  PRINT "Intuition could not open requester"
ENDIF
ON MESSAGE GOSUB what_message
iquit!=FALSE
REPEAT
  SLEEP
UNTIL iquit!

```

Clean up memory

```

CLOSEW #1
CLOSEW #2
END
PROCEDURE what_message
LOCAL wad%,wnr%,msg%,gadno%,myflag!
  wad%=MENU(9) ! Window Address
  wnr%=WINDOW(wad%) ! Window Number
  msg%=MENU(1) ! ICMP-Flags
  LOCATE 1,4
  gadptr%=MENU(4)+38 ! Read which Gadget
  IF EVEN(gadptr%) THEN
    gadno%=WORD(MENU(4)+38) ! Read which Gadget
  ELSE
    gadno%=-1
  ENDIF
  PRINT
  PRINT "Window: ";wnr%; " "
  PRINT "ICMP Message :";HEX$(msg%,4); " "
  SELECT msg%
  CASE &H20
    PRINT "GADGET ";gadno%; " DOWN "
  CASE &H40
    PRINT "GADGET ";gadno%; " UP "
  CASE &H200
    PRINT "Close Window"
    iquit!=TRUE
  ENDSELECT
  IF gadno%>3 THEN
    mybuffer$=CHAR(mybuffer%) ! Read the Text the polite way
    PRINT "Text: (";LEN(mybuffer$);") ";mybuffer$
  continued on page 84

```

## LISTING 3 • LISTING 3 • LISTING 3 • LISTING 3 • LISTING 3 • LISTING 3

```

ENDIF
RETURN
PROCEDURE strcpy(dst%,src%)

this procedure performs the same function as ...

' CHAR(dst%)=src$

which works fine in the interpreter but doesn't compile properly (for some
reason...)

src$=src$+CHR$(0)
adr%=V:src$
leng=LEN(src$)
BMOVE adr%,dst%,leng
RETURN
PROCEDURE
borderstructure(mybrdr%,next%,le&,te&,fp|,bp|,dm|,bc|,J
mypoints%)
WORD(mybrdr%+0)=le& ! Left Edge
WORD(mybrdr%+2)=te& ! Top Edge
BYTE(mybrdr%+4)=fp| ! Front Pen
BYTE(mybrdr%+5)=bp| ! Back Pen
BYTE(mybrdr%+6)=dm| ! Draw Mode (JAMI)
BYTE(mybrdr%+7)=bc| ! Byte Count
LONG(mybrdr%+8)=mypoints% ! [bc*2] co-ord array
LONG(mybrdr%+12)=next% ! Pointer to Next Border
RETURN
PROCEDURE
intuitextstructure(itext%,next%,fp|,bp|,dm|,le&,te&,img%)
BYTE(itext%+0)=fp| ! Foreground Pen
BYTE(itext%+1)=bp| ! Background Pen
BYTE(itext%+2)=dm| ! JAMI
BYTE(itext%+3)=&HA ! dunno
WORD(itext%+4)=le& ! Left Edge
WORD(itext%+6)=te& ! Top Edge
LONG(itext%+8)=0 ! ITextFont (NULL)
LONG(itext%+12)=img% ! The Text to be Displayed
LONG(itext%+16)=next% ! NextText
RETURN
PROCEDURE
gadgetstructure(gadno&,mygad%,next%,le&,te&,wi&,he&,flag&,J

```

```

active&,gtype&,grender%,srender%,gtext%,me%,sinfo%)
LONG(mygad%+0)=next% ! Pointer to next gadget
WORD(mygad%+4)=le& ! LeftEdge
WORD(mygad%+6)=te& ! TopEdge
WORD(mygad%+8)=wi& ! Width
WORD(mygad%+10)=he& ! Height
WORD(mygad%+12)=flag& ! Gadget Flags
WORD(mygad%+14)=active& ! GADHIMMEDIATE | RELVERIF
WORD(mygad%+16)=gtype& ! BOOLGADGET
LONG(mygad%+18)=grender% ! GadgetRender
LONG(mygad%+22)=srender% ! SelectRender
LONG(mygad%+26)=gtext% ! The Text
LONG(mygad%+30)=me& ! MutualExclude
LONG(mygad%+34)=sinfo% ! Special Info (NONE)
WORD(mygad%+38)=gadno& ! GadgetID (user defined)
LONG(mygad%+40)=0 ! Pointer to UserData
RETURN
PROCEDURE
requesterstructure(myreq%,le&,te&,wi&,he&,rl&,rt&,rgad%,J
rbrdr%,rtext%,flg&,bfpen|)
LONG(myreq%+0)=0 ! Older Requester (set by-J
Intuition)
WORD(myreq%+4)=le& ! LeftEdge
WORD(myreq%+6)=te& ! TopEdge
WORD(myreq%+8)=wi& ! Width
WORD(myreq%+10)=he& ! Height
WORD(myreq%+12)=rl& ! RelLeft
WORD(myreq%+14)=rt& ! RelTop
LONG(myreq%+16)=rgad% ! Requester's Gadget
LONG(myreq%+20)=rbrdr% ! Requester's Border
LONG(myreq%+24)=rtext% ! Requester's IntuiText
WORD(myreq%+28)=flg& ! Flags
BYTE(myreq%+30)=bfpen| ! BackFill Pen
' ! Pad character
' ! Requester's Layer (set by Intuition)
' ! ReqPad1 [32-bytes]
' ! Requester's BitMap (set by Intuition)
' ! Requester's Window (set by Intuition)
' ! ReqPad2 [36-bytes] (last=112)
RETURN
label_5:

```

## LISTING 4 • LISTING 4 • LISTING 4 • LISTING 4 • LISTING 4 • LISTING 4

At label\_1: in Listing 3, delete the line that says:

```
my2gad%=0
```

and insert the following:

```

' gadget 2 - a Boolean gadget
INLINE my2brdr%,16
INLINE img2%,16
INLINE itext2%,20
INLINE my2gad%,44

```

Then at label\_3: insert the statements that set up the second gadget:

```

' gadget 2 border structure
'
@borderstructure(my2brdr%,0,0,0,1,0,1,5,V:mylpnts%{0})
' The Gadget's message structure
@strcpy(img2%,"CANCEL") ! The Second Gadget's Text
@intuitextstructure(itext2%,0,2,0,0,4,2,img2%)
' Create the gadget structure
' ..... ENDGADGET means that this gadget will close requester
' flags : GADGEHCOMP = 0
' activate : GADHIMMEDIATE | REVERIFY = 2+1
' type : BOOLGADGET | REQGADGET = 1 + &H1000
@gadgetstructure(2,my2gad%,my3gad%,120,36,71,11,0,2+1,1+J
&H1000,my2brdr%,0,itext2%,0,0)

```

continued from page 82

requester is active, the BASIC program stops and waits for a response.

One advantage of AutoRequest over GFA's own ALERT statement is that the Intuition Direct Communications Message Port (IDCMP) messages can be used to answer the requester automatically.

To show the effect of this, "at

label\_2 in Listing 1 set the variable onflag% to &H8000, which is the IDCMP flag for DISKINSERTED (see the OPENW section of GFA manual). Now, when a disk is inserted in the drive while the requester is active it will have the same effect as clicking the TRUE button.

To distinguish between the disk being inserted and the TRUE button being pressed, the IDCMP event can be trapped using an ON MESSAGE

GOSUB statement after the requester has been called.

Listing 2 gives the additional statements needed to modify the program.

### REQUESTERS

AutoRequesters are adequate for most applications requiring simple two-button requesters, but for more complex requesters, such as those requiring Image or string gadgets, a

different approach is required. These use yet another data structure called (amazingly) a requester structure.

This structure contains a pointer to a chain of gadget structures which hold the description of each gadget used and a pointer to a border structure that will be used for the requester's background. All the gadgets must have the REQGADGET flag set in the Gadget Type flags and one or more of the gadgets must

## LISTING 5 • LISTING 5 • LISTING 5 • LISTING 5 • LISTING 5 • LISTING 5

In the modified version of Listing 3, at label\_2: replace the following statement:

```
my3gad%=0
```

With the memory allocation for the string gadget:

```
' gadget 3 - a string-gadget
INLINE my3brdr%, 16
INLINE img3%, 16
INLINE itext3%, 20
INLINE my3gad%, 44
INLINE my1strinfo%, 36
INLINE mybuffer%, 42
INLINE myundo%, 42
DIM my2points%(10) ! The String Gadget Box
```

Then at label\_4: Insert the statements that set up the data for this gadget:

Set up string gadget data

```
my2points%(0)=-5
my2points%(1)=-2
my2points%(2)=130
my2points%(3)=-2
my2points%(4)=130
my2points%(5)=9
my2points%(6)=-5
my2points%(7)=9
my2points%(8)=-5
my2points%(9)=-2
```

gadget 3 border structure

```
'@borderstructure(my3brdr%, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 5, V:my2points%(0))
```

Create the Intutext structure:

```
@etropy(img3%, "Name:") ! The Gadget's Text
@intutextstructure(itext3%, 0, 2, 0, 0, -44, 0, img3%)
```

Create a StringInfo structure

```
@stringinfostructure(my1strinfo%, mybuffer%, 1
myundo%, 40)
```

Create gadget structure

no GADGET, means that this gadget will ' not close requester

```
' flags : GADGEHCOMP = 0
' activate : GADHIMMEDIATE | REVERIFY = 2+1
' type : STRINGGADGET | REQGADGET = 4 + 1
&H1000
@gadgetstructure(3, my3gad%, 0, 48, 24, 128, 8, 0, 1
, 2+1, 4+&H1000, my3brdr%,
```

Finally, at label\_5: add the StringInfo structure procedure:

```
PROCEDURE stringinfostructure(mystrinfo%, sbuffer%, 1
sundobuffer%, leng%)
LONG(mystrinfo%+0)=sbuffer% ! a Pointer 1
to the input buffer
LONG(mystrinfo%+4)=sundobuffer% ! and 1
the undo-buffer
WORD(mystrinfo%+8)=0 ! BufferPos (CURSOR)
WORD(mystrinfo%+10)=leng% ! MaxChars
WORD(mystrinfo%+12)=0 ! DispPos
WORD(mystrinfo%+14)=0 ! UndoPos
WORD(mystrinfo%+16)=0 ! NumChars
WORD(mystrinfo%+18)=0 ! DispCount
WORD(mystrinfo%+20)=0 ! CLeft
WORD(mystrinfo%+22)=0 ! Ctop
LONG(mystrinfo%+24)=0 ! LayerPtr
LONG(mystrinfo%+28)=0 ! LongInt
LONG(mystrinfo%+32)=0 ! AltKeyMap
RETURN
```

have the ENDGADGET flag set in the gadget structure's Activation flags so that the requester will terminate correctly.

Listing 3 produces a simple requester based upon these principles using a single Boolean gadget which is rendered using a border structure. Once again, INLINE statements are used to reserve memory for the structures, and GFA-BASIC procedures are used to fill them with data.

Once the requester structure has been set up and appropriate windows are open, the requester can be displayed using the Request() system call - any IDCMP messages can then be captured in the normal way. (See WINDOW.GFA example on the GFA-BASIC

Interpreter disk.)

To include more gadgets on the requester the additional gadgets are linked into the gadget chain. Listing 4 adds a Cancel gadget to the right-hand side of the requester; this gadget does not have its ENDGADGET flag set so clicking on it will not close the requester, but its state can be caught by the event trap and displayed in the second window.

Listing 5 (see above) goes on to add a string gadget to complete the requester.

## DOUBLE MENU REQUESTERS

There is one last type of requester within the Intuition system that can be called from GFA-BASIC - a double menu requester.

This requester is so called because the user has to double-click the menu (right) mouse button to see it; from then on, it behaves like a standard requester. Because double-clicking the right mouse button is not an intuitive action for the average Amiga user, I would never think of looking for this feature, this is probably why I have never come across an application program which uses it.

The requester is set active by replacing the Request() library call with the SetDMRequest() library call. (Note that the arguments are swapped around for this call.) To deactivate it, so that the user cannot pop it open, the ClearDMRequest() function is called.

To see this requester in action

take one of the Requester examples (Listing 3, 4 or 5) and modify it as shown in Listing 6.

By setting the Request flag to 1 (POINTREL), the requester can be made to pop up at the current mouse pointer position. You then initialise the RelLeft and RelTop elements of the requester structure with the required offset values of the requester position from the pointer position.

## COMING NEXT MONTH

*Well that's it for this time. Next month, we shall be returning to gadget images and how they are created. We'll also be discussing alerts for the very last time and explaining some of the finer points of super bitmapped windows.* **AS**

## LISTING 6 • LISTING 6 • LISTING 6 • LISTING 6 • LISTING 6 • LISTING 6

In Listing 3, increase the size of Window 1:

```
OPENW #1, 0, 10, 640, 190, icdmp%, &HF
```

Then replace:

```
result:=Request(my1req%, WINDOW(1))
```

with:

```
result:=SetDMRequest(WINDOW(1), my1req%)
```

and finally, just before the CLOSEW #1 statement, Insert the following:

```
result:=ClearDMRequest(WINDOW(1))
```



A1500 from £625!

Prices include VAT, delivery & warranty. Please add £15 for overnight delivery. All systems are tested before despatch. On-site maintenance options available.

Amiga A3000/100, 25MHz 6MB	£2995
Amiga A3000/ISO, 25MHz 3MB	£2795
Amiga A1500 latest UK model	£625
Amiga A1500 as above plus DPaint3, Works Platinum etc	£675
Amiga A1500 with A2088 PC-XT bridge board & 5 1/4" disk drive	£825
Amiga A1500 with A2091 and 50MB Quantum 11ms autoboot hard disk	£1049

■■■ A1500 + XT Bridge Board + 20MB autoboot hard disk £1095!



PERIPHERALS

A2630 card 25MHz/FPU/4MB	£1295
A2286 PC-AT board & 5 1/4" drive	£675
A2088 PC-XT board & 5 1/4" drive	£225
C2058 6MB Board, 2MB installed	£184
RAM for above, per 2MB	£72
Quantum ProDrive 50MB 11ms	£275
Quantum ProDrive 100MB 11ms	£425
Quantum ProDrive 200MB 11ms	£725
A2091 card for ProDrive, 2MB OK	£189
RAM for above per MB (max 2MB)	£36
External Drive unit for ProDrive	£95

RAM for A580, 60ns, per MB	£36
KCS PC Power Board	£220
SupraModem 2400 Hayes/AA/AD	£115
SupraModem 2400 Plus MNP/v42	£185
SupraModem 2400z Plus internal	£169
Multiscan monitor 14" 1024x768	£395
A2320 Display Enhancer for above	£249
HP DeskJet 500 Inkjet, 300 dpi	£445
HP PaintJet colour Inkjet 180 dpi	£845
Rendle 8802 Genlock	£159
Rendle Super 8802 SVHS	£525
Rendle Pro Genlock	£575
ColorBurst 24-bit card	£569
SuperPic Genlock/hr-res Digitiser	£495
SketchMaster 18x12 dwg. tablet, 1000 lpi, with stylus & 4-button cursor	£495

■■■ A1500 with 50MB Quantum autoboot hard disk £1049!

Why not enjoy the free Teletext databases with the MicroText Teletext desktop... Fully programmable, with FastText facility, instant access to last 16 pages, double page view, telesoftware loader, auto-start/background operation... Pages can spoken, printed as ASCII or graphics, saved as ASCII or IFF files... And it turns your 1081/1084/8833 monitor into a digital TV! Available now for only £144!



■■■ Amstrad FX9600AT Fax + Printer + Copier + Scanner £115 off!



PRODUCTIVITY

SuperPlan	Pro spreadsheet	39.95	
SuperBase Personal 2	Relational database	39.95	
*** Professional 4	Much enhanced	224.95	
** Professional 3	"The Rolls-Royce of Amiga databases"	159.95	
C64 Emulator v2	C...I throw you!	45.95	
Doctor Ami	Guru stopper...	34.95	
Disk Mechanic	Tune-up, backup, salvage, plus new CLI commands	44.95	
Quarterback v4.3	The fastest hard disk backup utility	49.95	
Quarterback Tools	Disk recovery and performance optimisation	59.95	
Turbo Text	Extremely fast and powerful text editor from Oxid	59.95	
AmigaTex	Comprehensive typesetting package for perfect output	109.95	
Excellence 2	New improved version... Word Perfect with graphics!	89.95	
PageStream 2.1	Many major new features incl. Agfa/Adobe fonts	139.95	
Professional Page 2.0A	Now with WP, 24-bit & Pantone colours & more	169.95	
CG Outline Fonts	35 Agfa CG fonts for ProPage, ProDraw 2, PageSetter 2	89.95	
Professional Draw 2	Improved version with auto-trace, curved text & more...	69.95	
Design Works	Fast end multi-view structured drawing	69.95	
Pen Pal v1.3 Rev 18	£69.95	PageSetter 2	49.95
TransWrite Gold Dmk	29.95	Professional Page Clip Art	34.95
Workst. Platinum Edition v1.10	59.95	Professional Page Templates	34.95

SAS/Lattice C v5 10A	£159.95
A/C Basic v1.3	109.95
A/C Fortran	179.95
APL 68000 Level II v7.30	299.95
Doc-2-Doc	34.95
Workbench 1.3 Enhancer	12.95

■■■ ALL PRICES INCLUDE DELIVERY AND 17 1/2% VAT ■■■



CREATIVITY

Introcad Plus	Powerful new v	
Broadcast Tiller 2	Real broadcast	
BT2 Font Enhancer	Renders fonts to	
Broadcast Font Pack 1	10 professional	
Pro Video font sets	Choice of 5 sets	
TV-Text Professional v2	Latest full-features	
TV-Show v2.02	Video presentation	
Video Effects 3D v1.28	Smooth playback	
The Art Department v1.0.2	£54.95	
Art Department Professional	129.95	

Digiview Gold v4.0 + DigiPaint	£89.95
Turbo Silver v3.0A	89.95
Imagine	189.95
De Luxe Video III	59.95
De Luxe Paint III	39.95
SpectraColor	54.95

■■■ IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW... CALL US TODAY! ON 081-546-7256 ■■■

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT. Order by phone with your credit card, or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. We welcome official orders. Software sent same-day by 1st Class post, but please allow five days for hardware delivery, unless overnight. Prices subject to availability. Ref. A92



LAKEVIEW MOBILE UNIT, TOWN HILL, BURREN, KT2 7DT. TEL 091 546 7256

# -DJ MICROSYSTEMS-

A Division of DJW Enterprises

**AMIGA 500's**  
from £309.95

**AMIGA 1500's**  
from £669.95

**External**  
**3.5"**  
**Drives**  
from  
**£55.95**

**AMIGA 3000's**  
from £1895.95

**Memory**  
**Expansions**  
from  
**£24.95**

**Hard**  
**Drives**  
from  
**£279.95**

**BLOW YOUR MIND.**  
Ask about the **Black Box Graphics**  
System as featured in  
**Issue 7 of this magazine.**  
**Serious callers only please!**

**DJW MICROSYSTEMS**  
50 Belle Vue Road, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY3 7LR  
Telephone (0743) 244752

## NORTH-EAST AMIGA-USERS

\* Don't send away for it.....WAIT!  
\* Visit our showroom first  
for.....

\* A500 & 1500 Packs,  
\* Books, Software,  
\* Upgrades, Spares,  
\* Drives, Printers,  
\* Accessories  
\* Repair Service  
\* Advice  
\* Demo's  
\* Discs



**QUALITY OF SERVICE**  
**COMES FIRST AT:**

Mon-Sat  
9.30 to 5.00  
091-510 3300  
091-510 3939

Advance Electronics (NE) Ltd  
1 Victoria Place, St Marks Road,  
Millfield, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear

# THE AMIGA SHOPPER READER SURVEY

## YOUR CHANCE TO HAVE YOUR SAY

We want to improve *Amiga Shopper* next year, so please help us decide what goes in future issues. If you can spare five minutes, just fill in this simple questionnaire, cut out the page and fold it up according to the instructions overleaf, then just put it in the post – no stamp required. We hope it'll be worth the effort when you see the improved magazine.

When filling in this questionnaire:

☐ indicates you should tick only one box;

☐ indicates you may tick any number of replies

0 How did you first hear of *Amiga Shopper*?

☐ Advertisement in *Amiga Format*

☐ Advertisement in *Amiga's* box

☐ Recommended by a friend

☐ Picked up a copy 'on spec'

1 How did you buy this issue of *Amiga Shopper*?

☐ Delivered by newsagent

☐ Reserved by newsagent

☐ Planned visit to newsagent

☐ Subscription

☐ Just saw it in the shop

2 How often do you read *Amiga Shopper*?

☐ Every issue ☐ Some issues

☐ Most issues ☐ This is my first issue

3 How many other people read your copy of *Amiga Shopper*?

.....

Overall, how do you rate (out of 10) *Amiga Shopper* compared to those of its rivals which you read regularly?

4 *Amiga Shopper* ...../10

5 *Amiga Format* ...../10

6 *Amiga Computing* ...../10

7 *Amiga User International* ...../10

8 *Amiga World* ...../10

9 *CU Amiga* ...../10

For each of these sections in the magazine, would you like to see less, more or the same space devoted to it in future? (Bear in mind you can't have more of everything!)

	Less	Same	More
10 News	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 Letters	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12 Amiga Answers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13 Video	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14 Education	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
15 Graphics	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16 AmigaDOS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
17 DTP	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
18 AMOS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
19 PD & shareware	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
20 Competitions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Which of these would you like to see in the magazine? (Never, sometimes, frequently or every month)

	Never	Som	Freq	EvMo
21 Single product reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
22 Comparative product reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
23 Graphics tutorials	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
24 Music tutorials	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
25 DTP tutorials	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
26 Beginners programming tutorials	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
27 Advanced programming tutorials	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
28 Tutorials based on particular programs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
29 General interest features	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
30 Show reports	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
31 Foreign news reports	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
32 Comms coverage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
33 Book reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
34 CDTV & its software	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
35 New PC/Mac software for Amiga emulators	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
36 Cover-mount booklets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
37 A cover disk (with the mag at £2.95)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
38 Colour editorial pages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
39 Better paper quality (with the mag at £1.95)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

40 Which of the following are reasons why you buy *Amiga Shopper*? (You may tick more than one)

☐ For the hardware reviews  
☐ For the software reviews  
☐ To find the best prices from advertisements  
☐ To learn about my computer and how to use it  
☐ For an interesting read  
☐ It's cheap  
☐ To buy through mail order advertisements  
☐ It's the only one with no games

41 What model of Amiga do you own?

☐ A500 ☐ 2000  
☐ A500 Plus ☐ 3000 series  
☐ A1000 ☐ None  
☐ 1500

Do you own or intend to buy in the next six months any of the following hardware?

	Own (42)	Intend to buy (43)
Monitor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Printer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sound sampler	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Video digitiser	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Genlock	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hard disk	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Flicker fixer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Graphics enhancer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emulator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Second disk drive ☐ ☐  
 Modem ☐ ☐  
 1Mb total RAM ☐ ☐  
 Over 1Mb total RAM ☐ ☐

Do you own or intend to buy in the next six months any of the following software?

	Own (44)	Intend to buy (45)
Word processor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Spreadsheet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Database	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Painting program	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Drawing program	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DTP	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comms program	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sampler/sequencer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

46 Roughly how much do you expect to spend on hardware in the next six months?

☐ Nothing  
☐ £1-£99  
☐ £100-£199  
☐ £200-£500  
☐ More than £500

47 Roughly how much do you expect to spend on software in the next six months?

☐ Nothing ☐ £200-£500  
☐ £1-£99 ☐ More than £500  
☐ £100-£199

48 What is your age?

☐ Under 16 ☐ 35-44  
☐ 16-19 ☐ 45-54  
☐ 20-25 ☐ 55-65  
☐ 26-34 ☐ Over 65

49 What is your approximate annual income?

☐ Student grant/at school  
☐ Other under £4,000  
☐ £4,001-£7,000  
☐ £7,001-£10,000  
☐ £10,001-£15,000  
☐ £15,001-£20,000  
☐ £20,001-£30,000  
☐ Over £30,000

50 Does your job largely involve working with computers?

☐ Yes ☐ No

The details given in this questionnaire will remain confidential, but if you wish to be informed of special offers and subscription opportunities, please fill in your name and address below.

Name .....

Address .....

.....Postcode.....

**2.** Fold back here

NO STAMP  
REQUIRED  
IF POSTED  
IN UK

**Amiga Shopper Questionnaire**  
**FREEPOST**  
**Bath**  
**BA1 2XF**

**3.** Fold back here

**1.** Fold back here

## HARD DISK DRIVES

105MB IDE 64K Cache £265

105MB CSI 64K Ccc 85

UPGRADE KIT AVAILABLE FOR PC's  
AMIGA's and ATARI

0800 220912

**Prices exclude VAT and Delivery**

Allow up to 28 days for delivery. E & OE

[illegible]

**Credit Card Hotline**  
Tel: 0276 676308



**Virgo**  
DEVELOPMENTS

Innovation House,  
Albany Park, Frimley,  
Surrey, GU15 2PL.  
Fax: 0276 676309



## Amiga A500 RAM CARDS

**V500:** 1½Mbyte expansion.

Upgrade your Amiga A500 to 1Mb.  
Chip/fast ram compatible, gold plated  
connector, On/Off switch

**V501:** ½Mbyte expansion + Clock.

As V500 + Battery backed real time clock

V2000: 2Mbyte expansion + clock.

Upgrade your Amiga A500 to 2.5Mb. Expandable in 1/2Meg stages. compatible with Kickstart 1.2 & 1.3. On/Off switch, gives 1Mb of chip ram + 1.5 Mb fast ram if required. Comes complete with Gary connector & full installation instructions.

**V4000:** 4Mbyte expansion + clock.

Upgrade your Amiga A500 to 4.5 Mb. Same as V2000 but gives an additional 4Mb of fast ram or 3.5Mb fast + 1Mb chip ram

ONLY  
£23.99

ONLY  
£27.99

V2000 bare board  
**£37.95**  
V2000 + 2Mbyte  
**ONLY**  
**£104.95**

V4000 bare board  
£63.00  
V4000 + 4Mbyte  
**ONLY**  
£198.00

### 3½" LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

10 Capacity (not lockable)	89p
40 Capacity	£4.47
80 Capacity	£5.41
100 Capacity	£6.44

**SONY Disks**  
3½" DSDD  
**ONLY £5.80**  
**FOR 10**

3½" DSDD Disks  
2 for 1 guarantee  
including disk labels  
**£4.45 for 10**

**External 3½" Disk Drive**  
Top quality, low noise, high reliability Imeg drive. Sony mechanism, Through port, on/off switch. **ONLY \$59.95**

Ram chips 256Kx4, V2000, V4000 & A590 compatible. **ONLY £17.59** for ½Mbyte

Dispatch within 24 hours  
12-month guarantee.  
Cheques, Postal orders to Virgo  
Developments at above address.  
Express Courier delivery  
(UK mainland only) £6.50  
Call 24 hours 7 days a week

All prices include VAT, postage & packaging. No hidden charges

# Cracking The Shell



**"Synchronous or asynchronous - that is the question."**

**Mark Smiddy**

**S**o far this series has covered many aspects of AmigaDOS but avoided one of the most important - multi-tasking.

There is a good reason for this: multi-tasking is an inherently difficult concept to grasp. There's all this talk about synchronous and asynchronous processes; process handles; background processes and so on. But the time has come to throw caution to the wind (OK, a light breeze will do) and pry into the depths of raw multi-tasking.

One of the biggest problems faced by beginners is the concept of multi-tasking, so let's consider an analogy for a moment. When you drive a car (non-drivers please observe closely next time you are in a car) you are multi-tasking. The job of driving involves many different tasks: some carried out independently; others together. In theory, a good driver carries out many tasks automatically, and consciously acts out others at predetermined times in a distinct order. To apply the jargon, these can be termed asynchronous processes, asynchronous background processes and synchronous foreground processes.

Consider the tabulated example of a driver on approach to a T junction intending to turn right. Synchronous processes must be executed in set order - one must be completed before another can start. Ergo, the driver must reduce speed before changing to a lower gear. Background processes happen constantly - checking the vehicle's speed. Asynchronous processes execute without waiting for the synchronous ones to complete; but they can be synchronised with each

## Mark Smiddy helps you get to grips with multi-tasking at the AmigaDOS level.

other. In this case the clutch must be disengaged fully before changing down.

Although this is a fairly simple analogy you can see a lot of things which are happening apparently all at once. Information in square brackets represent the results returned by the various processes such as speed in mph.

### TASKS AND PROCESSES

Much the same sort of thing is happening inside the Amiga. Lots of little tasks are beavering away in the background and constantly chatting to each other. Even when the machine is apparently doing nothing, tasks are looking after the disk drives (one task for each drive), the keyboard, the Workbench and so on. AmigaDOS has no control over this; that job is taken care of by EXEC.

When you start a new Shell or CLI, AmigaDOS's first response is to echo "New Shell process XX" where XX is the Shell's process number.

In most versions of AmigaDOS, twenty slots are reserved for processes; which means you can have up to twenty AmigaDOS commands - or Shell launched program - running simultaneously. Listing 1 is a simple script which demonstrates this. Note that aside from available memory, there is no

restriction on the number of Shell processes in AmigaDOS 2. Using the test program, a 9Mb A500 plus managed to launch 293 separate Shells before giving up! With a standard 1Mb machine, a more realistic limit is around thirty.

It is important to realise that processes and tasks are not one and the same. Returning to the motoring analogy, think of the driver as being the task and the car as the process. A task (driver) can operate without the process (car) but not the other way around. By extending the analogy, you can think of a program as being a passenger. The program (passenger) can only operate if the task (driver)

is present driving the process (the car).

For most purposes you do not need to worry about how all of this works - it just does. At AmigaDOS level, you only need to concern yourself with processes. AmigaDOS provides a simple command to show you what's happening. Ensure you only have one Shell window open and enter this:

**1>STATUS**

**Process 1: loaded as command STATUS**

**1>**

AmigaDOS tells you one Shell process is currently executing the STATUS command. AmigaDOS 2 users will have seen something like this:

**1>STATUS**

**Process 1: loaded as command**

*continued on page*

### SMIDDY'S RED HOT TIP

To get the best from this month's examples, use ED to add the following line to the end of your boot disk's "S:Shell-startup" file:

**PROMPT %N>**

Or, ensure you enter the command in every new shell like this:

**1. SYS>PROMPT %N>**

**1>**

Notice how the prompt changes to reflect the one shown in the examples. Inserting "%N" as part of your prompt string, forces AmigaDOS to insert the number of the current process. Similarly, using "%S" displays the current position in the directory tree as set by CD.

Synchronous Processes	Background	Asynchronous process
1 Check mirror	Check speed (30)	Keep accelerator constant
2 Car following	Check speed (30)	Right turn signal on
3 Reduce speed	Check speed (28)	Ease off accelerator
4 Check mirror	Check speed (24)	Accelerator at new level
5 Move to right side of lane	Check speed (21)	Turn wheel right
		Check course change
		Turn wheel left
6 Reduce speed	Check speed (15)	Remove foot from accelerator
		Start gentle braking
7 Check mirror	Check speed (7)	Partly disengage clutch
	(stall speed)	Stall speed - stop braking
8 Correct gear	Check speed (5)	Fully disengage clutch
		Change to 2nd gear
9 Emerge from junction	Check speed (7)	Check for traffic (none)
		Gently engage clutch
		Depress accelerator
		Turn steering wheel

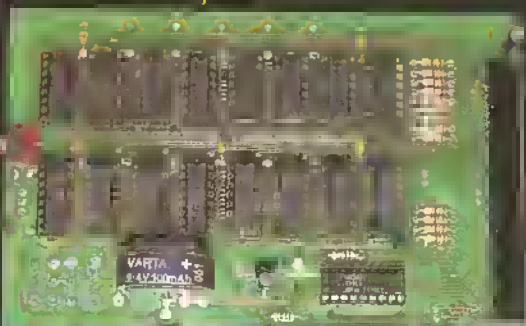


# EXPAND YOUR AMIGA

QUALITY PRODUCTS

at affordable prices

W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD



British Made

## A500 PRO-RAM BOARD

### 1/2 MEG UPGRADE

- Latest design incorporates chipmem option at no extra cost
- Increases computer memory from 1/2 Megabyte to 1 Megabyte
- Allows all 1 Megabyte software to run
- Direct replacement for Commodore A501, 16 Chip Technology for complete compatibility.

**£25.00** without clock

**£28.00** with clock

## SUPRA RANGE

☆ the most cost effective, highest quality, technologically advanced products available ☆



### 500RX 1Mb - 8Mb MEMORY EXPANSION

- Simply plugs into the side port of the Amiga 500
- Auto configures to work in conjunction with computer memory
- Easily expandable from 1Mb - 8Mb using latest Zip chips
- Proclaimed as being the best expansion available
- This neat robust unit is set to revolutionise the market.

500RX 1Mb ..... **£149.00**    500RX 4Mb ..... **£273.00**  
500RX 2Mb ..... **£189.00**    500RX 8Mb ..... **£423.00**

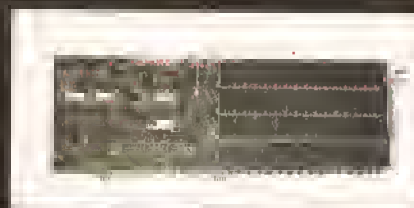
### SUPRA MODEMS



- 100% Hayes compatible
- Tone Pulse auto dial/answer
- RS232 Interface
- Internal diagnostics
- Programmable number storage

Supra 2400 ..... **£119.00**  
Supra 2400 + ..... **£174.00**  
Supra 9600 ..... **£499.00**

### A2000 MEMORY UPGRADES



0Mb ... **£119.00**  
2Mb ... **£179.00**  
4Mb ... **£289.00**  
8Mb ... **£409.00**

**GVP 52Mb HARD DISK CARD 1-8Mb  
EXPANDABLE MEMORY.....£299.00**

### CUMANA 3.5" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE



- High quality
- High specification
- Anti click
- Long moulded cable

**£54.00**

A500 Internal replacement drive ..... **£59.00**  
8372 Fatter Agnus Chip (allows Chipmem feature)..... **£52.00**  
1.3 Kickstart Chip ..... **£36.00**

### A500 HIGH CURRENT POWER SUPPLY



- Allow addition of many peripherals without damage to computer or power supply
- Switch mode design

**£44.95**



British Made

☆ All prices include P&P & VAT ☆ Please add £5.00 if you require 24 hour courier to your door or parcel post will be used ☆ 12 month warranty ☆

**W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds.**

**Tel: 0582 491949**

continued from page 90

## STATUS

Process 2: loaded as command  
conclip  
Process 3: loaded as command  
Workbench

## SLOTING INTO PLACE

The process numbers are not important at this stage. On AmigaDOS 2 machines, the two extra processes are handling the console clipboard (cut and paste feature) and the new Workbench. Just ignore them.

The important thing to note here is that Process 1 is showing itself running STATUS, even though the command has completed and returned control to the keyboard. This is because STATUS, like many commands, can only work on an instant "snapshot" of the machine's status taken when it executes. As you will see shortly, this effect is even more apparent in AmigaDOS 2.

The next step is to open another Shell process and see how this affects the machine. You can open a Shell with NEWSHELL or by double-clicking the Shell's icon, but to understand these examples better, make sure you activate and work in the initial Shell. Enter this:

(AmigaDOS 1.3)

```
1>STATUS
Process 1: loaded as command
STATUS
Process 2: no command loaded
```

(AmigaDOS 2)

```
1>STATUS
Process 1: loaded as command
STATUS
Process 2: loaded as command
conclip
Process 3: loaded as command
Workbench
Process 4: no command loaded
```

As you can see, the new process has appeared in the process list and has been allocated the first available slot. In the AmigaDOS 2 scenario, process slots 2 and 3 were already occupied, so the next free slot, number 4, is allocated. We can also look at this another way round by closing the first Shell, checking the process status and starting a new shell again like this. The prompt number "n>" will show you which Shell to type in:

(AmigaDOS 1.3)

```
1>ENDCLI
CLI process 1 ending
2>STATUS
Process 2: loaded as command
STATUS
```

## LISTINGS • LISTINGS • LISTINGS

### Listing 1 - PROCESS TEXT

```
Lab start
NewShell
Skip Start Back
```

### Listing 2 - CHATTER

```
1. .key NAME1/A,NAME2/A
2. Echo >T:qwe<$$> "Chat system opened as: Host=<NAME1>
Remote=<NAME2>"
3. More T:qwe<$$>
4. Run Execute S:Chatty <NAME2>
5. Lab Start
6. Copy Pipe:<NAME1> T:msg<$$>
7. More T:Msg<$$>
8. Skip Start Back
```

### Listing 3 - CHATTY

```
1. .key NAME
2. Lab start
3. Type pipe:<NAME>
4. Skip start back
```

```
2>NEWSHELL
2>STATUS
Process 1: no command loaded
Process 2: loaded as command
STATUS
```

(AmigaDOS 2)

```
1>ENDCLI
Process 1 ending
4>STATUS
Process 2: loaded as command
conclip
Process 3: loaded as command
Workbench
Process 4: loaded as command
STATUS
4>NEWSHELL
1>STATUS
Process 1: loaded as command
STATUS
Process 2: loaded as command
conclip
Process 3: loaded as command
Workbench
Process 4: no command loaded
```

In the first part of these examples, Shell process 1 is shut down with ENDCLI and its slot becomes free. This is displayed at step 2 with STATUS. When the new Shell is started (NEWSHELL) it is automatically allocated the first free slot (number 1) and this is shown with STATUS again at step 4.

## DO RUN, RUN...

These examples show multi-processing as it applies to multiple shells, each one running its own commands. Although this is true multi-tasking (and quite a valid method), it is inconvenient to open a new Shell every time you want to run 2 commands. Some commands will only work if they are run in their own

Shell! Because of this, AmigaDOS provides a command to do this for you: RUN. Try the following:

1>NOFASTMEM

As you can see, the Shell seems to hang up, refusing to take any input from you. You can stop the command (which switches off fast memory) by sending it a control-C break code. In other words, hold down CTRL and tap "C".

Now let's try that again using RUN:

```
1>RUN NOFASTMEM
[CLI 2]
```

This time you retain control of the Shell as NOFASTMEM is popped into process slot 2. That's what the "[CLI 2]" message means. We can see this by checking with STATUS, viz:

```
1>STATUS
Process 1: loaded as command
STATUS
Process 2: loaded as command
NOFASTMEM
```

By executing the same command again (shame on those who jumped the gun) something interesting happens. Just watch closely:

```
1>RUN NOFASTMEM
[CLI 3]
1>STATUS
Process 1: loaded as command
STATUS
```

As you might expect, when run for a second time NOFASTMEM is allocated the next free slot - 3 in this example. But by the time STATUS is executed instead of

three processes, only one is shown. It's enough to make your brain itch.

Now let's look at what happened in slow motion:

RUN NOFASTMEM: Started the NOFASTMEM command and allocated it to process slot 2.

STATUS: Checked the process list and reported that two commands were running: STATUS and NOFASTMEM.

RUN NOFASTMEM: Here it gets tricky. This Started another copy of the NOFASTMEM command and automatically allocated it the next free slot in the process list.

Meanwhile, NOFASTMEM discovered another copy was already running. When this happened, it sent a message to the first (running in slot 2) to close down and go away. On receiving a message to confirm the first one had closed (freeing slot 2) it closed down itself and freed slot 3. This happens in the blinking of an eye.

STATUS: If you had been able to get the status snapshot at the right time, you might have seen the intermediate result as the first NOFASTMEM closed:

```
Process 1: loaded as
command STATUS
Process 3: loaded as
command NOFASTMEM
```

In practical terms this isn't possible, so you get the final result where both programs have shut down and gone away.

On a more technical level, RUN is used to launch processes asynchronously. It works by starting a new Shell process internally, but retains the current Shell window for input and output. (It's a bit like sharing a wash basin with several different people.) Unlike NEWSHELL, the internal Shell only remains until the RUN-launched command terminates. Some commands, such as MORE, recognise this and behave differently. Here's what happens when you RUN-launch STATUS in the different versions.

(AmigaDOS 1.3)

```
1>RUN STATUS
Process 1: no command loaded
Process 2: loaded as command
STATUS
```

(AmigaDOS 2)

continued on page 94

Checkmate - The Amiga only Developers

Try WorkBench 2.0. It's well worth the upgrade.

Graphics - 24 Bit cards for everybody from £299.00

Didn't we tell you about HAM-E being a success, Well just look at the companies that are queuing up to support this amazing product, to ensure even greater success.

Please note that Checkmate are proud to be the European Distributor of HAM-E.

Art Department with HAM-E save and load routines.

OOX1 Spectracolor, this is the Ultimate real time paint package (262,000 colours on screen)

Graphics Workshop Coming soon in Register Mode.

Now the Ultimate low cost 3D powerhouse, for Animators, and not Techies with time to waste.

CALIGARI 2.0 Broadcast for HAM-E



**HAM-E from  
Black Belt Systems**  
**24 Bit Output**  
**384x560 £ 299.00**  
**768x560 £ 399.00**

Caligari HAM-E £ 299.00  
Spectracolour HAM-E £ 69.00  
Art Department £ 199.00  
HAME Workshop £ 69.00

Hardware - Best Prices in Town

#### A500 Expansion Cases

CDL A1500 Expansion system for the A500 - New Low Price. £ 169.00

CDL A2000 Internal Slot, for CDL A1500. £ 69.00

CDL A590 Kit for fitting A590 complete with drives internal. £ 69.00

CDL 200Watt power supply, never run out of power £ 79.00

HiQ Upgrade systems for the Amiga A500, including the Following -

HiQ Tower System £399.00

HiQ Plus Desktop £350.00 All prices to be confirmed!

HiQ Hippo £ 250.00

All above HiQ's include 4 x B2000 Slots, 1 x CPU Slot,

1 x Full Video Slot which is Toaster Compatible.

#### Hard Disk Systems

ICD SCSI Card, Fastest available for A2000 £ 119.00

GVP SCSI/8Mb Ram card Pop Ok £ 169.00

Quantum Pro Drives - 52Mb £ 229.00 105Mb £ 349.00

Fujitsu SCSI drives - 45Mb £ 199.00 105Mb £ 339.00

Ring for prices on other hardware including Accelerators.

Programming - Great Software

**CanDo 1.5** Software authoring, the ultimate in program generation for regular ordinary people.

Read the Rave reviews in all the magazines, ring for details.

**NEW LOW PRICE £ 99.00**

CanDo Test Drive package £ 10.00

CanDo Pro-Pak and Intro-Pak, tutorials for CanDo £ 49.00

Hyper Helpers, make your life just that bit easier. £ 39.00

Interface Design Kit, Clip art Gadgets etc. for all users. £ 49.00

Canvas, wonderful graphics clip art from Warners studios £ 29.00

Luna Construction Set for extra terrestrial animators £ 29.00

Power Windows 2.5 for the professional without time to waste. £ 69.00

INOVAtools, all those little utilities you never quite finished. £ 99.00

C.A.P.E. 68K Assembler, best seller in America £ 69.00

TurboText, Amazing text editor with Arexx and Macros £ POA

Opus Directory, the ultimate directory utility,

Only £ 39.00 to improve your life

Checkmate



Tel +44 (0)71-923 0658

Fax +44 (0)71-254 1655

BBS +44 (0)71-923 2608

80 Mildmay Park

London, N1 4PR, UK

Access

VISA

CONNECT  
International

CONNECT  
International

Dept 49801, Unit 13, Park Lane, Southwark, London, SE16 1JH, Leighton, Bedford, MK43 0JH

ORDER HOTLINE: 0296 682277 GENERAL OFFICE: 0296 682248 FAX: 0296 682290

A WORLD OF SOFTWARE FOR YOUR AMIGA

#### EDUCATIONAL

Answer Back Junior (6-11 yrs).....	14.99
Answer Back Senior (12-Adult).....	14.99
Better Maths (12-16 yrs).....	14.99
Better Spelling (8-14 yrs).....	14.99
Count & Add (under 7's).....	17.99
Fun School 2 (under 7's).....	12.99
Fun School 2 (6-8).....	12.95
Fun School 2 (over 8).....	12.95
Fun School 3 (under 5).....	13.99
Fun School 3 (5-7).....	13.99
Fun School 3 (over 7).....	13.99
Fun School 4 (under 5).....	16.99
Fun School 4 (5-7).....	16.99
Fun School 4 (7-11).....	16.99
French Mistress.....	13.99
German Master.....	13.99
Henrietta's Book of Spells (under 11).....	17.49
Hooray For Henrietta (5-12+).....	17.49
Italian Tutor.....	13.99
Junior Typist (5-10 yrs).....	11.99
Lets Spell At Home (4-10 yrs).....	13.99
Lets Spell Out and About (4-10 yrs).....	13.99
Magic Maths (4-8 yrs).....	15.99
Magic Storybook (6-14 yrs).....	19.99
Maths Adventure.....	15.99
Maths Mania (8-12 yrs).....	19.99
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing.....	19.99
Mix and Match (under 5's).....	17.49
Puzzlebook 1 (5-Adult).....	13.99
Puzzlebook 2 (5-Adult).....	13.99
Spanish Tutor.....	13.99
Spellbook (4-9 yrs).....	5.99
Spellbound (7-16+).....	17.49
Things to do with Words (5-12 yrs).....	14.49
Things to do with Numbers (5-12 yrs).....	14.49
Three Bears (5-10 yrs).....	15.99

#### ACCOUNTS

Accounts.....	119.99
Bank Combo.....	45.99
Home Accounts.....	22.99
Home Accounts 2.....	32.99
Small Finance Manager 2.....	24.99
Small Business Accounts.....	59.99
System 3.....	38.99
System 3E.....	47.99

#### DATABASES

Superbase Personal 2.....	29.99
---------------------------	-------

#### DTP PACKAGES

Prof Draw 2.....	96.99
Pagesetter 2.....	45.99
Pagesream 2.1.....	138.99
Prof Page V2.0.....	169.95

#### SPREADSHEETS

Digicalc.....	27.95
Maxiplan Plus.....	39.95
Superplan.....	39.99

#### WORDPROCESSORS

Excelsior.....	59.99
Kin.....	29.99
Pen Pal.....	62.95
Protext 5.0.....	101.99
Prowrite 3.....	95.99
Quickw.....	39.95
Scribble.....	39.50
Transwrite.....	29.95
Wordworth V1.1.....	87.99

#### GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Amos.....	32.99
Amos 3D.....	23.49
Amos Compiler.....	19.99
Art Department Prof.....	119.99
Deluxe.....	69.99
Deluxe Paintlab.....	49.99
Digiview G.....	99.99
Disney Animation Show.....	79.99
Imagine 3.....	164.99
Piximate.....	34.99
Photon Paint 2.....	14.99
Spectra Colour.....	54.99

#### MUSIC/SOUND

As (Sound Digitiser).....	71.95
Audio Master (Sound Digitiser).....	48.99
Audio Master 2 (Music Package).....	49.99
Bars & Pipes (Music Package).....	198.99
Deluxe Music Line Set (Music Pack).....	49.99
Mastersound (Sound Digitiser).....	29.99
Music X (Music Package).....	79.99
Quartet (Music Package).....	34.99
Sonix (Music Package).....	45.99
Soundtrap 3 (Sound Sampler).....	35.99
Technosound T1 (Sound Sampler).....	25.99

#### VIDEO DIGITISING

Vidi Amiga.....	109.99
Vidi RGB (Also works with Nawtack).....	64.99

#### UTILITIES

1/2 Meg upgrade with clock.....	29.99
Deypac 2.....	44.99
GB Router.....	29.99
Hi Soft Edit.....	59.99
Lattica.....	159.99
Nakshatra House (with tree Operation).....	21.99
Steal Fighter.....	28.99
Vidi Ease.....	28.99

#### BUNDLES

Superbase Personal 2 + 512K Mem Upgrade.....	44.99
Penpal + 512K Memory Upgrade.....	79.99
Penpal + Superbase Personal 2.....	79.99
The Works Platinum (Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Database, Communication Package).....	59.95
Gold Disk Office (Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Database, DTP).....	89.99
The Complete Colour Solution (Vidi Amiga + Vidi Chrome + RGB Colour Splitter, Photon Paint, PSU + Loads).....	149.99
All In One - Gold disks contains: Wordprocessor, Paint Package, Music Package plus 3 games with tutorial video.....	59.99

\* Product not yet released  
All prices include VAT. All goods  
subject to availability. Prices subject  
to change without notice. E&OE



**HOW TO ORDER**  
ORDER BY PHONE: Phone our order hotline (0296 682277) with your Access/Visa card quoting card number, name of holder, and expiry date.



ORDER BY POST: cheques or postal orders payable to "CONNECT INTERNATIONAL". Please send name, address and DAYTIME telephone number along with your order req.



FREE P & L DELIVERY (£1 overseas)  
Please allow up to

continued from page 92

1>RUN STATUS

Process 1: loaded as command  
RUN

Process 2: loaded as command  
conclip

Process 3: loaded as command  
Workbench

Process 4: loaded as command  
STATUS

As you can see, the two are not consistent. This is just an effect of the version of AmigaDOS – not a bug; a feature. In AmigaDOS 1.3 RUN is not added to the process list in the same way so it never actually appears under STATUS. In AmigaDOS 2, RUN is temporarily loaded into the process and that's how STATUS sees it. A few milliseconds later, RUN will complete and exit freeing process slot on (your Shell) for new commands.

There was a lot to take in there – but there's more to come. Next month (to herald the arrival of AmigaDOS 2) is a special on some of the new commands and features. Until then, I can be contacted at the usual address.

## HOW THOSE CHAT SCRIPTS WORK...

Last month I introduced some new script programs which give users on 2 machines the chance to chat to each other in real time. One unfortunately lost part of a line during translation, the correct version is listed here. Although executed from the remote terminal, these scripts handle all the communication between the 2 machines. Here's how they work:

Program: CHATTER

Purpose: Start CHATTY; handle messages on host machine

- 1 This defines the script's argument template. Two inputs are required from the user the name of the host and remote machines. Since the /A template option has been used, both arguments must be supplied or the script will fail to run.
- 2 Creates a file in the temporary files assignment T: containing the startup message which will be displayed on the host terminal. The arguments surrounded with angle brackets will be replaced by the users input. Therefore if the command line was:

1>RUN CHATTER DAVE PAT

the file will contain the message:  
Chat system opened as:  
Host=DAVE Remote=PAT. The filename is determined adding

the process number to "QWE". Therefore if CHATTER was running as process 3, the filename would be "QWE3".

- 3 This is a trick which relies on the ability of MORE to recognise when it has been RUN-launched. Normally, MORE would display T:QWE on the remote terminal, however since EXECUTE has to be RUN-launched, the script is also running as a process and any commands it contains are

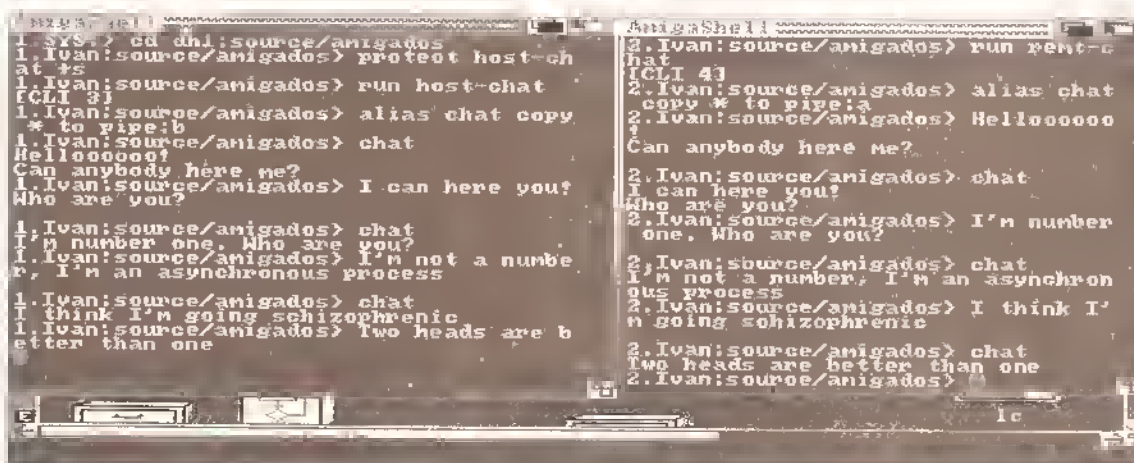
- 8 Forces the script to jump back to the label defined at 5 completing the endless loop. The result is the program waits until a message appears on the pipe, displays it, and waits for the next one.

Program: CHATTER

Purpose: Handle messages on remote machine

This script is never executed directly, it works as a support script which is

- 2 Defines a label which will be jumped to when the script loops
- 3 Waits for data to be sent to the pipe on the remote terminal and prints it. Like COPY, TYPE waits for information to appear on the pipe before doing anything
- 4 Loops the script back to Step 1, causing it to execute again. This script never stops, but because it's attached to an internal Shell



The AmigaDOS chat scripts in action – of course if you are lucky enough to own more than one Amiga then we could do more than just chat from one side of the screen to the other.

also running asynchronously. The end result is that MORE pops up as a window on the HOST machine (much to the surprise of unwary operators).

- 4 Not a lot of people know this, but it is quite legal to RUN-launch scripts from within scripts – even those which have been launched with RUN in the first place. That's what happens here, CHATTY is RUN-launched from CHATTER. It must be started in this way because, as you will see later, it never returns. CHATTY is passed to one parameter, the name of the remote terminal. (The parameter was missing in the original listing.)
- 5 This label defines the start of an loop which is called endlessly. Like CHATTER, this script never finishes.
- 6 Copies the contents of the host pipe (if any) to a temporary file. This forces the script to pause until some data appears at the pipe and prevents the script from needlessly looping.
- 7 Immediately displays the contents of the temporary file. If more was used like this to display the contents of the pipe directly the script would not pause correctly.

called by CHATTY. Typically, scripts of this size can be created by the script which calls them, but I'll leave that heady topic for another time.

- 1 Defines the argument template for the script. Although the argument would normally be required, it is not necessary to do that here since the correct syntax is assured by the calling script. The argument received by CHATTER is the name allocated to the remote terminal.

(via RUN) it does not affect the machine's operation.

## GOTTA PROBLEM JOHN?

If you are bogged down with any aspect of AmigaDOS whatsoever, drop a line detailing your conundrum to: Mark Smiddy, *Amiga Shopper*, 30 Monmouth St, BATH, BA1 2BW. I'll do my best to lose it on my desk – er, figure out an answer. Sorry, no personal correspondence can be entered into. If you're really desperate, EMail me on CIX "SMIDOID" or find some help in the *Amiga Shopper*, AmigaDOS conference. **AS**

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Background** – A process is said to be running in the background when it does not hold a lock on the input and/or output handles of the Shell that launched it.

**EXEC** – The multi-tasking executive. The part of Kickstart which looks after everything from memory allocation to task scheduling.

**Handle** – An address or port used by AmigaDOS programs to get information from and to send results to. Handles are like PO boxes. If you reply to a personal advert, you usually write to a PO box; similarly, if you placed the ad you would collect the mail from a PO box. Most AmigaDOS programs have 2 handles – one for input and one for output. However, some have a third handle which they send errors to – this handle always points to the Shell window.

**Launch** – To start a program or application – usually only applied to the Shell, but just as valid when applied to Workbench.

# AMIGA SOFTMACHINE AMIGA

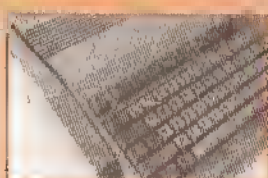


## COMMODORE HARDWARE

A500 1Mb Cartoon Classics	£379.99
A500 First Steps	£459.99
A1500 Options from	£694.99
A3000 25MHz + 50Mb HD	£2749.99
A3000 25MHz + 105Mb HD	£3024.99
A1084S Colour Monitor	£254.99
A590 Options from	£294.99
A1011 1Mb 3.5" Drive	£79.99
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock	£44.99
A520 TV Modulator	£29.99

## SupraRAM 500RX

- SupraRam 500RX for Amiga 500 Computers.
- Options of 0.5, 1.82Mb using 256k Zip Ram
- Options of 2, 4, & 8Mb using 1Mb Zip Ram
- Zero wait states & hidden refresh



- Auto configuration
- Amiga bus pass-through
- 2Mb version populated with 1Mb Zip Ram

£179.99

## Microbotics Rom Expansion

- Microbotics m501s 512k fast ram expansion
- Expand your Amiga 500's memory to 1 megabyte internally.



- 3 software & hardware clocks with calendar
- On/Off switch
- Comparable to Commodore A501
- Only £29.99

## Rotlec 3.5" Slimline Drive



- Sony drive mechanism
- Capacity: 880K (formatted)
- Access time: 3ms track to track
- 0.9 inches high
- Enable/disable switch
- 23-pin pass-through socket
- Allows the connection of a 3rd drive

£54.99

## Microbotics VXL30 68030 Accelerator

- Turbocharge your A500/1500/2000 with this 32-Bit 68030 based accelerator
- 20MHz version only £249.99
- 40MHz version only £394.99
- Optional 68881/2 FPU £130.00
- 2 & 8Mb 32-Bit memory TBA

## Contriver Euromouse

The most responsive microswitched upgrade-mouse on the market. Comes complete with mouse pocket and carries a 10 day money back satisfaction guarantee.

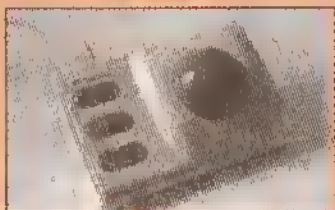
£14.99



## Contriver Trackball

Save on desk space with this ultra-responsive trackball. Features three locking drag buttons and carries a 10 day money back satisfaction guarantee.

£24.99



## Seikosho SP-1900AI Printer



- 192/160 cps Fast/Std Draft
- 48/40 cps Fast/Std NLQ
- Paper and/or wire paper parking
- Auto paper load and eject
- Complete with Centronics Cable

£119.99

## Philips 8833/II

- 1 year on-site warranty
- 14" colour monitor
- 640 x 200 pixels on RGB input



- Supplied complete with cables
- Optional tilt/swivel base available
- Free F-19 Stealth Fighter

£409.99

## SOFTWARE

### WORDPROCESSORS/TEXT EDITORS

Excellence 2	£69.95
Kindwords 2	£36.95
Pen Pal	£59.95
Protext v4.3	£49.95
Protext v5.5	£102.95
Pro Write v3.1	£102.95
Quickwrite	£42.95
Scribble Platinum	£42.95
Transwrite 2	£31.95
Turbo Text	£49.95
Word Perfect	£192.95
Wordworth v1.1	£89.95

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Gold Disk Type	each £31.95
Outline Fonts	£99.95
Pagesetter II	£46.95
Pagestream v2.1	£164.95
Proclips	£21.95
Professional Page v2.1	£199.95

### DATABASES

K-Data	£37.95
Prodala	£67.95
Superbase Personal	£26.95
Superbase Personal 2	£64.95
Superbase Professional	£164.95
Superbase Professional 4	£259.95

### UTILITIES

Cross DOS	£24.95
Can Do	£89.95
GB Route	£27.95
GB Route Plus	£59.95
K-Comm 2	£37.95
Quarterback	£39.95
Quarterback Tools	£59.95

### EFFECTS/PRESENTATION/TILING

Big Alt Scroller	£42.95
Broadcast Tiler 2	£189.95
Broadcast Font Enhancer	£109.95
Home Tiler	£34.95
HyperBook	£54.95
Pro Tiler	£126.95
Scala	£199.95
Tile Page	£134.95
TV Show v2	£56.95
TV Text Professional	£94.95
Video Effects 3D	£132.95
Video Tiler 3D	£78.95

### AUDIO MUSIC

Audiomaster IV	£46.95
Audition 4	£42.95
Bars & Pipes Prof	£222.95
Dr Ts Copyist App	£94.95
Dr Ts Copyist DIT	£9.95
Dr Ts KCS Level II 3.5	£264.95
Dr Ts Phantom	£219.95
Dr Ts Tiger Cub	£94.95
Dr Ts X-OR	£209.95
Music X	£99.95
Quartet	£36.95
Sequencer One	£74.95

### SPREADSHEETS

Advantage	£76.95
DG Calc	£27.95
Maxiplan Plus	£51.95
Superplan	£64.95

### ACCOUNTS

Cashbook Combo	£54.95
Cashbook Controller	£34.95
Home Accounts 2	£37.95
Home Accounts	£21.95
Personal Finance Manager	£22.95
System 3	£34.95

### ASSEMBLERS/COMPILERS/LANGUAGES

3D Construction Set	£39.95
AMOS	£34.95
AMOS 3D	£24.99
AMOS Compiler	£21.95
Daypac 3	Call
GFA Basic Compiler	£22.95
GFA Basic Interpreter	£39.95
HiSoft Basic 2	Call
HiSoft Extend	£14.95
K-Seka Assembler	£37.95
Lattice C v5.01	£174.95

### 3D/ANIMATION/CAD/GRAPHICS

Amiga Vision	£95.95
Art Department	£55.95
Art Department Pro	£134.95
Deluxe Paint IV	£64.95
Deluxe Print II	£35.95
Deluxe Video III	£59.95
Design Works	£84.95
Director 2	£97.95
Disney Animation Studio	£84.95
Draw 4D	£149.95
Imagine	£179.95
PIXmate	£38.95
Professional Draw v2	£99.95
Real 3D Beginners	£127.95
Real 3D Pro Turbo	£359.95
Spectracolour	£58.95

### EDUCATIONAL

Better Maths 12-16 yrs	£19.95
Better Spelling Over 8	£19.95
Fun School 2 Under 6	£14.95
Fun School 2 6-8	£14.95
Fun School 2 Over 8	£14.95
Fun School 3 or 4 Under 5	£17.95
Fun School 3 or 4 5-7	£17.95
Fun School 3 or 4 Over 7	£17.95
Kids Type	£21.95
Magic Maths 4-8 yrs	£19.95
M Beacon Teaches Typing	£22.95
Mega Maths A-level	£20.95
Micro English GCSE	£20.95
Micro French GCSE	£20.95
Micro Maths GCSE	£20.95
Primary Maths 3-12 yrs	£20.95
The Three Bears	£19.95

## HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

Citizen 1200+	£124.99	Supra 2400 Plus Modem	£174.99
Citizen 1240	£184.99	Supra 2400 Modem	£144.99
Citizen Swift 9	£194.99	AMAS	£71.99
Citizen Swift 24	£264.99	Audio Engineer 2 Plus	£179.99
Star LC-20	£154.99	Stereomaster	£29.99
Star LC-24-10	£199.99	Perfect Sound	£49.99
Star LC200	£214.99	Soundmaster	£109.99
Star LC24-200	£239.99	Naksha Mouse	£24.99
Star LC24-200 colour	£299.99	Squik Mouse	£14.99
Cumana 1Mb 3.5" Drive	£59.99	Universal Monitor Stand	£9.99
GVP Series II 52Mb HD A500	£359.99	Universal Printer Stand	£6.99
GVP Series II 52Mb H/Card	£269.99	Centronics Printer Cable	£4.99
2Mb Ram for GVP series II	Call	RS232 Cable	£9.99
At Once	£179.99	Scart Cable	£10.99
Hitachi Camera & Lens	£224.99	3.5" 80 Capacity Box	£6.99
Digiview	£99.99	10 x Sony Bulk 3.5"	£5.99
Golden Image Scanner	£179.99	50 x Sony Bulk 3.5"	£24.99
Miligen	£102.99	100 x Sony Bulk 3.5"	£44.99

Please call us for a price on any hardware, software or peripherals you may require but can't see listed



## SOFTMACHINE

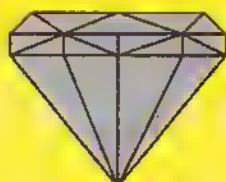
Dept AMS T, 20 Bridge House, Bridge Street, Sunderland, SR1 1TE  
Sales Tel: (091) 510 2666 Enquiries Tel: (091) 510 2777 Fax: (091) 564 1960

Goods are not offered on a trial basis. Goods are offered for sale subject to our conditions of sale.



Callers welcome.  
Our hours of business are  
9.30am till 5.30pm  
Monday to Saturday

New Showroom  
232 Tottenham Court Road  
London W1



Upgrade your A500 PLUS to 1.5Mb for only £24.95

All AMIGA 500's are now the 500 Plus model.  
Workbench 2 and the enhanced Chip Set.

# DIAMOND

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

**1Mb RAM** **PACK** **1Mb RAM**

**THE CARTOON CLASSIC PACK**

**AMIGA 500 PLUS**

COMPRISING

Lemmings,  
Captain Planet,  
Bart Simpson.  
+ Deluxe Paint III  
+ All AMIGA standard  
features, Mouse etc.

ONLY **£359.00** INC VAT

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+ F19 Promotion

ONLY **£574.00** INC VAT

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

**LIMITED STOCK**

**1Mb RAM** **PACK** **1Mb RAM**

**DIAMOND CLASSIC PACK**

**AMIGA 500 PLUS**

COMPRISING

Lemmings, Bart Simpson, Captain Planet, DPaintIII,  
all amiga standard features.

BRAT, Shadow Of The Beast, Car-vup,  
Cerberation, Xecro 2, Back To The Future3,  
Cadaver, Line Of Fire, Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles  
+ Top Quality Joystick

ONLY **£399.00** INC VAT

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+ F19 Promotion

ONLY **£599.95** INC VAT

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

**LIMITED STOCK**

**1Mb RAM** **PACK** **1Mb RAM**

**EVERYTHING BUT THE KITCHEN SINK PACK**

**AMIGA 500 PLUS**

COMPRISING

Lemmings, Captain Planet, Bart Simpson.  
+ Deluxe Paint III.  
+ All AMIGA standard features, Mouse etc.

Mousemat, Dust Cover, Joystick,  
10x3.5" Disks, 1 Disk storage box,  
Speedball II, Shadow Of The Beast II, Car Vup  
Corporation, Xenon II, Back To The Future II,  
Cadaver, Line Of Fire, Teenage Mutant Ninja  
Turtles, Si Dragon.

ONLY **£399.00** INC VAT

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+ F19 Promotion

ONLY **£599.95** INC VAT

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

**LIMITED STOCK**

**1Mb RAM** **PACK** **1Mb RAM**

**HOME OFFICE PACK**

**AMIGA 500 PLUS**

COMPRISING

Lemmings, Captain Planet, Bart Simpson.  
+ Deluxe Paint III. + All AMIGA standard features,  
Mouse etc.

The Home Office Kit  
+ Seikensha 9 Pin printer

ONLY **£499.00** INC VAT

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+ F19 Promotion

ONLY **£699.00** INC VAT

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

Add £100.00 for a colour printer!

**LIMITED STOCK**

**1Mb RAM** **PACK** **1Mb RAM**

**BUSINESS PACK**

**AMIGA 500 PLUS**

COMPRISING

Lemmings, Captain Planet, Bart Simpson.  
+ Deluxe Paint III. + All AMIGA standard features,  
Mouse etc.

The Home Office Kit  
+ High Quality OKI 24 Pin printer

ONLY **£599.00** INC VAT

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+ F19 Promotion

ONLY **£799.00** INC VAT

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

Add £100.00 for a colour printer!

**LIMITED STOCK**

**PACK**

**PHOENIX 590 HARD DRIVES**

52Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 0k	£399
52Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 2Mb	£458
52Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 4Mb	£499
52Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 6Mb	£555
52Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 8Mb	£599
80Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 0k	£499
80Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 2Mb	£558
80Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 4Mb	£599
80Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 6Mb	£655
80Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 8Mb	£699
105Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 0k	£599
105Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 2Mb	£658
105Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 4Mb	£699
105Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 6Mb	£755
105Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 8Mb	£799
210Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 0k	£899
210Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 2Mb	£958
210Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 4Mb	£999
210Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 6Mb	£1055
210Mb 3.5 1" 9ms IDE 8Mb	£1099

Add extra memory as well as a Hard Disk to  
your Amiga 500; only from Diamond with  
the new Phoenix 590 range.

**LIMITED STOCK**

### The adventures of CAPTAIN DIAMOND

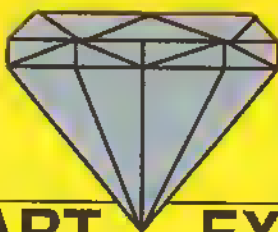


DON'T MISS THE COMPLETE CAPTAIN DIAMOND STORY NEXT MONTH!



**WANT A1500?  
GOT A 500?**

All Prices Include VAT!



**SWAP IT  
FOR ONLY  
£499.00**



## DIAMOND'S PART EXCHANGE CENTRE

### AMIGA 1500 SPECIAL PROMOTION

Comprising THE NEW AMIGA 1500 PACK

AMIGA 1500 52Mb 9ms access hard disk driven by the NEXUS SCSI hard disk controller with 2Mb of RAM which can be expanded in 2Mb steps up to a maximum of 8Mb. The NEXUS also comes with suite of storage software utilities: Flashback, PowerBench, SmartCache, Spoolit, DiskSurgeon, InstantFormat, MemoryDoctor. Utilities to enhance the control of your SCSI Hard disks.

Software with the machine comprises DeluxePaint III, The Works, Home Accounts, 3 Games, Puzznic, Toki and Elf, and a book entitled "Get The Most Out of Your AMIGA".

ONLY £999 INC

Or with 8833 MkII Monitor + F19 promotion

ONLY £1199 INC

With Multisync Monitor and CBM Video Card (Flicker Fixer). ONLY £1699 INC

The A1500 is one of the best kept professional secrets it seems. This workhorse regularly produces the press ads for DIAMOND including this advert. It is also central to the production of many game shows such as "CATCHPHRASE" and "ALL CLUED UP" to name but two. With AMIGA professional software costing a fraction of its counterpart on the APPLE MAC and PC, it must be the obvious choice for professional and leisure use.

### DON'T YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO DRIVE THE BEST?

**NOW YOU CAN WITH DIAMOND P/X!**

Full upgrade paths and trade-ins are available on your Amiga 500 from all our branches.

All you have to do is bring in your computer and any accessories and as long as it is in adequate condition then you can walk away with an Amiga 1500 for only **INC VAT P/X** is available at all our branches.

Old 1500 base unit + software  
Or with Mk 2 PHILIPS monitor  
A1500/2000 plus: A1500 Software pack including The Works, Platinum Database, WP, Spreadsheet, Deluxe Paint 3, PLUS Sim City, Populous, Their Finest Hour, Battlechess, A-Z of computer jargon, Get the most out of your Amiga.



### AMIGA 1500

A 1500 1Mb RAM, 3.5" floppy disk drive, base machine with 2x 3.5" floppy disks and new software pack **£599.00**

all above + Monitor **£799.00**

with XT Bridgeboard **£999.00**

### INCREDIBLE PX OFFER

visit Mr. Diamond and discover what your A500 is worth in part exchange

XT Bridgeboard 5.25" floppy drive **£149.00**

AT Bridgeboard with either 3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive **£575.00**



### AMIGA 3000

The NEW Commodore AMIGA

AMIGA 3000-25-100 25Mhz, 100Mb hard disk  
An Incredible **£2395.00 INC**

Mr Diamond Incredible Offer

Includes **FREE** 4Mb of Static RAM with 1950 M/sync monitor

**£2595.00 INC VAT**

Phone Danny on 071 580 4355

**£199.95** for an additional 4Mb of Static RAM



### AMIGA 1500

A1500 Software pack including:

The Works, Platinum Database, WP, Spreadsheet, Deluxe Paint 3, PLUS Sim City, Populous, Their Finest Hour, Battlechess, A-Z of computer jargon, Get the most out of your Amiga.

All this for an

**INCREDIBLE £599 INC VAT**

OR

**ONLY £399** when you P/X your old machine

**BUY WHILE STOCKS LAST**

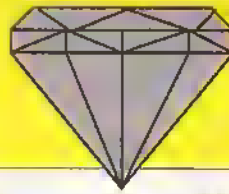


If, whilst buying goods from us, you can show us a better price on the same goods from one of our U.K. competitors then Diamond will match that price.

Even if our prices have increased, we will honour the prices in this advertisement on items in stock.

This PLEDGE applies only to customers producing or relying on this advertisement before the end of the month of publication. It does not apply to competitors' prices offered in closing, down or stock clearance sales.

**CDTV** at an incredible price of ONLY £499.  
Don't miss all the Top Titles including KARAOKE.  
All the fun of the party in your own front room this  
Christmas. (Tottenham Ct. Rd. Only)



**BUY NOW & SAVE  
MONEY THIS  
CHRISTMAS**

# CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S SUPER SPARES CENTRE

## IVS TRUMPCARDS ONLY £99.95

The IVS Trumpcard is the top selling SCSI hard drive controller. Representing the latest in technology directly from the USA, it is the only controller to support IBM, Amiga and Apple MAC partitions on one hard disk. This allows you to run software for the three main hardware platforms on one machine. Only one computer can do this.

## PHILIPS MONITOR

9853 MkII colour monitor  
dust cover and lead  
+ F19 Promo only

## MEMORY UPGRADES

for your A1500 or A2000 with the  
ICD 8Mb RAM board

Bare Board £81.00 Extra  
2Mb populated £75.00 Extra  
4Mb populated £149.00 Extra  
6Mb populated £223.00 Extra  
8Mb populated £295.00 Extra

## HARD DISK DRIVES SPARES

### IMPULSE

IMP52S/LP 52Mb 9ms  
IMP52S/LP 80Mb 9ms  
IMP52S/LP 105Mb 9ms  
IMP52S/LP 170Mb 9ms  
IMP52S LP 210Mb 9ms  
SYQUEST

Internal A500 Disk Drive  
Fatter Agnus  
fitted by one of our qualified engineers  
C.I.A. chips  
A500 fixed repair cost

44Mb 28ms removable cartridge drive

TRUMPCARD FOR ABOVE add

## JOYSTICKS

Competition Pro £1.99, Competition Pro Extra  
£13.49, Competition Pro Star Extra £2.99,  
Quickjoy Jet Fighter £3.99, Quickshot 111A  
Turbo 2 £8.99, Quickshot 138F Maverick1 £2.99,  
Quickshot 130F Python £9.99, Stingray Handheld  
£3.99, Turbo Joypad £4.99, Top Star £3.99,  
Quickshot Starfighter remote + two joysticks £9.99

## GENLOCKS

Bandale IBM Internal  
G2 New Budget

## SPEED UP

your 1500 000 4 Co Processor  
Price for disk

## GVP PRODUCTS

A2000 COMBO 68030 accelerator card  
33MHz with 4Mb RAM. £1659.00  
A2000 30 4MB Upgrade RAM £599.95  
A2000 HC/0 II Hard Disk controller able to  
take 8Mb RAM. No Disk resident £169.00  
A2000 HC8 +0Mb/0 II SCSI Hard Disk  
controller 2Mb resident RAM, Quantum 200M  
hard disk. £899  
A3050 - 4/0 50MHz 68030 accelerator with  
maths co-processor and 4Mb RAM £2599.00  
A3050 -4/80Mb 50MHz accelerator card,  
4Mb RAM and 80Mb Hard disk. £2995.00  
A3050 -4/200Mb 50MHz accelerator card,  
4Mb RAM and 200Mb Hard disk. £3649.00  
A3050 -4/340Mb 50MHz accelerator card,  
4Mb RAM and 340Mb Hard disk. £4449.95  
A500 HD/40Q GS external SCSI port with  
PSU, 40Mb drive, up to 8Mb RAM. £659.00  
A500 HD8 +0/52Q external SCSI port with  
200Mb drive, up to 8Mb RAM. £699.00  
22/1 COMBO 2000 68030 accelerator card  
22MHz, 1Mb RAM, SCSI port. £949.95  
33/1/1050 COMBO 2000 68030 accelerator  
card with maths co-processor, 4Mb RAM,  
SCSI controller, 105Mb HD. £2395.00  
33/4/200 COMBO 2000 68030 accelerator  
card with maths co-processor, 4Mb RAM,  
SCSI controller, 105Mb HD. £2395.00  
A2000 030RAM/4 68030 accelerator card  
22MHz, 4Mb RAM. £999.00  
**WE CANNOT BE BEATEN QN GVP**

## SOFTWARE - CLUB MEMBER PRICES

Digiview Gold	£99.95	Pro Net Personal	£84.95
Pro Video Font 1	£29.95	Dos 2 Dos	£24.95
Pro Video Font 2	£29.95	Mac 2 Dos	£49.00
Pro Video Font 3	£29.95	Quarterback 4.3	£34.95
Pro Video Font 4	£29.95	Quarterback	
Pro Video Font 5	£29.95	Tools	£49.95
Pro Video Gold	£139.95	Crossdos V4	£24.95
Pro Video Post	£139.95	Desktop Budget	£19.95
Video Fonts	£44.95	ProPage2.01 with	
Can Do	£69.95	FREE Pro Draw	£169.95
A Talk III	£44.95	Video Titler 3D	£24.95
Draw 4D	£139.95	3D Text Animator	£24.95
Sculpt 3D XL	£84.95	Credit Text	
Sculpt Animate		Scroller	£24.95
4D	£239.95	Pageflipper Plus	£74.95
Sculpt Animate		F/X	
4D Jr.	£69.95	Pagerender	£74.95
BAD	£24.95	Art Department	£44.95
Pro Board	£239.95	Art Depart. Pro	£109.95
Pro Board		Pro Write 3.1	£79.95
Personal	£84.95	Bars & Pipes	£89.95
Pro Net	£239.95	Bars & Pipes Pro	£159.95

## MULTISYNC MONITORS

High Res 14" colour £349  
High Res 21" colour £1599  
Microway Flicker Fixer £149  
CBM Flicker Fixer £199

## ICD PRODUCT LIST

ADIDE 40 INTERFACE AM2000 The IDE 3.5" hard disk controller which  
fits under the CPU - It uses no expansion slots £99.95  
ADIDE 44 INTERFACE AM500 The internal 2.5" hard disk controller for  
the AMIGA 500 - includes cables and brackets £119.95  
ADRAM 2080 Add up to 8Mb of internal RAM to the Amiga 500. It comes  
0Mb populated. £119.95  
ADRAM 505 0k Fits A501 slot adding up to 1Mb 0Mb populated £29.95  
ADRAM 540 0k Fits A501 slot adding up to 1Mb 0Mb populated £109.95  
ADRAM 560 D RAM Adds 2Mb to ADRAM 540 £109.95  
ADSCSI 2080 0k A2000 SCSI hard disk controller up to 8Mb RAM £185.95  
ADSPEED A budget 14.3MHz accelerator card £239.95  
ADVANTAGE ADSCSI 2000 Hard Drive controller £135.00  
FLICKER FREE VIDEO AM - Used with a VGA monitor and an AMIGA  
500/1500/2000 will produce flicker free displays £299.00  
HOST ADAPTER ADSCSI + ST Theworld's smallest host adapter for  
adding a hard drive to a MEGA computer £99.00  
NOVIA 201 AM - A 20Mb hard drive that uses an IDE Interface to work  
within the AMIGA 500 £579.00

## NEXUS COMBO'S

High speed Hard Disk Controllers taking  
up to 8Mb of on board RAM

Bareboard £199.00  
52Mb Quantum 11ms £399.00  
114Mb NEC 20ms £689.00

**PRICES INCLUDE VAT**

D501 512k RAM card + clock  
ONLY £19.95

ALL PRICES  
INCLUDE  
VAT



ALL PRICES  
INCLUDE  
VAT

D501 512k RAM card +  
Disk Drive ONLY £74.95

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE

### CHIPS & DISKS

We only sell new chips

A590 Memory chips

0.5Mb £17.60

1.0Mb £35.25

2.0Mb £69.00

A590 2Mb Populated £328.00

### 8UP BOARD & CHIPS

Bare Board (0Mb) £81.00

add cost of RAM to your spec.

2Mb +£69.00 4Mb +£137.50

6Mb +£206.00 8Mb +£274.00

### DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

The GRANDSLAM, new SCSI controller

from IVS. Extra Parallel port - space for

8Mb on board RAM ONLY £235.00

NEXUS SCSI hard disk controller card -  
space for 8Mb on board RAM.

ONLY £199.00

The U.K. official importer

50 disks in 100 capacity box

ONLY £19.95

### MONITORS

ALL PHILIPS U.K. MONITORS

HAVE 1 YEAR ON SITE

GUARANTEE + F19 Software



PHILIPS 8833(U.K.)

Colour Monitor with stereo sound

+ FREE LEAD & DUST COVER

+ F19 P only £229.00

COME & SEE DIAMOND'S 20 INCHER

DIAMOND Multisync Monitor

Only £347.00

COMMODORE 1084/s

Only £229.00

COMMODORE 1084/SD Monitor

Only £239.00

### DISKS

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD WE ARE

SELLING HIGH QUALITY 3.5" SONY

BULK DISKS AT ONLY £0.35 EACH

### PRINTERS & cet.

Selkosh 9 pin printer £114.95

STAR LC20 £149.95

Citizen 124D £199.95

STAR LC24/10 £199.95

STAR LC 200 Colour £199.95

Swift 9 Colour £199.95

STAR LC24/200 Colour £299.95

Swift 24 Colour £299.95

XB24-200 Colour £399.95

XB24-250 wide carriage £499.95

HP Paintjet £584.95

HP Deskjet £349.95

OKI 400 Laser £584.95

### NEW DESKJET 500

Colour Printer

Come in for a

FREE DEMO

### SCANNERS

Golden Image Scanner £129.95

Sharp JX100 Scanner P.O.A.

Sharp JX300 A4 Flatbed

Colour Scanner P.O.A.

### GRAPHICS TABLETS

Podscat £249.00

Podscat + XCAD Designer £299.00

### NEW A1500

ONLY £599 OR £399 P/X

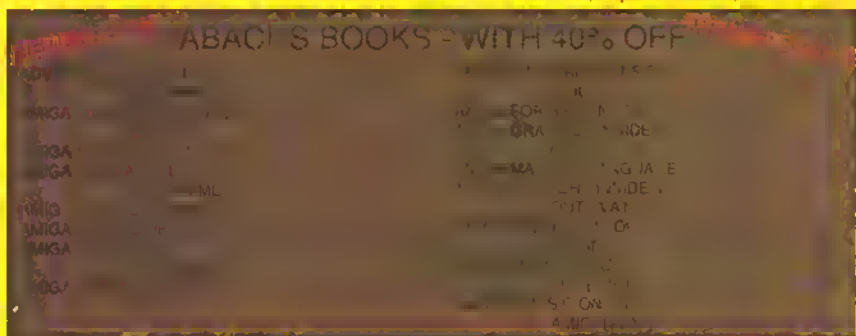
OR

with Mk II PHILIPS monitor £799

Or £599 P/X

P/X on your old Amiga 500

HOME OFFICE KIT ONLY £69.95 Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database.



Diamond Computers

121 Regents Street

Leamington Spa - Warks

TEL 0926 312155

FAX 0926 883432



Diamond Computers

144 Ferry Road

EDINBURGH-Scotland

TEL 031 554 3557

FAX 031 554 3557



Diamond Computers

1022 Stockport Road

MANCHESTER

TEL 061 257 3999

FAX 061 257 3997



Diamond Computers

232 Tottenham Ct Rd

LONDON W1

TEL 071 580 4355

FAX 071 580 4399

(RETAIL ONLY this branch)

## HOW TO ORDER

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access or

Visa card Number or send a cheque or postal order to your

Local Dealer. All prices include VAT unless otherwise stated.

Courier Service Delivery £11.75

Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance.

Bankers' drafts clear on the same day

ALL POSTAL ORDERS TO OUR

ROMFORD BRANCH ONLY PLEASE.

All prices are correct at time of going to press but may change without notice.



Diamond Computers

84 Lodge Road

SOUTHAMPTON

TEL 0703 232777

FAX 0703 232679



Diamond Computers

406 Ashley Road

POOLE - Dorset

TEL 0202 716226

FAX 0202 716160



Diamond Computers

443 Gloucester Rd

BRISTOL

TEL 0272 522044

FAX 0272 521738



Diamond Computers

1045 High Road

Chadwell Heath -

ROMFORD

TEL 081 597 8851

FAX 081 590 8959

FROM 12TH OF JAN ALL BRANCHES WILL BE OPEN ON SUNDAYS 10am - 4:30pm



## Please Read: Terms of Sale.

Ladbroke Computing are the longest established Atari dealer in the UK. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which means that we test all Hardware prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup. This isn't just our opinion, we were voted 'Best Dealer 1989' by the readers of ST World magazine, not for 'the number of boxes shifted', but for quality service.

All prices are correct at copy date 15/11/91 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. Please phone for up to date prices. All prices include VAT & delivery (in mainland UK), there are no hidden extras (WYSIWYG). Next day courier delivery is available for an extra £7 (Mainland UK). All prices available on Mail Order. Shop prices may differ.

## GVP II Hard Drives

GVP II A500 Hard drives include injection moulded styling, internal RAM expansion to 8Mb via SIMM boards, Capacities from 52Mb, 3.5" 11ms Quantum mechanism, internal fan, Game switch and mini slot for future expansion.

GVP 52Mb	£389.99
GVP 105Mb	£579.99
GVP 52Mb + 2Mb Simms	£469.99
GVP 105Mb + 2Mb Simms	£659.99
GVP 52Mb + 8Mb Simms	£719.99
GVP 105Mb + 8Mb Simms	£899.99

## Star Printers

Star LC24-200	Star LC24-200 Colour	Starlet S-J48
<b>Now £229.99</b>	<b>Now £389.99</b>	<b>Now £239.99</b>
24 Pin printer	24 Pin printer	48 nozzle Bubblejet printer
222 cps	222 cps	Fully portable
5 Resident LQ fonts	5 Resident LQ fonts	188cps
Accepts font cartridges	Accepts font cartridges	Epson & IBM Compatible
Bottom feed	Bottom feed	2 resident LQ Fonts
Push or pull tractor feed	Push or pull tractor feed	Near Laser Quality Output
Paper parking	Paper parking	Rechargeable pack available
HP Deskjet 500	£389.99	All Star Printers carry 12 months on
Star LC24/10	£189.99	site warranty (Mainland UK). All
Star LC-20	£149.99	printers include ST/AMIGA/PC
Star LC-200 Colour	£199.99	compatible cable. Phone for ribbons,
		paper and printer stands.

## FAX/Modem RAM Upgrades

Use your ST or Amiga to send faxes. Fully featured modem accesses bulletin boards/commercial systems.

- Fully Hayes compatible.
- Auto dial/answer
- 300/1200/2400 Baud
- For ST or Amiga
- Cannot receive faxes. Not BT approved.

**£224.99**

**Zydec 512K Board**  
only £24.99

With clock only £27.99  
**Phoenix 1Mb Board with**  
clock (A500 Plus only)  
**£49.99**

## Monitors & TV's

Philips 8A33 MK II Colour, Stereo monitor	£ 229.99
Cmdr 10A4S Colour monitor * limited offer *	£ 269.99
Philips 15" FST CUBE TV	£ 269.99

The Philips 15" FST TV includes: remote control, Scart input, 60 tuner presets, sleep timer and Fastext. All displays include Scart cable.

## CDTV £499.99

### Commodore Dynamic Total Vision

Titles in stock: World Vista, Electronic cook book, Advanced military systems, Classic board games. All dogs go to heaven, Fun school 3 (under 5's), A bun for Barney, Illustrated Holy Bible, Psycho Killer, Defender of the crown.

**CDTV In stock now**  
includes Welcome disk and voucher for Lemmings, encyclopedia.  
Phone for further details.

## Amiga Packs

**1Mb Screen Gems Pack** while stocks last **£349.99**  
Includes: Shadow of the Beast II, Back to the future II, Night Breed & Days of thunder, Deluxe Paint II, mouse, modulator & A501 upgrade.

**1Mb Cartoon Classics Pack** **£359.99**  
Includes: Lemmings, Captain planet, Simpsons, Deluxe Paint II, mouse, modulator, A501 upgrade.

**1/2Mb Bare Amiga** while stocks last **£299.99**  
**1Mb Cartoon Classic Extra Pack** **£399.99**  
Includes: Lemmings, Captain planet, Simpsons, Deluxe Paint II, Datastorm, Dungeon Quest, E-Motion, Monster grand slam, Kid gloves, Powerplay, RVF Honda, Shuffle Puck cafe, Microprose Soccer, Tower of Babel, 10 disks + box, Mouse Mat, Apache 1 joystick, mouse, modulator & A501 upgrade.

## Roctec drives

- ★ Data enable/disable switch
- ★ Daisy chain "through" connector
- ★ Low power consumption

**Now Only £54.99**

## A4 Scanner

- ★ 200 DPI scanner, thermal printer and photocopier
- ★ Upto 16 grey scales or B/W mode.
- ★ Compatible with Amiga and ST.

**£399.99 while stocks last**

## Disks Mice

10 bulk disks	£5	Squik, High quality	<b>£15</b>
40 Bulk disks	£19	replacement mouse,	
100 Bulk disks	£41.5	290 Dpi.	
10 Sony Branded disks	£7.80		

## Atari Lynx 2

Lynx 2 (Console only)	£79.99	Lynx 2 Power supply	£9.99
Lynx soft cases	£11.99	Ninja Gaidon	£24.99
Qix	£31.99	Turbo Sub	£29.99
Gauntlet	£29.99	Paper Boy	£24.99

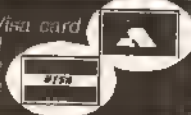
Many more games in stock. Please phone for details.

**Software for**  
**Amiga From**  
**£4.99** phone for

**Megadrive**  
**£124.99**  
include Shadow of the Beast  
Keypad controller  
Other titles available



**How to Pay**  
You can phone your Access or Visa card details or send a cheque/postal orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing International. Please allow sufficient clearance time for cheques.



**(0772) 203166 Fax 561071**

Shop & Mail order premises: 33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, Lancashire, PR1 2QP Open Monday to Saturday 9:30am to 5:00pm. Phones answered from 9:00am. Dealer enquiries welcome. Ladbroke Computing International is a trading name of Ladbroke Computing Limited. All trade marks recognised.

# I can C clearly now

**N**ine out of ten coders say they prefer it. Why do so many programmers, especially Amiga programmers, vociferously support C? Why was most of the Amiga's operating system written in C?

C is a high-level language, in that programs can be written in it with sophisticated looping constructs, and data types and so on. However, unlike other high-level languages such as Pascal or Prolog, it enables the programmer to access the machine at an extremely low level, giving the freedom normally only available to the assembly language programmer. The flexibility of C has won it many supporters.

C is now one of the programmer's primary choices for developing operating systems. It's a compiled language, meaning that the programmer's code is translated wholesale into machine language to achieve the optimum running speed. Furthermore C's facilities for low-level machine access are perfect for operating system development. Although some hardened assembly language programmers disagree, the high-level constructs are essential for writing bigger programs.

With its healthy systems programming pedigree, C was the obvious choice for writing the Amiga's operating system (or OS, as hardened hackers call it). The OS is written in a very modular way, with many routines for the applications programmer. These exchange data with external programs in the C's own way. For this reason, C is the easiest language to use on the Amiga if any sort of interaction with the OS is required. It's possible with other languages, just more difficult. This also explains why nearly all of the official Amiga documentation uses examples written in C.

The language itself is small. Unlike many of the Basics available for the Amiga, C has few keywords. Instead, it makes extensive use of non-alphanumeric characters (\*, ^, ? and so on) to provide subtleties of meaning. Consequently, although C is easy to learn, it can be difficult to master. The situation is exacerbated by C's possible abbreviations and its use of white space. White space (consisting of tabs, spaces and carriage returns) is insignificant to a C program: a program can be tabulated as its author sees fit, meaning that some programs can be difficult to decipher.

The principles of C are not too

## C: probably the best programming language in the world? Cliff Ramshaw investigates.

different from other high-level languages such as Pascal and Modula 2. Programs are made up of procedures or functions, declared by giving the procedure's name followed by brackets and any parameters that the procedure accepts. The body of the procedure then follows, enclosed in curly braces. The classic C example is the 'hello world' program, which prints 'hello world' on the screen. The code looks like this:

```
#include <stdio.h>
main()
{
    printf("hello world\n");
}
```

All C programs have a procedure called 'main'. This is the controlling procedure, executed at the start. The line beginning '#include' is not C, but an instruction to something known as the C pre-processor. This is a program which deals with the code before the compiler does. An 'include' statement tells the pre-processor to add a pre-written segment of library code to the beginning of the user's program. The file in this case, stdio, is a standard input/output module providing basic screen and keyboard facilities.

The body of the program is taken up by the 'printf' line. This is not a C statement, but rather a call to a procedure in the stdio library. Printf sends formatted output to the screen. The '\n' at the end of printf's parameter is a control character representing a carriage return.

The difference between a function and procedure in C is whether it returns a value to the procedure/function that called it. This is done with the 'return' statement, followed by the value it is to return enclosed in brackets. A further refinement is given by including the type (integer, floating point, character, and so on) of value that it returns before the function's name. Procedures return no value, so they have type 'void'. The 'main' procedure (above) can be re-written:

```
...
void main()
...
```

Every variable must also have a type, and it must be declared before

appearing in the code. A program to add 2 integers is shown below:

```
#include <stdio.h>
void main()
{
    int a,b,c;
    a=4;
    b=6;
    c=a+b;
    printf("The answer is %d\n",c);
}
```

Variables are defined by using the keyword for their type followed by the variables' names. Assignment to variables requires the equals sign. In this case the 'printf' call is a little more complex. It has 2 parameters: a string and an integer. The '%d' in the string tells printf that the next parameter is an integer. Printf is a rather clever function; it can take a variable number of parameters.

## BLITS

*The language, C, was designed back in the early seventies, in the Bell AT&T laboratories, and found its first real application in writing the now widespread Unix operating system. It's been first choice as a systems design language ever since.*

## & BOBS

A related function is called 'scanf'. This takes user input, and can include formatting information in a manner similar to printf. The program to add 2 numbers together would be much more useful (but not marvelous) if the user could enter the 2 numbers first as follows:

```
#include <stdio.h>
void main()
{
    int a,b,c;
    scanf("%d %d",&a,&b);
    c=a+b;
    printf("The answer is %d\n",c);
}
```

The first parameter of scanf is a format string. The '%d' means an



*"C's great. I wouldn't give an X for anything else."*

Cliff Ramshaw

integer is required from the user – in this case the program wants 2. The following 2 parameters are the variables in which the input is stored.

In C, variables passed to functions as parameters are passed by value. This means that the called function gets the values held in the variables which were the parameters of the call, and that it operates on these values; but these operations have no effect whatsoever on the variables themselves external to the called function. This means that simply passing variables to scanf won't work, because scanf can't alter these variables, hence no means of returning the user's input.

This is avoided by the use of pointers. A variable holds a value. Whenever a variable name appears, that variable's value is the thing of interest. But, each variable is held somewhere in the computer's memory, an address, which is quite distinct from the value itself. In C, a pointer is a variable whose value is an address in memory, usually the address of another variable. So, in cases like that above, instead of passing a variable to a function, a pointer to the variable's address is passed. This pointer cannot be modified by the called function; but by using it the function can modify the contents of the address in memory where the original variable is held. In other words, the function can modify the original variable's value.

If there is a variable called 'a', then its address in memory is given by preceding the name with an ampersand character: '&a'. It is the addresses of a and b that are passed to scanf, which then modifies the values of a and b according to the user's input.

The above example can be made more explicit using variables to hold a and b's addresses:

continued on page 102

continued from page 101

```
#include <stdio.h>
void main()
{
    int a,b,c;
    int
    *pointer_to_a,*pointer_to_b;
    pointer_to_a=&a;
    pointer_to_b=&b;
    scanf("%d %d",pointer_to_a,
    pointer_to_b);
    c=a+b;
    printf("The answer is \n
    %d\n",c);
}
```

The asterisk in the variable declarations tells the compiler that the variables are not integers, but pointers to integers. A pointer to a floating point number would be:

```
float *pointer_to_a_float;
```

Several other variable types are also available, including integers and floats with varying precisions. A character variable (denoted as 'char') can hold a single alpha-numeric character. Arrays are also supported, so character string can be constructed as an array of chars. The string "hello world" in the first

example is effectively an array of char, although it is defined as a constant value rather than a variable. Whenever a function is called with an array as a parameter, what is passed is a pointer to the array rather than its value. This is analogous to the passing of the pointer to the variable 'a' in the scanf example, but with arrays the name need not be prefixed by the ampersand symbol.

Although C is a typed language - variables have to be declared as being of a certain type - it's easy in C to convert from one type to another. The most common case is conversion between a char and a short integer (one which is stored in a single byte). Assigning a char value to a short integer gives the integer variable the character's ASCII value. Unlike more strict languages, type mismatch assignments are allowed in C: the binary image of 1 variable is simply copied into the other. It's important to know the internal representation of the different types if you want to make use of this.

Type conversion can be more explicit by 'casting'. Assigning a floating point to an integer would be done by:

```
int a;
float b;
a=(int *)b;
```

which would assign the integer part of b to a, and it does save worrying about internal storage formats.

No procedural language would be complete without facilities to control the flow of program execution. The 'goto' statement, beloved of Basic programmers, is supported, but not recommended - C is, after all, a structured language. Another Basic favourite is the FOR...NEXT iterative loop. The C equivalent has a different syntax, and is more powerful:

```
for (i=1;i<=10;i++)
{
    /* body of loop */
}
```

The 3 parts of the loop are separated by semi colons. The first is an assignment, setting i to 1. The second is a conditional - the loop will be executed when it is true. The third part is an action. The 'plus plus' operator is a shorthand way of writing 'i=i+1'. This particular loop counts from 1 to 10. Everything held within the curly braces following the 'for' statement is executed until the loop terminates (when i=11). The bit inside the curly brackets here is a comment, beginning with '/' and ending with '\*/'. Comments are ignored by the compiler.

The 'while' construct can be used to execute a loop so long as a condition immediately following the while statement is true. For example:

```
while (i==1)
{
    printf("i is equal to 1");
    i++;
}
```

Note that testing for equality (as opposed to assignment) uses 2 equals signs together. A single equals sign would set i to 1, and return a result of true. The loop would then be infinite.

The 'while' statement can also be used at the end of the loop:

```
do
{
    printf("i is equal to 1");
    i++;
}
while (i==1);
```

In this case the body of the loop is always executed at least once, even if i is not equal to 1.

The form of conditional control which is most used in the language of C is supplied by the 'if' statement. The syntax is as follows:

## SHOPPING LIST

SAS C .....£229

Imported by Hisoft:  
The Old School  
Greenfield  
Bedford  
MK45 5DE  
☎ 0525 718181

```
if (i==1)
{
    printf("i is equal to 1")
}
else
{
    printf("i is not equal to
    1");
}
```

The 'else' part is optional. As with the conditional-based loops, more than one C statement can be included inside the curly braces.

A further construct, familiar to Pascal programmers, is the 'switch' statement, to test a variable against a range of values, and following one of several courses of action as appropriate:

```
switch (i) {
case 1: printf("i = 1");
        j=2;
        break;
case 2: printf("i = 2");
        j=1;
        break;
default: printf("i = \n
something else");
        j=0;
        break;
}
```

The variable is placed in brackets after the 'switch' statement. It must be an integer. A different 'case' statement with corresponding value is given for each possibility of interest. The 'default' keyword captures any values unaccounted for. After the necessary actions have been performed, the 'break' statement causes control to continue after the 'switch' statement, at the statement following the closing curly brace. Incidentally, 'break' can be used to leave any C structure, such as a loop, enclosed in curly braces.

There are many other subtleties to C, sadly beyond the scope of this article. Many abbreviations are possible, and it's easy to write statements to perform several functions: things that make C programming such a joy, but which make the resulting code somewhat impenetrable. It's true to say that many C programmers take a pride in their code being unreadable. **AS**

## C on the Amiga

The most popular C development package is SAS C, available in the UK from Hisoft. Many of the Amiga programs commercially available are developed with this system.

The latest version, 5.10, comes in 4 disks, including the compiler itself, a linker, a full-screen editor, a set of library files and the Commodore include files (essential for programs that cooperate with the Amiga's operating system), a number of Unix-like utilities, and a debugger, along with 2 healthy-sized manuals. These manuals are extensive, but they won't teach you C, and it can be difficult to find the piece of information you're after, despite the indices.

LSE, the editor that comes with SAS C, is a full-screen, intuition-based affair. It is powerful and easy to use. Although it doesn't provide an integrated environment, it does have many features for speeding up development. This is notoriously laborious for compiled languages (as opposed to interpreted ones such as Basic, which can be tested as soon as a modification is made to the code). Normally, it's necessary to load an editor, write your program, save it and exit the editor, compile the program, link it, run it, watch it crash, load the editor...

To help cut down this tedious development cycle, LSE enables the programmer to compile the current program while working on it. Any errors are reported immediately, and the editor will highlight one after another so that they can be corrected. However, the correction of syntax is a small part of error detection. Once the program has compiled, it's still necessary to leave the editor before using the linker and testing the program.

The linker can only be invoked from the CLI/Shell; there is no Workbench support. Its command line is typically more than eighty characters long, and a knowledge of the required libraries is important to use it. Then again, learning about a few libraries is a small task compared to learning and using C itself.

For bugs in your program which won't wash out, there's a magic ingredient: a source-level debugger. Using this, it's possible to set break points throughout the code in question and watch as it executes.

All in all, SAS C provides an excellent development environment for the Amiga. If it can be written, it can be written in SAS C. The only exceptions are those really fast routines that must be coded in assembler. Even then, the package includes a full assembler, along with provision for mixing assembler and C source. The libraries which come with the package deal with the Amiga's peculiarities and provide standard ANSI and Unix routines, so code can be easily ported from other machines.

# Where you can stick it.



Viruses, disk swapping, clicking drives, disks which won't back up. Is there no end to the whingeing of the Amiga user?

At Power, we want to tell you just where you can stick your disks and worries. In fact we will show you. The slot in this picture belongs to our PC880B, the first intelligent disk drive. Insert a disk.

Now you can back up at lightning speeds using the inbuilt Blitz Amiga hardware\*, with free software, (even if the disk is Atari or PC) and if your computer has a virus the PC880B will stop it being written to the bootblock of any of your drives, though you can still save files as normal.

When you do not want these features, switch them off and the PC880B will sit quietly, without clicking, pretending to be simply an extra drive.

The PC880B, the only drive to introduce Blitz Amiga, the Power Anti-click device and to combat viruses, is only available direct from Power, priced at just **£69.95**.

We have noticed how pricey unintelligent drives are. Perhaps, it's your turn to tell people where to stick it.



**£69.95**

Due to the precision nature of the Blitz copier high density disks may be required with some internal drives.

1988 COPYRIGHT ACT  
Power Computing Ltd., neither condones nor authorises the use of its products for the reproduction of copyright material.  
The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as Public Domain material, the user's own programs or software where permission has been clearly given.  
It is illegal to make copies even for your own use, of copyright material, without the express permission of the copyright owner, or the licensee thereof.



Our latest dual drive uses the slimline, ultra low power NEC drive mechanism. This drive takes less than half the power of a normal floppy drive, so no bulky power supply is needed! The new dual drive includes all the features you would expect from a Power Computing drive.

The NEC drive mechanism is able to access high density 1.44MB disks. While this may not be of use to you at the moment (the Amiga can only access 880K), watch this space for our new "high density" Interface, on the market soon!

- ◆ High spec, low power NEC mechanism
- ◆ Whisper quiet operation
- ◆ Blitz Copier built-in (switchable)
- ◆ Virus blocker built-in (switchable)
- ◆ Anti-click



New Dual Drive **£119**

Optional power supply **£5.99**

Dual Blitz copies to two destination disks at a time, even if one of them is used as a dummy. Due to the precision nature of the Blitz Copier high density disks may be required with some internal drives.



Only available at

**POWER COMPUTING LTD**

Unit 8 Railton Road Woburn Road Industrial Estate Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN.

Tel: 0234 843388 Fax: 0234 840234



All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £4.50 (U.K. mainland only). Dealer enquiries welcome.

# Media Direct 0782 208228

## AMIGA 500 PACKS



Now includes free 0.5 Mb up-grade

Excellent value at only **£399.99**

All our Amiga's are UK specification and come complete with the following —

**Amiga Pack 1 (Classic Pack)**  
512K random access memory  
Built-in disk drive  
4096 colour graphics  
4 channel stereo sound  
Kickstart 1.3  
Workbench 1.3  
Extras 1.3 and tutorial disk  
Amiga mouse  
TV modulator  
Power supply unit  
A500 keyboard

'Bart Simpson  
Captain Planet  
Deluxe Paint III  
and 'game of the year'  
Lemmings

*We also give you:—*  
Mouse mat and pocket dust cover, 10 blank disks and box, Quickshot Python, 1 joystick.

**Plus**  
10 more Great Games  
Football Manager  
Hotshot  
Las Vegas  
Flight Path 737  
Fireblaster  
Karting Grand Prix  
Thai Boxing  
Seconds-Out  
Mouse Trap  
Plutos

**Amiga Pack 2 (Classic Pack Plus)**  
As Pack 1 but also includes the Cumana CAX354 external disk drive

**£454.95**

**Amiga Pack 3 (Classic Printer Pack)**  
As Pack 1 but includes the Star LC200 full colour printer

**£604.95**

**Amiga Pack 4 (The Ultimate Pack)**  
As Pack 1 but includes Star LC200 colour printer plus Philips CM8833/II stereo colour monitor

**£834.95**

**Amiga Pack 5 (Educational Pack)**  
As Pack 1 but includes a selection of educational software:—  
Spell Book (ages 4-9)  
Things to do with words (ages 5-12)  
Things to do with numbers (ages 5-10)  
Let's spell at the shops (ages 4-10)  
Let's spell at home (ages 4-10)  
Let's spell out and about (ages 4-10)  
Puzzle Book 1 (5 to adult)  
Puzzle Book 2 (5 to adult)

**£499.95**

**Amiga Pack 6 (Gamers Pack)**  
As Pack 1 but also includes some of the hottest games:—  
F29 Retaliator  
F19 Stealth Fighter  
Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge  
Swiv (Silkworm II)  
Flight of the Intruder

**£479.95**

## PRINTERS

All our printers are UK specification and are covered by a 12 months warranty. All the prices include a printer lead and a tailored dust cover.



**Star LC-20 A popular low cost Mono Printer**  
Multiple font options from front panel  
Excellent paper handling facilities  
Simultaneous, continuous and single sheet stationery  
240x240 DPI graphics

**£149.95**

**Star LC 24-10 24 Pin Version of LC10**  
Excellent letter quality print  
360x360 DPI graphics  
8 resident fonts  
Additional font cartridges available

**£214.95**

**Star LC200 Colour Printer**  
An excellent value for money Colour Printer  
240 DPI 9 pin colour  
Front panel pitch selection  
Push/pull tractor feeds  
Reverse paper feeds  
16K buffer  
8 resident fonts  
Supplied with colour and mono ribbons  
Front panel programmable  
Paper park with auto single sheet loading

**£204.95**

**Star LC24-200 Mono Printer**  
80 column dot matrix printer  
7K buffer expandable to 39K  
10 resident fonts  
Paper park with auto single sheet loading  
Supplied with mono ribbon  
Faster than LC24-10  
Extra font cartridges available  
Front panel pitch selection  
Programmable from front panel

**£249.95**

**Star LC24-200 Colour Printer**  
360 DPI 24 pin colour printer  
30K buffer expandable to 62K  
10 resident fonts  
Front panel pitch selection  
Reverse paper lead  
Paper park with auto single sheet loading

Supplied with colour and mono ribbons  
Front panel programmable  
Extra font cartridges available

**Citizen 120D+**  
A very popular low cost mono printer, centronics/RS232C/IBM 64 serial. Please specify interface when ordering (two year warranty)

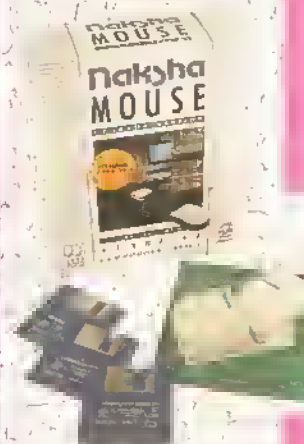
**Citizen 124D 24 pin Mono Printer**  
8K buffer expandable  
Push and pull tractor feeds  
3 fonts with excellent letter quality  
(two year warranty)

**Citizen Swift 9 pin Colour Printer**  
8 K buffer  
240x240 DPI colour graphics  
Push and pull tractor feeds  
Excellent print quality  
(two year warranty)

**Citizen Swift 24 pin Colour Printer**  
European Printer of the Year 1990  
24 pin version of the 9 pin colour printer  
360x360 DPI colour graphics  
Push and pull tractor feed

## PERIPHERALS

We stock a large range of peripherals, all of the highest quality. If you can't see the one you require please give us a call to see if we stock it.



### Mice and Trackballs

**Naksha Upgrade Mouse**  
Amiga/Atari switchable  
Simply the best  
280 DPI resolution  
Ergonomic design  
Smooth precise operation  
2 years guarantee  
Free mouse mat  
Free mouse pocket  
Now includes  
Operation Stealth from US Gold. Only

GOVERNMENT, TRADE AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

FAX US NOW 0782 2081506

# Mega Deals, Multi-Choice

use  
Amiga/Atari  
rent mouse  
resolution  
lick operation

£14.95



trackball by Alla

le between Atari  
ga with the third

I be the best  
ckball available.

£29.95

sha Scanner  
miga A500  
32 grey shade  
scanner  
includes  
rand scanner  
rface  
pply unit  
n professional  
The Ultimate  
Software

£89.95

nsion Boards

500 0.5 Mb RAM  
in board

s memory to 1 Mb  
chnology

rental for A501

in

rules

witch.

ersion.

5-Mb RAM

on

ed more memory

board is for you.

extra 1.5 Mb di

your machine

total of 2 MEGS.

ie with clock/

Uses the latest

gy DRAMS for low

onsumption. 12

guarantee.

Kickstart 1.3 or

sily fitted into the

fr your A500.

ng soldering (the

your A500 must

ved for fitting the

Connector).

service available.

r details

AM 500 RX

expansion

4, or 8 Mb fast

Amiga 500

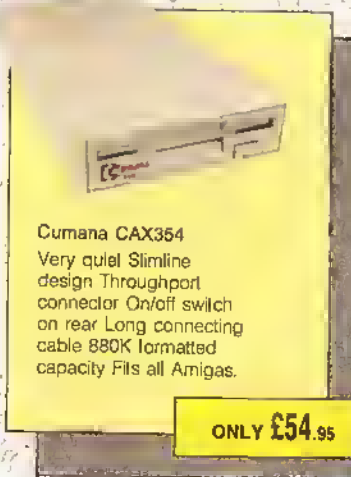
s

Easily plugs into A500  
expansion port  
Amiga bus through port  
Easily expandable zero  
wait states and  
hidden refresh lets you run  
larger and more  
sophisticated programs  
Allows creation of large  
and very fast RAM disks  
Test mode and software  
simply troubleshooting  
On/Off switch

Supram 500RX 2Mb  
Supram 500RX 4Mb  
Supram 500RX 8Mb

£195.00  
£270.00  
£420.00

## External Disk Drives



Cumana CAX354

Very quiet Slimline  
design Throughport  
connector On/off switch  
on rear Long connecting  
cable 880K formatted  
capacity Fits all Amigas.

ONLY £54.95

Supradrive for Amiga  
A500

Using state of the art  
technology, these drives  
use the same amount of  
power as a floppy disk  
drive. These drives are  
shipped formatted and  
ready to use, so you can  
simply plug-in your drive,  
turn on your computer and  
the system is ready to use.  
The drive can be  
configured as autoboot or  
non autoboot, it can have  
up to 8Mb of Ram, and as  
many as six SCSI drives  
can be connected  
together. The drives also  
come with "express  
copy", hard disk backup  
software, "superboot", and  
"supertools", file  
management and  
formatting programs.

52Mb Hard drive  
with 0.5Mb Ram  
52Mb Hard drive  
with 2Mb Ram  
80Mb Hard drive  
with 0.5Mb Ram  
80Mb Hard drive  
with 2Mb Ram  
105Mb Hard drive  
with 0.5Mb Ram  
105Mb Hard drive  
with 2Mb Ram

£449.00  
£509.00  
£549.00  
£599.00  
£599.00  
£659.00

We also stock the range of  
Supra modems, phone for  
details.

Zydec External Drive  
Very quiet  
Slimline design  
Quality citizen drive  
mechanism  
On/off switch on rear  
Long connecting cable  
880K formatted capacity  
Fits all Amigas. Only

£49.95



Master Sound —  
Mono Sound Sampler  
A low cost high features  
sound sampler package  
includes hardware and  
software with a host of  
features to sample and  
edit music live onto your  
Amiga. Only

£34.95

## Miscellaneous

Midi Master — Midi  
interface for the Amiga  
Midi in — 3X Midi out and  
Midi through  
Compatible with all leading  
midi software  
Fully OPTO isolated  
Includes two free midi  
cables  
Please state A500/1000/  
2000 when ordering. Only

£26.95

Action Replay MKII by

Datel  
A whole host of features,  
including Freezerframe,  
Boot Selector, Virus  
Detection and much much  
more. Only

£57.95

Replacement Amiga A500  
power supply  
Replacement internal disk  
drive for Amiga A500  
(original Commodore one  
— no modification  
required)

£39.95

£69.95

## Soundblaster



The amazing Soundblaster  
adds a new dimension to  
your games. Blasting out  
stereo sound at 5 watts  
per channel into two high  
quality 50 watt 3 way  
speakers. The pack comes  
complete with an AC  
power supply and as an  
added bonus there is a  
pair of free stereo  
headphones.

ONLY £44.95

## DISKETTES

Amazing Offers on  
3.5" DSDD KAO BULK  
DISKETTES

25 DSDD 135 lpi	£111.95
50 DSDD 135 lpi	£21.95
75 DSDD 135 lpi	£31.95
100 DSDD 135 lpi	£37.95
200 DSDD 135 lpi	£71.95
500 DSDD 135 lpi	£169.95
1000 DSDD 135 lpi	£309.95

All 3.5" disks are  
supplied with labels and  
are 100% error free.  
2 for 1 guarantee.

## Rainbow Diskettes

Red, green, yellow,  
orange, black, white.  
Colours and quantity of  
your choice.

## 3.5" DSDD Disks

25 DSDD 135 lpi	£13.75
50 DSDD 135 lpi	£26.45
100 DSDD 135 lpi	£44.95
200 DSDD 135 lpi	£84.95

3.5" DSDD SONY BULK  
DISKETTES

25 DSDD 135 lpi	£13.45
50 DSDD 135 lpi	£23.95
100 DSDD 135 lpi	£42.95
200 DSDD 135 lpi	£81.95
500 DSDD 135 lpi	£189.95
1000 DSDD 135 lpi	£349.95

Remember!! Remember!! Remember!!

We only supply top quality  
diskettes. Our 3.5" diskettes are  
manufactured by KAO and our  
5 25" diskettes are manufactured  
by ATHANA.

We do not sell substandard  
diskettes from the Far East.

## MONITORS



Philips CM8833/II

Stereo Colour Monitor

All our monitors are of UK  
specification, are covered  
by a 12 month warranty  
and come complete with a  
connecting lead

£244.95



Media Direct Computer Supplies Ltd  
Unit 3 Railway Enterprise Centre  
Shelton New Road, Stoke on Trent  
Staffordshire ST4 7SH

PHONE NOW ON 0782 208822

# Media Direct 0782 208228

## DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES

All our storage boxes come with anti static lid, two keys and dividers where applicable



3.5" 100 capacity box	£5.95
3.5" 80 capacity box	£5.45
3.5" 50 capacity box	£4.95
3.5" 40 capacity box	£4.45
5.25" 100 capacity box	£5.95
5.25" 50 capacity box	£4.95

**Offer**  
Deduct £1.00 from above box price if purchasing a quantity of diskettes.  
(Min 25 disks).



5.25" or 3.5" 10 capacity boxes	£0.95
3	£4.60
5	£7.95
10	

**Stackable Storage Boxes**  
These boxes are ideal for the person who requires an alternative to the standard style box or who has a large number of disks to store.



**Posso Box**  
The Posso box holds 150 3.5" diskettes or 70 5.25" diskettes and can be stacked horizontally or vertically.

£16.45

Please state 3.5" or 5.25" version when ordering

**Bulk Storage Box**  
Ideal for bulk storage of diskettes, each box can hold upto 250 3.5" diskettes

1	£22.95
3+	£21.95
5+	£20.95

**Bank Box**  
Stacks horizontally and vertically and can hold upto 90 3.5" diskettes



1	£9.00
3+	£8.50
5+	£8.00

## JOYSTICKS

Speedking Standard	£9.95
Speedking Autofire	£10.95
Speedking Sega Megadrive	£10.95
Navigator	£13.95
Sting Ray Standard	£14.95
Sting Ray Autofire	£15.95
Sting Ray Sega Megadrive	£
Manta Ray Standard	£12.95
Manta Ray Autofire	£14.95
Manta Ray Sega Megadrive	£14.95
Zipstick Standard	£11.95
Zipstick Autofire	£13.95



Competition Pro 5000 Black	£11.95
Competition Pro 5000 Clear	£11.95
Competition Pro Glo Extra	£13.95
Competition Pro Extra	£13.95
Competition Pro Star	£13.95
Python 1 Turbo III (QS137F)	£9.95
Python 3 Sega Megadrive	£9.95
Apache 1 (QS131)	£6.95
Flightgrip 1 (QS129F)	£8.95
Maverick 1 (QS138F)	£13.95
Chimera 3 Sega Megadrive (QS140)	TBA
Intruder 1 (QS149)	TBA
Intruder 3 Sega Megadrive (QS150)	TBA
Aviator 1 (QS155)	TBA
Aviator 3 Sega Megadrive (QS156)	TBA

## ACCESSORIES

All our accessories are of the highest quality

<b>General</b>	
Mouse mat	£2.50
Mouse pocket	£1.50
3.5" disk drive cleaner	£1.95
5.25" disk drive cleaner	£1.95

Atari dust cover	£3.95
Amiga dust cover	£3.95
Star LC10 dust cover	£5.95
Star LC24-10 dust cover	£5.95
Star LC200 dust cover	£5.95
Star LC24-200 dust cover	£5.95
2 piece printer stand	£5.95
Tilt 'n' turn monitor stand	£12.95
Monitor plynth	£19.95

## Switches and Cables

<b>Monitor Cables</b>	
Amiga to CBM 1084S monitor cable	£9.95
Amiga to Philips CM8833 cable	£9.95
Amiga to scart cable	£9.95
Amiga to Hitachi/Granada 7 pin din	£9.95
Amiga to multisync 15 pin 3 row plug	£9.95
Amiga to multisync 15 pin 3 way socket	£9.95



<b>Data/Printer Cables</b>	
Parallel printer cable 36 way to 36 way centronics cable	£7.95
25 way D-type male/male cable	£7.95
25 way D-type male/female cable	£7.95
25 way D-type female/female cable	£7.95

<b>Data Switches</b>	
2 way parallel data switch	£12.95
2 way serial data switch	£12.95
3 way parallel data switch	£17.95
4 way parallel data switch	£22.95

<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
Amiga 4 player adapter	£6.95
Atari 4 player adapter	£6.95
Mouse/joystick switcher	£12.95
Mouse/joystick extender cable	£5.95

## PRINTER RIBBONS

We stock a large range of ribbons. If you can't see your particular type listed then please phone us for a quote.

Star	1	5
LC10 mono	£2.95	£13.25
LC10 colour	£5.95	£26.75
LC24-10 mono	£4.95	£22.25
LC200 mono	£5.50	£24.75
LC200 colour	£10.95	£49.25
LC24-200 mono	£4.95	£22.25
LC24-200 colour	£11.95	£53.75

<b>Citizen 120D Mono</b>	£3.29	£14.80
Citizen Swift 24 mono	£3.29	£14.80
Citizen Swift 9 mono	£3.29	£14.80
Citizen Swift 24 colour	£11.95	£53.75
Citizen Swift 9 colour	£11.95	£53.75

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE



Spell Book (ages 4-9)  
Things to do with words (ages 5-12)  
Things to do with numbers (ages 5-10)  
Let's spell at the shops (ages 4-10)  
Let's spell at home (ages 4-10)  
Let's spell out and about (ages 4-10)  
Puzzle Book 1 (ages 5-adult)  
Puzzle Book 2 (ages 5-adult)

## BOOKS

We stock a large range of Abacus books suitable for advanced programmers as well as beginners



Advanced system programmers guide  
Amiga 3D graphics basic programming  
Amiga basic inside and out  
Amiga C advanced programmers guide  
Amiga C for beginners  
Amiga DOS inside and out  
Amiga DOS quick reference  
Amiga desktop video guide  
Amiga disk drives inside and out  
Amiga for beginners  
Amiga machine language  
Amiga printers inside and out  
Amiga system programmers guide  
Best Amiga tricks and tips  
Making music on the Amiga

# Quality and Value Direct to You

## CONSOLES



Official UK Version  
Including Altered Beast  
Joypad

ONLY £119.95

## Sega Game Gear



Official UK Version

ONLY £94.95

## Software

er II £27.95  
east £27.95  
d £24.45  
almer Golf £27.95  
ash £27.95  
quadron £31.45  
vn £24.45  
I £27.95  
ey £27.95  
ey Duke £27.95  
n Worlds £27.95  
und £27.95  
sters £27.95  
Ghosts £35.45  
axe £27.95  
we £27.95  
ond £31.45  
las Boxing £27.95  
dden U.S. Football £31.45  
le £27.95  
Mouse £31.45  
Lair £27.95  
oy III £27.95  
ker £27.95  
efender £31.45  
f Toui £46.95  
Star II £31.45  
II £24.45  
of Shinobi £27.95  
Dancer £27.95  
e Hedgehog TBA  
arner II £27.95  
ang On £34.95  
eague Baseball £27.95  
onaco G.P. £27.95  
eal Basketball £27.95  
hunderblada £27.95  
Sodan £31.45  
t Vermillion £39.45  
oice II £27.95  
wk £27.95  
up Italia '90 £24.45  
lf £31.45  
£24.45  
TBA  
£31.45

## Game Gear Software

Columns £16.95  
Pengo £16.95  
Psychic World £16.95  
Putter Golf £16.95  
Super Monaco G.P. £16.95  
Wonder Boy £16.95  
Woody Pop £16.95  
Dragon Crystal £19.95  
Donald Duck £19.95  
G. Loo £19.95  
Golden Axe £19.95  
Mickey Mouse £19.95  
Ninja Gaiden £19.95  
Outrun £19.95  
Space Harrier £19.95  
Shinobi £19.95  
Baseball TBA  
Frogger TBA  
Joe Montanna Football TBA  
Kinetic Connection TBA  
Tatol TBA

## Game Gear Accessories

AC mains adaptor TBA  
AV cable TBA  
Car lighter adaptor TBA  
Game Gear to Game Gear cable TBA  
Game Gear TV tuner TBA  
Rechargeable battery pack TBA



## Atari Lynx

Atari Lynx Console with  
mains adaptor and  
California Games £119.95

Atari Lynx Console with  
mains adaptor £94.95

Atari Lynx Console £74.95

## Atari Lynx Software

A.P.B. £23.95  
Blockout £23.95  
Blue Lightening £23.95  
California Games £23.95  
Chess Challenge £23.95  
Chips Challenge £23.95  
Electrocoop £23.95  
Gates of Zendocon £23.95  
Gauntlet III £27.95  
Klax £23.95  
MS Pacman £23.95  
Ninja Gaiden £23.95  
Pacland £23.95  
Paperboy £23.95  
Rampage £27.95  
Road Blasters £23.95  
Robo Squash £23.95  
Rygar £23.95  
Shanghai £23.95  
Slime World £23.95  
Turbo Sub £23.95  
Warbirds £23.95  
Xenophobe £23.95  
Zaylor Mercenary £23.95

## Atari Lynx Accessories

Car Lighter Adaptor £9.95  
Sun Screen £6.95  
Carry Pouch £9.95  
Kit Bag £14.95  
Mains Adaptor £12.95

It's not possible to list  
all Console Software as  
we hold large stocks.  
Please ring for latest  
releases and prices.

## THIS MONTHS SPECIALS

**OFFER 1**  
CUMANA EXT. DRIVE  
PLUS 512K RAM  
EXP.  
£88.95 £84.95

**OFFER 2**  
ACCESSORY PACK  
MOUSE MAT.  
MOUSE POCKET.  
DISK CLEANING KIT.  
DUST COVER  
£9.95 £7.99

**OFFER 3**  
CUMANA EXT. DRIVE  
PLUS XCOPY PRO  
£94.95 £89.95

**OFFER 4**  
CUMANA EXT. DRIVE  
PLUS BLIT-A-COPY  
£91.95 £89.95

**OFFER 5**  
200 3.5" DSDD +  
2 100 CAP BOXES  
£79.95 £67.95

## HOW TO ORDER



0782 208228



## BY POST

Make cheques and postal orders Payable  
to MEDIA DIRECT. Please send this  
together with your name and address,  
daytime telephone number if possible  
and your order requirements, to:-

MEDIA DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES LIMITED  
DEPARTMENT 6  
UNIT 3, RAILWAY ENTERPRISE CENTRE  
SHELTON NEW ROAD, STOKE ON TRENT  
STAFFORDSHIRE ST4 7SH

FAX: 0782 281506



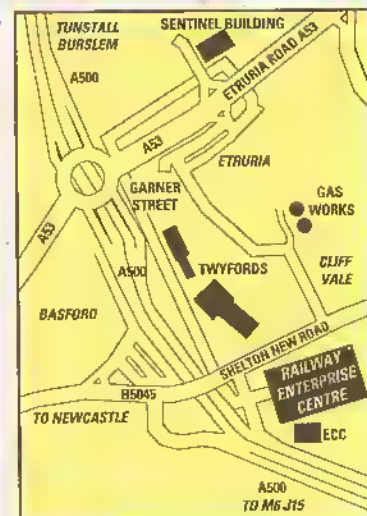
Carriage charges  
Please add £3.35 per order for postage  
and packing.  
£5.00 for orders over £150.00  
Software and cartridges £1.25 per item  
Guaranteed TWO Day delivery £6.95  
Guaranteed NEXT Day delivery £9.00

## Remember!!! Remember!!! Remember!!!

Media Direct are a well established  
company with a reputation for its  
quality and service. A point to  
consider before purchasing your  
computer goods. So why not buy  
from us and put our reputation to  
the test.

All stocks, offers are subject to availability and to  
being the latest advertised packs and prices.  
(Pack details may vary from time to time) E&OE

## HOW TO FIND US



Come and visit our showroom where these  
and many other products are on display.

# MEDIA DIRECT

Media Direct Computer Supplies Ltd  
Unit 3 Railway Enterprise Centre  
Shelton New Road, Stoke on Trent  
Staffordshire ST4 7SH

GOVERNMENT, TRADE AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

PHONE NOW 0782 208228

# AMIGA PACKS

ALL AMIGA PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND UK DELIVERY. ALL PRODUCTS ARE UK STOCK AND CARRY A FULL 12 MONTH COMMODORE WARRANTY. PLEASE RING US BEFORE ORDERING TO CHECK STOCKS AND CURRENT PRICES.

**The NEW Commodore AMIGA A500 PLUS is now in stock!**

Some of the features of the NEW enhanced Amiga A500 Plus include:

- \* 1MB of RAM built in on the motherboard \* Workbench and Kickstart V2 \*
- \* "Trap door" expansion of 512K takes total RAM to 1.5MB \*

**AMIGA A500+ 1MB BASE** A500 computer supplied with 1MB ram built in, Kickstart V2, expansion to 1.5MB ram possible via "trap door" using 512K ram expansion, mouse, tv modulator, manuals, Workbench V2 software, etc supplied 'bare' with no games software. **£325.00**

**AMIGA A500+ 1MB ASTRA** Amiga A500 computer, supplied with 1MB ram built in, Kickstart V2, expansion to 1.5MB ram possible via "trap door" using 512K ram expansion, mouse, tv modulator, manuals, Workbench V2 etc disks, plus the ASTRA 10 games pack including the following games: Datastorm, Dungeon Quest, E Motion, Grand Monster Slam, Kid Gloves, Powerplay, RVF Honda, Shuffle Puck Cafe, Soccer and Tower of Babel **£350.00**

**AMIGA A500+ 1MB CARTOON CLASSICS** Amiga A500 computer, supplied with 1MB ram built in, Kickstart V2, expansion to 1.5MB ram possible via "trap door" using 512K Ram expansion, mouse, tv modulator, manuals, Workbench V2 etc disks, plus the following top selling software titles: Lemmings, The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3 **£359.00**

**AMIGA A1500 BASE** A1500 computer with 1MB ram, detachable keyboard, 2 x 3.5" 880k disk drives built in, mouse and all manuals. The Amiga A1500 accepts A2000 peripherals. The A1500 base pack is supplied with no software. Please note that the A1500 does NOT have a modulator. **£599.00**

**AMIGA A1500 PACK A** consists of A1500 base pack and the following software: Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint Version 3, Populous, Simm City, Battle Chess, Their Finest Hour (Battle of Britain) and 2 books **£649.00**

**AMIGA A1500 PACK B** consists of A1500 base pack and the following software: Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint Version 3, Home Accounts, Elf, Puznic, Toki and Getting the Most Out Of Your Amiga book **£649.00**

## Protar Hard Drives

- \* Perfect fitting to the A500
- \* 5 times faster than the A590
- \* 1MB, 2MB, 4MB or 8MB internal ram expansion facility
- \* 1 year REPLACEMENT warranty
- \* Auto parking & auto booting
- \* Ultra low power consumption from A500's own PSU
- \* Sub 24 millisecond access time
- \* Hard disk management software

Protar 20Mb Hard Disk	£275.00
Protar 30Mb Hard Disk	£345.00
Protar 50Mb Hard Disk	£425.00
Protar 50Mb with Cache	£525.00
Protar 60Mb Hard Disk	£540.00
Protar 80Mb Hard Disk	£595.00

## GVP Hard Drives

For the Amiga A500 range we are now stocking the following GVP Series II hard disk drives:

GVP 52mb Hard Disk (11ms)	£389.00
GVP 105mb Hard Disk (11ms)	£589.00

The above two hard drives can be expanded internally with upto 8MB RAM. The plug in ram modules can be either bought with the hard drive or added later:

2MB Ram Expansion	£89.00
4MB Ram Expansion	£159.00
8MB Ram Expansion	£249.00

**PHONE TODAY FOR THE BEST PRICES ON THE GVP RANGE OF HARD DRIVES & RAM BOARDS FOR THE AMIGA A500 & A2000.**

## PRINTERS

All of our printers come with a parallel cable to suit Atari STs, Amigas and standard PC etc. All printers carry a full 12 months warranty. We only sell genuine UK stock - we do not offer inferior "grey imports". Phone for prices on ribbons and accessories for the printers listed below.

### ATTENTION ALL CITIZEN PRINTER BUYERS!

We are offering, to all buyers of Citizen printers 3 different special offers:

**1. CITIZEN PRINTER STARTER PACK.** The pack comprises of: 3.5" disk full of printer drivers for the ST, Amiga & PC; 200 sheets of fanfold tractor feed paper; 200 fanfold tractor feed address labels; 5 tractor feed envelopes all for only £12.99.

**2. CITIZEN COLOUR PRINTING KIT.** This kit enables you to upgrade either the Swift 9, Swift 24E or 224 to a full colour printer. The kit comes with a colour ribbon. Normally retailing at around £40.00 we are offering, while stocks last, the chance to buy this colour kit for only £19.99.

**3. CITIZEN SHEET FEEDER.** This semi-automatic sheet feeder will fit the Citizen 1200, Swift 9 or Swift 24E. Put an end to having to feed each single sheet in by hand, simply put a ream of single sheets in this feeder pull a lever and away you go! Special offer price of only £14.99.

Citizen 1200 (9-pin, 144 cps draft, 30 cps N.L.Q.)	£139.00
Citizen Swift 9 (9-pin, 192 cps draft, 48 cps N.L.Q.)	£199.00
Citizen 124D (24-pin, 144 cps draft, 48 cps LQ)	£199.00
Citizen Swift 224 (24-pin, 192 cps draft, 64 cps LQ) <b>NEW</b>	£229.00
Citizen Swift 24E (24-pin, 216 cps draft, 72 cps LQ) <b>NEW</b>	£299.00
Citizen Swift 24X (24-pin, 15" carriage)	£399.00

Star LC20 Mono (9-pin, 180 cps draft, 44 cps N.L.Q.)	£159.00
Star LC200 Colour (9-pin, 180 cps draft, 45 cps N.L.Q.)	£220.00
Star LC24-200 Mono (24-pin, 200 cps draft, 67 cps LQ)	£280.00
Star LC24-200 Colour (24-pin, 200 cps draft, 67 cps LQ)	£295.00

Canon BJ10E Bubble Jet (ink jet, portable and compact)	£289.00
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500 (ink jet, 3 pages per minute)	£399.00
Hewlett Packard PaintJet (colour inkjet, 180 DPI printing)	£785.00

## Cartoon Classics software pack

We have limited stocks of the software pack which comes with the A500 Cartoon Classics. We are offering this excellent pack at the very low price of only **£49.99**. This is what you get:

- \* Deluxe Paint 3 \*
- \* The Simpsons \*
- \* Captain Planet \*
- \* Lemmings \*

## Colour Monitors

### PROTAR VISTO C14M

- \* Colour 14 inch monitor
- \* Stereo speakers
- \* 800 x 285 pixel resolution
- \* Improved version of 8833 Mk2
- \* Green screen switch
- \* Free with STE, STFM or Amiga lead
- \* 12 months REPLACEMENT warranty

**only £ 239.99**

## Accessories

512K ram expansion + clock	£29.99
External disk drive	£85.00
Quick replacement mouse	£14.99
Amiga A500 dust cover	£8.99
Mouse Mat	£3.50
Cruiser Joystick	£8.99
Zipstick Joystick	£9.99

IF YOU WISH TO ORDER WITH US, THEN PLEASE SEND YOUR CHEQUES, BANKERS DRAFTS, POSTAL ORDERS, CASH ETC TO OUR MAIL ORDER ADDRESS (PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO BEST PRICES) OR RING OUR MAIL ORDER HOTLINE ANY TIME BETWEEN 10.00AM AND 12 MIDNIGHT, 7 DAYS A WEEK. (OUR LINES ARE PERSONALLY MANNED - THIS IS NOT AN ANSWERPHONE) AND USE YOUR ACCESS OR VISA CARDS. OR ALTERNATIVELY PAY A VISIT TO OUR SHOP, CHIPS COMPUTER CENTRE.

**VISIT OUR SHOWROOM**  
**CHIPS COMPUTER CENTRE, 53 RUGBY ROAD,**  
**WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX. BN11 5NB.**

**TEL: (0909) 700804.**

OPENING: 10.00AM - 10.00PM MON - FRI, 10.00AM - 6.30PM SAT

FINANCE / CREDIT FACILITIES (SHOP ONLY)  
PART EXCHANGE CONSIDERED (SHOP ONLY)  
NEW AND USED ST, AMIGA & PC EQUIPMENT ON DISPLAY  
ALL TYPES OF SOFTWARE (BUSINESS / LEISURE / EDUCATIONAL)  
REPAIRS UNDERTAKEN. TRAINING. INSTALLATION. ON-SITE WARRANTIES.

All prices include 17.5% VAT and free UK delivery unless stated otherwise. All prices / specifications / special offers subject to change without notice.



**MAIL ORDER ONLY**  
**BEST PRICES (DEPT AS), 53 RUGBY ROAD,**  
**WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX. BN11 5NB.**

**TEL: (0909) 700714.**

OPENING: 10.00AM - 10.00PM MON - FRI, 10.00AM - 6.30PM SAT

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT AND FREE DELIVERY.  
PLEASE ADD £7.00 FOR NEXT WEEKDAY DELIVERY.  
GOODS USUALLY SENT OUT THE SAME DAY WHEN  
CLEARED PAYMENT IS RECEIVED BEFORE 2PM.  
PERSONAL CHEQUES REQUIRE 7 DAY CLEARANCE.

OUR TELESales LINES ARE PERSONALLY MANNED AND OPEN FROM 10.00AM TILL 12 MIDNIGHT - 7 DAYS A WEEK

Last month I told you a little bit about using the copper, but now (fanfare) in our new, wildly expanded AMOS column, I'll be looking at ways you can use the copper to good effect particularly in the case of displaying copper bars behind text. But more of that in a sec.

I'll also be going back in time to look at the basics of how procedures and variables work, which is at the core of very carefully structured programming. A tidy structured program with good use of variables, and all that, is a very clean and efficient program. Now that this column has expanded, I'll be going to a lot more detail on how you actually go about writing a program in AMOS, step by step, passing on all the little tricks and tips I've learned along the way.

So enough of this babble, on with the show.

## DON'T FORGET

the AMOS conference on CIX, which has bundles of programs and lots of hints and tips for all AMOS users. Join CIX by dialling their voice line and asking for details on 081-390 8446, or just log on to 081-390 1244 and have your credit card ready.

## WHAT'S UP PROC?

Procedures are at the very heart of what makes AMOS so powerful as a development programming language. In fact, all good structured Basics have a Procedure system, and AMOS is not an exception. But if you've come from a lesser Basic to AMOS, you might not really know what you're missing if you don't use them.

Using Procs is easy. First you define your Proc, and this can be done anywhere in the program, using the:

`Procedure <name>`

command. After the Proc is defined, it can be called. You do this either with:

`Proc <name>`

or just the name of the Proc. This means that the new Proc is almost like a new AMOS command that you've written yourself, and you can use the Proc any time you like in the program, just like any other AMOS command.

Take this short demo program:

`PROC PROG by Phil`

# AMOS action

*This month Phil South looks into using variables and procedures and tops it off with some exotic copper routines.*

`Proc PHIL`

`Procedure PHIL`

`Print "It's a Phil South J program!"`

`End Proc`

The procedure in this case is a simple routine to print the "It's a Phil South program!" string in the Print command. Every time you use Proc PHIL in the program, you get the same result as if you'd typed the Print line inside the Proc. Most of the time you'll use the name of the Proc without typing the Proc part of the call, like so:

`PROC PROG by Phil`

`PHIL`

`Procedure PHIL`

`Print "It's a Phil South J program"`

`End Proc`

Of course the routine inside the Proc definition can be more complex than just a simple Print command, and in fact this is usually the case. You have a Proc for each facet of the program and then call it from a main loop in the program. For example you could have a program like so:

`MAIN:`

`CHECK_COLLISION`

`MOVIT`

`SHOT`

`Goto MAIN`

`Procedure CHECK_COLLISION`

`Procedure MOVIT`

`Procedure SHOT`

which would be a simple game program. As long as the Proc defs

are in the program somewhere, the Procs will operate, they don't have to be in the actual flow of the program.

Looking at the Procs above you may think I've forgotten to include anything inside the Proc defs. But this is not the case, the Procs have been 'folded'.

The real beauty of Procs is you can fold them up into one single line to make your listings more readable. Folding is done using the Fold/Unfold command in the AMOS command menu. When you activate this command it toggles the folding on and off for the procedure at the point you've inserted your cursor.

Toggling means you press it once and it folds the Proc, press again and it unfolds it. When you've folded the Proc, there is only a single line left, this is how our simple example would look:

`'PROC PROG by Phil`

`PHIL`

`Procedure PHIL`

It works just the same as it did before, but the trick is that you just don't have to look at all the annoying details.

Even better, there is a special Proc locking program called Lock.AMOS, which locks the Procs in your program. This prevents anyone else from unfolding your Procs and examining the code. Nice if you spend a lot of time coming up with neat coded Procs which you use in all your own programs.

Once you've folded a Proc you can save it off as a separate program, like so:

`SCREENSAVEPROC.AMOS`

for a Proc called ScreenSave, for instance. You don't have to call your



"Welcome to the AMOS column, where every month you can find tutorials and lots of hints and tips for use with Mandarin Software's AMOS BASIC interpreter."

Phil South

saved Procs the same filename as the Proc, but it would help to identify them when they are on the disk. So your routines for all the day-to-day business in your programs like opening screens, loading .abk files and all that other mundane stuff, are all saved to disk as folded and locked Procs. All you do to build a program from these disconnected modules is to Merge them with the current program.

So every time you write a program, you start off by creating a different module for each stage of the program, and then just bolting them together. It's a nice way to work as the job is neatly broken down into manageable bits, and you may also have some very nice routines you can re-use, just by re-loading them!

## VARI FUNNY

We've been over variable types before, but some types of variable come into their own when you start using Procs. The main things you will encounter are local and global variables. The main difference is that a local variable (which, by default, variables in Procs are) is independent of the rest of the program, and only comes into force when the program is running inside the Proc itself. So inside the Proc, A might be equal to 10, but outside the Proc it equals nothing, nada, zilch. Plain zero.

A global variable can be set however, and this means that the variable is equal to whatever it is set to throughout the program, inside a Proc and outside.

So a local variable is the default for variables in AMOS, where a variable inside a Proc is independent from the rest of the program. Like this example:

`X=20 : Y=50`

continued on page 110

## HINTS AND TIPS • HINTS AND TIPS • HINTS AND TIPS

• Every month I will be printing AMOS hints and programs from my own sources and from you the readers. If you have any hints and tips (preferably accompanied by mini listings) save them on a disk and send them to: Phil South, AMOS Column, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon, BA1 2BW. Or you can e-mail me on:

CIX  
snouty@cix.compulink.co.uk  
Telecom Gold  
74:MIK2077  
The Direct Connection  
uad1135@dircon.UUCP

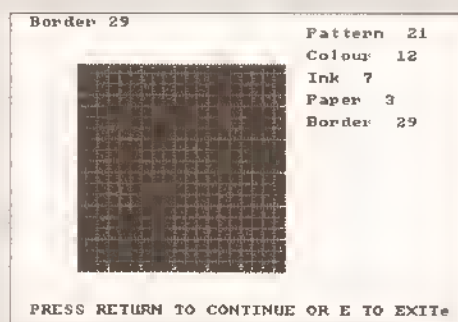
• If you're directing your own science fiction movie some special effects are easy to do. This one does a fair impression of a radar screen, with the green scan line rotating around the screen. The program keeps going until you press a mouse key. Can you alter the program to give you an occasional green trace which fades after being revealed by the scan line?

```
Degree
Screen Open 0,320,256,2,Lowres ; Curs
Off : Colour 1,$F0 : Colour 0,0 : J
Ink 1 : Cls 0
Double Buffer : Autoback 0
D=180
S=3
Repeat
  For ANGLE=359 To 0 Step -S
    XP=D*Sin(ANGLE)
    YP=D*Cos(ANGLE)
    Cls
    Draw 160,128 To 160+XP,128+YP
    Screen Swap ; Wait Vbl
  Next
Until Mouse Key
```

• Some of the handy built in patterns in AMOS can enhance your programs if used properly. This program helps you to try out the pattern types, and display them in different colour combinations. You are prompted at all stages of the operation, so no further explanation is necessary. Can you alter the program to display a pattern and let you try out different colours more interactively than this?

```
Screen Open 2,350,350,32,Lowres
Colour 0,$0 : Colour 1,$FFF : J
Colour 2,$F
Pen 0 : Paper 1
Curs Off : Flash Off
ST:
Cls 1
Locate 2,2 : Print Space$(30)
Locate 2,2 : Input "Select Pattern 0 J
to 34 ",P$
P=Val(P$)
Locate 27,3 : Print "Pattern ";P
Locate 2,2 : Print Space$(30)
```

```
Locate 2,2 : Input "Enter colour 0 J
to 31 ",C$
C=Val(C$)
Locate 27,5 : Print "Colour ";C
Ink C : Box 50,50 To 200,200
Locate 2,2 : Print Space$(30)
Locate 2,2 : Input "Ink ";I$
I=Val(I$)
Locate 27,7 : Print "Ink ";I
Locate 2,2 : Print Space$(30)
Locate 2,2 : Input "Paper ";O$
O=Val(O$)
Locate 27,9 : Print "Paper ";O
Locate 2,2 : Print Space$(30)
Locate 2,2 : Input "Border ";B$
B=Val(B$)
Locate 27,11 : Print "Border ";B
Ink I,O,B
Set Pattern P : Set Paint 1
Bar 50,50 To 200,200
Locate 2,28 : Input "PRESS RETURN J
TO CONTINUE OR E TO EXIT";A$
If A$="E" Then Cls 0 : Edit
If A$="e" Then Cls 0 : Edit
Goto ST
```



Handy for previewing pattern and colour coordinations.

• A simple but effective colour selector program which appears on the current screen after saving its background colour. It waits for the user to select a colour and returns the colour's number as a param. Written by Gary Fearn.

```
Flash Off : Curs Off
'
' INPUTS: X,Y coordinates and the J
' size of the selector
'
RGBWINDOW[120,20,12]
_COL=Param
Print " You have selected colour ";
Pen _COL
Print _COL
Wait Key
Edit
'
Procedure RGBWINDOW[X,Y,SIZE]
** This Proc returns the selected J
colour as a param number **
'
  NCOLS=Screen Colour
  Get Cblock 1,X-10,Y-J
  10,X+(SIZE*2)+10,Y+(SIZE*NCOLS/2)+10
  Bar X-8,Y-8 To J
```

```
X+(SIZE*2)+8,Y+(SIZE*NCOLS/2)+8
  Reserve Zone NCOLS+1
  For B=0 To NCOLS/2 Step NCOLS/2
    For A=0 To (NCOLS/2)-1
      Ink A+B : Bar X,Y To J
      X+SIZE,Y+SIZE
      Set Zone A+B+1,X,Y To J
      X+SIZE,Y+SIZE
      Add Y,SIZE
    Next A
    Add X,SIZE
    Add Y,-(SIZE*(NCOLS/2))
  Next B
AGAIN:
  While M=0
    X=Mouse Zone
    M=Mouse Key
  Wend
  If X=0 Then Goto AGAIN
  Put Cblock 1
  Reset Zone
  RGB=X-1 : Rem RGB = selected colour
End Proc[RGB]
```

• Finally *Big Text*, a large text printing program, which will print up a big scrolling text message across the screen from the text in LET\$. There are ways to make this program smoother, and alter the way it prints its text. Can you alter the program for more impressive big text.

```
LET$=" Let's hear it for AMOS!!! "
LET$=LET$+", It's a brilliant J
programming language, and now with J
AMOS 3D and the Compiler..."
LET$=LET$+" AMOS is the best in J
the WORLD!!! That's all..... "
LETOFF=0
Screen Open 1,416,256,4,Lowres
Def Scroll 1,0,0 To 416,256,-58,0
'Curs Off : Flash Off
Do
  _SCROLLIT
  If Mouse Key=1 Then Exit
Loop
Edit
'
Procedure _SCROLLIT
  Shared LET$,LETOFF
  If LETOFF=Len(LET$) Then LETOFF=0
  Screen 0 : Locate 0,0 : Print J
  Mid$(LET$,LETOFF+1,1)
  Zoom 0,0,0,8 To 1,352,0,400,256
  Screen 1
  Scroll 1
  Inc LETOFF
End Proc
```



AMOS - bigger and bolder than ever.

continued from page 109

```
TRYIT
Print X,Y
Procedure TRYIT
Print X,Y
End Proc
```

Variables used inside the Procs are different those outside the Proc. You should also note that you can't carry over any variables into a Proc

unless you make them global. So if you were to define arrays with DIM, you must watch out if you're going to use them in a Proc, especially if that Proc has been imported another program. Make a habit of defining such things as global variables if you think you may need to use them in Procs later. If you want to make a list of variables global, then you would use the Global keyword to

define the list. Like so:

```
X=20 : Y=50
Global X,Y
TRYIT
Print X,Y
Procedure TRYIT
Print X,Y
End Proc
```

Global variables can be accessed

from anywhere inside the program, even inside Procs.

If you want to access a list of variables global from inside a Proc, you must define them as "Shared". Like so:

```
X=20 : Y=50
TRYIT
Print X,Y
```

continued on page 112

# Using AMAL Part 3

Last month we looked briefly at the AMAL Editor and how you would write your AMAL programs using this facility. Now, let's give you a practical example of how to use the editor to write a program. In this first case to animate a sprite and move it around the screen.

To recap briefly, the AMAL editor is a special way of running the specially optimised AMAL commands in AMOS. Instead of embedding your AMAL programs into an AMOS program, you can write them using the AMAL editor, and load the code as an .abk file. The AMAL programs are all written to separate AMAL channels using the editor, and you can activate them one at a time for single operations or all at once if you want simultaneous running.

Each channel is viewed and used by clicking on its channel number which is located at the top of the screen.

## AMAL EDITOR REVISITED

The Editor is divided into many parts, but for now let's concentrate on the main editor screen. The main screen shows the text editor, information line and the channel selector. You type your programs into the editor, changing channels using the selector, and typing a new program into each channel.

Editing using the AMAL editor is a fairly simple affair, and the controls are as follows:

Return key	Inserts a line
Ctrl-Y	Deletes a line
Tab	Jumps to next tab position
Cursor keys	Moves cursor one step in any direction
Shift+cursor keys	Start/end of line or Top/bottom of screen

Once you've written your AMAL programs to the editor you can run one or all of them with commands from the menu bar. The "Run All" and "Run Current" run every AMAL channel or just the one you have up on screen respectively. And finally the DEBUG menu option enters you into the AMAL Monitor, allowing you to run and debug your AMAL programs very precisely.

## ENVIRONMENT EDITOR

As most AMAL programs aren't able to run in isolation from AMOS, there is an Environment Editor (EE on your channel selector) which is a special channel for you to type the special environment commands. Before you can use a lot of AMAL commands, some kind of initialisation is required from AMOS itself. To do this in the Editor, you need to use the environment commands. These are basically a range of important AMOS commands, which are executed at the start of you running the AMAL programs.

The environment commands are exactly like their AMOS equivalents, and are used to make the AMAL programs in your editor run as if AMOS was running too. They are:

Sprite Off  
Bob Off  
Rainbow Del  
'  
Screen Open  
Screen Display  
Screen Offset  
Screen  
Screen Close  
Screen Clone  
Double Buffer  
Dual Playfield  
Dual Priority  
Load IFF <name>,<screen>  
Colour  
Get Sprite Palette <mask>  
Flash  
Flash Off  
Set Rainbow  
Rainbow  
Load <name>,<number>  
Erase <number>  
Bob  
Set Bob  
Sprite  
Set Sprite Buffer  
Hide On  
Update Every  
Channel To Sprite <channel>,<sprite>  
Channel To Bob <channel>,<bob>  
Channel To Screen Display J  
<channel>,<screen>  
Channel To Screen Offset J  
<channel>,<screen>  
Channel To Screen Size J  
<channel>,<screen>  
Channel To Rainbow J  
<channel>,<rainbow>  
Set Reg <number>,<value>

The last command sets one of the AMAL registers A to Z to a value between 0-25. As well as these basic AMOS commands, there are a number of useful test commands

If Screen <number>

This command returns a true result if the numbered screen is open.

If Not Screen <number>

This command returns a true result if the numbered screen is closed.

If Bank <number>

This command returns a true result if the numbered bank is reserved.

If Not Bank <number>

This command returns a true result if the numbered bank is not reserved.

If Reg <letter>,<value>

This command returns a true result if the AMAL register mentioned equals the stated value.

If Not Reg <letter>,<value>

This command returns a true result if the AMAL register mentioned is not equal to the stated value.

Once you've entered the environment commands into the EE channel, they will be a part of the .abk file, for the next time you load the AMAL programs into the editor.

The EE channel is not executed as part of your AMAL programs when it's all loaded into an AMOS bank, so any commands which you used in your EE channel must be typed in by hand at the head of the AMOS program. Alternatively, you can, like me, use a universal 'cut and paste' type program like *PowerSnap* to do this, to save you having to write it all down.

As an important footnote to using the AMAL Editor, you must remember to open an AMOS screen if you intend using Bobs, or the Bobs will appear over the AMAL Editor (always screen number 7).

## DEBUG IT

The AMAL Monitor is another similar screen which enables you to run and debug your AMAL programs easily and quickly. If your AMAL isn't running quite as sweetly as you intended, just slip into the AMAL Monitor and you have a range of debugging commands at your disposal.

Firstly you must initialise everything by selecting Init from the menus or by pressing I on the keyboard. Then you can use one of the following commands:

R	Run	Runs selected AMAL programs until a keypress
G	Go Until	Runs until a certain Reg = a certain value
S	Single Step	Runs the programs one step at a time

Go Until is a very neat way of testing parts of your programs, because you can insert a sort of breakpoint into your AMAL program. All you have to do is to set an AMAL Register to a certain value at a certain point in the program, and as soon as the program in that channel reaches the breakpoint, the program will break and return to the AMAL Monitor.

To quit out to the main editor again you just press the Esc key.

## NEXT MONTH

In the next AMAL tutorial we'll be looking at Sprite movement and animation, plus looping within AMAL programs. Each example will be listed in AMAL editor and AMOS code form, ready for you to tap into AMOS or AMAL right off the page.

Join us then in a month's time for fast animation and super sprites. See you then!

continued from page 110

```
Procedure TRYIT
Shared X,Y
Print X,Y
End Proc
```

The Proc can now tap into the variables X and Y, and read and write to them. Other Procs cannot.

## DEF II

Another neat Proc trick is the use of Parameter Definitions. This is a kind of reverse trick, where you pass a specific list of variables complete with their contents to a Proc as you define it, like this:

```
Procedure XIT[A$,X,Y]
```

The variables are loaded directly from the main part of the program, and the Proc can be called in two ways. Either you pass another variable to the Proc which has a value you wish to pass to the new variables in the Proc. Like this:

```
N$="Bob" : A=45 : B=3
XIT[N$,A,B]
```

Or you can add the precise values you want to fill these variables:

```
XIT["Bob",45,3]
```

This is one of the best ways to pass values from a main chunk of code directly to a Proc.

## POP GOES THE PROC

Before we leave Procs for the moment, a word about Pop Proc is in order. The only way you can exit a Proc without going all the way through to End Proc is by employing the Pop Proc command. You would use it as a part of a conditional branch command like this:

```
GITIT
Print "Proc Popped"
Procedure GITIT
Input A$
If A$="yes" Then Pop Proc
Print "Proc NOT Popped!"
End
End Proc
```

This program shows you how to Pop out of a Proc without going to the end. The end of the Proc here is the end of the program. If you type "yes" at the prompt, you pop out of the Proc and you get the line "Proc Popped" printed to the screen. If you type "no" (or indeed anything except "yes", because this is a very crude program) then you drop through the conditional branch and hit the line which prints up "Proc NOT Popped!", with that little exclamation mark just for emphasis.

That's enough Proc-ing about for

now. Let's drop that for a while and go back to the Copper bits I was talking about last time.

## ELLO ELLO ELLO

As we found out in the previous issue, Copper routines give you lovely rainbow colour effects, like smooth graduated skies or seascapes... or just rainbow colours behind your text.

The Co-Processor in the Amiga, or COPPER chip enables you to show a different one of the 4096 colours available on the Amiga on each line of a screen. So you can achieve very subtle shading effects using very simple code. AMOS gives you the kind of access to these colour routines that previously only machine code could give you.

To obtain a rainbow text effect, you could try the following program:

```
' *** Rainbow Text by Snout
***
Cls 0 : Curs Off : Hide
Gosub STRIPI
For X=0 To 23
Pen 1 : Paper 0 : Print
"Rainbow text is easy for
anyone to do!"
Next X
Wait Key
End
STRIPI:
Set Rainbow 0,1,280,"","",""
Rainbow 0,0,0,280
Colour Back 0
Rastore RDATA
For C=0 To 279 : Raad CVA :
Rain(0,C)=CVA
Next C : View
Return
RDATA:
Data ↓
$0,$0,$0,$111,$222,$333, ↓
$444,$555
Data
$666,$777,$888,$999,$AAA,$BBB,
$CCC,$DDD
Data ↓
$EEE,$FFF,$FFF,$EEE,$DDD, ↓
$CCC,$BBB,$AAA
Data ↓
$999,$888,$777,$666,$555, ↓
$444,$333,$222
Data ↓
$300,$200,$300,$400,$500, ↓
$600,$700,$800
Data ↓
$900,$A00,$B00,$C00,$D00, ↓
$E00,$F00,$F00
Data ↓
$E00,$D00,$C00,$B00,$A00, ↓
$900,$800,$700
Data ↓
$600,$500,$400,$300,$200, ↓
$20,$30,$40
Data ↓
$50,$60,$70,$80,$90,$A0, ↓
$B0,$C0
Data ↓
$D0,$E0,$F0,$F0,$E0,$D0, ↓
```

```
$C0,$B0
Data ↓
$A0,$90,$80,$70,$60,$50, ↓
$40,$30
Data $30,$0,$1,$2,$3,$4,$5,$6
Data $7,$8,$9,$A,$B,$C,$D,$E
Data $F,$F,$E,$D,$C,$B,$A,$9
Data $8,$7,$6,$5,$4,$3,$2,$1
Data ↓
$0,$0,$22,$33,$44,$55,$66,$77
Data ↓
$88,$99,$AA,$BB,$CC,$DD, ↓
$EE,$FF
Data ↓
$FF,$EE,$DD,$CC,$BB,$AA, ↓
$99,$88
Data ↓
$77,$66,$55,$44,$33,$22, ↓
$110,$220
Data ↓
$330,$440,$550,$660,$770, ↓
$880,$990,$AA0
Data ↓
$BB0,$CC0,$DD0,$EE0,$FF0, ↓
$FF0,$EE0,$DD0
Data ↓
$CC0,$BB0,$AA0,$990,$880, ↓
$770,$660,$550
Data ↓
$440,$330,$220,$101,$202, ↓
$303,$404,$505
Data ↓
$606,$707,$808,$909,$A0A, ↓
$B0B,$C0C,$D0D
Data ↓
$E0E,$F0F,$F0F,$E0E,$D0D, ↓
$C0C,$B0B,$A0A
Data ↓
$909,$808,$707,$606,$505, ↓
$404,$303,$202
Data ↓
$111,$222,$333,$444,$555, ↓
$666,$777,$888
Data ↓
$999,$AAA,$BBB,$CCC,$DDD, ↓
$EEE,$FFF,$FFF
Data ↓
$EEE,$DDD,$CCC,$BBB,$AAA,
$999,$888,$777
Data ↓
$666,$555,$444,$333,$222, ↓
$300,$200,$300
Data ↓
$400,$500,$600,$700,$800, ↓
$900,$A00,$B00
Data ↓
$C00,$D00,$E00,$F00,$F00, ↓
$E00,$D00,$C00
Data ↓
$B00,$A00,$900,$800,$700, ↓
$600,$500,$400
Data ↓
$300,$200,$20,$30,$40,$50, ↓
$60,$70
Data ↓
$80,$90,$A0,$B0,$C0,$D0, ↓
$E0,$F0
Data $F0,$0,$0,$0,$0,$0,$0,$0
```

The Cls 0 covers the screen with colour 0, and Curs Off and Hide blank out the cursor and arrow pointer for our demonstration.

But now here comes the impressive bit. Set Pen to the

background colour black, and paper to the foreground colour, and look what happens when the loop fills the screen with text... Rainbow text!!! You could try using this technique hi-score tables for example.

## AMOS DEMO CORNER

On CIX this month is a brilliant game written in AMOS. It's called *Mined Out*, and it's by veteran Amigist Jolyon Ralph. It's a sort of computer joke really based on a Sinclair Spectrum game which was around years ago. But like most old games the playability is good, and as an example of the professional result you can get, it's very impressive. *Get this*: it was all written in just a day! The file is called "minedout.lz" and it's in the files topic of the AMOS conference on CIX.

## READ ALL ABOUT IT!

Peter Hickman, veteran AMOS-er extraordinaire, has written to me to tell me about a new magazine he's publishing called *All About AMOS*.

It's a thirty-two page black and white bi-monthly magazine, and, as the title suggests, inside you will find everything you ever wanted to know about your favourite programming language.

With articles by AMOS heroes like Peter Hickman, Len Tucker, Sandra Sharkey, Terry Mancey and Aaron Fothergill (and who knows, even me!), there's sure to be enough hot new stuff to satisfy the most exacting AMOS-er.

Subs cost £15 a year (or 6 Issues). You can subscribe by sending a cheque, PO or money order (to PJ Hickman) to: *All About AMOS*, Subscriptions, 36 Cleverly Estate, Wormholt Road, London W12 0LX.

*That's all we have time for this month. Join me again next issue for more great AMOS action. AS*

## SHOPPING LIST

AMOS can be obtained from your local stockist or from:

Europress Software  
Europa House  
Adlington Park  
Macclesfield  
SK10 4NP  
☎ 0625 859333

All AMOS PD software can be obtained from:

AMOS PD Library  
25 Park Road  
Wigan, WN6 7AA  
☎ 0942 495261

**LOWEST  
PRICES**

# BCS CHRISTMAS OFFERS

**AMAZING  
DEALS**

★ **OFFER 1** ★

Philips CM8833 Mk II + on-site maintenance + F19 Flight Sim + lead  
**£228**

★ **OFFER 2** ★

A500 1Mb + Philips CM8833 Mk II + on-site maintenance + F19 Flight Sim + lead  
**£528**

★ **OFFER 3** ★

A500 Cartoon Classic Pack + 1.5 Meg Ram, Philips CM8833 Mk II + on-site maintenance + F19 Flight Sim + lead  
**£605**

★ **OFFER 4** ★

A500 1Mb Plus + Cumana ext. drive  
**£350**

**DISKS DISKS DISKS**  
100% certified error free

50 3.5" DS/DD .....£21.75  
100 3.5" DS/DD .....£33.00  
150 3.5" DS/DD .....£49.00  
200 3.5" DS/DD .....£62.00  
400 3.5" DS/DD .....£123.00  
500 3.5" DS/DD .....£139.00  
1000 + Call for spot prices  
Prices include VAT & free delivery & free labels

**New 100 capacity 3.5" lockable boxes & disks**

No quibble lifetime guarantee

50 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap lockable box .....£24.50  
100 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap lockable box .....£36.00  
150 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap lockable box .....£52.50  
200 3.5" DS/DD + 2 100 cap lockable boxes .....£66.00  
400 3.5" DS/DD + 4 100 cap lockable boxes .....£130.00  
500 3.5" DS/DD + 5 100 cap lockable boxes .....£156.00  
All prices include VAT & free delivery & free labels

5.25" DS/DD Disks .....21p each  
5.25" DS/HD Disks .....39p each

**3.5" DS/DD Disks**  
60p each

100 3.5" DS/HD .....£58.00

150 Cap 3.5" Posso Box .....£15.50  
60 Cap 3.5" Stackable Box .....£10.00

3.5" 10 Cap boxes .....£0.85 each  
3.5" 40 Cap boxes .....£4.10 each  
3.5" 100 Cap boxes .....£4.50 each  
5.25" 50 Cap boxes .....£5.10 each  
5.25" 100 Cap boxes .....£5.90 each

**GENUINE SONY BULK**

50 3.5" DS/DD .....£22  
100 3.5" DS/DD .....£40  
200 3.5" DS/DD .....£78  
500 3.5" DS/DD .....£162  
Price includes free labels & VAT & free delivery

**PRINTERS**

Canon BJ10 EX .....£260  
Star LC - 20 .....£150  
Star LC - 200 Colour .....£205  
Star LC - 24 200 Colour .....£265

**AMIGAS**

A500 Basic Amiga .....£295  
A500 1Mb Cartoon Pack .....£350  
Class of the 90's .....£450  
A1500 .....£650  
Screen Gems .....£330  
Screen Gems Software .....£30  
Cartoon Software .....£35  
Deluxe Paint III .....£35

**ACCESSORIES**

Amiga Daatascan Professional .....£145.00  
1/2Meg + Clock .....£29.00  
Cumana Drive .....£58.00  
Amiga Mouse .....£14.00  
A590 Hard Drive .....£280.00  
A590 + 2Mb Ram .....£370.00  
Quickjoy II Supercharger .....£9.50  
Sting Ray .....£13.99  
Quickshot Turbo III .....£9.50  
Quickjoy II Pilot .....£6.95  
1000 Labels .....£8.00  
1000 Tractor Labels .....£10.00  
Mouse Mat .....£2.50  
Printer Lead .....£8.00  
Zipstick .....£11.00  
Quickjoy VI Jet-Fighter .....£13.50  
Manta Ray .....£13.99  
Mouse Pocket .....£2.30

**ORDER HOTLINE:**

**0273 506269 / 0831 279084**

All prices include VAT. Add £4 delivery unless stated.  
Add £10 next day. Cheques will be held for clearance.

Call or send cheques / postal orders to:

**BCS Ltd.,**  
**349 Ditchling Road, Brighton,**  
**East Sussex, BN1 6JJ**

All offers subject to availability. E&OE

## Attention Amiga A500 Owners

As every Amiga A500 owner knows, to back-up software from one disk to another is not the easiest of things to do. Unless you have the right utility.

The trouble is finding one for the right money.

Well you just have. It's called 'Blit-o-copy'. 'Blit-o-copy' is a software and hardware-based intelligent back-up system manufactured and distributed under license here in the UK by Media Direct.

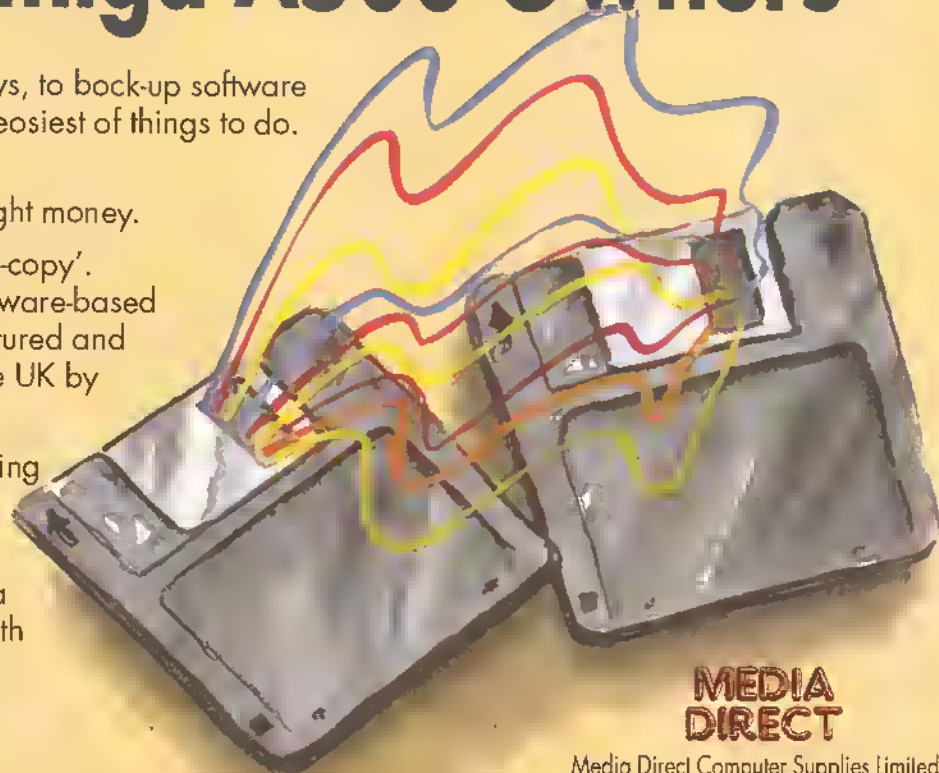
And, at just £34.95 inc VAT, it's being sold at a price that no-one can reproduce!

Alternatively, purchase the Cumana CAX354 external drive together with Blit-o-copy for a combined price of £87.95

**Trade enquiries welcome.**

Please add £3.35 post and packing or £6.95 for a two day delivery service or £9.00 for a 24hour service.

Media Direct Computer Supplies Limited does not condone or encourage the reproduction of copyrighted software.



**MEDIA  
DIRECT**

Media Direct Computer Supplies Limited,  
Unit 3, Railway Enterprise Centre,  
Shelton New Road,  
Stoke-on-Trent ST4 7SH  
Tel: 0782 208228  
Fax: 0782 281506

# Scale the heights of perfection

**Paul Overaa delves deep into the art of sequencing in this month's MIDI series instalment.**



**"When it comes to making music, the Amiga can shine light on any orchestral manoeuvres which you dare make in the dark."**

**Paul Overaa**

**S**equencers (as you'll know from earlier instalments) can both record and play back the MIDI messages transmitted by a synthesizer or other MIDI instrument. They also provide extensive editing facilities and it is discussions about this area which form the bulk of this month's material.

Sequencers vary enormously in terms of editing facilities provided and in the names that they give to the various options. Fortunately the more common editing functions, ie those which tend to be available on most sequencers, are usually easy enough to identify from the manual descriptions of what they do.

The term 'editing' usually implies making changes to track or sequence data after it has been recorded. In practice the user also has some control over both the type of data to be recorded and the way that existing track/sequence data should be replayed. The usual arrangement is that the sequencer will have a special 'global parameters' page, or list of menu options, the settings of which will govern the way the sequencer actually behaves during use. It's here that the user can decide whether the sequencer should use an internal or an external clock,

whether it should provide an audible metronome click or not, whether it should continuously loop through an N-bar sequence or not, and so on.

Other settings may involve things like being able to protect a MIDI channel from being transposed (which comes in very handy as we'll see next month), automatically sending MIDI start messages, or inserting gaps between groups of messages which might otherwise be sent as unnecessarily dense packets of MIDI data.

In addition, there may be any number of pre-record and post-record parameters and effects which can be selected. The difference between these two classes of controls is worth mentioning: pre-record parameters will govern the type of data actually stored in the tracks and sequences. Post-record parameters govern only how the stored MIDI data is played back.

A good example of a common global facility is that of MIDI message filtering and remapping. There are a few occasions when it is useful to be able to restrict the sequencer's recording or use of certain types of MIDI messages. Similarly it's often handy to be able to ask the sequencer to modify certain types of events.

The MIDI Echo/Thru option I talked about last month is one example of the usefulness of pre-record re-channelling but usually much more can be done...

*Sequencer One*, for instance, has a 'Set Filter' option which allows many other types of MIDI messages to be filtered and/or modified. Note on/off, polyphonic aftertouch, program change, pitchbend, and controller information can all be selectively filtered out. It's also possible to convert channel aftertouch messages into controller data, remap controller numbers or even convert controller data into channel aftertouch messages.

At the moment I'll assume, since such things have yet to be mentioned, that terms like 'controller messages', and therefore these various message remapping (message transformation) facilities, will mean little to you. I've included

some brief explanations among this month's Jargon Box entries but don't worry, I'll get around to properly explaining about the various MIDI message classes in the instalment after next. For now the important thing is to understand the significance of the fact that these particular *Sequencer One* facilities are of the 'pre-record' type. If, for example, you decided to set the *Sequencer One* up so that it would filter out program-change messages – any track data subsequently recorded would end up containing no

**"Nowadays it is normally feasible to record everything and then decide, retrospectively, what MIDI data is to be kept and what should be discarded."**

program change messages at all (any program change messages that might have been present in the original MIDI input stream get lost forever). Most sequencers provide these types of pre-record filter options and Dr T's *Tiger Cub* (another brilliant entry level sequencer), *Music X*, *Harmoni* etc, all have similar (although not completely identical) facilities.

Some sequencers are also able to produce filter and conversion effects *after* the data has been stored. These are post-record options and here the effects and settings work on the output side of the sequencer (*Bars&Pipes* incidentally is brilliant as far as this particular area is concerned and *Music X*, which, in general, gets little praise from me, is also good in this respect). If you used a post-record filter option to remove program-change messages you would not prevent these messages from being stored in the track or sequence but,

even though they ended up being present, any program-change messages would be skipped over (ie ignored) when the data was played back.

The big difference of course is that if, in the latter scenario, you cancelled the program-change filter option, any 'hidden' program-change messages would be brought to life and would again become part of the sequencer's output stream.

Post-record options have the benefit of flexibility because you can always undo a particular setting. Pre-record filtering options however do still have a use as far as the elimination of the storage of unnecessary information is concerned (used to be handy on machines where memory was tight). They have however become increasingly less attractive as the general editing facilities of commercial sequencers have become more powerful.

Nowadays it is normally feasible to record everything and then decide, retrospectively, what MIDI data is to be kept and what should be discarded. *Sequencer One* for instance includes facilities for selectively stripping out particular event types from a given track. Again most sequencers offer similar facilities and with some it is possible not only to strip events but to divert those isolated events to another track! Such facilities have of course taken us well away from the area of global setting-up options and have brought us nicely into the main topic for this month...

## SEQUENCE EDITING

At the highest level you can, if you make a mistake while you are recording your latest masterpiece, delete the track or sequence and start again – recording, and re-recording, until whatever it is that you are trying to play sounds perfect (or as near perfect as you need it). Sometimes, if you've made a complete hash of it, that's probably the easiest thing to do anyway!

Usually things are not quite that bad – you'll find yourself in a situation whereby most of what you've played sounds fine, but there are one or two places where noticeable slips have been made (a few 'duff' notes or a few bars where the 'musical timing' could have been improved).

Wouldn't it be nice if it were possible to go back and change those bits that weren't quite right? Nowadays you can, and with a sequencer it is actually possible to look at the individual notes in the track or sequence, remove ones that shouldn't be there, add notes that should be there or perhaps alter the

continued on page 114



MINDSCAPE

# Play me I'm a Miracle

I'm the most amazing piano ever. The first-ever piano that actually teaches you how to play me. ♪ In fact I undertake to make a proficient player of any child or adult who follows my unique system of progressive lessons. Devised and written by professional music educators. ♪ My secret: video games technology to make the whole thing fun, fast and enjoyable. Using my Artificial Intelligence Technology to monitor each lesson to build a series of personalised exercises - just for you. ♪ Not to mention my State of the Art stereophonic sound with over 100 instruments, sounds and effects. And I'm Midi compatible - naturally. ♪ Then there's my unique sensitive professional keyboard with full-sized keys that respond to your touch just like a piano. My musical repertoire of over 50 pieces. ♪ Experience a demonstration of my superb teaching and performing powers at selected stores. I'm not so much a present - I'm a lifetime's gift. ♪

For use with Nintendo, Commodore Amiga and P.C. formats. From £249.00.

THE  
M I R A C L E  
PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM

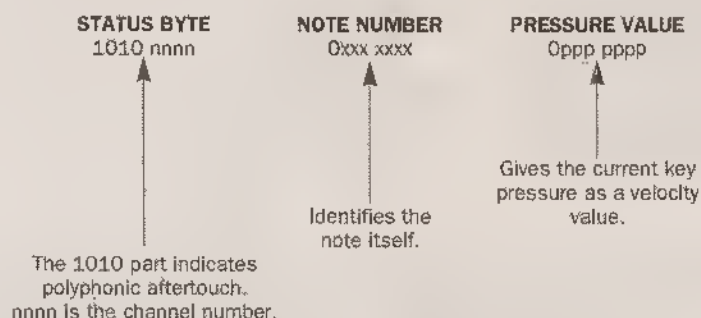


For your nearest Miracle stockist  
call 0444 246333 or 021 625 3344.

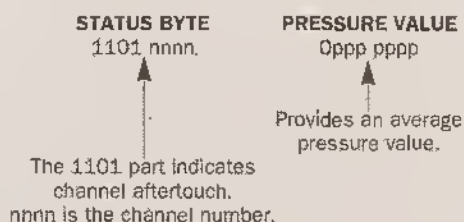
**The first piano that teaches you how to play it.**

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

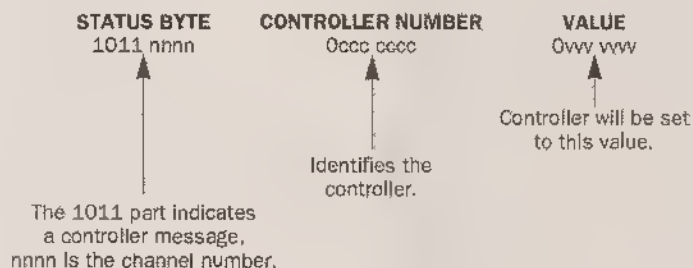
**Polyphonic Aftertouch (Polyphonic Key Pressure)** – Some MIDI keyboards respond not only to the initial velocity with which keys have been hit, but also to variations in pressure after the keys have been held down. These pressure variations are translated into individual key-pressure messages and transmitted whenever a change of pressure is detected. Sounds great? Yes it is, but keyboards which offer true polyphonic aftertouch are also very expensive. Most keyboards opt for the more economic 'average pressure' approach sending overall channel pressure messages instead (see below). One of the disadvantages of true polyphonic aftertouch is the volume of extra MIDI data which gets transmitted. This causes two problems. Firstly, the extra data can contribute to the so-called 'MIDI clogging' problems where so much data goes down the MIDI lines that things, from a communications viewpoint, start to go wrong. Secondly, you'll be eating up a lot more sequencer memory because of the extra data it has to store. Polyphonic aftertouch messages are three bytes long and, in terms of the binary numbers transmitted, have this type of format:



**Channel Aftertouch (Channel Key Pressure)** – These provide a sort of 'average pressure' which applies to all notes sounding. Keyboards which transmit this type of data send aftertouch messages which contain two bytes. The message format looks like this:



**Controllers** – MIDI has some messages specifically allocated to a set of 'controllers'. By sending a synthesizer the right type of controller messages it's possible to modify certain synthesizer effects just as if you were fiddling with the synthesizer controls themselves. Similarly when real synthesizer controls, such as the mod-wheel, are touched, the synthesizer itself will generate an appropriate controller message. The MIDI standard defines both continuous controllers (which are meant to simulate rotary controls) and on/off switch type controllers but in terms of the structure of the MIDI messages they all have this 3-byte arrangement...



Some controllers have MIDI standard recommended uses; a synthesizer's mod-wheel for instance should generate controller #1 messages, MIDI volume messages should use controller #7. Your synth manual will tell you what controllers, if any, your synthesizer transmits or understands. The important thing to realize is that these message <-> effect relationships are 'soft' and at the end of the day it is the synth manufacturer which decides how a particular synth will respond to particular controller messages. In some cases the message <-> effect relationships can be changed by altering the internal settings of the synthesizer itself and these synthesizers are said to have 'assignable controllers'. Such a synth could, when receiving mod-wheel messages, be made to use those values to alter a completely different effect. Similarly it might be able to modify its mod-wheel settings when receiving messages on a controller other than the conventional mod-wheel controller #1. These type of 'controller assignment' facilities, which are very manufacturer dependent, are very useful but are normally only found on the more expensive synthesizers. I'll be saying much more about controllers in instalment five where we have an in-depth look at the more technical aspects of the MIDI spec itself.

continued from page 114

pitch or duration of some existing notes. Having made such changes, you just hit the sequencer's 'play' button and the 'corrected version' will sound the way you wanted it to sound in the first place!

Even relatively short sequences can contain a lot of MIDI information and, when the status bytes and associated data bytes for each and every sequencer event are shown, the end result can be quite intimidating to the non-technical user. More to the point, the few events which you might be interested in editing can easily get lost among the rest of the data. If, for instance, you just wished to edit or remove a couple of program-change events, then having to look through a list containing hundreds of note events (perhaps intermingled with pitchbend and other MIDI messages) would make a simple task quite time-consuming. Over the years, then, it has become apparent that offering the user complete and detailed event lists is not always appropriate.

The key to eliminating the problem of inadvertently providing the user with too much information is simple: only provide enough event detail to get the job done. If a user wants to edit program-change events within a track or sequence, then offer them a display which only shows program-change messages. If they want to copy and shift around bars of music but are not interested in the detailed contents of those bars, provide a display which allows the track or sequence to be shown as graphical blocks that can be 'cut and pasted' around without the user having to see the underlying masses of detailed technical MIDI data.

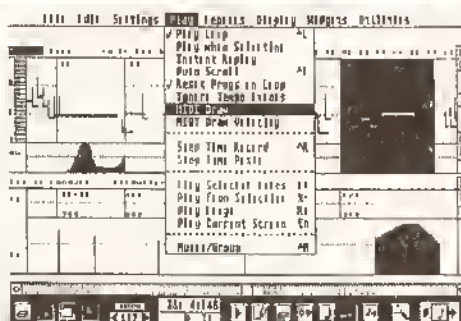
All these ideas have led most sequencer designers to adopt editing schemes which offer both high-level graphics-based editing as well as low-level, individual event-based, editing. Bar editors nowadays tend to always be graphics oriented with MIDI data just being represented as coloured blocks within a track versus bar position framework.

Some sequencers just provide simple cut/paste type facilities for shifting sections of music around, others allow the user to click on a block and view it in more detail or allow the basic block style display to be used for displaying note data, program change data or any other particular MIDI event type. If, for instance, you wished to find and edit the program change events within a particular track it might be possible to open a special program change window. With this display all the note data and other non-program-change information would be invisible, so, finding the one or two coloured

continued on page 11

**Dr T's**  
Music Software**BLUE  
RIBBON  
SOUNDWORKS  
LTD****BAND-IN-  
A-BOX****TRYCHO TUNES**  
PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES**ZONE****DISTRIBUTION****THE BEST  
SUPPORT  
FOR THE  
BEST MUSIC  
SOFTWARE  
IN THE  
WORLD****Dr T's**  
Music Software

Dr T's KCS has over the years established itself as one of the most reliable and well featured sequencers available for the AMIGA. KCS has also been used on many major world tours. With the recent release of KCS 3.5 Dr T's have not only shown their support for power sequencing on the Amiga but have in the words of many reviewers produced a sequencer to compare with the most powerful available on the Atari and Apple Mac. KCS now includes the full range of sequencing tools needed for virtually any musical application.



TIGER, the real-time graphic editor, Quickscore, the notation module, Automix, the graphic faders & PVG are just a few of these tools. Couple this with Dr T's MPE environment where multiple programmes can 'share' data in real time and a newly designed front panel, KCS 3.5 is the answer to all your prayers.

Here's what one reviewer had to say:

*'KCS not only offers the best MIDI/music environment available for the Amiga at the present time, but provides workstation potential which is powerful enough to challenge some of the established heavyweights of the ST world'*

Paul Overa, Sound On Sound Oct. 1991

Dr T's produce the widest range of music application software for the Amiga in the world. Shown below is just a small selection of these programmes.

KCS 3.5 sequencer	£279
Phantom SMPTE/MIDI interface	£249
TIGERCub 12 track sequencer	£99
Copyist App notation	£99
Copyist DTP notation	£229
X-OR generic editor/librarian	£219

## BARS & PIPES PROFESSIONAL

Bars & Pipes Professional encompasses all the power and flexibility demanded by the creative musician. Its power and simplicity give you the ability to record an unlimited number of tracks with unlimited methods of editing, enhancing & embellishing your music. Choose from standard music notation, hybrid notation, piano-roll or an event list as your editing medium. You can also print your music in notated form, including lyrics and chord designations. Once you record your music, you can mix it using MixMoestro. This automated mixing feature includes real time control of



volume, panning and other MIDI effects. You can also use up to 5 separate MIDI parts (80 MIDI channels) with an appropriate serial expansion board. Bars & Pipes Professional's Tools enhance your music as you compose. These tools perform standard tasks such as

**THE UK VERSION OF BARS & PIPES  
PROFESSIONAL COMES WITH A SET OF  
PRE-RECORDED SOUND FILES WORTH £19  
FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE**

quantizing, musical tasks such as counter point generation or technical tasks like merging, branching and event conversion. Bars & Pipes Professional is designed by musicians for musicians and will quickly become an invaluable part of your studio.

*Bars & Pipes Professional will open your eyes to a new vision of music composition. Its flexibility, expandable design and innovative architecture will assure composing music will mean 90% inspiration and 10% perspiration.*

Bars & Pipes Pro	£299
Bars & Pipes	£149
JAM	£99
Internal Sounds Kit	£49.99
Pro Studio Kit	£49.99
Creativity Kit	£49.99

**NEW****JAM**

JAM is an incredible NEW programme from Blue Ribbon soundworks that can be used by anyone with an Amiga. Unlike ordinary MIDI sequencers and music programmes, JAM requires little musical finesse in order to accomplish exciting results. Instead JAM can create everything from rhythmic patterns to chord progressions and fully orchestrated accompaniments at the touch of a button. JAM's unique ability to auto write music in an unlimited amount of styles will appeal to all AMIGA users. Using JAM's new



TurboSound Technology™ which allows the Amiga to play more than four sampled sounds at a time, anyone can create fully fledged accompaniments using nothing but the Amiga. Multi Media Artists (JAM can create and synchronize with packages such as Shawmaker, Imagine, Scala and Caligari), non musicians (using the TurboSound Technology) and all MIDI & Bars & Pipes users can use JAM to try out various musical styles simply and quickly. Using the TurboSound Technology™ you can mix samples on the fly creating an advanced multi timbral effect. JAM includes a special TurboSound

editor allowing you to shape, redesign, loop, modulate and filter existing IFF files for use with JAM.

**All in all JAM is a must for all Amiga owners whether you use MIDI or not.**

**Available from all  
good computer  
shops every  
where!**

Please rush me information on your products

NAME ADDRESS POSTCODE COMPUTER

ASDEC

**5, Abbeville Rd London SW4 081 766 6564**

ZONE Distribution are exclusive UK distributors for Dr T's, Blue Ribbon Soundworks, Trycho Tunes, Midiman & Band In a Box. We pride ourselves in our level of technical support. Only by purchasing from an authorized dealer will you receive this support.

# DISCS



## LOCKABLE DISC BOXES

40 X 3.5 - £3.99  
80 X 3.5 - £4.49  
120 X 3.5 - £6.49

3.5" DS/DD	NEW PRICES	3.5" SONY BULK
25	9.99	11.99
50	18.99	21.99
100	32.99	39.99
250	76.99	102.99
500	148.99	194.99
1000	284.99	369.99

## SPECIAL

120 CAP BOX PLUS  
100 X 3 1/2 DS/DD DISKS ONLY  
**£38.49**

\*Our disks are fully guaranteed and come complete with labels.

## RIBBONS Post Free

	1 OFF	3 OFF
CITIZEN 120D/LSP10/124D SWIFT 24	2.50	2.30
CITIZEN SWIFT 24 COLOUR	15.00	-
EPSON FX/MX/RX80/FX800/LX800	3.20	3.00
EPSON LX80/86	2.00	1.80
MANNESMANN TALLY MT80	4.80	4.60
PANASONIC KXP 1080/81/82/180/1190/1123	2.90	2.70
PANASONIC KXP1124/1140	2.60	2.40
STAR LC10 MONO	2.80	2.60
STAR LC10 4-COLOUR	5.90	5.70
STAR LC24-10	2.80	2.60
STAR LC24-10 COLOUR	12.50	-
STAR LC200	3.20	3.00
STAR LC200 COLOUR	11.50	-
STAR LC24-200	2.80	2.60
STAR LC24-200 COLOUR	12.50	-



**SNAP**  
COMPUTER  
SUPPLIES LTD

## ACCESSORIES - POST FREE!

Amiga External Drive	54.99
Amiga 512k Upgrade, clock	23.99
Amiga 512k Upgrade, No clock	21.99
Mouse Mat (Boxed)	2.99
Mouse Holder	2.99
2 Piece Universal Printer Stand	6.99
3 1/2 Disk Clean Kit	2.99
5 1/4 Disk Clean Kit	2.99
Roll of 1000 3 1/2 disk labels	8.99
Printer Cable (1.5m)	3.99

## PAPER Top Quality

FANFOLD WITH MICRO-PERFS	1000	2000
11 X 9.5 60GSM	7.99	13.99
11.66 X 9.25 (A4) 70GSM	10.49	18.49
11.66 X 9.25 (A4) 80GSM	11.99	20.49
11.66 X 9.25 (A4) 90GSM	13.99	23.99

**SORRY! MAIL ORDER ONLY**

ALL PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.  
PLEASE ADD £2.99 POSTAGE AND  
PACKING FOR DISKS + BOXES £3.99  
FOR PAPER, E.O.E.

**Hotline Number 0345 045 455**

1st Floor, I-Mex Business Park, 42 Flaxley Road, Stechford, Birmingham B33 9HL

### HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

A590	-20Meg	289.95
A590	-52Meg	469.95
A590	-105Meg	569.95
A590	-210Meg	839.95
GVP A500	-52	419.95
GVP A500	-105	559.95
SYQUEST	44Meg	499.95
SYQUEST	88Meg	699.95

### BARE SCSI (UPGRADE) DRIVES

Quantum	-105Meg	375.95
Quantum	210Meg	669.95
Syquest	44Meg	399.95
Syquest	88Meg	499.95
Seagate	20Meg	99.95
Seagate	49Meg	189.00
SCSI Case, Inc PSU		109.55

### SPECIALS

Subject to availability  
49Meg. Autoboot system using the XETEC controller.  
6 only 299.95 A1500/2000

As specialists in SCSI, ACCELERATORS & MEMORY CARDS for the range of AMIGA computers, we can't expect you to know anything about your system, that's why we will talk to you and give you the best advice. But you won't know how good we are unless you give us a call. We guarantee that you will be more than satisfied with our expertise & service.

**AT-ONCE PC CARD**  
A500 199.95

### CONTROLLERS & SYSTEMS

Dataflyer SCSI hard disk controller (20Meg) A500... From 259.95  
GVP Series 2 (A1500/2000) SCSI + up to 8Meg of RAM... 189.95  
ADSCSI 2080 (A1500/2000) SCSI + up to 8 Meg RAM... 189.95  
Nexus (A1500/2000) High Speed SCSI + up to 4Meg... 189.95

**INMATE: A500/1500/2000** High Speed SCSI Interface + upto 8Meg RAM + 68881 co-pro option, inside the Amiga 199.95

QUANTUM in the ROLLS ROYCE of Hard Disks. Do not be misled by cheaper/slower systems incorporating inferior drives. Quantum are so sure that their drives are the best that they give a 2 YEAR WARRANTY on the units. As the saying goes: 'YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR'

**MICROBOTICS VXL-30**  
**A500/1500/2000 ACCELERATOR CARD**  
68030 25MHZ **289.95** 68030 40MHZ **389.95**

**GVP SERIES II 68030 COMBO CARD**

This affordable ACCELERATOR CARD for the A1500/2000 gives you an Amiga new outlook on processing. Complete with CO-PRO, 32 BIT RAM, and SCSI HARD DISK controller. Allowing transfers in excess of 1.2meg/sec.

22MHz + 1 meg 32 bit ram - 799.95  
33MHz + 4 meg 32 bit ram - 1299.95

**C.D.T.V.** Captures new INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEM NOW IN STOCK **\*499.95**

**SUPRA RAM 500 RX**  
External memory expansion for Amiga 500 & 500 Plus. Adds up to 8 meg.

1 Meg 159.95 4 Meg 269.95  
2 Meg 189.95 8 Meg 389.95

**A500 ADRAM 540**  
4/6 Meg Trapdoor Expansion Works with 1 Meg Chip RAM

0K	90.00
512K	110.00
1Meg	130.00
2Meg	165.00
3Meg	200.00
4Meg	230.00
2Meg Add-On Card	80.00

**150Meg SCSI TAPE STREAMER**  
The ULTIMATE back-up device + FREE copy of AMI-BACK

INTERNAL 529.95 AMIGA DOS 2.0 COMPATIBLE  
EXTERNAL 629.95

**512K RAM**  
Inc. clock & switch  
**21.95**  
19.95 No clock

## AMI-BACK

The WORLDS fastest, most reliable hard disk back-up utility available for the AMIGA. Backs up to 4 floppy drives (not 2 like the competitors) or to TAPE STREAMER without the need for additional software, has a built-in SCHEDULER. Selective back-up, or Disk Image. Guaranteed, better than any other on the market.

**49.95**

**SUPER CARD-AMII!**  
THE ULTIMATE & GENUINE DISK DUPLICATOR. IF YOU CAN'T MAKE YOUR BACKUP WITH THIS, YOU ARE DOING SOMETHING WRONG  
**34.95**

IF YOU THOUGHT THAT THE AMIGA SOUND WAS GOOD THEN YOU ARE IN FOR A REAL SHOCK, AS YOU CAN ENHANCE THE SOUND TO NEW HEIGHTS WITH THE BRAND NEW RELEASE FROM OMEGA PROJECTS: LOOK OUT FOR THE REVIEWS

**SOUND ENHANCER**

**HARDWARE 34.95** 100% COMPATIBLE WITH ALL SOFTWARE  
CALLERS WELCOME BY APPOINTMENT

**ON DEMONSTRATION AT:**  
**CAVENDISH COMM. CTR** 0533-510066  
**NEW AGE COMPUTING** 0992-465366  
**THE SOFTWARE HOUSE** 0382-24141

The Increase in sound quality is absolutely ASTOUNDING  
EVERY Amiga owner should own the SOUND ENHANCER

Music freaks are in for a real treat with the SOUND ENHANCER from OMEGA PROJECTS

SOUND ENHANCER takes the Amiga sound quality to a new HIGH

AMIGA COMPUTING

AMIGA SHOPPER

COMPUTER EXPRESS

**OMEGA PROJECTS**  
14 DERWENT CLOSE  
CULCHETH  
WARRINGTON  
CHESHIRE, WA3 5DY

**0925-763946**  
FOR ORDERS & TECHNICAL QUERIES  
ALL CHEQUES, P.O. ETC SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO OMEGA PROJECTS. WE ALSO TAKE ACCESS VISA, MASTERCARD & EUROCARD

continued from page 116

blocks which represented program-change commands would be very easy. Clicking on the located blocks might then bring up a requester showing the current program-change value and giving you the opportunity to change it.

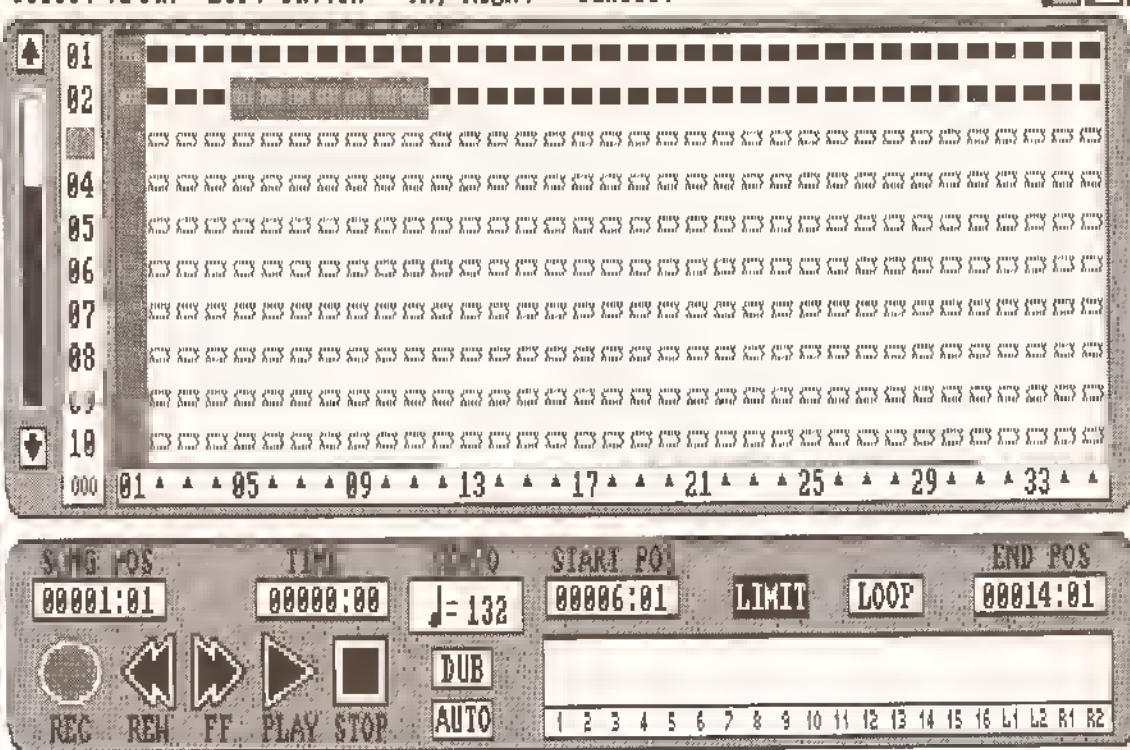
With all editors it is usually possible to perform global operations, eg transpose (change the key) all the note data within a track, change the MIDI channel of the stored data etc. It is usually also possible to mark out a section of that data and perform the same operations on just a limited range of events.

Of course, while the basic ideas of information hiding are recognized by all sequencer designers as being both useful and necessary, almost all adopt different approaches to solving the associated problems. Some provide bar and event editing within a single editor, others provide completely separate bar and event editors. Similarly the sophistication of the editors varies considerably – even within products of similar price ranges. *Sequencer One* for instance provides a fairly basic bar editor which displays the song as a block graph of track number versus bar contents. Thirty-five bars are shown on the display and as the song plays the display scrolls so that the currently playing bar is near the centre of the screen. Empty bars are shown as empty (outline) boxes, bars which contain MIDI data appear as black boxes. To get more detailed event information *Sequencer One* provides a separate 'Step Editor'.

*Tiger Cub*, the Dr T's entry level sequencer provides a rather more sophisticated scheme based around the use of scrollable track and controller windows. Notes are displayed in *Tiger Cub* as variable size horizontal blocks (the length of which represents a note's duration) coupled with vertical velocity stems. Both of these can be directly adjusted graphically with the mouse.

Continuous controllers, program changes etc, can be assigned to their own special windows. The emphasis here is on making as much use of graphic-mouse operations as possible. If, for instance, you wish to create a crescendo (a section in the music where the volume gets gradually louder over a period of time) you can scroll to the appropriate section of music and sketch in a 'volume curve' using the mouse. Full mouse oriented cut & paste editing, note drawing, range selection, pitch/velocity/duration editing and note move operations are all extremely easy to carry out. If, for instance, you wish to move a group of notes you just mark them out with

Select Area: Left button = Ok, Right = Cancel.



Here's *Sequencer One's* bar editor in action. And if you find that this is not enough to satisfy your needs, then even more detailed information is provided in a separate 'Step Editor'.

the mouse, pick them up and 'drag' them to a new position.

*Tiger Cub*, if you haven't yet realized, is a clever piece of software and its editing facilities have been very well designed. *Tiger Cub* is another offering which is ideal for users who want a good quality entry level sequencer. It costs £99 and can be obtained from Zone Distribution (☎ 081-766 6656).

So, what from an editing angle are the other things you can do with a MIDI sequencer? The bad news here is that even simple sequencers usually have so many different options and facilities that covering every possible editing operation would take a series in itself. Instead, I've limited myself primarily to a small selection of topics which, for new users, are (arguably) the most important...

## QUANTIZATION

When you quantize a track or sequence, you ask the sequencer to look at the time positions of the various events and change them so that they fall on well-defined time barriers. Supposing, for example, that you wanted to play a bass line theme which contained four evenly spaced, single beat duration notes per 4/4 bar (this is what musicians call four crotchets to the bar). You'd pick a suitable tempo, set the sequencer recording, and then play the bass notes. Although your timing might be reasonably accurate, it is unlikely that it would be one hundred per cent perfect. What you could

then do is ask the sequencer to globally 'adjust' the note times of the notes present in the track so that, after rounding up or down, they fell exactly on the divisions corresponding to the four beats in a 4/4 bar. After you had quantized your bass line track the 'timing' would then be perfect!

Now this is all very well but there is a snag. Simple quantizing schemes which basically adjust all notes to some user-defined time partition (4, 6, 8, 16, 32 notes per bar etc) tend to make the music sound 'mechanical'. In fact it is often the subtle timing and note duration variations in a musician's performance which make it sparkle and sound 'live'. Quantize everything and make it perfect, and the sparkle disappears. (There is therefore a very good case for not quantizing every piece of MIDI data in sight!)

Nevertheless, for many MIDI users (especially those who have to play keyboards, despite the fact that they are not primarily keyboard players) quantization remains an extremely useful facility to have. It is also one of the many sequencer facilities which are becoming more and more powerful because, over the last few years, a lot of effort has gone into finding suitable compromise schemes based on 'partial quantization'. One option is to tidy up the notes a bit without making the timings 100% perfect. Another is to only quantize those notes which lie very near the hypothetical quantize division lines.

Some sequencers may offer random improvements so that not all notes are time-adjusted by the same amount, but all are improved a bit. Quantization is another facility which tends, as far as implementation and use details are concerned, to vary from sequencer to sequencer. *Gajit's Sequencer One* allows the beginnings of notes to be quantized while keeping the note endings unchanged. *Tiger Cub* allows the first note in a bar to be fixed (quantize protected) and then allows the quantization of subsequent notes to be made relative to the first note of the bar's time frame. It also allows variable offsets to be added so that a 'swing' feel is introduced to the music. *Harmoni* (an Amiga sequencer produced by The Disk Company) lets you quantize note start times, note durations or both. Some sequencers, and *Tiger Cub* is one example, provides both real-time (pre-record) quantizing and normal edit style quantizing. As you go higher up the scale in sequencer power you find more and more sophisticated quantizing schemes being added.

## TRANSPPOSITION

Transposition, changing the key of either all or part of a track, is another 'goodie' that comes in very useful at times. If, for example, a piece of music contains a melody that is re-used later in different keys, it's possible to paste in copies of the melody (at the appropriate positions) and transpose them as required.

continued on page 120

continued from page 119

A lot of musicians use the key of C for all of their keyboard work and then transpose their songs up or down to the required key – it saves having to work out how to play things in different keys. (Most pieces of music are harder to play in some keys than others but, as mentioned last month, the key of C is invariably the easiest!).

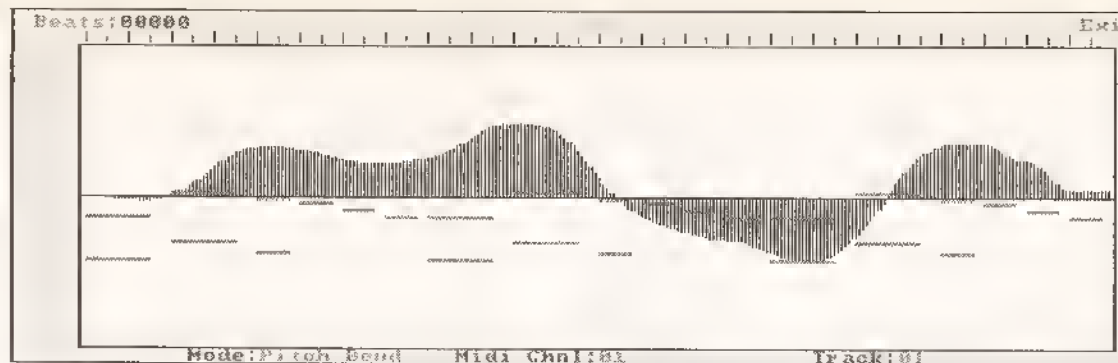
Believe it or not there are even valid reasons for serious musicians opting out in this admittedly easy fashion... Suppose, for instance, that you are a guitarist or trumpet player who is short of time and interested only in using the synthesizer and sequencer as a convenient way of generating MIDI data for creating backing tracks to play along with. You may decide that learning how to play a piano keyboard properly, especially since it's not really the instrument that interests you, is not feasible given the amount of time that you have available.

## AUTOMATED VOICE SELECTION

Last month I talked about how multi-track sequencer data can be built up with different MIDI channels being used to represent the melodies to be played on different instruments. I also spoke about the relationship between program change messages, synthesizer voices and multiple 'multi-timbral' voice settings. By adding suitable program change events to the sequences that you create it is possible to get the synthesizer to automatically select appropriate voice (or multi-timbral voice) settings.

You might get the impression from last month's instalment that the easiest way to add a program change command to a sequence is to manually make the change whilst you are recording the track (most synthesizers would sense the change and automatically transmit a program change message). In practice this can work but it is usually easier to insert the program change messages after you've done the recording because trying to hit the sequencer's play/record button, select a voice and start to play (in time) on the first beat of a song is usually far from easy!

The exact way that program change messages are added is, like most sequencer operations, invariably sequencer specific. However, providing you have worked out what program messages are needed, it is always easy to do. Some sequencers just require a number to be inserted in the track list information, some have dedicated menu options, others will require the event to be inserted using the event editor – such things



**Overture, a new Amiga sequencer, also has good graphic editing. It shouldn't be long before someone takes on the task of 'naming that tune from the graphic display' and shows up on Matthew Kelly's challenging *You Bet!***

will always be well explained in the sequencer manual.

*Sequencer One*, for instance, has a 'Track Info' menu item which brings up an information box which, among many other things, allows a patch number (a program change number) to be attached to the front of the track. *Tiger Cub*, *Harmoni*, *Music X* etc, also allow these types of 'initial' events to be placed at the start of a sequence.

Most sequencers also allow their event editors to be used to insert program change commands at places other than the start of a track or sequence. Now at this point you might be asking why you would want to insert a program-change command into the middle, or possibly the end, of a sequence. There are several reasons for this. The first possibility is that you might simply wish to change the synthesizer's voice settings half way through a song. The second possible reason is that you may be controlling some other piece of equipment which is turned on when the song starts and turned off just before the song ends (digital reverb/delay units, which create

echo effects, are usually program change controllable).

## RE-CHANNELLING

Another useful edit facility, which can normally be applied to either whole sequences or ranged parts of a sequence, is the conversion of data recorded on one MIDI channel to a different MIDI channel. This, not surprisingly, is called re-channelling.

Imagine that a 3-track piano/violin/bass song has been created using MIDI channels 1, 2 and 3 respectively, but that the multi-timbral synthesizer setting also has a spare channel (set to MIDI channel 4) available but not in use. Our hypothetical user might decide to make use of the extra channel/voice slot to include a second violin sound hoping to 'thicken up', that is harmonically enrich, the original violin sound.

This is very easy to do and in the above example it would just involve copying the existing MIDI channel 2 to a spare sequencer track and then re-channelling the new track so that all channel 2 events were converted to channel 4 events. If the two

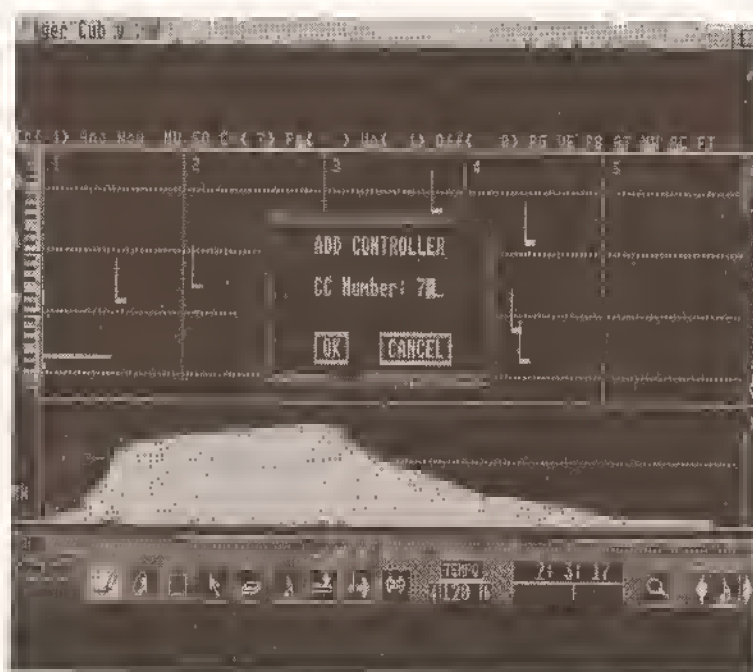
voices then sounded too similar to be distinguishable some extra editing could be done – a small time delay (usually called a time shift) could be added to one of the tracks, or the second violin track could be transposed up or down an octave. Some sequencers will even let you add small random variations to the note timing so that the second track begins to sound more like a second musician trying to play in unison.

This type of process forms the basis of something called 'sound layering' and it's a trick which has been used in studios for years to improve weak sounding voices (this includes the voices of vocalists as well as instruments). With the MIDI sequencer, instrument sound layering can now be done with almost no additional effort at all. A complete track can be copied, re-channelled and modified within a couple of seconds and when a separate sound module is being used to generate the layered voice it is possible to use the sequencer's program change editing facilities to step through, and (by playing the sequence) listen to, lots of potential layering voices without ever leaving the sequencer.

Of course in the old days these sorts of tricks were only available in the studio. Only the Rick Wakeman type musicians (who used up to half a dozen synthesizers at the same time) could duplicate it during a live performance. Nowadays anyone can improve the sound of their synths using these types of voice layering techniques!

## TO FINISH...

That's about it for this month. You find plenty of other edit-oriented descriptions in your own sequencer manuals and these will provide rather more 'sequencer specific' insight into the general issues I've talked about in this month's instalment. In the next issue I'll be talking about percussion and, among other things, I'll show you how the sequencer can be used to create drum parts, ie percussion accompaniment, for the rest of your MIDI music! **AS**



***Tiger Cub* offers sophisticated control over your musical data. Creating a crescendo, for example, is as simple as sketching one in with your mouse.**

# STOP! DON'T BUY ANY MUSIC SOFTWARE

Not until you have seen what's on the cover disk of the January 1992 issue of Amiga Format (out mid December). You have been warned!

Gajits Music Software would like to wish all Amiga Shopper readers  
**A VERY MERRY CHRISTMAS!**

**Gajits Music Software,**  
40 Princess Street, Manchester M1 6DE Tel: 061-236 2515 Fax: 061-236 4044

RAM SELF-TEST  
DIGITIZER  
CONSOLE  
MINI PRINTERS  
POCKET T.V.  
CAMERA  
JOYSTICK  
DISK DRIVE  
D-11  
W.P. LEHI  
ART  
CHIP UPGRADE  
3D ART  
COMPUTER DESK  
HARD DRIVE  
MONITORS  
COMPUTERS  
MUSIC

**QUICK EASY & SIMPLE**

**YOU CHOOSE YOUR PRIZE**

**RING NOW!**

**0898 313 477**

CALLS COST 36p (cr) 48p per min all other times

**SECTOR 16** 160 Hollow Way Cowley Oxford  
Tel: 0865 774472

**NEW Musicware®**  
Available from the 1st Jan  
Please send S.A.E. for details

**ST/Amiga Fanzine**  
£1.75 + 25p P&P issue 14  
With 2 cover disks

**Amiga P.D. Software**  
Only 90p inc P&P please send 50p  
for 30 page catalogue

**Picture Digitizing**  
£3.50 per disk (6 pictures)  
Send S.A.E. for more details

**ST/Amiga Sound Sampling**  
£2.50 per disk (10 samples)  
Send S.A.E. for more details

**P.C. P.D.**  
Available from 1st  
Jan Send S.A.E. for details

Please make Cheques / P.O.s payable to ANDREW HAMILTON and SIMON GLEED

## AMIGA REPAIRS JUST £44.95 inc.



- ★ Commodore registered
- ★ Over 10 years experience with Commodore computers
- ★ 20 qualified technician engineers at your disposal
- ★ We will undertake to repair your Amiga 500 computer for just £44.95 including parts, labour, VAT and post & packing
- ★ Most computers should be repaired within 24 hours of booking in.
- ★ Prices include full service check, overhaul, soak-test and replacement of power supply unit if necessary
- ★ Repairs to keyboard and disk drive also included (£25 extra if these units are unrepairable and require complete replacements)
- ★ All repairs covered by a 90 day warranty



Upgrade your Amiga from 512K to 1Mb of memory for just £25.00  
**SPECIAL EXCLUSIVE OFFER:**

If you submit your computer to ourselves for repair, enclosing this advert along with just an additional £25, we will supply and fit a 512K memory expansion at no extra cost.

How to take advantage of this exceptional offer: simply send or hand deliver your machine to the workshop address detailed right, enclosing payment and this advert and we will do the rest. (If possible please include a daytime telephone number and fault description).

\* If you require 24 hour courier to your door, please add £5 else your computer will be sent back by contract parcel post.

### WTS ELECTRONICS LTD

STUDIO MASTER HOUSE  
CHAUL END LANE  
LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ  
Telephone (0582) 491949 - (4 lines)

WTS reserve the right to refuse machines that in our opinion are tampered with, to an extent beyond reasonable repair

# CRYSTAL COMPUTERS

# Have a Cry

## Crystal's 'Toon' Pack

### Amiga A500 computer

PLUS

Bart Simpson, Captain Planet, Deluxe Paint III, Lemmings (game of the year)

PLUS

**FREE** 10 games: Dungeon Quest, Kid Gloves, Flight Path 737, E-Motion, Plutos, Artificial Dreams, Space Station, Eye of Horus, Power Play, Tower of Babel

PLUS

**FREE** S12K RAM upgrade,  
**FREE** Mouse mat,  
**FREE** Crystal gift Voucher  
(value £5)

**Only**  
**£399.99**

## Crystal's Players Dream Pack

### Amiga A500 computer

**FREE** 512K RAM upgrade

PLUS

**FREE** 25 games

Bart Simpson, Dungeon Quest, Artificial Dreams, Tower of Babel, Eye of Horus, Monster Slam, Ice Hockey, Jump Jet, E-Motion, Slayer, Starray, Microprose Soccer, Quadralien, 5 Gear, DataStorm, Thai Boxing, RV Honda, Space Station, Shufflepuck, Warzone, Kid Gloves, Battl Valley, Starblaze, Star Goose, Steel.

PLUS

**FREE** microswitched joystick,  
**FREE** deluxe mouse mat,  
**FREE** 20 blank disks,  
**FREE** Crystal gift voucher  
(value £5)

**Only**  
**£449.99**

## DTP / Word Pro/Utils/Video etc.

Rombo complete colour solution including: Vidi Amiga; Vidi Chrome; Vidi RGB (Photon Paint limited offer).....	£159.95
Rombo 'New' Vidi Amiga Vidi Amiga; Vidi Chrome (Photon Paint limited offer).....	£116.95
Rombo Vidi RGB (electronic colour splitter) inc. PSU.....	£69.95
Amiga Vision desktop video.....	£119.95
Elan Performer V2.....	£49.95
TV Text Professional.....	£113.00
Video Effects 3D.....	£139.95
Showmaker.....	£269.95
Deluxe Paint II.....	£39.95
Director v2.....	£79.95
Image (animation).....	£168.90
Wall Disney animation.....	£79.95
Photon Paint 2.....	£29.00
Vista.....	£55.00
Video Effects 3D v1.2A.....	£119.95
Modeller 3D.....	£51.99
X-CAD 3D.....	£269.90
Sound Master.....	£104.00
Real 3D beginners.....	£99.99
Real 3D professional.....	£280.00
Lattice C++.....	£221.50
Lattice C v5.1.....	£169.00
Dr. T KCS v3.....	£219.00
Midi Recording Studio.....	£43.00
Frame Grabber PAL colour.....	£490.00
xi-plant.....	£49.95
Pagesetter v2.....	£52.95
Pagesetter v2.1.....	£174.95
Professional Page v2.....	£159.95
Saxon Script Professional.....	£84.95
Saxon Publisher (Ultimate DTP).....	£229.95
Kids Type.....	£21.95
Pen Pal.....	£74.95
Protext v5.....	£129.95

Scribble Platinum.....	£44.95
ProWrite 3.1.....	£139.95

## Amiga Hard Drives

Protar A500 HD 20Mb 0Kb RAM.....	£265.00
Protar A500 HD 30Mb 0Kb RAM.....	£325.00
Extra RAM 1Mb.....	£55.00
Extra RAM 2Mb.....	£109.95
RAM power supply.....	£31.95

## Monitors

Vista Stereo 14" colour for any Amiga 600 pixels 7.25 lines. incl. FREE lead. (improved Philips under licence).....	£239.95
Commodore 10845 stereo (latest model inc free lead).....	£259.95
Citizen/Trinitron Multi-sync.....	£349.95
Philips Stereo 8833MkII (inc Free 5-19 Stealth fighter).....	£249.95
(Amiga / ST / STE lead £7.95 - please state which).....	
Commodore 1950 14" multi-sync tilt/swivel.....	£449.95
(includes Free cable 1500 / 2900 / 3000).....	

## Disks KAO

3.5" DSDD 135tpi bulk. All disks 100% error free. Complete with labels.	
25.....	£11.95
50.....	£21.95
100.....	£37.50
200.....	£71.95
Rainbow packs	
5 each of six colours (30).....	£16.00
10 each of six colours (60).....	£31.00
20 each of six colours (120).....	£52.80

## Amiga hard drives

Commodore A590 20Mb 0Kb RAM.....	£289.95
Commodore A590 20Mb 1Mb RAM.....	£369.00
Commodore A590 20Mb 2Mb RAM (fitted).....	£389.95
GVSP2 52Mb on/off switch 0Kb RAM.....	£389.95
GVSP2 (expandable up to 8Mb).....	£389.95
GVSP2 105Mb 0Kb RAM.....	£590.00
Supra 500XP 20Mb 0.5Mb RAM fitted.....	£339.95
Supra 500XP 20Mb 2Mb RAM fitted.....	£429.95
Supra 500XP 80Mb 0.5Mb RAM fitted.....	£589.95
Supra 500XP 105Mb 2Mb RAM fitted.....	£689.99

## Modems

SupraModem 2400.....	£128.00
SupraModem 2400 MNP (MNP 2-5).....	£158.00
SupraModem 2400 Plus (MNP / V24bis).....	£179.00
SupraModem 9600 Plus (V32 MNP V24bis).....	£499.95
all modems come with FREE RS232 lead / K-Comm software	

## Peripherals

Commodore A2088 XT bridgeboard.....	£289.95
Commodore A2686 AT bridgeboard.....	£656.95
Commodore A23000 1500/2000 internal genlock.....	£89.95
Commodore 1535 display enhancer 1500/2000 requires multi-sync monitor.....	£229.95
Cumana external disk drive.....	£59.95
SupraRAM 500RX slimline memory expansion. Uses expansion port with bus pass, through test mode software on/off switch.	
8Mb exp with 2Mb installed.....	£194.95
SupraRAM 500RX with 4Mb installed.....	£267.95
SupraRAM 500RX with 8Mb installed.....	£418.00
Podscat 12"12 drawing inc puck / pen-cursor.....	£193.95
External 5.25" disk drive.....	£145.95
8802 genlock.....	£234.95
8802 mode switch box.....	£34.95
8802 extension cable.....	£9.95
Minigen genlock.....	£109.95
Naksha mouse.....	£22.95
Optical mouse.....	£43.00
High quality Euro mouse ST/Amiga.....	£19.95
Phantom SMPTE generator.....	£239.95

## Printers

All our printers come with a free Amiga drivers disk	
Inks for JX730.....	£7.95
'New' Star LC-20.....	
This is the great new printer to follow that superb classic, the LC-10. New features include 180cps draft / 45cps nlq, mono, 8 fonts, friction / tractor, paper park, auto load	
£169.95	
Star LC-200	
Colour / mono, 9 pin, 45cps nlq / 180cps draft / hi speed draft 225cps, 16Kb buffer, friction / push pull tractor	
£209.95	

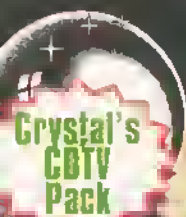
Star LC-24200	
Colour / mono, 24 pin, 67cps nlq / 200cps draft / hi speed draft 222cps, 7Kb buffer, expandable to 39Kb, 10 fonts, optional font cards, friction push or tractor pull.	
£295.95	
Star LC-2410	
Mono, 24 pin, 45cps nlq / 180cps draft, 8 fonts, optional font cards, paper park, excellent 24 pin.....	£209.95
'New' Star Pro-to-col series	
Star ZA-200	
Colour / mono, 84cps nlq / 336cps draft / 420cps hi speed draft, 32Kb buffer, 8 resident fonts, friction push tractor, advanced paper park, autoloader, 1 year on-site warranty.....	£369.95
Star ZA X824-200	
Colour / Mono, 24 pin, super letter quality with 48 pin feature, 4 SLQ fonts, 14 LQ fonts, 100cps lq / 332cps draft, 20Kb buffer.....	
£115.00	
Seikoshia SP-1900 (Amazing price, superb printer, 192 cps draft, 48 cps nlq, Paperpak).....	£115.00
Seikoshia LT-20 24 pin notebook printer, amazing size (fits under a laptop).....	£270.00
Seikoshia SP-2000 Parallel, serial, interface, Paperpak, 21K buffer, 192 cps draft, 48 cps nlq.....	£144.90
Seikoshia SL-92 24-pin, 240 cps draft, 66 cps nlq, 44K buffer, 360x360 dpi graphics and a host of features. A superb printer only.....	£211.99
Citizen 120D+.....	£133.75
Citizen 124D.....	£182.95
Citizen Swift 9.....	£199.00
Citizen Swift 24.....	£295.95
Free colour kit with Swift printers, worth £39.95	
Commodore MPS 1270 inkjet.....	£189.95
Commodore MPS 1230 9 pin mono.....	£145.00
Commodore MPS 1550C 9 pin colour.....	£219.95

## SPECIAL OFFER

PrinterPak comprising of: cable, 200 sheets of paper, printer stand. Normally £29.95, when ordered with any printer, only.....£14.95

We stock a full range of books, joysticks, ribbons, music software, hardware, disk storage, boxes, cables, etc.  
Please call: 04024 38438  
Government and Trade orders welcome

# Clear Christmas



## Commodore's CD-TV

**Multimedia system for the home.**  
A new dimension - A new lower price.  
The ultimate in home entertainment and education

### INCLUDES

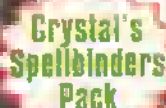
CDTV ..... £489.00  
**FREE** Welcome. A guide to CDTV (value) 34.99  
**FREE** Lemmings (Arcade classic) (value) 34.99  
**FREE** Hutchinson's Encyclopedia (value) 49.99  
Inc. Infra-Red Remote Control.

**Pack value : £608.97**

### Other CDTV Titles

Education	Entertainment
A Bun for Barney (3-5).....29.95	Animate Colouring Bk...16.95
Barney Bear Goes to School (2-6).....25.95	Battlestorm.....25.95
Cinderella (6+).....34.95	Classic Board Games.....29.95
Fun School 3 (3-5).....21.95	Defender of the Crown...25.95
LTV English.....29.95	Falcon.....41.99
My Paint (3-9).....25.95	Case of Gaultios Condor.29.99
Paper Bag Princess (6+).....29.95	Battle Chess.....38.00
	Sim City.....25.95
	Pro Tennis Tour II.....25.95
<b>Music</b>	Psycho Killer.....25.95
CD Remix.....25.95	Sherlock Holmes.....37.95
Music Maker.....29.95	Spirit of Excalibur.....29.95
Musicolour.....T.B.A	Team Yankee.....25.95
<b>Arts &amp; Leisure</b>	
Women in Motion.....25.95	
Trees, Shrubs, Conifers.....29.95	
Indoor Plants.....29.95	

**This is a small list of titles available.**  
**Full list is sent with orders.**



## Amiga A500 computer

### PLUS

512K RAM expansion

### PLUS

Pro-write 2.5 - word processor  
Deluxe Paint II - art  
Deluxe Print II - pretty!  
Infofile - database

Music Mouse - at least it doesn't squeak!

Logo + talking turtle - Childrens art language learning

Lets spell at home - educational

BBC emulator - read your old beeb files

### PLUS

10 blank disks, deluxe mouse mat

**FREE** resource file - curriculum guide

**FREE** introductory video - pop it into the VCR and relax

**FREE** 10 great games - for when the serious stuff finishes

**FREE** Crystal gift voucher (value £6)

**total retail value**  
**£1070.00**  
**Crystal price**  
**£499.95**

## Amiga A500 & A500+

All our Amigas are UK specified, and unless stated, consist of the following:

- 3 operating manuals
- 1Mb built-in disk drive
- Commodore mouse pointer
- Built-in Kickstart 1.3 or 2.0
- TV Modulator
- Built-in speech synthesis
- 4096 colours
- Power supply
- 512Kb RAM or 1Mb built-in
- Workbench 1.3 or 2.0
- Tutorial disk
- Extras disk 1.3 or 2.0
- Digital 4 channel stereo
- Built-in 'notepad' simple w/p
- Amiga BASIC language
- Necessary cables

**This months Crystal Ball**  
**'Euromouse' ST/Amiga**  
**switchable.**

**£14.00**

**Crystal Ball Special**  
**Amiga Half Meg RAM**  
**upgrade with clock...**

**£24.95**



Unit 4, 11a Station Lane, Hornchurch, Essex,  
RM12 6JL, Tel: 04024 38438, Fax: 04024 44399  
Showroom 174 High Street, Hornchurch, Essex.

(Dept AS1)

**To order**  
st telephone our sales hotline  
number - 04024 38438 9am to  
5pm. Quote your full name and  
address, your Access / Visa /  
creditcard number, along with  
your requirements. Include your  
daytime telephone number. Or,  
send your personal / building  
society cheque / bankers draft,  
with full details, to our mail order  
address: Unit 4, 11a Station Lane,  
Hornchurch, Essex, RM12 6JL. All  
prices are inclusive of VAT.

**Vouchers**  
Our deluxe gift vouchers can be  
easily used, just phone our sales  
number - 04024 38438. To  
purchase a gift voucher, call our  
sales team. If you have received a  
free gift voucher from us (1 per

sale), it can only be used on goods  
whose total value exceeds £50  
excluding postage.

**Backup service**  
We honour the warranty's as given  
by the manufacturer, subject only  
to proof of purchase. Where Atari  
hardware has failed in the first 28  
days, we will exchange that item  
with a new replacement. After 28  
days equipment will be repaired.

**Collections**  
Visitors are welcome at our retail  
showroom and collections can be  
arranged with dispatch manager -  
phone 04024 38438.

**Finance / Credit facilities**  
All advertised products over £100  
can be purchased on our  
Creditcharge store card, tailored to  
your needs. APR 36.8% (variable).

Full written details available on  
request. Subject to status. Finance  
is for UK mainland residents and  
BFPO Personal only. You may use  
any Lombard Creditcharge card for  
purchase, subject to credit limit.

**Delivery. Carriage charges**  
Please add £3 per order for  
post+packing. Software, books,  
cartridges £1.20 per item. Larger  
items up to 25Kg are sent insured  
post / courier service. Next  
working day £6.50. Orders over  
£150 not sent by courier add £5.  
Special Saturday delivery can be  
arranged. All orders received by  
4:30pm will be dispatched same  
day subject to availability, or  
unless otherwise instructed, i.e.  
Birthday present, etc. All above UK  
mainland only. (Export, BFPO,  
Channel Isles - details on request)

Last chance at this price . . . . save 25p an issue on the retail price

## BACK ISSUES

### Did you miss these Issues ...?

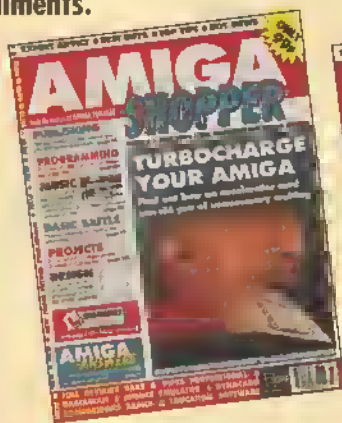
Issue 1 is already sold out, so grab the rest while they're still available. Use the form opposite to claim your back issues of Amiga Shopper. £1.50 each including post and packing.

### Don't miss any more!

Whilst you are sending off for these issues doesn't it make sense to subscribe now so you don't miss any more bargains? For just £11.98 you will get the next 12 issues delivered direct to your home plus a special sampler disk - a gift with our compliments.

### You know it makes sense. Do it now.

- Buying a paint package plus reviews of pagestream, Colourpic, Sequencer 1, KCS Powerboard, and Scala.
- Accelerating the Amiga plus reviews of Bars & Pipes, Daatascan, ATonce, DynaCADD and Basic languages.
- Buying a printer plus reviews of Pro-24, Real 3D, Wordworth, TEX, Imagine and Superbase 4.
- Amiga Answers special plus reviews of Spectracolor, Superbase 4, Touch-Up, Action Replay, VideoCenter Plus and more.
- Buying a 3D graphics package, plus setting up a DTP system, learning BASIC and a new series on MIDI music. With reviews of Vista Pro and a font designer.
- A hardware and add-on buyer's guide special, tons of tips for Professional Page and an in-depth look at the HAM-E colour system. Plus reviews of Invision Plus and Dr T's KCS.



**Such has been the demand for our demo disks that we've now decided to offer you all three of these fabulous floppies for just £1.75! Yes, that's £1.75. Just use the order form opposite and they'll soon be on their way.**

**DISC 1** Contains demos of AMOS from Mandarin - the programming language that took the Amiga world by storm, Devpac 2 from HiSoft - the assembler that's used by the professionals, Real Things from RGB Studios - it brings things to life in Deluxe Paint III and lets you design, build and fly your own butterfly.

**DISC 2 WORDSWORTH** This brand new word processor from Digita International is described by the company as 'a writer's dream' and you'll be able to see if it is for yourself with this demo. You will also get a voucher enabling you to buy Wordworth for just £99.95 - that's a saving of £30 on its normal price! **SEQUENCER ONE** In issue 2 of Amiga Shopper we said of this new sequencing

program from Gajits Music Software 'it has to be the budget priced sequencing software for the Amiga.' Why not find out for yourself and take advantage of our special voucher offer to obtain a free disk of exciting new samples for use with Sequencer One?

**3D CONSTRUCTION KIT** If you've ever wanted to create your own three dimensional worlds then now is your chance with Domark/Incentive's brand new game creation program. It allows you to use Incentive's famous Freescape programming system to create your own stunning three dimensional games - without a scrap of programming knowledge. Don't be fooled though, this is a utility that will put great programming

power at your fingertips.

**DISC 3 SPECTRACOLOR:** The new entry into the HAM painting arena looks set to upset the applecart. Try its 4,096 colours and animation facilities out for yourself with the demo version. You can wrap brushes on to three dimensional objects, and try out the rub-through effect for blending two images.

**SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 4:** You have read a lot about the Amiga's premier database, and now here's your chance to try it out for yourself. Superbase is a fully relational system with its own programming language, and with it you can set up a database for any purpose you like. It can even handle graphics, as well as numbers and text.

best chance at this price . . . . save 25p an issue on the retail price!

## Save 20% on the retail price when you subscribe to Amiga Shopper today

As you will have noticed, the coverprice of Amiga Shopper has just gone up to £1.25. Still excellent value, I think you'll agree. BUT . . . if you recognise a bargain and act quickly, you can get the next 12 issues delivered to your door for the old price of £11.98 - that's 20% off the new subscription rate and equivalent to a saving of 25p every issue!

Keep your  
copies of  
Amiga  
Shopper safe  
and protected  
right from the  
very start!

*only*  
**£4.95**  
**EACH**

Fill in the form opposite to  
place your order.

### You get all these benefits when you subscribe . . .

- you save time
- you save trouble
- you guarantee your copy
- you get it delivered
- you save money - 25p every issue!

**. . . all this for just £11.98!**

FILL IN THE COUPON BELOW OR CALL OUR CREDIT CARD  
HOTLINE ON 0458 74011

**YES, YES, YES!** I WISH TO BECOME A SUBSCRIBER TO AMIGA SHOPPER. PLEASE SEND ME THE NEXT 12 ISSUES.

Please tick the subscription you require ☐ UK **£11.98** ☐ EUROPE **£30.23** (Airmail) ☐ REST OF WORLD **£47.28** (Airmail) ☐ WORLD **£24.58** (Surface)

Please also send me please tick

BACK ISSUES **£1.50 EACH** ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 7 ☐ 8 ☐ SAMPLER DISKS 1, 2 and 3 **£1.75** ☐ BINDER **£4.95** Total amount payable £

NAME  TELEPHONE NO

ADDRESS

POST CODE

METHOD OF PAYMENT please tick

☐ VISA/ACCESS

CARD NO           EXPIRY DATE

☐ CHEQUE

Please make cheques payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD and send together with this card in an envelope to the  
following address: AMIGA SHOPPER, FREEPOST, SOMERTON TA11 7BR

AS/MAG/0192

# DISKS DISKS DISKS DISKS DISKS DISKS

## BRANDED DISKS SPECIAL

Why buy bulk when you can have top quality  
TDK branded disks at such low prices.

### TDK BRANDED DISKS

- 3.5" DS/DD 10 Disks £5.50.
- 3.5" DS/DD 10 Disks + library case £6.50
- 3.5" DS/HD 10 Disks £11.50.

3.5" DS/HD 10 Disks + library case £12.50

### MAXELL BRANDED

- 3.5" DS/DD 10 Disks £6.00, 3.5" DS/HD £12.00
- 3.5" DS/DD 20 Pack in sturdy plastic box £12.00

## DISK SPECIALS

- 100 x 3.5" DS/DD disks + 120 capacity box.....£38.00
- 10 x 3.5" DS/DD disks + library case.....£4.50
- 10 x 3.5" DS/HD disks + library case.....£8.50

### 3.5" disks (FREE labels with disks)

Quantity	10	25	50	100
3.5" DS/DD disks	40p	38p	36p	34p
3.5" DS/HD disks	87p	85p	82p	80p

### BANX BOX SPECIALS 3.5" STORAGE SYSTEM

#### 1 BANX BOX

- 50 3.5" DS/DD disks
- 1 x 3.5" cleaning kit
- Plus FREE labels
- £27.25**

#### 2 BANX BOXES

- 100 3.5" DS/DD disks
- 1 x 3.5" cleaning kit
- Plus FREE labels
- £50.00**

### BANX BOXES

- 3.5" lackable stackable storage
- 1 box .....£9.00 each
- 2 or more boxes ..... £8.00 each

### STORAGE BOXES

3.5"

- 40 cap box £4.50
- 80 cap box £5.00
- 120 cap box £6.50

### ACCESSORIES

- Mouse mat £2.00
- Mouse packet £1.95
- Cleaning kit £1.95

### EXTRA LABELS

- 100 labels .....£1.50
- 1000 labels .....£8.50

*We also stock a large range of 5.25" products.*

*Please call for our price list.*

*All our prices include VAT*

*We offer a no quibble replacement or  
money back guarantee*



**Media Value**  
The Windsor Business Centre,  
Dept AS01, Vansittart Estate,  
Windsor, SL4 1SE.

Tel: (0753) 833555

Fax: (0753) 832394

Call in at our showroom  
Monday to Friday 10am - 5pm  
Saturday 10am - 4pm

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £

Please charge my credit card no. .... Expiry date .....

Quantity	Description	Price	Total

Postage & Packaging £3.00 Next day £10.00 E. & O.E

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

Telephone .....

## AMIGA BOOKS

Advanced Amiga BASIC.....	£16.95	Get The Most out of Your Amiga.....	£13.95 (d)
Advanced System Prog Guide.....	£29.95	Gunship Academy.....	£10.95
Amiga 3D Graphics in BASIC.....	£16.95	Inside Amiga Graphics.....	£14.95
Amiga Applications.....	£16.95	Lock N'Load Computer Golf.....	£10.95
Amiga Assembly Language Prog.....	£12.95	Kids & The Amiga.....	£13.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out.....	£18.95	Leisure Suit Larry Story.....	£11.95
Amiga C for Advanced Prog.....	£29.95	Making Music On The Amiga.....	£29.95 (d)
Amiga C for Beginners.....	£16.95	Mapping The Amiga.....	£19.95
Amiga Companion.....	£14.95	Mastering Amiga C.....	£19.95 (d)
Amiga Desktop Video Guide.....	£16.95	Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Vol 1.....	£21.95 (d)
Amiga Desktop Video Workbook.....	£29.95 (d)	Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Vol 2.....	£17.95
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out.....	£24.95	MC 68000 Prog. Ref.....	£8.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out.....	£16.95	More Tricks & Tips.....	£14.95
Amiga DOS Quick Reference.....	£8.95	Official Book of Kings Quest.....	£9.95
Amiga For Beginners.....	£12.95	Programming 68000 (Sybex).....	£22.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out.....	£29.95	Screen Play.....	£9.95
Amiga Hardware Ref. Guide.....	£21.95	Second Book of Amiga.....	£14.95
Amiga Kernel ROM: Includes.....	£28.95	Using Deluxe Paint 2nd Ed.....	£19.95
Amiga Kernel ROM: Libs & Drvs.....	£29.95		
Amiga Machine Language.....	£14.95		
Amiga Printers Inside & Out.....	£29.95 (d)		
Amiga System Prog. Guide.....	£29.95		
Amiga User Interface Style Guide.....	£19.95		
Amiga Vision Handbook.....	£22.95		
AmigaDOS 2 Companion.....	£22.95		
AmigaDOS Ref. Guide 3rd Ed.....	£18.95		
AmigaDOS A Dohand Guide.....	£14.95		
Becoming an Amiga Artist.....	£16.95		
Best Of Tricks & Tips.....	£24.95(d)		
Comprehensive Amiga ASCII.....	£12.95		
F15 Strike Eagle Handbook.....	£10.95		
Falcon Air Combat.....	£12.95		
First Book of Amiga.....	£14.95		
Get The Most out of Your Amiga.....	£9.95		

Free delivery in UK and Europe and surface mail worldwide. Add 25% for airmail outside Europe.

### DTBS (ASH 1)

18 Northwich Avenue, Rochdale, Lancs OL11 5JZ  
Tel/Fax 0706 524304

## THE VERY BEST AMIGA ACCELERATORS & 24 BIT COLOUR CARDS

- GVP 68030 33 MHZ COMBO SCSI 4 MEG RAM £1275 (1500/2000 ONLY)
- GVP 68030 50 MHZ 4 MEG RAM £1699 (1500/2000 ONLY)
- GVP G-FORCE 68040 for 3000 25 MH (EXPANDABLE TO 33MHZ) £2245

- CSA MEGA MIDGET RACER 68030 25MHZ EC £379
- CSA MMR 33MHX EC £479

- CSA 68030 25EC & 68882 512K SRAM And 2 Med 32 Bit Dram £695
- As Above At 33 Mh Speed £999 (CSA CARDS ARE FOR 1500/2000'S & 500'S)
- CSA MAGNUM 68040 Two Serial One Parallel And Hard Drive Interface
- With 4 Megs expandable to 64 megs £2750 (1500/2000 ONLY)

- PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS 040 Cards For 2000/1500/3000
- ZEUS 28 MHZ (can be upgraded to 33 MHZ) Up To 32Meg 32 Bit Memory
- Uses All Your 16 Bit Cards And Peripherals With 4 Megs & For A And B
- Series Machines £1799
- MERCURY 25 MHZ For 3000 £1399
- FUSION 40 With 4 Meg £1950

- PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS REMBRANDT 24 Bit Colour Card For
- 1500/2000/3000 Range £POA release date Jan 92
- VISION A 24 Bit Colour Card (The Fastest Yet With 130 Mhz Processor
- And 40 Nanosec Video Ram) £2495
- GVP IMPACT VISION 24 Bit Colour Card JUST OUT £1895
- (All the 24 bit colour cards vary in performance and output so ask for full tech spec)

- D.K.B. MegAChip FOR THE 2000/1500/500 converts your machine to 2
- meg chip memory now needed for serious use. £260
- D.K.B. MultiStart II to put KickStart 2.0 roms and 1.3 to switch between for
- software compatibility (without roms) £49

*The Above Are The Only Manufacturers We Both Recommend And Give You  
Free Technical Support On. Any Others Are Not Worth Our Time Or Your  
Money In Respect Of Reliability Or Compatibility.  
We Cannot Begin To Give You The Specifications So Send For Our  
Technical Brochure Or Request Advice On Your Requirements*

## ACCELERATORS UNLIMITED

P.O. BOX 87, LYTHAM St ANNES, LANCs, FY8 5SP  
TEL 0253 795796 FAX 0253 736035  
OPEN 10AM TO 5PM MONDAY THRU' THURSDAY  
MAIL ORDER ONLY

**A**lthough most schools now apparently bristle with computers, the amount of hands-on time for any particular child in school remains strictly limited.

Recently I took a class of eight-year-olds for a couple of afternoons, updating the database where they had stored personal and family details together with favourite foods (mainly burger and chips!). During the time it was vividly clear which children had regular use of a computer at home. While not particularly quicker at the academic task than the other children, the home users' confidence with the keyboard and general operation of the machine (RM Nimbus PC) shone through. With some time left at the end of the session several children gathered round to play through a text adventure. Again the same group of experienced children shone in their quick grasp of the principles involved, and the suggestions they made for inputs to try.

On enquiring I discovered that few of the 'experienced' users had been exposed to anything but shoot-em-ups at home. However that limited exposure had given them both the curiosity to find out what else computers could do, and the confidence to experiment by trial and error – one of the best ways to learn anything.

As parents we need to approach the Amiga at home from two angles. First we must give children confidence in handling the machine, and second we need to channel their program choice towards mind-expanding rather than mind-deadening programs. While the latest shoot-em-up will deal effectively with the first goal, it fails abysmally on the second. The problem with attaining the second objective is that children have generally had enough of "boring lessons" when they come home. The kids would fancy a tedious drilling program about as much as a wet weekend, and would rather curl up to watch *Neighbours*.

Choosing educational software is a matter of grabbing their interest first, then looking at the educational content of a package second. Both factors are important, but parents and children do tend to have opposing priorities.

The programs tested this month fall right in the middle and at both ends of the fun v work range. The *Fun School* series is intended to grab first and educate later, while *Back to Basics* provides sheer drill. In the centre lies *Maths Adventure* which uses alternating drill and games.

The *Fun School* series now in its fourth incarnation, though only the third on the Amiga, has proved

# Tackling the age-gap

**Pat Winstanley and her team of testers put educational software through its paces**



While our testers dealt well with alphabetical skills, a later stage of testing knowledge of square roots was felt to be a little too complex

extremely popular in the past with parents and children alike. Each package consists of six different games, between them covering a range of National Curriculum objectives. The activities are presented via cute characters with whom children quickly identify. All controls (mainly mouse, cursor keys, [RETURN] and [SPACE]) are simple enough for little supervision. Europress have managed to come up with a whole new range of settings for the activities, but there is a major and perhaps fatal flaw in all three packages – they are simply too hard for the suggested age ranges.

My testers cover a wide range of ages and abilities. All are fairly competent with computing in general, in particular the Amiga, and need little if any help with operating and loading instructions. They can get on with the games with no distractions. Unfortunately, they couldn't handle the level of difficulty set by the games themselves. What appears to have happened is that topics which are expected to be only appreciated at particular levels, have been attacked as if the child is

already competent and ready for the next stage. This is not usually the case.

A good example of the difficulty level is the highest stage in *Basketball* (5 to 7 package). A child is asked to work out the rules applying to a sequence of letters or numbers and supply the missing entry. I'd be interested to know how many seven-year-olds could even recognise "1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36" as being squares of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 let alone figure out the next in the sequence.

Another sequence has pairs of letters, the first of each pair going one way through the alphabet and the second the other way. My seven and eight-year-olds were totally stumped, and so was the second year senior pupil from next door. The manual states that "Several of the sequences... may prove difficult for some children. Despite this they should have no problem in completing each game as a full on-screen explanation is given for the relevant sequence when a child enters an incorrect answer." Phooey! It's no use just telling a child that the



"Educational software can be brilliant or dire. Of course, it all depends on the use to which you put it."

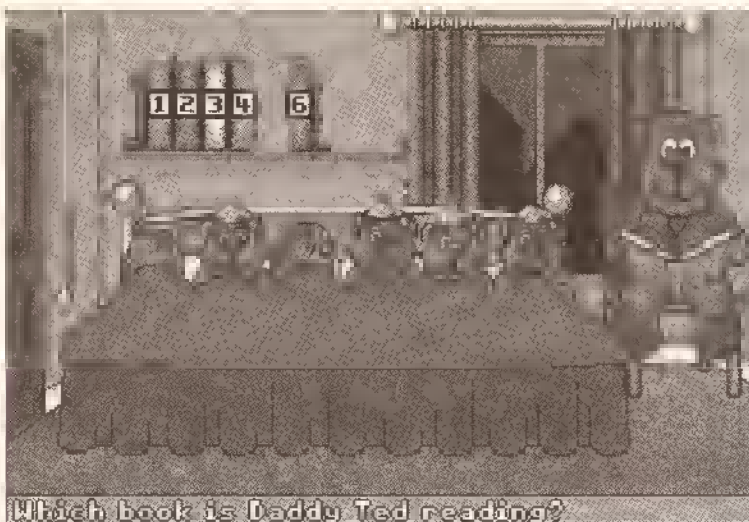
Pat Winstanley

correct answer involves a series of squares when that child only understands the word "squares" as shapes, not numbers.

Any parent contemplating the purchase of a *Fun School 4* pack should ask their local dealer for a demonstration first (with their child actually using the package). Ignore the actual ages on the boxes. The 5 to 7 package challenges juniors and 7 to 11 challenges seniors. Having said that, pick the right package and your child will have lots of fun – and revision, but don't expect the programs to teach new concepts. All the *Fun School* packages (versions 2, 3 and 4) are excellent value for money and a good halfway stage between shoot-em-ups and drillers – but check their suitability for your child before buying.

## FS4 (UNDER 5) pre and early school

This is undoubtedly the best in terms of age/ability targeting. Each of the activities is ideal for the child to sit with an adult (or older sibling). Action on-screen needs careful demonstration for the youngest children, explanation for those slightly older, and toddler interaction for the oldest. The six games include a very simple painting program which is anonymously keyboard driven. Various keys give different effects when pressed and the younger testers found the uncertainty of what



Which book is Daddy Ted reading?  
**Teddy's Books** deals with mathematical skills. Here's hoping the rather cute graphics won't distract from the software's main purpose

to expect an added spice. Older ones wanted a list of what each one did – perhaps a useful indexing exercise in itself. Still on the painting theme, but more structured is *Teddy's House* where children are asked questions about various colour choices.

Counting and early sums are covered in *Addition* which combines delightful animation with the

I'm always interested to hear your news and views whether it's an educational program or gadget you find useful or violent disagreement with my opinion. Write to me at Amiga Shopper or (if you're rolling in the readies). E-mail me as peewee @ cix where I haunt all the Amiga conferences I can find including our own – Amiga Shopper.

recognition and correlation of numerals and quantities. Also dealing with numbers is the misleadingly named *Teddy's Books*. Here the child must decide which number of a series of volumes is missing from the bookshelf.

*Fun Train* is the only overtly language-based program and has the child stopping a fairground train when its contents match the picture and/or word at the boarding point. For the very youngest (my local tester is two and a half and loved this one) there is a sing-along nursery rhyme karaoke – simple and fun with the ever popular ball bouncing over the words of the song, but only music is audible, no lyrics.

#### FS4 (5 TO 7) top Infant/Junior

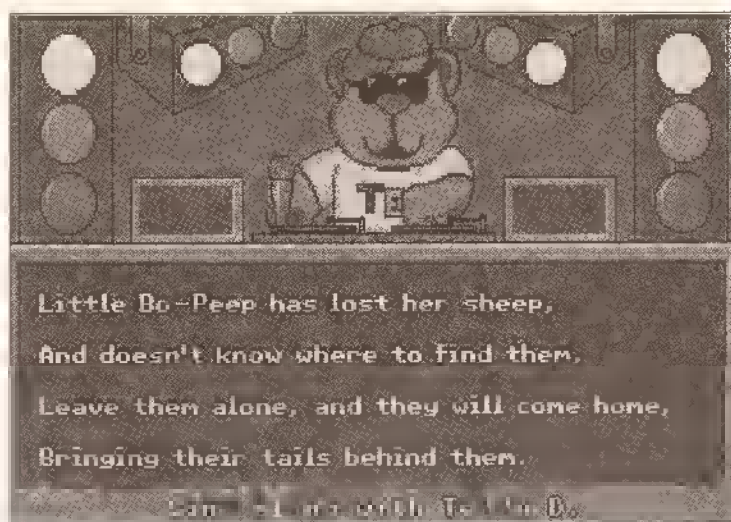
Europress have certainly come up with some novel scenarios with this pack; what a pity they are so wildly

out in age range. Set your five-year-old going on this and it will all end in tears. On the other hand, try rising sevens (this year's SAT candidates) on the simplest levels and you'll have a valuable resource lasting for several years.

The six games cover a variety of topics from learning about coins, shopping and change through alphabetical order and series. Also included is a very simple and nicely presented arithmetic driller with addition, subtraction, multiplication and division all treated in a well-graded manner.

Word recognition is covered in *Opposites* where Freddy the Frog hops round the pond on lily leaves to match pairs such as hot and cold, life and death and so on. Unfortunately very comical early animation plans appear to have been lost from this game – memory restraints no doubt.

*Basketball* was covered earlier – enough said, and the *Typing* game is yet another example of rather strange planning. The idea is to copy type letters, words and eventually sentences shown on screen, but the



Karaoke is definitely in tune with the Karaoke craze, although here it's with a difference, nursery rhymes instead of the latest hits

letter combinations seem to bear no relationship to those commonly used in typing courses (manual or computerised). Surely early familiarity with the QWERTY keyboard is best approached from the point of view of eventual touch typing ability, rather than the two finger pecking many journalists (myself included) use.

In all this is an excellent package, but it's aimed at far too low an age range.

#### FS4 (7 TO 11) senior/adult

As with the last package, this one contains six highly entertaining scenarios, now featuring *Sammy the Spy*. Sammy is fun. He's well animated and very amusing as he gropes his inept way through the games, waiting for the child to rescue him from his predicaments.

Again as we saw with the last pack, the age range given on the box is highly misleading.

These six games are for around ten-year-olds upwards, although younger children enjoy watching and helping where they can.

Topics covered include geography, history, maths in the form of exchange rates, timetables, decimals/percentages/fractions and a trivia quiz combining all those and science as well.

My early junior and early senior testers had a great deal of trouble coping with the questions in this pack. Control was a doddle, but when the trivia quiz suddenly shifted up a level automatically after only two correct answers the children were all a little taken aback. A batch of local adults was then roped in and they too found the quiz hard going.

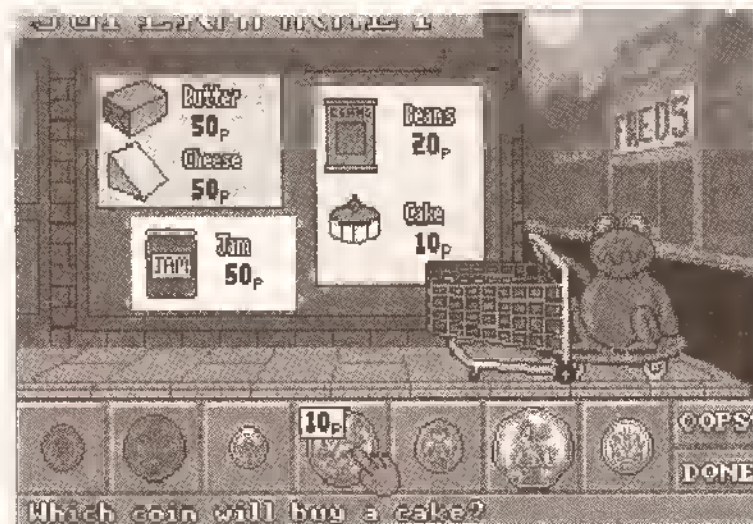
As for timetables – everyone rapidly became confused after the first difficulty level. It's a shame that such a good set of ideas should be spoilt for lack of difficulty control. Unfortunately lack of that control is likely to make the package gather dust on a shelf rather than act as an increasingly useful resource in the future. Have Europress forgotten that programs like *Fun School* are not one-month chart wonders but continue in use long after the hype has worn off?

#### MATHS ADVENTURE primary/early senior

Here's a program which appeals on several levels. Initially the child is presented with various maths questions which must be answered correctly in order to play a game. However the presentation of the questions themselves lifts the appeal of the package above any other maths program I have seen.

The basic layout of the screen remains constant throughout, as does the answer input method (keyboard) but the questions themselves are presented in both a variety of formats (multiple choice, straight answer and so on) and more importantly in a variety of different fonts.

continued on page 13



Which coin will buy a cake?  
 In *Shopping* you help Freddy the Frog navigate his trolley through the supermarket, by helping him out with his loose change



PHOENIX

RAM expansions made for the older A500 will not work with the new A500 Plus if they are populated to more than 512k. Phoenix have developed a range of RAM expansion units specifically for the new A500 Plus.

## WHY DO YOU NEED PHOENIX RAM EXPANSIONS?

The A500 Plus can only be expanded to 2 Mb of chip RAM using the trap door expansion port.



Chip Ram is required to unleash the full graphics capabilities of the Amiga 500 Plus



The A500 Plus can only use specific RAM expansion modules that will do this such as Phoenix.



Phoenix Ram expansion modules are built to the highest possible standards in the U.K.



Each unit is individually inspected and tested before release.



Phoenix 1 Mb RAM modules come in either 512K, 1Mb or unpopulated configurations.



All Phoenix product is backed by a full 2 year replacement guarantee.



# EXPAND

## your **AMIGA** A500 Plus

with the

### A500 Plus 1Mb RAM modules

The Phoenix 1mb RAM expansion is available either unpopulated, populated to 512K or fully populated to 1Mb. All boards use industry standard 256 by 4 DRAMs. The Phoenix Ram will fit simply into the trap door expansion port without any modification and **Will Not** invalidate your warranty.

Unpopulated  
only £16.99

512K populated  
only £39.99

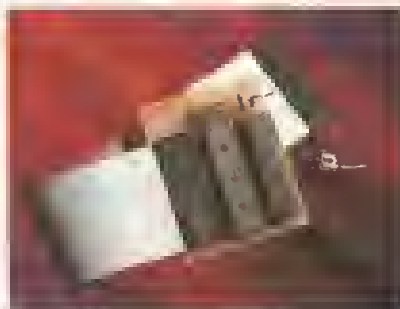
1Mb fully populated  
only £49.99



### Kickstart ROM1.3/2.04 sharer

Because some older Games and Business software will not run on the new Kickstart 2.04 ROM Phoenix have designed a sharer for both ROM chip sets.

Switchable between 1.3 and 2.04 you can get all the benefits of the latest A500 Plus without the drawback of losing some of your favourite software.



Kickstart ROM1.3/2.04 sharer  
only £24.99



Kickstart ROM 1.3 chip  
only £29.99

Order Hotline

# TEL. 0532 311932

FCC Distribution, Unit 8, Armley, Park Court, Stanningley Road,  
Leeds LS12 2AE Tel (0532) 311932 Fax 637689

Phoenix products are solely distributed in the UK by FCC Distribution Ltd.  
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME



The written age guides (given in reviews for each program after its name are those arrived at by testing packages with children (and adults) both older and younger than the publisher's recommended age groups. Special thanks to Philip and Jamie Winstanley, Michelle and Marie Perry and Robert Taberner.

continued from page 128

Many of the questions, shape and form topics particularly, also present simple graphics. These can either illustrate the subject of the question or be themselves asked questions about. This is drilling given a welcome dash of spice which actually adds to the value of the drill rather than prettying things up as an afterthought. The method is used very imaginatively and extremely successfully. Questions are well matched to their given levels and include such gems as describing the shape of a tin of baked beans, or requesting the number of sides on a 20p coin (I got it wrong). Having correctly answered the required number of questions (half of them) the child is given the option of playing a game or doing more maths.

Four games are available, but only one is accessible at first. The child must build up his or her score by answering questions. Only when the score has increased enough will more game options appear. Another way of increasing the score is to successfully complete a game. At various times a results table is available which gives details of success or otherwise in particular topics and levels.

If your machine has 1Mb of memory plus a printer, the results table can be printed out – a touch most kids love, their own personal certificate. From a child's point of

## RATINGS • RATINGS • RATINGS

	Educational Value	Ease of Use	Flexibility	Addition	Overall Value
FS4 (under 5)	4	4	3	4	4
FS4 (5-7)	4	3	3	3	3
FS4 (7-11)	5	3	3	3	4
Maths Adventure	5	3	4	5	4
Back to Basics	4	1	3	1	2

## EDUCATIONAL CONTENT AND VALUE

	Maths	Lang	Science	Reflex	Logic	Revise
FS4 (under 5)	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
FS4 (5-7)	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
FS4 (7-11)	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maths Adventure	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Back to Basics	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y

view, the 'maths trivia' style of the questions is extremely attractive and interest is held easily. While youngsters will not appreciate the extent of National Curriculum coverage, Kosmos have taken care to cover a substantial part of its content for levels 1 to 4 (up to about age 14). The difficulty levels are set well, with enough challenge to keep children guessing yet not so much diversity of difficulty within a level to put them off.

Included in the package are two leaflets from the National Curriculum Council, one for primary and one for secondary parents. Each gives a very simplified but well illustrated round-up of Key Stages, Levels and Targets. For non-teaching staff the confusion of these terms is enormous and even the teaching staff have had to go back to school to learn the new system – what hope the poor parents. The inclusion of these leaflets are an indication of

the care and thought which have gone into this product. Kosmos are educationally "green."

### BACK TO BASICS

#### primary/early senior

The problem with educational software is that it cannot easily teach. Despite speech and on-screen demonstrations, maths in particular is a difficult subject to handle beyond simply presenting sums for the child to do. However the sums are prettied up. In the end it all comes down to the drilling.

*Back to Basics*, sourced from New Zealand, does its best to 'instruct' the user but somehow manages only to confuse.

The pack consists of two disks and a very slim manual. On the disks are programs to help spelling (wonder why they dropped that one in?), a tables test and long multiplication, division and addition.

Each program is loaded by

## SHOPPING LIST

Fun School 4 (under 5).....£24.99 (5-7), (7-11) (each)

by Europress Software  
Europa House, Adlington Park  
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP  
☎ (0625) 859333

Back to Basics.....£39.00

HB Marketing, Unit 3, Poyle 14  
Newlands Drive, Colnbrook  
Berks SL3 0DX  
☎ (0753) 686000

Maths Adventure.....£25.99

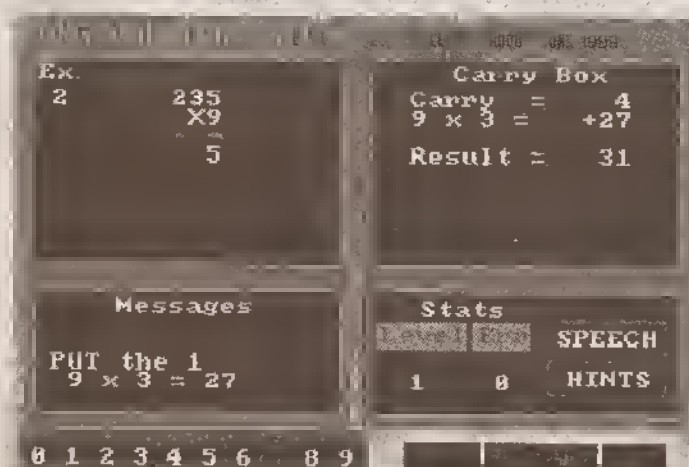
Kosmos 1, Pilgrims Close  
Horlington  
Dunstable LU5 6LX  
☎ (05255) 3942/5406

clicking from the Workbench and all follow a similar style, on-screen instructions supplemented by the use of the Amiga's speech program. The speech may be turned off at will – I'd recommend you do so. All the programs are valuable in the material they cover, but both their presentation and the user controls are subtly awkward. For instance the long multiplication section presents a sum on screen but instead of typing the answers for each line, you must watch a demonstration/tuition section, then enter all the digits from right to left. Not only that, for a package aimed at older as well as younger children, all digit entering must be done using the mouse and a list of numbers – no keyboard.

While undoubtedly of a high educational standard the package totally fails to grab and trips over itself in the process. Fine for devout masochists, but anyone else should avoid it. This is precisely the type of program kids have no patience with after a hard day at school, educationally sound though it may be. **AS**

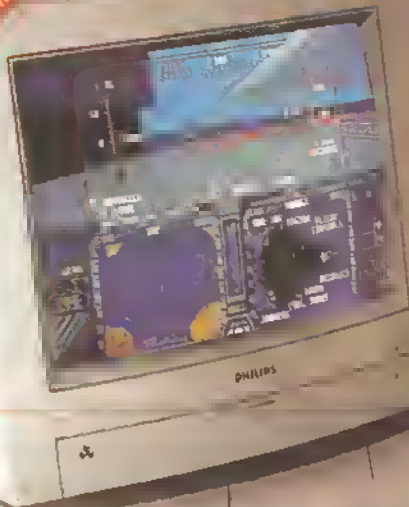


Maths Adventure: It seems impossible, but you can have fun with maths



Back to Basics: brushing up on your maths might leave you confused

**OFFICIAL  
UK PRODUCT**  
FULL SPECIFICATION AND  
1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY



### CM8833 Mk II

The CM8833 is the best selling colour monitor for the Atari ST and Commodore Amiga. Ideal for game playing, it offers excellent colour graphics and has stereo audio speakers for enhanced stereo output from the ST-E and Amiga. The performance and reliability of the 8833 is exceptional, which is why we are confident to offer 12 months ON-SITE warranty with every 8833 purchased. Plus, every CM8833 from Silica comes with a FREE F-19 Stealth Fighter flight simulator worth £29.99, PLUS a FREE Cable worth £14.95 to connect your new monitor to your computer.

### FREE CABLE

CAR 5050 - AMIGA STEREO  
CAR 5510 - STE STEREO SOUND  
CAR 5508 - STFM MONO SOUND  
CAR 5490 - PC CGA COMPATIBLES

To receive your FREE cable, worth £14.95, please quote which computer you own and the cable reference code.

- **OFFICIAL UK PRODUCT**
- **1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY**
- **FREE! F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER**
- **FREE CABLE FROM SILICA**
- **14" CGA COLOUR MONITOR**
- **RESOLUTION: 600x285**
- **HORIZONTAL FREQ: 15.6KHz**
- **.42mm DOT PITCH**
- **STEREO AUDIO SPEAKERS**
- **EARPHONE SOCKET**
- **TTL-DIGITAL & RGB-ANALOG COMPUTER INPUT SIGNAL**
- **CVBS VIDEO INPUT SIGNAL**
- **DARK GLASS SCREEN**
- **GREEN SWITCH TO SIMULATE MONO DISPLAY**
- **AMIGA, ST, PC COMPATIBLE**



**PHILIPS 8833 Mk II**

## 14" COLOUR MONITOR

WITH

**FREE! F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR**

The N°1 Computer Games Monitor!  
FOR THE

**ATARI ST & AMIGA**

**TOTALLY  
UNREAL**



**PLUS! FLY A REAL  
737 SIMULATOR**

OVER 1,000 PRIZES TO BE WON

**1ST 3 PRIZES:**  
PILOT A BOEING 737 FLIGHT SIMULATOR  
PLUS, LUNCH AT A FIVE STAR HOTEL WITH TRIPS TO  
AND FROM THE SIMULATOR BASE BY HELICOPTER.

**2ND 30 PRIZES:**  
PILOT A BOEING 737 FLIGHT SIMULATOR.

**3RD 1000 PRIZES:**  
ELITE 8833 SQUADRON CLOTH BADGES.

**FREE F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER  
— WORTH £29.99! —**

**WITH EVERY 8833 MONITOR**

Buy the N°1 Computer Games  
monitor from Silica Systems and get  
the N°1 Flight Simulator FREE!

With every Philips 8833 Mk II monitor from  
Silica Systems, you will receive an F19  
Stealth Fighter flight simulator game from  
Microprose (worth £29.99) absolutely FREE!  
The game comes with disks and 'flight'  
manual, PLUS an entry form for the exclusive  
'Pilot a Plane with Philips' competition  
where there are over ONE THOUSAND  
PRIZES to be won! And, when you buy your  
Philips 8833 from Silica for only £259, you  
will save nearly £60 off the RRP of £317.24!

**MONITOR + F-19 + CABLE**

**£259**

PLUS FREE DELIVERY



## VGA MONITORS FOR PC COMPATIBLES

**PHILIPS**

**7CM3209**

**14"**

**E-VGA**

**35.5KHz**

**COLOUR**

**MONITOR**



A high resolution 14" E-VGA colour monitor giving a sharp, clear display  
of both text and graphics. It can be used with both IBM PC compatibles  
and IBM PS/2 computers that are fitted with a E-VGA graphics card.

- Resolution: 1024x768
- Horizontal Freq: 35.5KHz
- .28mm Dot Pitch
- Black Matrix Tube
- Tilt & Swivel Stand

**£289**  
MON 9159 + VAT £339.58

ORDER REF	DESCRIPTION	RRP EXC VAT	SILICA PRICE SAVE	EXC VAT	INC VAT
MON 7749	7BM749 14" VGA FST MONO - paper white Resolution: up to 920x450, 31.5KHz (Horizontal Scan Frequency) Fixed interface cable. 1 year on-site warranty.	£109.99	£30	£99.00	£116.33
MON 9109	3CM9609 14" VGA COLOUR - .39mm dot pitch Resolution: 640x480, 31.5KHz (Horizontal Scan Frequency) Fixed interface cable. 1 year on-site warranty.	£269.98	£80	£239.00	£280.83
MON 9209	3CM9809 14" VGA COLOUR - .29mm dot pitch Resolution: 640x480, 31.5KHz (Horizontal Scan Frequency) Fixed interface cable. 1 year on-site warranty.	£299.98	£40	£259.00	£304.33
MON 9257	7CM3209 14" E-VGA COLOUR - .28mm pitch Res: up to 1024x768, 31.5/35.2/35.5KHz (Triple H. Scan Frequency) Fixed interface cable. 1 year on-site warranty.	£349.99	£60	£289.00	£339.58
MON 9289	7CM3279 14" E-VGA COLOUR - .28mm, Low Rad Res: up to 1024x768, 31.5/35.2/35.5KHz (Triple H. Scan Frequency) Fixed interface cable. 1 year on-site warranty.	£399.99	£80	£339.00	£398.33
MON 9299	4CM2709 20" AUTOSCAN COLOUR - 30-64KHz Res: up to 1280x1024, 30 to 64KHz (Horizontal Scan Frequencies) Fixed interface cable. 1 year on-site warranty.	£1617.01	£342	£1275.74	£1499.00

**PHILIPS**

**4CM2709**

**20"**

**E-VGA**

**AUTOSCAN**

**30-64KHz**

**COLOUR**

**MONITOR**



Top of the range 20" Autoscan colour monitor that can synchronise at any  
frequency between 30KHz and 64KHz. It supports resolutions up to  
1280x1024 and is suitable for a wide range of video cards.

- Resolution: 1280x1024, 1024x768, 800x600, 640x480
- Horizontal Freq: 30-64KHz
- .31mm Dot Pitch
- Black Matrix Tube
- Dynamic Focus Adjustment
- Tilt & Swivel Stand

**£1275.74**  
MON 9299 + VAT £1499.00

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available for large orders.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.

Before you decide when to buy your new monitor, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".



MAIL ORDER HOTLINE  
**081-309 1111**

**SILICA  
SYSTEMS**



**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9:00am-6:00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608  
**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4000  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 8:30am-6:00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 071-323 4737  
**LONDON SHOP:** Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9:30am-6:00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914  
**SIDCUP SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 6811  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9:00am-6:30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0617

To: Silica Systems, Dept AMSHP-0192-64, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND PHILIPS MONITOR INFORMATION**

Mr/Ms/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? ..... 64A

ESOE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY • Evesham Micros

# Evesham Micros

PRICES INC. DELIVERY & VAT @ 17.5%  
Express Courier Delivery :  
(UK Mainland Only) £6.50 Extra

## HERE TODAY ~ HERE TO STAY

Evesham Micros First. First for choice, prices and service. Established for over eight years, with a strong financial status and secure future. Our Computerised Telesales Order Processing investment means fast, efficient service. Well appointed Retail Showrooms with large product range on display. Our huge Customer database, high percentage of repeat custom and personal referrals underlines our popularity. REMEMBER - when you need us, we will still be here. Our extensive expansion program means we could eventually be there as well...

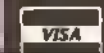
## HOW TO ORDER....



Call us now on

**0386 765500**

Lines open Mon-Sat, 9am - 5.30pm  
DURING NOVEMBER & DECEMBER,  
SALES LINES OPEN UNTIL 7.00PM,  
MONDAY TO FRIDAY.



Send Cheque, Postal Order or  
ACCESS/VISA card details to:

**Evesham Micros Ltd.**  
Unit 9, St Richards Road  
Evesham, Worcs. WR11 6XJ



ACCESS / VISA  
Cards Welcome



Government, Education & PLC orders welcome  
Same day despatch whenever possible  
Express Courier delivery (UK Mainland only) £6.50 extra  
Please note that 5 working days must be allowed for  
cheque clearance. Immediate clearance on Building  
Society cheques or Bank Drafts.

Mail Order Fax: 0386-765354

## RETAIL SHOWROOMS

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham  
Worcestershire WR11 6XJ

☎ 0386 765180

fax: 0386 765354

Open Mon-Sat., 9.00 - 5.30

5 Gillson Rd, Cambridge CB1 2HA

☎ 0223 323898

fax: 0223 322883

Open Mon-Fri, 9.30-6.00 & Sat., 9.30-5.30  
Corporate Sales Dept. • IBM dealer

PLEASE NOTE THE CHANGE OF  
ADDRESS OF OUR BIRMINGHAM  
SHOWROOM FROM 4th NOVEMBER

251-255 MOSELEY ROAD,  
HIGHGATE, BIRMINGHAM B12 0EA

☎ 021 446 5050

fax: 021 446 5010

Open Mon-Sat., 9.00-5.30 • Easy Parking

## TECHNICAL SUPPORT

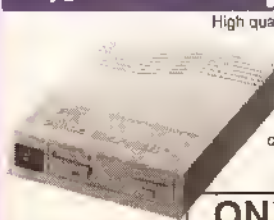
☎ 0386-40303

Monday to Friday, 10.30 - 4.00

**12 MONTHS WARRANTY  
ON ALL PRODUCTS**

All details correct at time of going to press • All goods subject to availability

## 3 1/2" Track Display Drive



High quality double-sided 3 1/2" floppy  
drive offering the full  
880K formatted capacity  
per 3 1/2" disk. Features a  
special LED display  
which accurately shows the  
current track being accessed  
during any disk drive  
activity. **NEW LOW PRICE!**

**ONLY £59.99**

## A500 HARD DISKS

**PRICE  
BREAKTHROUGH!**

**AT LAST... the chance to buy Quality,  
High Capacity Hard Disk Systems for the  
Amiga 500 at realistically low prices!**

- NEC SCSI HARD DISK MECHANISMS for optimum performance
- 25ms Access Time & Autoparking
- Includes its own DEDICATED PSU CBM recommends against use of Hard Disks without independent power supply
- Option for up to 4MB additional **easy** RAM EXPANSION using 'SIMMS'
- COOL... by popular demand, we have now fitted a Cooling Fan!
- GAME SWITCH allows Games to be loaded without disconnection
- Includes SCSI THROUGHPORT at rear for further expansion
- High quality metal casing colour matched to the Amiga 500
- Includes 'MRBACKUP PRO' as well as Configuration/Format software



**FREE!  
MRBACKUP  
for total  
file security**

**40Mb MODEL ONLY £299**

**100Mb MODEL ONLY £449**

2Mb RAM Version: ADD £80 • 4Mb RAM Version: ADD £160

## 3 1/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

**AMAZING LOW PRICE !**

**£49.99**

including VAT & delivery



- Very quiet
- Slimline design
- Suits any Amiga
- Cooling Vents
- Sleek, high quality metal casing
- Quality Citizen/Sony drive mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Full 880K Formatted Capacity
- Long reach connection cable

Also available:  
5.25" External Drive  
4D/80 Track Switchable  
Only £99.00 inc.VAT/delivery

## AMIGA 500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES



### 512K RAM/CLOCK UPGRADE

**ONLY £27.99**

INC. VAT AND DELIVERY

ALSO AVAILABLE WITHOUT  
CLOCK FOR ONLY :

**£23.99**

➤ DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR THE A501 EXPANSION ➤ CONVENIENT ON / OFF MEMORY SWITCH ➤ AUTO-RECHARGING  
BATTERY BACKED REAL-TIME CLOCK ➤ COMPACT UNIT SIZE ➤ ULTRA-NEAT DESIGN ➤ ONLY 4 LOW POWER FASTRAMS

NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW

### 'A500 PLUS' 1MB RAM UPGRADE

NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW

### THE FASTEST AND EASIEST WAY TO UPGRADE YOUR A500+ TO 2MB RAM!

Simply Plugs into trapdoor expansion area ➤  
Increases total RAM capacity to 2Mb "ChipRAM"  
➤ RAM On/Off Switch ➤ Compact unit size ➤  
Only 4 low power RAM IC's ➤ High reliability

**ONLY £49.99**



UPGRADE  
TO 2MB FOR  
ONLY £79!

### 1.5MB RAM BOARD

Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2Mb! ➤ Plugs  
into trapdoor area, & connects to 'GARY' chip ➤ Includes Battery-  
Backed Real-Time Clock ➤ Socketed RAM ICs on 512K / 1Mb Versions

Unpopulated RAM board with clock ..... £34.95  
with 512K Installed.....£54.95 with 1Mb Installed.....£69.95  
RAM Board with 1.5Mb FASTRAM Installed .... £79.00

N.B. The expansion board  
requires Kickstart 1.3 to  
operate • Kickstart 1.3 upgrade  
available from us for £29.95



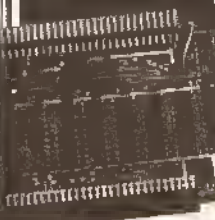
### 'MEGABOARD'

With our MEGABOARD, you can further  
expand your A500's memory to a total of  
2Mb without disposing of your existing  
512K upgrade (must be 4 x RAM-chip  
type, or not exceeding 9cm in length).

**ONLY £54.99**

**CONNECTS TO YOUR  
512K RAM UPGRADE  
TO GIVE 1.5MB**

MEGABOARD needs Kickstart 1.3 to operate  
(Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for  
£29.95). Installation requires connection to the  
GARY chip. Easy to follow instructions provided.



## ZY-FI amplified stereo speakers

REALISE THE TRUE  
SOUND POTENTIAL  
OF YOUR AMIGA  
WITH THIS PAIR OF  
FULL RANGE  
SPEAKERS!



Your Amiga produces line quality hi-fi stereo sound. Enjoy quality stereo sound reproduction to the full with this specially designed, great new twin speaker system. Features roller ported speaker design with 3 separate drivers in each unit, and incorporates a built-in amplifier with adjustable volume control. Runs from PSU (supplied) or from batteries (not included).  
Speaker Dimensions 248x93x125mm (HxWxD)

ONLY  
£39.95

## NEW! TOP VALUE 400dpi HANDY SCANNER

QUALITY SCANNING - AT  
THE RIGHT PRICE!

Representing outstanding value for money, this package combines top quality scanning hardware with the distinctively powerful DAATASCAN PROFESSIONAL software.

At a genuine 400dpi scanning resolution, this new scanner produces truly superb quality scans. Has a full 105mm scanning width, variable brightness control and 100/200/300/400dpi resolution. Daatascan Professional scanning and editing software allows real-time scanning in either line art or in up to 64 simulated grey scales. Provides excellent compatibility with most DTP and Paint Packages, eg. Deluxe Paint 4, Touch-Up.

ONLY  
£119.99

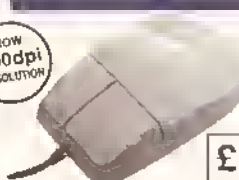
## GOLDEN IMAGE HANDY SCANNER & TOUCH-UP

Outstanding quality, excellent value for money - this package includes a 100-400dpi scanner with either options, plus the amazingly powerful TOUCH-UP software package which drives the scanner directly. Scanner includes viewing window & backlight for accurate scans every time. Scan either line-art or grey images up to 430dpi. Many image enhancement & special effects available from within Touch-Up. A sensible investment for Desktop Publishing work.

LIMITED OFFER!!  
INCLUDES FREE  
"DELUXE PAINT 2"

ONLY £145.00

## TRUEMOUSE



WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, now with a 300dpi resolution. Amazing new price!

£16.99 SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE Amiga/ST compatible - excellent travel accuracy assured. NEW LOW PRICE! £29.00

## ROCGEN GENLOCK MK.II



YOU WILL HAVE TO PAY AT LEAST TWICE AS MUCH MONEY to obtain a similar level of quality, function and sophistication offered by our new GENLOCK adapter, compatible to all Amigas! Special features include the ability to record graphics & animations on video recorders and overlay graphics and text onto video. Capable of smooth and stable fading and overlaying effects with special timing knob.

ONLY £99.99

## PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR



With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price! NEW Version features dark glass screen for improved contrast, plus full range 3-way speaker sound output.

£269.00 Including VAT, delivery & cable

Philips CM8833 Mk.II including cable ..... £239.00

## A590 ADD-ON HARD DRIVES

A590 OWNERS! Expand your hard disk storage further with one of our add-on, externally cased SCSI Hard Drives, with 25mb autoloading NEC mechanisms and separate power supply. Plugs into the socket provided on the rear of the A590 unit. External 40Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU to directly add-on to the Commodore A590 ..... £299.00  
External 100Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU ..... £449.00

# AMIGA 500+ SPECIAL OFFERS

INCLUDES 3  
BRILLIANT  
CHART-TOPPING  
GAMES !!!

## A500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

TOP VALUE PACKAGE INCLUDES:  
NEW 'AMIGA 500 PLUS' with 1Mb RAM, 1Mb Drive, Kickstart 2, Workbench 2, TV Modulator, Mouse, etc.  
'DELUXE PAINT III', PLUS:  
'LEMMINGS' (top seller!)  
'CAPTAIN PLANET'  
'BART SIMPSON vs. THE SPACE MUTANTS'

£369.99

AVAILABLE WITH 2ND 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR A SPECIAL PRICE OF £419.99

## GAZZA

limps to Evesham Micros in our brilliant value Classics Extra Pack!

TOTAL OF 21  
MEGA GAMES!

Features Amiga 500+ 'Cartoon Classics' Pack as detailed above, plus Virus Protector, Mouse Mat, Top Quality Joystick plus 19 FABULOUS GAMES including:

'GAZZA 2' 'UNDER PRESSURE' 'SUBBUTED' 'Battle Squadron' 'NIGEL MANSELL' 'ASTERIX' 'Germ Crazy' 'High Steel' 'The Ball Game' 'Dial Riot' 'Night Walk' 'Block Alanche' 'Treasure Trap' 'Lost N' Maze' 'DiskMan' 'Tank Battle' PLUS: 'Wordwright' wordprocessor and 'Scale' spreadsheet

£389.99

AVAILABLE WITH 2ND 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR A SPECIAL PRICE OF £439.99

A500 Class of the 90's Pack £499.00 A500 512K RAM Upgrade £29.95 Amiga 5000 Starter Pack (1Mb RAM, 2x3.5" Colour Monitor, DPaint 3, Platinum Works, Home Account, 3x Games, etc) £979.00  
Class of the 90's plus 3.5" external drive £549.00 A500 1Mb RAM Upgrade £59.95  
Commodore A500 2Mb Hard Drive £299.99 A500 2Mb RAM Upgrade £99.95

## REPLACEMENT AMIGA 500 INTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE KIT



Fully compatible, with 1Mb unformatted capacity. Straightforward installation procedure. Kit includes full fitting instructions.

ONLY £41.99

## TRACKBALL



High performance trackball, directly compatible to any Amiga or Atari ST. Plug in mouse or joystick port. Super-smooth and accurate - you probably won't want to use a mouse again after using this Trackball! Full one-handed control. Top quality opto-mechanical design, giving high speed and accuracy every time. No driver software needed!

ONLY £29.95

## REPLACEMENT A500 PSU



Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 type replacement Power Supply Unit. Good quality 'switch mode' type. Super low price!

ONLY £39.95

## STEREO SOUND SAMPLER

Offering full compatibility with all Amiga audio outputs, our Sound Sampler features a excellent circuitry yielding professional results. The main A/D converter gives a digitising resolution of up to 50KHz, with a fast slew rate. Two phono sockets are provided for stereo line input, plus an option for microphone. Adjustable gain is achieved with built-in control knob. Complete with public domain disk containing sound sampling applications utilities.

ONLY £29.95

## MIDI INTERFACE

Our fully compatible, high quality MIDI interface connects directly with the Amiga serial port and provides IN OUT & THRU ports for good flexibility. Features LED indicators on each port for diagnostic purposes. Superbly compact.

ONLY £19.95

## VIRUS PROTECTOR

Our compact Virus Protector system ports to the disk drive in your Amiga system, protecting all internal and external drives from boot block viruses. Incorporates a switch to enable or disable the protection facility.

ONLY £6.95

## AMIGA 1500/2000 UPGRADES

### HARD DRIVE / RAM UPGRADE BOARD KIT

Kit includes full size hard disk controller cards with unpopulated SIMMS RAM upgrade sockets for fitting up to 6Mb RAM, plus high speed NEC Hard disks. 40Mb HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD ..... £349.00  
100Mb HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD ..... £499.00  
PLEASE NOTE: These are empty RAM sockets. Add £80.00 per 2Mb RAM required.

NEW! COMMODORE C.D.T.V. including 'Lemmings' & 'Hutchinsons Encyclopedia' Starter Compact Discs ..... £499.00  
VIDI-Amiga video digitiser package inc. VIDI-Chrome ..... £110.00  
VIDI-Chrome Amiga frame generation kit from B&W images ..... £69.95  
VIDI-RGB colour frame generation kit from B&W images ..... £64.95  
KCS Powerboard Hardware PC Emulator with its own 1Mb of RAM on-board, 542K useable in Amiga mode ..... £229.99  
Kickstart 1.3 Upgrade ..... £29.95  
Amiga 500 Dual Cover ..... £4.95

## PRINTERS

Prices include VAT, delivery and cable

### EVESHAM MICROS SPECIAL OFFER!

All STAR Printers include 12 months On-Site Maintenance

Star LC 200 9-Pin Colour 4 fonts, 180/145cps	£209.00
Star LC 24-10 24-Pin, 4 fonts 180/60cps	£209.00
Star LC 24-200 24-Pin, 5 fonts 200/67cps	£249.00
Star LC 24-200C 7 colour version of above	£269.00
Automatic Sheet Feeder for above printers (pts extra model)	£64.95
NEW! Star XB24-200 COLOUR 24-pin, 80 col power printer	£399.99
NEW! Star XB24-250 132 column version of XB24-200	£479.99
Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet first class quality - excellent value	£269.99
NEW! Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C COLOUR	£559.00

## NEW! STAR LC20 9-Pin Printer

NEW SUCCESSOR TO THE STAR LC-10, WITH MANY FEATURES AND A FASTER PRINT SPEED

Providing superior letter handling, four excellent NLD fonts and a new super-fast print speed of 180cps in draft and 44 cps in NLD, the LC20 appropriately supercedes the phenomenally successful LC10!

INCLUDES CONNECTION CABLE & 12 MONTHS ON-SITE MAINTENANCE!

ONLY £139.99

## SPECIAL!! STAR FR PROFESSIONAL SERIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES 9-PIN WITH COLOUR UPGRADE EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER!!  
□ Versatile and rugged □ High Performing, Professional Series 9-Pin Printers with Colour Upgrade □ 300 cps output in draft 76 cps in NLD mode (16 NLD fonts!) □ Full control from front panel □ 31k buffer □ Advanced Paper Parking

STAR FR-10 (80 column) ONLY £199.99  
STAR FR-15 (132 column) ONLY £249.99  
Prices include VAT, Delivery, cable & 1 year on-site warranty

## Citizen PRODOT-24 COLOUR

Professional 24-Pin Colour Printer at a budget price!

□ Highly versatile letter quality printer □ 200 cps output in draft, 66 cps in LO mode (5 true letter quality fonts) □ Full control from front panel □ Graphics res 360 x 180dpi □ 2 Year Manufacturers Warranty  
Normal RRP: £746.35 Inc.VAT

ONLY £269.00

## Olivetti DM124C COLOUR

Professional 24-Pin Colour Printer with full 12 Months On-Site Warranty Cover!  
□ 200 cps in draft, 50 cps in LO mode □ 7 Colour output Graphics res 360 x 180dpi □ Huge 40k buffer □ Tractor & Single Sheet Feed □ 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY  
DM124C Normal RRP: £389.95 Inc.VAT

ONLY £269.00

including VAT, delivery and cable

**SOFTWARE**

Datura Video 3	£84.95
MR Backup	£29.95
AMOS	£37.50
HiSoft Lattices C	£199.00
GFA BASIC V3	£39.95
GFA BASIC Compiler	£34.95
Dewpac 2.15	£44.95
Disney Animation Studio	£69.95
Special! Digita Wordworth	£99.00
Word 2	£37.95
Profs at VS	£119.95
Digita Home Accounts	£23.95
Deluxe Paint 4	£79.99

# Cliff's Code Conundrum

**W**elcome, my friends, welcome to another conundrum column. In this month's instalment, which, if I may say so, is particularly enticing and darkly mysterious in a bottle of murky red wine sort of way, I have the next seemingly demure problem. But we all know that below its surface lies the fire of potential creation, the smilthy in which, dare I say it, works of art may be forged and polished.

This time I'm looking for a program which will simulate a *Reverse Polish* notation calculator. Now, *Reverse Polish* notation may sound horribly frightening, but it is in fact very simple and elegant and, furthermore, it makes the task of simulating a calculator so much easier. It works like this:

All entered numbers are held on a stack, which is simply a way of arranging data such that when you take an item from the stack it is always the last item that was placed on it. Think of it like a stack of dinner plates: you can only add plates to the top, and remove the top-most plate (unless you want to cause an accident, that is).

So, numbers are typed in, and when the [Return] key is hit they are sent to the stack. Whenever an operator is typed (such as +, =, / and so on), then the last two items

## Presenting another problem for your enquiring minds, plus the winner of the Fractal Competition

on the stack are removed, the operation is performed on them, and the result is placed back on the stack. Supposing you wanted to add 3, 5 and 7 together:

User input	Output
3 [Return]	
5 [Return]	
+ [Return]	8
7 [Return]	
+ [Return]	15

You can see why it's known as 'Reverse' notation (I'm not entirely sure why it's described as Polish, mind you).

I'm not looking for a calculator with lots of flash functions, just the bare bones. Send your answers in on an AmigaDOS formatted disk, along with any relevant documentation, and enclose an SAE if you want it back. Solutions can be in any language, but do include source code if you've used a compiler or an assembler. The closing date for entries is 7 January. The prize is £50. May your fingers glide across the keyboard with the speed of Mercury.

### THE FRACTAL COMPETITION

At last, the results of the *Amiga Shopper* fractal fight-out can be revealed. We were quite overwhelmed by the response – we received lots of excellent programs, many with features we wouldn't have imagined. Some of them even played fractal music!

The spread of languages used was good, too. There were entries in C, assembler, Amiga, GFA and HiSoft Basic, and AMOS.

Many people chose to include the Julia set as well as the Mandelbrot, which seems logical since the two equations are so similar. One or two entrants used clever algorithms for carrying out the plot. The most interesting of these was a 'recursive descent'. This works by dividing the screen into four boxes, and plotting the Mandelbrot points along the edges of these boxes. If the colour for a box is the same all along its outline, then it is assumed that the whole of the inside is also that colour, and it is plotted with a simple box fill. If the colour varies along the outline, then the box is divided in two and the process

repeats itself. A considerable amount of time can be saved by using this method.

Another clever trick used by some is to start the plotting with extra large blocks, then repeat the plot with smaller and smaller blocks until the finished image is composed of individual pixels. Although this doesn't speed the process up, it does give the user a good chance to see what the thing is going to look like without waiting for the entire plot to finish.

### HOW TO GET A COPY

Andrew's listing is far too long to publish here: instead, he has agreed to give a copy to interested readers who send him a disk, SAE and a handling charge of £5. His address is:

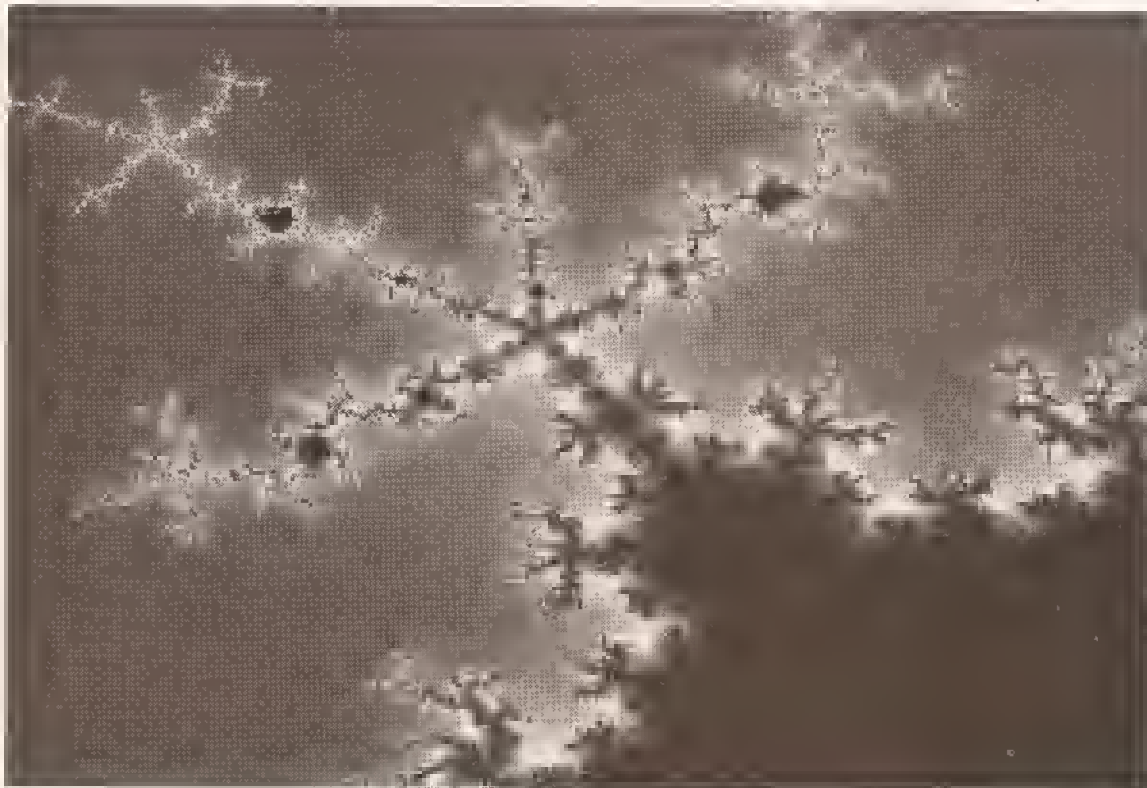
**ANDREW TOWERS**  
The White House  
133 East Lane  
West Horsley  
Leatherhead Surrey,  
KT24 6LJ

After much deliberation and argument (my chin still hurts), we have made our decision. The winner of the *Amiga Shopper* Fractal Competition is Andrew Towers, of Leatherhead in Surrey.

Andrew's program was written in assembly language. It generates both Mandelbrot and Julia sets in a number of pixel sizes (useful for previewing), and enables the user to choose custom palettes via an elegant colour spreading menu. Results can be saved and loaded as IFF files. As well as providing a mouse-operated zoom facility, it is also possible to enter coordinates of interest as numbers.

Our winner has also included an optimisation to the basic Mandelbrot algorithm, whereby a point which loops within a limited range throughout the iterations is assumed to be within the set without the entire number of iterations having to be executed. Added flexibility is provided for by giving a choice of screen resolutions and a user-definable number of iterations. All in all, it is an excellent program – it's no slouch, either.

Finally, thanks and commiserations to all those who entered. Don't be deterred, there'll be plenty more Code Conundrums to get your teeth stuck into in the future. **AS**



And here's a close-up of the Western spiral arm of the Mandelbrot set, courtesy of Andrew's winning program.

# GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC

**QUALITY AMIGA PERIPHERALS  
WITH 2 YEAR WARRANTY**

Silica Systems are pleased to present the GVP range of peripherals for the Amiga. GVP are the world's largest third party manufacturer of peripherals for the Amiga and have a reputation for high specification, quality products. The company was founded only three years ago by a man who understands the Amiga - Commodore's ex-Vice President of Technology. He, along with a team of Amiga experts including other ex-Commodore staff, can claim to understand the add-on requirements of Amiga owners better than anyone. Not only do GVP provide the peripherals that Amiga owners want, they also offer peace of mind, with a 2 year warranty on their products. So, if you are looking for the very best in Amiga peripherals, look no further than GVP.

## SOUND SAMPLER



This is a complete low-cost sound and music solution for the semi-professional and the audio hobbyist. The system consists of a small, high quality 8-bit stereo sound sampler that connects in to the parallel port on any Amiga 500, 1500, 2000 or 3000. Combined with one of the latest, most powerful and easy-to-use sound and music editing programs available.

Any RCA-type audio source can be connected to the sampler, giving you a vast array of effects such as, filter, reverb, echo, fade in/out, etc. Supports MIDI instruments and can create songs in multiple file formats including Sound Tracker.

- 8-bit Stereo Sampler
- Plugs into parallel port
- Extensive editing features
- Works with all Amigas

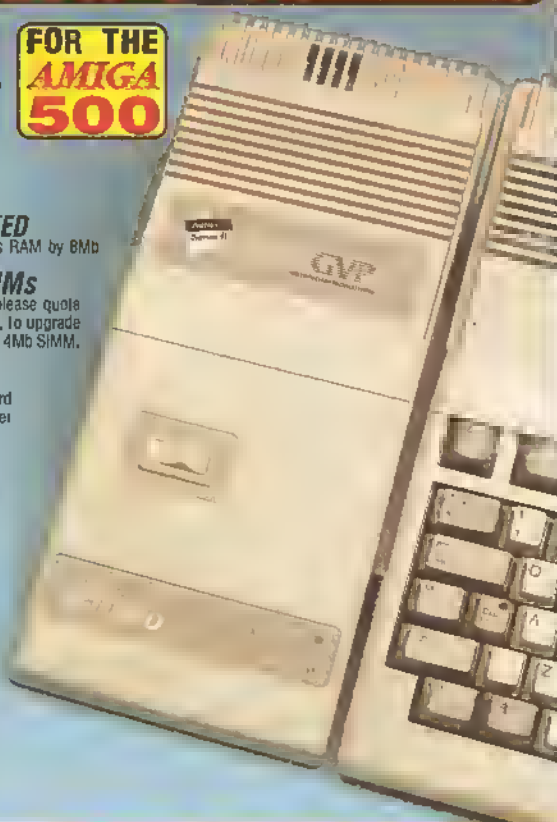
**£89.95**  
INC VAT - Ref: MUS 2300

# 52Mb HARD DRIVE

- **52Mb HARD DISK DRIVE**  
New state-of-the-art 1" internal Quantum hard disk drive.
- **LIGHTNING QUICK 11ms ACCESS**  
A 1,100K per second transfer rate makes this the fastest hard drive available for the Amiga.

**FOR THE  
AMIGA  
500**

- **LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY**  
High-tech custom VLSI and Faast ROM chips.
- **8Mb RAM SOCKETS - UNPOPULATED**  
Inside every unit there are sockets to expand the Amiga's RAM by 8Mb
- **USES EASY-TO-FIT 1Mb/4Mb SIMMS**  
To upgrade the memory of your GVP HD8+ up to 4Mb, please quote order ref: MEM 3639 at £49.95 per megabyte. Alternatively, to upgrade your HD8+ to 8Mb, please order 2 MEM 3849 at £199.95 per 4Mb SIMM.
- **CUT-OFF SWITCH FOR GAMES**  
The GVP HD8+ features a unique switch to 'cut off' the hard disk for games that won't work with a hard disk. Most other drives require unbolting from the Amiga.
- **'MINI-SLOT' EXPANSION**  
This slot has been built-in to allow future expansions to be made without using risky 'Pass-through' techniques.
- **EXTERNAL SCSI PORT**  
You can add up to 6 external SCSI devices, eg CD-ROM, tape streamers, additional hard drives, scanners, etc.
- **STYLE CO-ORDINATED**  
The GVP HD8+ is perfectly matched in colour and style to the Amiga 500.
- **DEDICATED PSU + FAN**  
Following Commodore's recommendations for Amiga peripherals, the GVP HD8+ is supplied with its own external power supply and cooling fan.
- **FREE 2 YEAR WARRANTY**



### WHAT THE PRESS SAY .....

- 'Superb build, excellent aesthetics and blinding speed make this the best A500 hard drive...' - AMIGA SHOPPER
- 'GVP claims this is the fastest hard drive in the world and none of our tests could prove that wrong.' - AMIGA SHOPPER
- 'Overall: Untouchable. THE choice.' - AMIGA SHOPPER
- 'Still the best hard drive .... 92%' - AMIGA FORMAT
- 'The fastest hard drive we've had the pleasure of using.' - AMIGA COMPUTING

### GVP HD8+ 52Mb HARD DRIVE

**£399**

INCLUDING VAT & DELIVERY - ref: HAR 0852

£599 WITH 105Mb HARD DISK - ref: HAR 0905

## AMIGA 1500 + 2000 + 3000 PRODUCTS



### 22MHz ACCELERATOR

- 22MHz 68030 CPU
  - 68882 22MHz maths co-processor
  - 1Mb 32-bit RAM installed
  - Expands to 13Mb 32-bit RAM
  - 32-bit SCSI controller on board
- This low cost, quality 68030 accelerator, memory upgrade, SCSI device interface and 68882 maths co-processor board offers the perfect introduction to low cost upgrades.

**£599** INC VAT Order Ref: UPG 1922



### 33MHz ACCELERATOR

- 33MHz 68030 CPU
  - 68882 33MHz maths co-processor
  - 4Mb 32-bit RAM installed
  - Expands to 16Mb 32-bit RAM
  - 32-bit SCSI controller on board
- This fast 68030 accelerator, memory upgrade and SCSI device interface board delivers uncompromising speed and performance without a high price. It can take 32-bit RAM installed along with a 68882 maths co-processor. Runs approx 11.5 times faster than a standard Amiga 1500/2000.

**£1299** INC VAT Order Ref: UPG 1933



### 50MHz ACCELERATOR

- 50MHz 68030 CPU
  - 68882 50MHz maths co-processor
  - 4Mb 32-bit RAM installed
  - Expands to 32Mb 32-bit RAM
  - 32-bit AT hard drive controller
- The FASTEST accelerator card and memory upgrade available from GVP. Featuring a 68030 CPU running at 50MHz, on-card memory expansion to 32Mb of 32-bit RAM and a 32-bit AT hard drive controller. Makes your Amiga run approx 13 times faster than a standard Amiga 1500/2000.

**£1799** INC VAT Order Ref: UPG 1954



### IMPACT II HC8

- Wide range of drive sizes
  - 52Mb and 105Mb Options
  - On-card 8Mb memory sockets
  - Uses easy to install SIMMS
  - Supports virtually any SCSI device
- This is the equivalent of the HD8+ hard drive, but for the Amiga 1500 and 2000 models. It features the same unmatched facilities and performance giving unrivalled value for money.

**£299** INC VAT 52Mb ref: HAR 1352  
**£499** INC VAT 105Mb ref: HAR 1405



### 150Mb STREAMER

- Over 6Mb per minute back-up
  - Inc GVP's TapeStore software
  - Mounts in the 5 1/4" drive bay
  - Optional external casing
  - Includes 1 DC150 cartridge
- This high performance media back-up-tape streamer device for the Amiga, uses industry standard 150Mb DC150 cartridges. With back-up speeds in excess of 6Mb per minute.

**£749** INC VAT Order Ref: HAR 1715



### IMPACT VISION 24

- 768 x 576 PAL resolution
  - Supports composite video, S-VHS and RGB signals
  - Broadcast quality genlock
  - Range of software supplied
- This is the very latest 24-bit Professional Video Adept. It features 18 million colours on screen at once, built-in genlock, flicker free, frame buffer, frame grabber and digital video processing. Supports all video file and rendering software, Scala IV24 video file software, plus Macro Paint 24-bit paint package.

**£1799** INC VAT Order Ref: VID 7024

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available for large orders.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** By cash, cheque, all major credit cards, or extended payment plan.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE  
**081-309 1111**

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 061-309 1111  
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 061-308 0605

**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4060  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 071-323 4737

**LONDON SHOP:** Sellridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914

**SIDCUP SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 061-309 8811  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 061-309 0017

To: Silica Systems, Dept AMISHP-0192-68, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

### PLEASE SEND ME GVP COLOUR LITERATURE

Mr/Ms/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....  
Address: .....  
Postcode: .....  
Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....  
Company Name (if applicable): .....  
Which computer(s), if any, do you own? ..... 68

# MORE MEMORY POWER!

**NOW YOU CAN ADD UP TO 1.5 MEGS TO YOUR AMIGA AT THE LOWEST PRICES EVER!!**

**UNIQUE FASTMEM/  
CHIPMEM OPTION\***



## PRO-RAM PLUS™

- THE FIRST RAM UPGRADE CARD TO OFFER THE UNIQUE FASTMEM OR CHIPMEM OPTION AT THE FLICK OF A SWITCH\*. NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE EXTRA SCREEN HANDLING ABILITY OF THE A2000 - PLUS LOTS MORE!!
- Simply plug into your Amiga A500 and upgrade to a full 1 Meg in minutes!!
- Features the latest 1 Meg DRams. Low chip count means very low power consumption. No bigger than a Credit Card!!
- Top quality high grade PCB and connector to give unmatched reliability - 12 months guarantee.
- Switch to enable/disable plus "ChipMem" option\* (02 Agnus).
- Now you can run ALL Amiga 1Meg programs.
- Also available with clock/calendar option.
- Easily fitted into the slot under any A500 - does not affect warranty.

**NOW ONLY £19.99** STANOARO VERSION  
**£24.99** FOR CLOCK VERSION

## RAM-MASTER II™

- IF YOU NEED EVEN MORE POWER THEN THE RAM-MASTER II™ IS FOR YOU!!
- Adds an extra 1.5 Megs to your A500 (giving a total free memory of 2 Megs).
- Uses the latest 1 Meg DRams resulting in extra low power consumption.
- Ram-Master II needs Kickstart 1.3 onwards.
- Complete with onboard clock/calendar.
- Top quality connections used throughout.
- Comes with 12 months guarantee.
- Easily fitted into the slot under your A500 - requires no soldering (the cover of your A500 must be removed for fitting "plug in" connector #)

**NOW ONLY £79.99** WITH 1.5 MEGS OF RAM  
**ONLY £39.99** FOR CARD WITHOUT RAM



**UPGRADE YOUR  
A500 TO 2 MEGS!**

## ATTENTION ALL A500 PLUS OWNERS

**IF YOU HAVE AN AMIGA A500 PLUS THEN WE CAN OFFER A PLUG IN RAM UPGRADE TO BRING YOUR MACHINE UP TO A FULL 2 MEGS OF CHIP RAM**

- Simply plug in - no modifications.
- Uses low power surface mount chips.
- Does not affect warranty.

**1 MEG RAM BOARD  
ONLY £49.99**



### HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS  
ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...



**DATEL ELECTRONICS**



GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT,  
ST4 2RS, ENGLAND. FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

### OATEL LONDON SHOP



222, TOTTENHAM COURT RD,  
LONDON, W1. Tel 071 580 6460

# GENIUS DIGITIZING TABLET

## £129.99

COMPLETE FOR THE

# AMIGA

## ADD A PROFESSIONAL TOUCH TO YOUR DRAWING / CAD WORK



Full easy to follow instructions.

This is the input method used on professional systems - now you can add a new dimension to graphics/CAD.

Fast input of drawing by "tracing" is made easy - plus "absolute reference" means you can move around the screen many times faster than by a mouse.

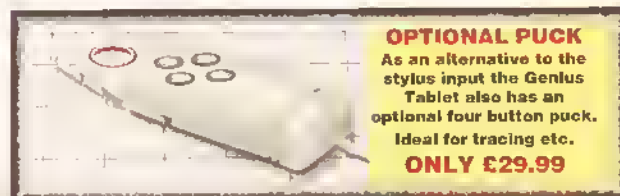
The Genitizer fits in the serial port of your Amiga 500/1000/2000 and "co-exists" with mouse.

Unlike a mouse, the Tablet gives absolute co-ordinates so that tracking and menu selections are possible from the tablet.

A pressure sensitive switch built into the stylus tip activates the Tablet overriding the normal mouse input. When you are using the Tablet, you have normal mouse control.

Complete system - Graphics Digitizer Tablet, Stylus, Deluxe Input Template, Power Adaptor, Test Software, Interface Unit, and Driver Program - no more to buy!

- With the Amiga Genitizer Graphics Tablet you can streamline the operation of most graphic or CAD programs.
- The Genitizer Graphics Tablet utilises latest technology to offer up to 100 dpi resolution at the tip of a stylus.
- Complete 9" x 6" digitizing area plus super accurate stylus combine to enable fast, accurate and easy control.
- Works by "mouse emulation" so the Genitizer will work with most packages where mouse input is the usual method - Deluxe Paint, Photon Paint, CAD Packages, etc. etc.
- Supplied with a template for Deluxe Paint.



**OPTIONAL PUCK**  
As an alternative to the stylus input the Genius Tablet also has an optional four button puck. Ideal for tracing etc.  
**ONLY £29.99**

### HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...



**DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.**

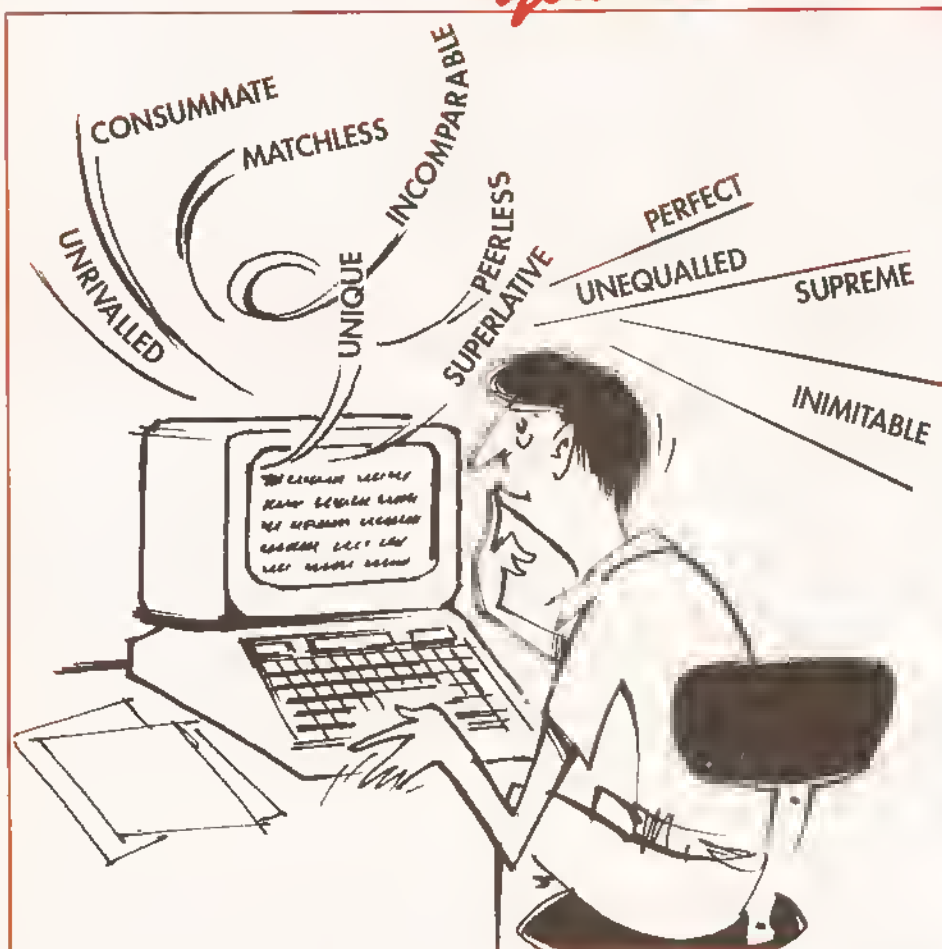


GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.  
FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324



# PROTEXT 5.5

*"You won't be lost for words" . . .*



*"it's bloody brilliant"*

ST FORMAT

*"one hell of a performer"*

COMPUTER SHOPPER

*"if you need a professional word processor Protext is perfect"*

AMIGA COMPUTING

*"nothing else ovoidable comes close"*

ST APPLICATIONS

## PRODATA 1.2

New version of Prodata now with pull-down menus, mouse or keyboard operation, automatic record numbering, merge database, instantaneous filtering, prologue form, edit fields in any order, 2-across label printing. Full details available from Arnor.

Price: £85+VAT, upgrade from v1.1 £30+VAT.

## PRICES (including VAT and delivery)

For Commodore Amiga, Atari ST or TT.

Protext 5.5 £152.75

Upgrade from 5.0 to 5.5 £30

Upgrade from 4.2/4.3 to 5.5 £60

Please return your original disks when upgrading

French or German spelling dictionary £35.25

When upgrading please return any extra spell checking dictionaries for a free update to the revised version.

☆ Both Protext 5.5 and Prodata require 1Mb of memory



... with Protext 5.5 because the pop-up thesaurus will provide you with inspiration whenever you need it. With words provided by Collins the thesaurus has 43,000 main entries and 827,000 responses!

Protext 5.5 introduces enhanced text formatting options. Automatic hyphenation lets you produce a well-spaced page layout without the bother of manually putting in soft hyphens. Protext determines the correct hyphenation points by algorithms and look-up tables. Elimination of widows and orphans is also provided. You will no longer need to worry about those infuriating single lines at the top or bottom of pages. Protext formats the text to avoid these as you edit the text. Extra blank lines at the top of a page can be suppressed.

New document analysis features provide a wealth of information about your text. You can examine a list of all the words used - alphabetically or by the number of occurrences. Other statistics shown include average word length, average sentence length and a table of the number of lines on each page.

## *Plus many more improvements . . .*

- ☆ Enhanced file selector with different sorting methods, bulk copy and erase.
- ☆ Prodata users - mail merge directly from Prodata files, no need to export.
- ☆ Mail merge: nested repeat loops.
- ☆ New window-based help facilities.
- ☆ Improved line drawing.
- ☆ Spelling checker finds repeated word and missing capital letters.
- ☆ Conversion to and from WordStar 5.5 and Microsoft RTF
- ☆ Full printed documentation of new features.

## *Of course Protext still includes . . .*

Choice of pull-down menu or keyboard operation, extensive printer font support and proportional formatting while editing, up to 36 files open, split screen editing, characters for 30 languages, index and contents, footnotes, newspaper column printing, file sorting, macros, indent tabs, mail merge programming language, exec files and the fastest search and replace around. Altogether the most comprehensive word processing software for your Amiga or ST.

**ARNOR**

Arnor Ltd (AS), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: (0733) 68909 Fax (0733) 67299

# Plus What?

Even the most lackadaisical Amiga user cannot have failed to notice the explosion of interest in "the new" A500. Despite Commodore's best efforts to play down its arrival until the official launch date (originally scheduled for early 1992) the machine slipped out.

Due to publishing deadlines, we could have reviewed the machine in last month's Issue (yes, it was around that long ago) but decided to leave it until we had had time to get to know the machine better; fools rush in... Also, this being *Amiga Shopper*, the emphasis is away from the immediate user mode of Workbench and more from a programmers angle. No matter how nice it looks, the machine must have more professional feel before large developers will take it seriously.

Visually there is little to identify the new machine apart from two extra keys (they have no effect in the UK) and a new badge. The two new keys take up extra keyboard real-estate and so the right-hand shift key and the return keys are a little smaller but otherwise that's about it.

Internally the A500 Plus is something else altogether. The board has been completely re-designed with a full 1Mb RAM and a battery backed-up clock already fitted.

The famous trapdoor slot has been retained, but now accepts either 512K or 1Mb expansion cards directly. The up side of this means the machine now supports 2Mb of chip RAM (like the A3000) and can be expanded to 10Mb. The downside means some existing trapdoor expansions and the infamous KCS Power PC board cannot be fitted, but it is only a matter of time before the developers catch up. (At a recent exhibition in Cologne, KCS predicted the new board would be ready before Christmas 1991, and would effectively behave like a 1Mb expansion in Amiga mode.)

## WORKBENCH AND INTUITION

Intuition is the Amiga's GUI – the graphics interface between you and the computer; and the most startling example of the new Intuition is the Workbench itself. Workbench 2 is already a source of confusion for existing users: is it all hype and 3D gas-relief, or something new?

Here it is in black and white: Workbench 2 is a complete new system in its own right and relies on the new Intuition to perform many of

## The new A500 Plus: Could this be a machine for the 90s or a turkey for Christmas?

its more advanced functions. However, although most existing programs will work as normal, few will be able to take advantage of the extra features. At user level though, the new Workbench is a dream come true. Most of the new features are logical extensions of the existing system, while some functions, Delete for instance, have been moved to more logical places. Furthermore, all the main operations have keyboard short-cuts so you don't have to fiddle constantly with the mouse.

No less than five new gadgets have been added with this release, but unless stated otherwise, existing software will not be able to make use of them just yet:

- **Check box** – A gadget which toggles between two states – on and off. Displayed as a little box with a tick inside it.
- **Cyclic** – Cycles through a list of options one at a time. This gadget is used to keep the screen displays uncluttered yet it still displays a lot of information.
- **Depth Arrange** – Replaces the older (and confusing) "Push to Back" and "Bring to Front" gadgets of the 1.3 days in one simple button. This gadget is application independent.
- **Radio Button** – Used for selections where only one item in a group of two or more can be selected. Selecting a radio button de-selects the other.
- **Zoom Window** – Expands a window to fill the screen or compresses it into a small corner. This gadget is application independent.

## DEPOSITS AND ICONS

Perhaps the most important invisible facility of Workbench 2 and the new Intuition is the new Deposit feature which enables you to manage Tool and Project Icons much more efficiently than ever before. This facility is a new idea and programs have to be written to take it into account. (Technically speaking the deposit system is an extra Intuition/Workbench message. When an icon is dropped into a window, Workbench sends a message to the program that owns the window and asks it to load the named file.) Deposits have been implemented in the Workbench 2 version of IconEd.

When the program starts, you can load icons as before or just drop them into the window. The technique is exactly like moving icons between drawer windows.

*ProWrite 3.0*, a good example of third-party software written with Workbench 2 in mind, supports a second type of deposit. When started on an A500 Plus, a small pseudo-icon (a deposit) appears on the Workbench. By flicking back to the Workbench screen, new files can be loaded by simply dropping their icons into the *ProWrite* deposit: just like moving a project icon on to a disk icon on Workbench 1.3 to copy it. This system is used because it is not legal to move Workbench icons into different screens. Double-clicking the deposit (like opening a disk) takes you straight back to *ProWrite*. The program also appends itself to Workbench 2's Tools menu so it can be selected directly from there.

The deposit system works well – but I can't help feeling it was something of a compromise to retain compatibility with the outdated Workbench 1.3 which has changed little since it was first devised. A better method has been employed by Apple's Macintosh for some time under its multi-tasking environment. Although Apple's Multi-Finder is not as sophisticated as Workbench in many respects, double-clicking a file icon starts its associated program. If the program is already running however, the file is loaded automatically. The same trick on an Amiga just starts another copy of the same program.

## EVEN MORE FONTS

The Amiga has never been famous for its fonts. Even though the Adobe screen fonts, Times, Courier and Helvetica, improved matters they were still only available in a limited number of sizes. Also, coloured fonts (such as the Kara range) were not supported at all.

Thankfully, Commodore has addressed both those problems in Kickstart 2 – in addition to speeding up text display routines considerably. Colour fonts are now supported directly in most programs (except Shell windows) and a small range of Compugraphic Outline fonts (CG Times, LetterGothic and CG



"We've all demanded and lusted after it – but was the grass just greener on Workbench 2's side of the fence? Let's see..."

Mark Smiddy

Triumvirate) provide access to an infinite variety of sizes.

The use of outline fonts and incorporation of the excellent font manager, *Fountain*, means you can obtain the styles you need from a variety of sources – even from PC suppliers. *Professional Page* users have been able to do this for some time now, but this opens doors for everyone else without going to the expense of buying a DTP package they neither want nor need. Outline fonts occupy far less disk space than discrete bitmapped versions, but take much longer to load. The *Fountain* program can be used to make bitmaps of commonly used sizes giving everyone a choice from the best of both worlds.

## KICKSTART UPDATE

The greatest problem faced by developers the world over is: how upwardly compatible is software and hardware going to be with the new machine? The software at the heart of the A500 Plus, *Kickstart*, has been completely revised and updated to take advantage of the new hardware (see later) and now incorporates a number of the external libraries previously loaded from disk. Best news of all in this area is that Guru meditation has gone – to be replaced by an equally scary Software Failure request. However, the old Software Failure requester can now be hidden by suspending the offending task and effectively freeing you to carry on about your business.

More interestingly, the A500 Plus can be booted from any bootable device regardless of its normal priority. (Older machines could only boot from an internal drive and even 1.3 machines can only boot from that or a hard disk.) *Kickstart 2* has a special "Boot Menu" accessed by holding both mouse buttons after a

# FEATURE CHECK • FEATURE CHECK • FEATURE CHECK

	A500	A500 Plus		A500	A500 Plus
<b>Storage</b>			<b>Memory</b>		
Floppy 3.5 880K	1 Internal	1 Internal	CHIP (MAX)	512K	1Mb (2Mb)
Hard disk	Optional 20Mb+	Optional 20Mb+	FAST (MAX)	0Mb (8.5Mb)	0Mb (8Mb)
<b>Graphics etc</b>			Maximum RAM	9Mb	10 Mb
Palette colours	4096	4096	ROM	256K	512K
Workbench Text	80x30 and 60x30	80x30 and 60x30 plus others	<b>Expansion</b>		
Lowest resolution	320 x 200	320 x 200	System bus	86 way edge	86 way edge
Colours	16/32/64/4096	16/32/64/4096	<b>I/O</b>		
Highest resolution	640 x 512 (1)	1280 x 512	Printer/Parallel	1 x Centronic	1 x Centronic
Max colours	16	16	Printer/Serial	Yes (on RS232)	Yes (on RS232)
<b>Sound</b>			RS232	Standard	Standard
Type	8-bit digital	8-bit digital	MIDI	Optional	Optional
Volume	256 levels	256 levels	Analogue RGB	Standard	Standard
Range	9 octaves (stereo)	9 octaves (stereo)	Digital RGB(I)	Standard	Standard
<b>General</b>			Composite video	Standard	Standard
Workbench	1.3.2	2.04	VGA RGB	No	Needs special lead
DOS Supplied	AmigaDOS	AmigaDOS	Analogue to digital	4 - shared with mouse/joystick	4 - shared with mouse/joystick
	1.3.2	2.04	Light pen	Optional	Optional
OS Supplied	Kickstart 1.3	Kickstart 2	Keyboard	94 key internal	96 key internal
Processor	68000	68000	Digital Joystick	Optional	Optional
CPU Clock	7.14MHz	7.14MHz	Analogue Joystick	Optional	Optional
Real time clock	Optional	Standard	Mouse (200 DPI)	Supplied	Supplied
Language supplied	AmigaBASIC	ARExx	Audio out L&R	2 x phono female	2 x phono female
<b>Power</b>			TV modulator	Standard (external)	Standard (external)
External PSU	60W	60W	Price	about £399 w. pack	£399 w. pack

reset. This allows you to choose which disk drive or hard disk partition to boot from; and to enable or disable drives at will – so, out goes the need for anti-click and drive disable switches! You can even boot the machine from any partition but disable the startup-sequence – effectively dropping you straight into the Shell.

## AMIGADOS ARRIVAL

The CLI is finally dead, laid to rest but not forgotten. Although the CLI program can still be invoked by older software (to retain compatibility) the window behaves just like a Shell. The new AmigaDOS is as far removed from the old version as the new Workbench and is now a pleasure to work with rather than a chore.

Many of the more commonly used commands are ROM resident – so there's less disk swapping. Those that aren't can now be made memory resident – including FORMAT and DISKDOCTOR. Also, the new console driver remembers up to a screen full of information – so if text scrolls off the top, you can get the last few lines back by re-sizing the window.

Several new commands have been added:

- BRU – Backup and Restore Utility. An AmigaDOSed version of the UNIX hard disk backup system.
- ConClip – Facilitates copying and

pasting within console windows – ED, MORE, Shell and so on.

- CPU – Controls the 680x0 series processors. Not much use on the A500 Plus – unless you crowbar a 68030 in there. Checks the type of processor for use in script files.
- IPrefs – Looks after some of the intuition functions such as screen colours and resolution.
- MagTape – Driver for tape streamers.
- MakeLink – Creates logical links between files.
- Set – Handles local environmental variables including process numbers and error returns from commands.
- SetFont – Determines font size, type and style in console windows.

Finally, and remember this feature is just scratching the surface of AmigaDOS, there are two new wildcard characters, the most important of which is tilde (~) or NOT. This reverses the operation of a pattern viz:

DIR ~{#?.INFO}

means show everything except dot-info files.

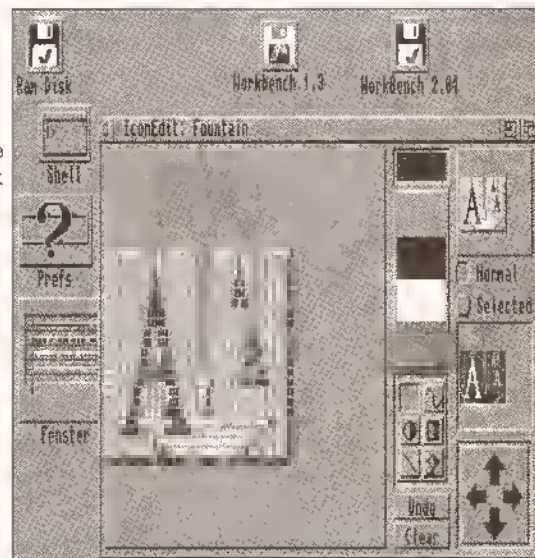
## THE NEW LIBRARIES

RAM-Handler, Disk-Validator, Shell-Seg and FastFilesystem drivers are now part of Kickstart, so any software which attempts to load

them directly will fail. This (thankfully) should stop at least some of the nastier viruses for the time being – which must be a good thing. For the most part, this change should be transparent to existing software. The following libraries have been added to the new A500 to aid programmers. This may all seem a little removed for average users – but libraries are what make the Amiga tick and these new ones will help make professional software buzz.

**ASL.library:** The routines for the standard file requester and standard font requester. These are basically the bare bones of the old ARP library – most famous for Charlie Heath's file requester.

**Commodities.library:** A set of common routines used by the Commodities Exchange programs. These are also available for programmers who wish to use them.



Obtain the variety of styles you need with *Fountain*

**IFFparse.library:** A selection of routines to handle the devilishly complex IFF (interchange file format). This is intended to help programmers make more extensive use of IFF, and therefore, allow programs to exchange data more easily. (Just look at what IFF did for Amiga graphics programs!)

**RexxSupport.library and RexxSysLib.library:** ARExx (an Amiga version of the Rexx language written by William Hawes) has replaced the

continued on page 1



# Commodore CDTV™

INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA

## THE WORLD'S FIRST MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM FOR THE HOME

Are you bored with the TV? Do you yearn for something a little more interesting, something which stimulates the old grey matter and indulges your desire to be entertained? Enter the Commodore CDTV, the world's first advanced learning and entertainment system which plugs straight into your television. Based upon the familiar compact disc player, the CDTV offers a rich set of information and communication capabilities. It brings together pictures, words and sounds in a new format, joining them together in a fascinating world of audio visual challenge and experience.

The multimedia CDTV player combines a professional CD audio system, advanced computer technology and Infra red remote control, to offer a wide variety of interactive applications. These range from games, music, gardening and personal health, to educational discs for any level. In addition, CDTV provides high quality audio reproduction for existing music CDs. CDTV is very easy to use and gives you total control over what you see and hear, offering you the chance to learn new skills and discover hidden talents.

## A New Age In Home Entertainment And Education

CDTV finds its place alongside the TV and Hi-Fi system in the home. It is similar in appearance to existing video and CD players and, with its infra red remote control, is just as simple to operate. But that's just the beginning. CDTV transforms television from a passive to an active medium. The vast storage capabilities of the CD make it an ideal mass information provider, capable of storing and displaying a combination of colour pictures, text, graphics, voice and stereo music of the highest quality. CDTV offers a new realm of audio and visual experience for everyone.

### FOR REFERENCE

For the classical music buff it is possible not only to hear Beethoven's Fifth Symphony, but to see the orchestra perform, follow the score and read about the composer's life and times. The Timetable of Science and Innovation walks you through 6,250 key events in scientific history. It employs animated maps to show where every event occurred and a visual lift-off from the earth's surface. Key events are accompanied by audio presentations with graphics and sound recordings from the archives of the world's great museums. Browse quickly or examine an exhibit in detail.

### FOR COLLEGES & BUSINESS

When Toyota decided to open a car assembly plant in Derby, Derbyshire County Council commissioned the production of 'Japan World', a CDTV title which allows students to explore and experience the Japanese language, lifestyle and culture. It also provides a valuable insight to businessmen with information on Japanese business philosophy and negotiation protocol.

CDTV offers a seemingly endless range of possibilities for learning, entertainment and enrichment for everyone whether in the home, the classroom or in business.

### FOR EDUCATION

For young children learning to read can be an adventure! In the little Cinderella, for example, they can use the remote control unit to click on words and pictures to hear pronunciations, syllables, definitions and second language translations. And learning about the world can be fun too. The World Vista Atlas provides detailed information in words and pictures on the history, architecture, language and geography of each country. This can be cross referenced to compare with details of other countries.

### FOR FUN

There is a wide range of entertainment titles available for every age-group. Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, includes a video and audio tour of Victorian London. Players can choose suspects for Holmes and Watson to interrogate and can search issues of the London Times for clues. A CDTV disc's graphics capabilities take action and simulation games to a new level. Felcon makes you a pilot of an F-16 fighter and has accurate simulations of weapons systems, cockpit controls and flight characteristics allowing you to zoom like the ultimate stunt pilot with extraordinary realism.

### FOR HOBBIES

CDTV can also enhance your personal interests. The Gardentax Series is designed for use by novice or expert and provides hundreds of full colour illustrations, as well as information on planting and requirements for care. New Basics Cookbook provides full colour illustrations of recipes, taking you to offer tips as you cook and automatically substitutes recipes with a click of the remote control.

# £499

INCLUDING VAT & DELIVERY - Order ref: CCD 1000

## FREE TITLES!

With every CDTV from Silica, you will receive:

**WELCOME - A GUIDE TO CDTV**  
The 'Welcome' disc replaces a weighty printed manual with colourful and exciting animation, sound, voices and text.

**LEMMINGS** WORTH: £34.99  
Up to 100 loveable Lemmings drop in to over 100 screens full of danger in this best selling arcade classic.

**HUTCHINSON'S ENCYCLOPEDIA** WORTH: £49.99  
The first British multi-media encyclopaedia. It features over 1.8 million words, 700 biographies, 2000 pictures, 150 maps from ITN and 200 audio samples from the BBC sound archives.

## PLUS! FREE HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMMODATION

Every CDTV from Silica comes with a FREE 72 page colour brochure with accommodation vouchers. These vouchers entitle 2 people to up to 16 nights FREE hotel accommodation (other options allow 4 people to stay up to 6 nights). There are also accommodation offers on hotels in London and France.

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all CDTV players shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in sales and service.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available for large orders.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers and product details.
- **PAYMENT:** By cash, cheque, all major credit cards, or extended payment plan.

**RETURN THE COUPON FOR A FULL COLOUR CDTV CATALOGUE**

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE **081-309 1111**

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

<b>MAIL ORDER:</b>	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-8.00pm	No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-508 0605
<b>LONDON SHOP:</b>	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-588 4000
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-8.00pm	No Late Night Opening Fax No: 071-323 4737
<b>LONDON SHOP:</b>	Sellfidges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-8.00pm	Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914
<b>SIDCUP SHOP:</b>	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0077

To: Silica Systems, Dept AMSHP-0192-71, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

## PLEASE SEND ME A CDTV CATALOGUE

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

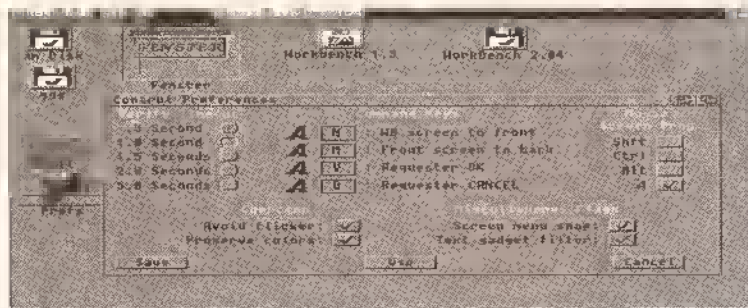
Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .....



Power to the people! Freedom of choice is the name of the game. In the IControl screen of Preferences, key shortcuts can be redefined

continued from page 140

alling AmigaBASIC (yippee!) for Workbench 2. These libraries allow programs to communicate with ARexx at low level.

## HARDWARE HEAVEN

There are no real surprises on the hardware front – except the replacement of Denise and Agnus chips and a complete new motherboard. This may sound impressive, but given the number of revisions the machine has had, this represents a revised, rather than redesigned, layout. It would have been rather nice to see at least a token gesture such as clock speed being doubled.

Cavils aside, the new machine is noticeably faster than the old one for most applications. Although it is not yet clear why this should be, it seems probable Commodore has improved and honed some processor intensive parts of Kickstart.

The new Agnus now supports up to 2Mb of Chip RAM – as found in the A3000 and the new Denise gives several extra screen modes – although special monitors are required to access many of them.

TV owners will still have to work in standard HiRes since the only new mode they can access – SuperHiRes (1280 x 256 in PAL) is a drag to read even on a reasonable monitor, such as the 1084S.

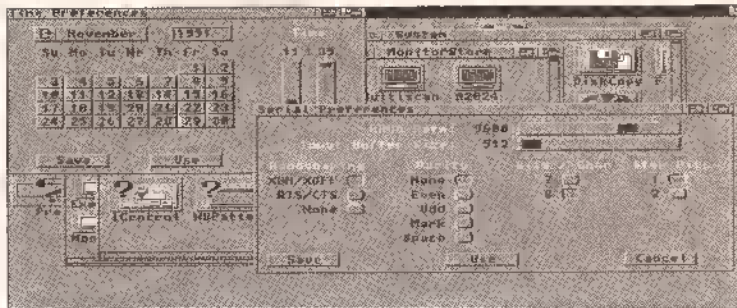
Interlaced screens still flicker unless you have a display enhancer and we are still waiting to see if existing A500 flicker fixing upgrades will work in the Plus. All the same, it is possible to define a screen which occupies a much bigger area than the display and to scroll around it with ease.

Two new modes are supported (new for the A500 at least) productivity (four colours in either 640 x 480 or 640 x 960) and A2024 (four colours at 1008 x 800). Productivity mode requires a multiscan monitor to work; while A2024 is a special mode for Commodore's own A2024 monochrome monitor. This provides four grey scales on an 8.5 x 11 inch display for CAD and DTP applications mainly. The screen refresh rate of A2024 is selectable between either

a slow 15Hz or even slower 10Hz (normal UK PAL monitors refresh the screen at 50Hz). This might seem a little odd, but is quite sufficient for the intended applications.

One big disappointment is the palette. This is still fixed at the 4096 colours it had when the machine was introduced something like seven years ago. At the time that sort of power was almost unheard of – but now it has become commonplace to find thousands or even millions of colours on machines which cost less than £1500 (and that includes a monitor). Today's applications demand subtle colours for everything from art to CAD so this is one area which Commodore must address and they must do so quickly.

The same has to be said for the sound. Although the Amiga has



There's more to Preferences than a 3D look – this is the window used to set up the serial port parameters. Behind it is the long-awaited Time Editor

always been capable of some of the best sound around it is still limited (?) to four channel stereo sound available over nine octaves. Although not as important for serious applications, Commodore will have to consider giving the machine at least eight channels and at least 12 or 16 bit sample playing capability.

## TO SUM IT ALL UP

This must raise a lot of questions – especially for existing owners wishing to upgrade.

Ask yourself, do you really need the 2Mb of Chip memory and screen modes you will probably never use – at least for the foreseeable future? Most of you do not really need those facilities especially since getting at them is likely to be a costly exercise. Some, like 2Mb Chip RAM

practically impossible with the current 1.3 motherboards.

The software on the other hand is a completely different story. Kickstart 2 is a not just a step forward for the Amiga – it is a gigantic leap ahead.

It is, however, fair to say that a lot of PD and Shareware programs (especially older ones) will not work with the new Kickstart – but, in any case, many of them merely add to facilities which are found there already. For instance, thanks to the new Workbench, file management programs should no longer be necessary.

The new Kickstart and Workbench are everything we could ever have wished for. They are something no serious Amiga user can afford to be without. **AS**

## OPINION • OPINION • OPINION • OPINION • OPINION

In spite of Commodore UK's claims to the contrary, the A500 Plus is here to stay. As a Commodore developer, I found myself in an unenviable position when rumours of the new machine started to circulate – I knew of the machine's existence and impending launch but was subject to a non-disclosure agreement. Commodore remained tight-lipped on the subject and steadfastly refused to give anything out officially. So, in true tradition I cheated by going out and buying one.

But why was Commodore so reticent about giving anything away? For the answer you must consider the number of "older" 1.3 machines already piled high on dealer's shelves. Since the new machine features enhanced technology, why would anyone want to buy an old one? Cue panic.

Suddenly dealers and distributors across the country find themselves with outmoded stock and a war erupts as 1.3 Amigas get dumped at low prices. On the other side of the fence, users complain of incompatibility problems with the new machines. (Actually a more cynical observer might suggest most of the software works fine, it's the cracked, hacked and packed versions that don't, because the pirates' fancy loading screens et al crash the hardware.)

Let's rewind that a little. The predicted panic never happened. Most dealers are taking things in their stride – after the fiasco with the STE most will have learned valuable lessons, albeit at Atari's expense. Kickstart 1.3 machines are still selling at the old price (though for how long remains to be seen), incompatibility problems are slight and affect games in the main. Overall it looks like Commodore's worries were unfounded. However, if they'd got round to warning the UK developers and press sooner, the transition period would have been a whole lot simpler.

But there's an unspoken side to this story as

Commodore finds itself with a new and more worrying conundrum – the mid-range (A1500 and B2000) machines are still fitted with the old Kickstart. In effect, Commodore now has its premier OS fitted to machines at each extreme of the range (A500 and A3000) and the outdated OS fitted to the entry-level professional models. Would you buy a professional system with what is perceived as a second-rate OS and outdated custom processors fitted? Taking that at face value, who would?

As I see it, the race is on for who will be the first major dealer to source and fit Workbench 2 upgrades along with the new custom chips to A1500 and B2000 machines. Although there has never been a great demand for these machines – sales of A500s outstrip that of the 1500/2000 models by something like 95 percent – the new Workbench alone could suddenly change that.

It may well be Commodore's decision to badge the B2000 as an A1500 – and aim it at a different market – or an attempt to shift old stocks of the 2000 motherboard before the hugely popular A500 units sold out. If that was the case (and it's only speculation) the play has failed. Sales of the A500 far exceeded all expectations and the new machine arrived long before forecast. This is good news for everybody, except perhaps those who got caught in the transitional phase and ended up with a Workbench 1.3 machine.

So, have Commodore got a machine for the nineties? I think it's too early to tell yet, although I am in no doubt the new Workbench, improved AmigaDOS and revised hardware can only be good for users. They are what has been needed for a very long time. Nevertheless, that is not an excuse for Commodore designers to sit on their backsides and wait around for everyone to overtake them again. I don't think they can afford to – but time will tell.

Announcing...

# POOLSWINNER

THE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

## Gold

WITH ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

THE LEGENDARY POOLS PREDICTION AID, Poolswinner, now has artificial intelligence. The latest version of the program, Poolswinner Gold, has the power to learn from the results of its own predictions, constantly adjusting the prediction formula to improve performance.

**AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION:** Fixtures for English and Scottish League matches are generated automatically by Poolswinner Gold, which now incorporates its sister program FIXGEN 91/92 (yearly updates are available from Selec).

**MASSIVE DATABASE:** 22000 match database over 10 years. **PREDICTS SCOREDRAWS, NO-SCORES, AWAYS and HOMES.** Predictions are based on many factors - recent form, the massive database, league standing, goal scoring rates, and draw averages. The user can adjust all parameters.

**SUCCESSFUL:** Selec guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.

**LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** matches are covered. Can be used for the non-league and amateur matches so often on the coupon now.

**FULL LEAGUE TABLES** (home & away) are automatically generated by the program as results come in.

**UPDATED WEEKLY.** Poolswinner Gold is supplied fully updated with all league results from the start of the season - its ready for immediate use.

**PACKAGE CONTAINS** disc, detailed operating manual and support literature, all you need to start forerasts immediately.

also available from Selec...

## COURSEWINNER V4 £36.50

THE PUNTER'S COMPUTER PROGRAM. Uses artificial intelligence. Uses past form, going, distance, speed ratings, prize money etc. Contains British course statistics - best jockeys, trainers, draw effect etc. Detailed analysis of all runners in a race, with profit. Sophisticated aid to successful betting, with a long pedigree.

## POOLS PERM PLUS £32.50

Perm analyser and checker, complete with 5 years of coupon results and popular perms for analysis. Checks your weekly entry for winning lines, or tests your theories on results over the last 5 years. Reveals all the weeks a bet would have won, and the probable dividend.

## FOOTBALL FOLLOWER £32.50

Statistical analysis for Football enthusiasts. Tables, fixture lists, sequences etc. Set up for British League football, but can be set up by the user for any league - amateur etc. Ideal for all fans, league secretaries etc.

All programs are supplied on disc, packaged with detailed instruction manual, and support literature. Formats available:  
IBM (3.5" or 5.25")  
AMIGA  
ATARI  
AMSTRAD PCW  
Prices are inclusive of VAT & delivery.

Send cheque/PO

or return of post service to...

**Selec Software** (Est. 1984)

62 Attrincham Rd, Gatley, Cheshire SK8 4DP

(send for full list of our software)



Tel 061-428-7425

Phone or FAX 24 hrs

# SPECIAL OFFER

# QUANTUM

## HARD DISK DRIVES

52MB	IDE	64K	Cache	£155
105MB	IDE	64K	Cache	£265

52MB	SCSI	64K	Cache	£170
105MB	SCSI	64K	Cache	£285

UPGRADE KITS AVAILABLE FOR PC's  
AMIGA's and ATARI

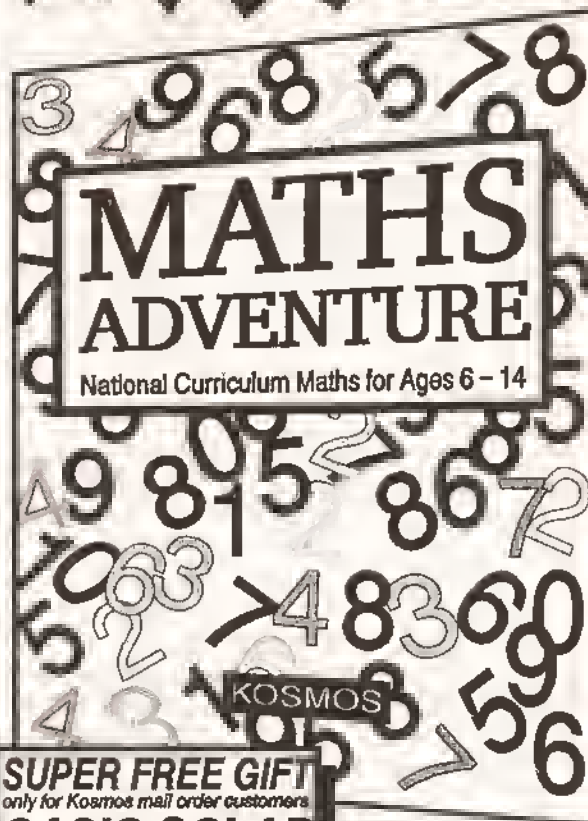
# 0800 220912

Prices exclude VAT and Delivery

Allow up to 28 days for delivery. E & OE



# INCREDIBLE NEW RELEASE



**SUPER FREE GIFT**  
only for Kosmos mail order customers  
**CASIO SOLAR  
CALCULATOR**

Amiga only  
Price £25.99  
(inc. VAT and P & P)

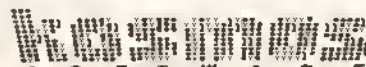
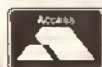
Now you can learn, revise and check your progress in National Curriculum Maths in a way which is challenging and fun to do. The computer can automatically adjust the difficulty level so you will never be out of your depth, nor will it be too easy! By solving the Maths problems and learning as you go, you face the challenge of the *four games* in the Adventure through Time. Start in the land of the cave man, and if you survive long enough, you can help Zen in his desperate struggle to defend a Martian city.

## Topics included ...

Times Tables	Decimals
Addition	Using calculators
Subtraction	Shape & Space
Multiplication	Money problems
Division	Measurements
Fractions	Number patterns

Telephone or write for our FREE 20-page catalogue of educational and leisure software. Please state your computer type.

Kosmos Software Ltd, 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington  
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6LX  
Telephone 05255 3942 or 5406



# GLOBAL COMPUTING

Lucepool Lane, Woodhouses, Yoxall, B-o-T, DE13 8NR. Tel: 0543 473131

## FLOPPY DRIVES

3.5" DS DD External Drive.....£51.99  
3.5" DS DD Internal Replacement  
Drive .....£47.99

Slim, quiet, high quality mechs.

## HARD DRIVES

40Mb } Both with optional .....£299.00  
100Mb } 2Mb/4Mb add. mem.....£449.00

52Mb comes with 512K mem. ....£449.00  
Also opt. 1, 2, 4 or 8Mb add. memory

## Quality Guarantee

All products are made using leading edge technology to the highest standards and are fully guaranteed.

Visa & Access accepted.  
Cheques/Postal orders  
"GLOBAL COMPUTING"



Trade enquiries welcome for chips/ components.  
Prices include VAT.  
P&P extra - please enquire when ordering

## Memory Upgrades

512K no clock 16 Chip.....£19.99  
4 Chip.....£23.95  
512K with clock 16 Chip .....£24.99  
4 Chip .....£27.95  
1Mb Thru Board.....£59.95  
(To use with 4 Chip size to give  
1-5Mb upgrade)  
1-5Mb with clock .....£69.95

## NEW; External Memory Expansion

Only 1" wide • 5 seconds to fit  
• Makes use of any internal upgrade.  
1Mb .....£149 2Mb .....£198  
4Mb .....£273 8Mb .....£423

## CHIPS & BITS

256K x 4 DRam £4.95, 1M x 1 DRam £4.95  
1Mb Simm.....£39.50, 4Mb Simm ..£145  
8372 Fatter Agnus .....£39  
1.3 Kickstart .....£36

## NEW; MODEMS

Get to those software bill boards - or anything you want down the phone. Possibly the cheapest way to obtain software yet!!

100% industry compatible.  
Ready to go on line e.....£119  
with error correction (EC).....£159  
with EC and data compression.....£174

## STOCKING FILLERS

A500 Replacement PSU.....only £39.95  
Mouse.....only £14.99  
3.5" DS DD disks .....only £0.32  
80 Capacity disk box.....only £4.99  
100 Capacity disk box.....only £6.99  
Dust Covers AM/ST.....£3.99  
Printer/Monitor .....£5.99  
Leads and Ribbons .....£P.O.A.  
Fitting and Repair.....£P.O.A.

Any other requirements please call

## 3 1/2" DISKS BENCHMARK BRAND DSDD

25	50	100
£17.00	£29.00	£41.00
200	500	1000
£75.00	£163.00	£309.00

## 3 1/2" DISKS UNBRANDED DSDD

25	50	100
£11.00	£18.50	£33.50
200	500	1000
£63.50	£153.50	£303.50

**SPECIAL OFFER 3 1/2" DS/DD EX-WESTERN DIGITAL VGA DRIVES ALL BRAND NEW BUT HAVE BEEN FORMATTED & LABELLED. AVAILABLE IN BLACK OR IBM GRAY. PRICE £25.00 PER 100. NEW LABEL. ONLY 10,000 AVAILABLE. DON'T MISS THIS ONE. FIRST COME FIRST SERVED**

## DISK STORAGE BOXES

3 1/2" 10 capacity (5 boxes).....	£4.50
3 1/2" 10 capacity* (5 boxes) .....	£3.00
3 1/2" 50 capacity lockable.....	£3.70
3 1/2" 100 capacity lockable.....	£4.70
3 1/2" 240 capacity stackable.....	£15.00
*brand new, but labelled "Olympia"	

THESE PRICES ONLY IF BOUGHT WITH DISKS

**M  
C  
S**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P UK ORDERS ONLY

Cheques and  
Postal Orders to:



24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 851784

**Manor Court Supplies Ltd**

Telephone: 0597 851792 Fax No: 0597 851416  
Dept AS01, Glen Celyn House, Penybont, Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

**ALL DISKS 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE**

# Business on a budget

The fact that you're reading this article implies that you want to save some money without missing out on the benefits serious software can bring home and small business users. Perhaps you are new to the Amiga and don't know what software is around at a decent price. Or maybe you're simply not sure what business software is, and what it can do for you. Either way, this series of articles will help match your requirements in software to your budget.

Magazines like *Amiga Shopper* are always on the lookout to review new, sophisticated packages. Unfortunately these packages tend to be pretty expensive. It's all very well enthusing about *Superbase 4* with all its bells and whistles, but if all you want is a simple name and address list you won't want to spend several hundred pounds for features which will never be used.

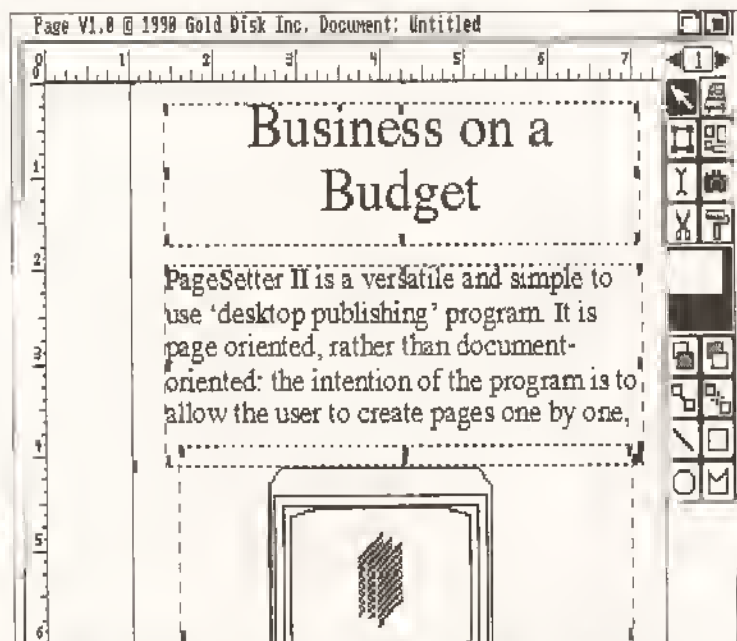
In many cases an old version of a program will do everything you need, and cost a lot less into the bargain. Many people never need more than a simple database and word processor but if the simple programs begin to prove restrictive, there's no need to worry. If you haven't paid too much for the software in the first place it is no great loss to put it away on the shelf and buy a fancier version.

In this series we will be looking at programs which you can pick up for about £50 or less, not much more than the price of a game which may only last a month or two before being forgotten forever. Integrated packages may cost more overall, but the individual modules are inexpensive when the package price is divided between them.

## WORD PROCESSORS

Probably the first serious program anyone uses is a word processor, whether to write a chatty letter to a friend or a begging one to the bank manager. Word processors are often likened to intelligent typewriters, but a better description would be forgiving rather than intelligent. No need for bottles of correction fluid with a word processor – simply type away then go back through the text,

## Pat Winstanley introduces some serious software for the more impoverished masses



You might not think so, but a desktop publishing package can be a real boon for a budding business – imagine the lovely brochures that can be produced!

changing words around, adding and deleting sentences and correcting spelling. Once happy with the result, simply print it out. Word processors now have many features to make the typist's life easier. Some are virtually essential for everyone while other features might be used by only a handful of operators.

### Essential features:

- ① **Word Wrap** – allows the user to continue typing past the end of the line. When the end of the line is reached, the program automatically drops the following text on to the next line down. Ideal for hunt-and-peck typists who need to watch the keyboard, not the screen, while typing.
- ② **Load and Save ASCII** – most word processors save text in their own peculiar format with control codes only they can recognise. ASCII is a standard 'clean' format recognisable by virtually every word processor on every computer. It is extremely beneficial to be able to be

able to pass text files between word processors, databases, spreadsheets and other machines.

- ③ **Spell Checker** – the nature of word processors encourages fast typing since mistakes are easy to correct later at leisure, but checking the text on screen can be a blind and printing proof copies of longer documents merely wastes paper and money. A spell checker will go through the text, matching your words to its dictionary and highlighting those it doesn't recognise. Watch out though for words spelt correctly in the wrong context such as 'there' and 'their' or 'compliment' and 'complement'. Spell checkers don't have a clue what you're writing about and won't pick those up.

- ④ **Block Operations** – once a document is typed, a read through it often suggests that whole sentences or paragraphs would work better in a different order. The possibility of marking sections of text and juggling



"Running a small business entails watching expenses carefully. Which software can help you without costing you more than it saves? Let's have a look..."

Pat Winstanley

them around is extremely useful, allowing creative writing to take place with the flow and the sorting and tidying to be done later.

- ⑤ **Mail Merge** – see databases.

## DATABASE DILEMMA

An address book is essential to every individual who wants to keep track of friends and relatives. A database is effectively an electronic address book, although it can be used for many other purposes such as holding details of book or record collections, recipes and diets or perhaps the form of a favourite horse or football team. At its heart, a database is a collection of records rather like a box of cards. Each record contains details of a particular item and can be shuffled in any order, some records taken out for use and the whole lot sorted in any way you choose.

### Essential features:

- ① **Variable Field Length** – a field is one section in a record like a phone number. But different fields need more or less space. Thus an address would need more space than a phone number. Most cheaper databases save the structure of the database to disk, taking up the whole length of the field whether or not it contains an entry. If every field is set to 20 characters, and most only use four or five, a lot of memory and disk space is wasted.
- ② **Conditional Searching** – the whole point of a database is to retrieve information quickly and easily. If you have a database set up for your book collection and want to find all the titles by a particular author you won't want to work through the whole collection. Conditional searching allows you to select only those records which are

continued on page 147

**ANALOGIC  
ANALOGIC  
ANALOGIC**

**Analogic Computers  
(UK) Ltd**  
152 Latchmere Road  
Kingston-upon-Thames  
Surrey KT2 5TU

Telephone  
Mon-Fri 9am-7pm  
**081-546 9575**  
Tel/Fax:  
**081-541 4671**

## COMPUTERS

Amiga A500 Cartoon Classics Pack (1Mb).....£359.00  
Amiga A500 1Mb Class of the 90's Pack.....£499.00  
Amiga A500 1Mb Class of the 90's (The First Steps).....£499.00

## SPECIAL OFFER

Amiga A500 Cartoon Classics Pack + Protar's Visto colour monitor & cable.....£579.95

## DISK DRIVES

Internal Sony 3.5" Disk Drive.....£49.95  
External 3.5" Disk Drive.....£59.95

## PROTAR HARD DRIVES

.....Please phone for prices

## MONITORS

Protar Visto C14M colour monitor and cable.....£235.00  
Philips 15" TV/monitor (model 2331), remote control + teletext +  
scart cable.....£269.00  
Philips 15" TV/monitor (model 3332), remote control + scart cable.....£239.00

## ACCESSORIES

512K RAM + clock.....£29.95  
Amiga/Atari mouse (290 dpi).....£19.95  
Mouse mat.....£4.95  
Dust cover.....£4.95  
Amiga power supply.....£39.95  
Super Pro Zip Stick (Joystick).....£14.95

## AMIGA A500 REPAIRS Without diagnostic fees

★ Fixed charges ★ Fast turnaround

£49.95

★ We provide pick-up service for repairs for only £5.00 + VAT

★ All prices include VAT and NEXT DAY DELIVERY

★ Please phone for other Commodore products

VISA

## YOUR COLOUR GRAPHICS BONDED ONTO CANVAS (Ready for framing) OR A T-SHIRT (Ready for posing)

Using 300 x 300 dpi Laser Quality Colour

## IDEAL FOR CHRISTMAS PRESENTS

Files from all Amiga graphics packages accepted.

T-Shirts £15.99 (S,M,L). A3 size Canvas £16.99.

Both of the above + £1.50 postage per order.

Print onto paper (A4) £5.00 includes post and packing.  
(FREE copy of file with T-Shirt or canvas bond.)

Cheques payable to Studio 101, ACCESS and VISA accepted.

All prices include VAT

Studio 101 Tel. 0827 280884

101 Sudley, Southill, Tamworth CVT 1JU

Visitors by appointment only.

## PROFESSIONAL T.V. - VIDEO AMIGA GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

COMPUTERS - GENLOCKS - SOFTWARE - TRAINING

PHONE: 071-284-1366

## REPAIRS

NO FIXED CHARGE - COMPETITIVE RATES

PHONE: 071-284-4030

44 MALDEN RD, LONDON N.W. 5

(CAMDEN TOWN)

## BlitSoft Present their fine range of Amiga utility products.

### SYBIL - THE ULTIMATE AMIGA UTILITY.

- Whole disk compressor - Save an entire disk as AmigaDOS files, retaining copy protection. Files can then be transferred to ANY media for safekeeping.
- Increase floppy capacity to 1.12 Megabytes of data by formatting a standard OSDD disk. Non SYBIL users can still read these disks!
- AMAX-II patch - Allows Amiga drives to read and write MAC format. Direct support from ReadySoft (AMAX V2.1 Onwards).
- Multi-DOS transfer program allows transfer of IBM, MAC, ATARI and AMIGA files to any DOS format.
- Super-Card AMI style back-up system - uses one or more drives. Unit compensates for drive speed incompatibilities, removing the inconsistencies found in other devices.
- Simple to install - Hardware and Software.

ALL THIS FOR ONLY £39.00 INC. P+P II

**Odds and Ends:**  
KickStart Board: Be totally compatible and fit 1.2, 1.3 & 2.0 ROM's..... Only £29.95  
Boot Drive Board: Boot from DFI and remove that annoying click..... Only £39.95  
SuperCard Ami II Utilities: Disk Analyser, Copier Construction Kit, Drive Alignment, Speed Checker & MFM Editor..... Only £19.95  
Super Tracker: Displays Disk Track / Side information..... Only £44.95

### SUPER CARD AMI II - USERS OLD AND NEW !!!

The ORIGINAL and MOST POWERFUL hardware back-up device now comes with the brand new VERSION 3 SOFTWARE!

This consists of improved performance and greatly enhanced parameter options. If you are considering buying one of the other systems to appear recently you will miss out on the ORIGINAL SUPPORTED SYSTEM with CONTINUOUSLY UPDATED SOFTWARE.

As EXCLUSIVE appointed distributors we offer:

- AN ORIGINAL PRODUCT - SUPPLIED BY THE DESIGNERS OF THE SYSTEM!
- VERSIONS FOR ALL AMIGA SYSTEMS - 500/1000/2000/3000 (PLEASE STATE)
- REGULAR UPDATES FOR SOFTWARE (THAT'S WHY WE ARE AT VERSION 3!)
- AMAZING NEW PRICE! - ONLY £35.00 INC P+P!

If you are already a SUPERCARD AMI II owner, why not enhance your system to the new specification of VERSION 3 SOFTWARE. It's the most comprehensive update yet!

YOURS FOR ONLY £9.95 INC P+P!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE  
1ST CLASS RECORDED  
DELIVERY AND PACKAGING.

### MAVERICK V3.0

A totally new tool in the Amiga Archiving market. The MAVERICK Amiga screen is a clean, modern control panel designed to allow intuitive operation. It's features include:

- HyperCopy - For high speed error free data duplication.
- Parameters - Custom routines backed by 5 years of experience. Updated regularly to keep up with software releases. Create and store custom parameters.
- OverRide - A new tool that makes a program useable on a hard drive.
- Inspector - An MFM track editor featuring whole track or data block modification macros for automation.

REGULAR UPDATES - £24.95 INC P+P

BLITSOFT, 6 DORNEY PLACE, BRAOWELL COMMON,  
MILTON KEYNES, BUCKS. MK13 8EL. ENGLAND.  
TELEPHONE / FAX: (0908) 666265 - 24 HOURS.

Ideal  
Christmas gift!

## TRACEY

Turn your Amiga's mouse into a  
digitiser - for just £7.95!

Do you want to trace photographs and sketches into your DTP or graphics package? You need Tracey! This precision-moulded transparent puck attaches to your Amiga's mouse to give a quick visual guide of what you are tracing. Fixes to either side of the mouse for left or right handed use.

- ★ Removable when not in use
- ★ Ideal for Naksha, Commodore and all flat-sided mice
- ★ Only £7.95 including VAT and p&p



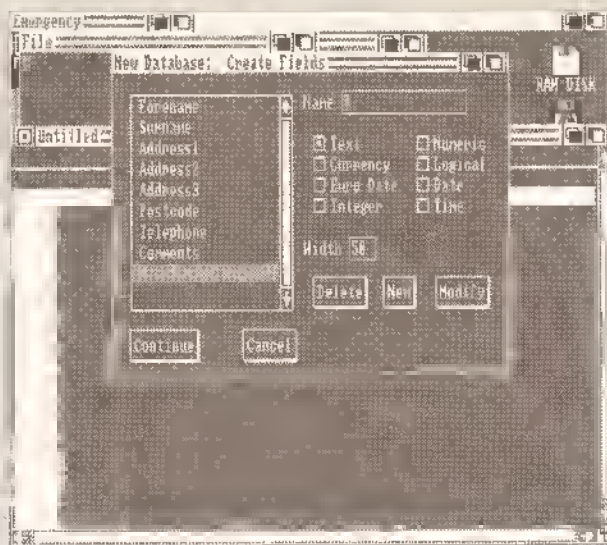
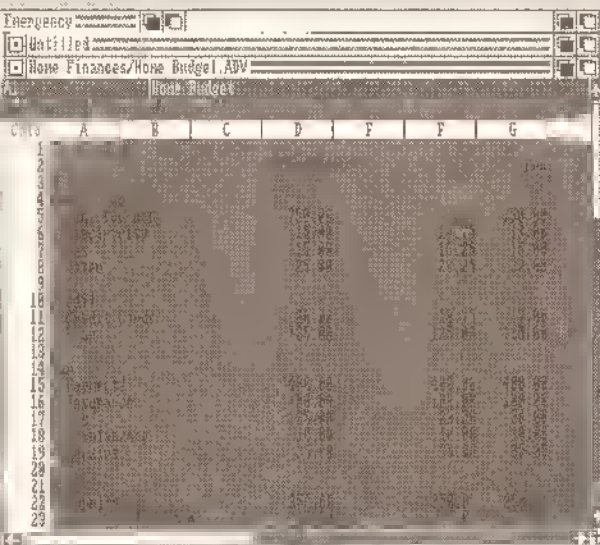
"This novel little device makes copying pictures easy"

- Amiga Format, Nov. '90

"If the rule that all the simplest ideas are the best is applied, then Tracey gets the prize" - Computer Shopper, Jan '91

Cheque with order. Trade enquiries welcome.

SideWise Ltd (Dept AS9), PO Box 4, Totnes,  
Devon TQ9 7EN



On the left – *OfficeCalc*, part of the *Gold Disk Office* package. Text, numbers and formulae can be placed in any cell of the spreadsheet grid, tabulated and manipulated with ease

On the right – *OfficeFile*, a simple database, also part of *Gold Disk Office*. Information, such as name, address and favourite colour, is stored according to category. It can be retrieved by user-specified searches – asking for all people living in London, for example

continued from page 145

pertinent to your needs at a particular time.

③ Mail Merge – at times such as moving house you want to be able to inform all your friends and relatives of your new address. Mail merge makes this simple. A database with this facility will enable you to grab all the names and addresses from a file and pass them to your word processor. The relevant details can then be inserted in a standard letter and address label printed for all the recipients.

④ Record Editing – some simple databases only allow data to be edited (for spelling and so on) at initial entry – what happens when details change? A change of name or phone number can then mean wiping the whole record and re-entering it from scratch.

⑤ Save and Load ASCII – see word processors.

## SPREADSHEET SOLUTION

Most home users will have little need for a spreadsheet, but it can be a handy tool for budgeting household income and expenditure. Spreadsheets are very good at 'what if' calculations. What if I work overtime for the next few months? Will I be able to repay that high interest loan faster? What if the mortgage rate falls by a percentage point? What if I agree to pay off my arrears at this or that amount per month? Will I be able to do so? Those are just a few examples specific to both home and small business use.

Essential features:

① Auto and Manual Recalculation – changing one value in a spreadsheet often affects others too. Auto recalculation will check the whole of the data, making any necessary changes, but it's slow. With a manual option you can force a recalculation of only the affected

section of the data.

- ② Sectional Printing – spreadsheets live up to their name... they spread across as well as down the page. It is extremely useful therefore to be able to print out in sections which can then be reassembled like a jigsaw.
- ③ Save and Load ASCII – see word processors
- ④ Block Operations – see word processors

## DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Word processors are useful, but the output can be a little boring. What if you fancy producing something which combines words and pictures, perhaps a newsletter or flyer for your local club? DTP is the answer. Although simple to do, a good deal of work is needed to learn the ins and outs of DTP programs. Each has its own good and bad points, and different people will find different packages suit their needs best.

Essential features:

- ① Variety of Picture Imports – there's nothing more frustrating than trying to import a graphic which happens to be in the wrong format simply because it comes from the wrong machine or paint package.
- ② Save and Load ASCII – see word processors
- ③ Text Flow Round Graphics – not exactly essential since text can be laid out either above or below graphics to give good results, but why not go the whole hog?
- ④ Picture Cropping and Resizing – you've typed up the text and don't want to change anything... but the picture is a bit too big and pushes the words off the page. So make the picture smaller overall or crop it to bring out the subject then resize it.

## FINANCE FACILITIES

These days it seems everyone has

several bank, building society and credit card accounts. The old days of cash-on-the-nail for everything has all but disappeared, and financial life is far more complicated as a result. A home accounting program can help you find your way through the financial jungle although entering and checking the data can easily take longer than the time-honoured method of jotted calculations on the backs of (easily mislaid) envelopes.

Essential features:

- ① Reconciliation – you know how it is when your bank statement suggests you have several hundred pounds available while your cheque book tells another story. Make sure the accounting program you choose can figure out the individual items which make up the difference between your balance and the bank's.
- ② Standing Orders – the last thing you need when using the Amiga to save time is to have to enter standing orders and direct debits month by month. This method of payment is supposed to save time, so make sure the program can be told once and for all what to do, then apply the information automatically.
- ③ Budgets – it's extremely useful to be able to work out what you 'think' you will receive and spend, then compare it to what has actually happened. Just don't let the spouse see how you dipped badly into the red buying that hard disk.

## ALL BUNDLED UP

When setting up with serious software there are two main routes. Either you can buy all the individual programs as and when you think you need them or you can simply buy a bundle. Bundles are ideal for experiment since they often work out cheaper than buying the programs they contain separately. However if you don't and are never

likely to have use for a large proportion of the individual items they contain, they are something of a false economy.

Additionally some bundles contain software which, even for the beginner, is frankly not worth the effort of loading. Next month we'll be looking in detail at some bundles – what they contain and their good and bad points. For now simply bear in mind that for you they might not be the wonderful value they seem.

A few examples of bundles are:

- *Gold Disk Office* Spreadsheet, graphics, database, word processor and layout software.
- *The Works! Platinum Edition* Spreadsheet, comms, database, word processing and sideways printing utility.
- *The Home Office Kit* Word/graphic processor, DTP, database, spreadsheet, fonts and graphics. **A5**

## SHOPPING LIST

*Gold Disk Office* ..... £130  
by Gold Disk ☎ 010 416 602 4000  
*The Works! Platinum* ..... £90  
by Microsoft Systems  
☎ 010 407 7900 770

Distributed by HB Marketing  
Unit 3, Poyle 14  
Newlands Drive  
Colnbrook, Slough  
S13 0DX  
☎ 0753 686000

*Home Office Kit* ..... £70  
by The Disc Company  
☎ 010 33 14910 9995

Distributed by Diamond Computers  
1022 Stockport Road  
Manchester  
☎ 061 257 3999

# Reader Ads

Signature: .....

I have read and understood the conditions for the inclusion of my ad.

Avon BA4 2BW

Street, Bath,

30 Monmouth

Amiga Shopper,

Reader Ads,

Return with your

cheque to:

Fanzines

Personal

Wanted

For sale

Unfortunately we cannot guarantee insertion in a particular issue.

Issue 9

Date: .....

Tel: .....

Name Address (not for publication) .....

Postcode .....

**only £5 to sell your used hardware and software in**  
Fill in the form and send it to us along with a cheque (made payable to Future Publishing) or postal order for £5. But BE WARNED. This magazine is not a forum for selling pirate software or other illegal goods. Software must include all issue disks, manuals and a signed statement that all other copies have been destroyed. Please advise us if you are offered pirate or copied software by advertisers. All ads are accepted in good faith. The editor reserves the right to refuse or amend ads. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service.

DTP Software: Professional Page V1.3 all manuals and many typefaces included. Boxed, perfect, as new. £60. Offers invited.  
☐ Sussex 0903 787183

Deluxe Paint 3 still boxed £25. Photon Paint 2 still boxed £25. Digi Paint 3 still boxed £25. Pixnate Liff to Ham/Graphics still boxed £25. J Ellis, 49 Wham Bar Drive, Heywood, Lancs

Rombo colour digitiser Vidi-Amiga, Vidi-chrome, vidi-RGB splitter and power supply. Still under guarantee in maker's packaging. £120  
☐ Richard 0727 868415

Amiga 1500, 1084S Colour Stereo Monitor, Citizen Swift Colour Printer still under warranty, deluxe paint 111, Platinum works, demo discs, games. Cost £1500. Sell £1100  
☐ Jean 0603 (Norwich) 867005

Professional Page 1.3 £80 Version 2 £120 deluxe paint 3 and Photon paint 2 together £30  
☐ 071 239 4756 Ray (daytime)

Amiga A1500 base machine only. 3 months old. Still under warranty.

Comes with keyboard, mouse, CPU, etc. Great for upgrade from A500 only £550.  
☐ Paul White 031 447 1651

Kawal KI Synth, over 256 sounds on cards and disk. Plus Roland PC100 controller keyboard, both immac. condition. Manuals, leads and boxes. £275. Kindwords V.2.0 W.P. £25 Contact Paul Cox  
☐ 0256 475406

B2000. Twin Floppy's Autoboot 52meg. H/disk, RAM Expansion Board 2 meg fitted, CBNM 68030 accelerator card with 4meg 32 bit RAM Flicker Fixer, Multisync Monitor £200 ono  
☐ Dave 0482 642001

Amiga A500 plus A590 with 2 MB also 4MB ICD ADAM with clock £650 ONO will split. C West, 79 Trinity Road, Stotfold, Hitchin, Herts

A500 Plus 2.0 1.5 Meg 1 mth. old. yr guarantee Star LC10. Philips CM8833, Cumana Disk Drive. Box o PD. Lots of mags. Mouse mat. Dust cover. Offers welcome. John Whyte, 96 Kemp Street Fleetwood Lancs. FY7 6DY



## AQUARIAN PUBLIC DOMAIN 0703 685000 2 MEG OF CHIP IN YOUR 1.2 OR 1.3 A500 OR A2000

**YES! NOW FOR THE FAITHFUL OWNERS OF A500/A2000 1.2 and 1.3 WHO FEEL THEY ARE BEING LEFT BEHIND BY THE A3000 and A500P WE CAN NOW SUPPLY YOU WITH A BOARD FROM THE U.S.A. AS SOLE IMPORTERS OF THIS EXCITING NEW TRIED AND TESTED 'PLUG IN AND GO' BOARD.**

**A500 Owners start here. MegAChip gives you a possible 10 Meg of memory MegAChip 500 with Super Angus 2 Chip 0 Fast £198:00p**

If you haven't got a 1 Meg machine or a half meg upgrade that is chip configurable then :-

MegAChip 500 with Super Angus 2 Chip 0 Fast £220:00p  
MultiStart II switch between 1.2 L3 2.04 w/o Roms from the keyboard ! £ 39:99p

**A2000 / A3000 Owners start here.**

MegAChip 2000 with Super Angus 2 Chip 0 Fast £198:00p  
SecureKey Security board for A2000/A3000 owners £ 78:99p  
MultiStart II switch between 1.2 L3 2.04 w/o Roms from the keyboard ! £ 39:99p  
Battdisk Static Ram board for A2000/A3000 owners £160:00p

**A1000 Owners start here**

KwikStart II Dual Rom board w/o Roms for A1000 owners £ 59:99p  
Insider II 1.5 Meg Internal for A1000 owners w/o K £169:99p

### QUALITY ADD ON'S

A590 + 2 MEG	£380:00p
ROTEC H/D 40 to 150 meg drive	£P.O.A.
socketted up to 8 Meg fast	£P.O.A.
Half Meg Expansion A500	£ 27:00p
2 Meg Expansion A500	£104:00p
4 Meg Expansion A500	£197:00p
3.5 External D/Drive	£ 54:99p
8 Meg Expansion A1500/A200	£230:00p
68030 Card + 2MB	£999:00p
A2032 Video Card	£ 99:00p
A2300 Genlock	£ 99:00p
Display Enhancer	£280:00p
Naksha Mouse	£ 29:99p

**DISKS** 3.5" Bulk 50 £19:00p 100 £34:50p  
10 in a box £5:50p inc VAT & P.P

**DISKS** 5.25" Bulk 50 £16:50p 100 £29:50p  
10 in a box £4:00p inc VAT & P.P

**NOTE ! When ordering the MegAChip PLEASE state your model and what revision board All the above prices include VAT and P.P unless otherwise stated. Please send your cheques with your delivery address to Aquarian Public Domain 78, Merridale Rd Peartree Green Southampton SO2 7AD Phone 0703 685006. All cheques will be held until cleared. Please allow up to 14 days delivery. Money back guaranteed if not satisfied.**

# SELECTED PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE FOR THE AMIGA FROM SILICA SYSTEMS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & FREE DELIVERY

# AMIGA

## ATonce+ PC EMULATOR

ATonce Plus is a PC-AT compatible emulator for the Amiga 500. With ATonce Plus fitted, the Amiga can be used as a PC-AT compatible computer. The emulator works with all standard Amiga hard disk drives and provides compatibility with most printers. A professional fitting service is available for £34. If you own an Amiga 500 and require PC compatibility, you will not do better than ATonce Plus.

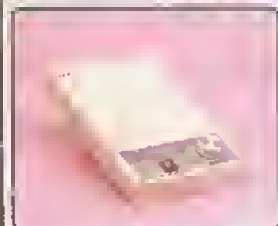
- FULL 80286 PC-AT EMULATION
- MDA, CGA, EGA & VGA GRAPHIC MODES
- MULTI-TASKS ALONGSIDE NORMAL AMIGA PROGRAMS
- COMPATIBLE WITH AMIGA HARD DRIVES
- CAN ADDRESS ALL AMIGA RAM - UP TO 9Mb
- RUNS EXTENDED & EXPANDED 80286 MODE
- LEAVES EXPANSION PORT FREE FOR MEMORY UPGRADES

# vortex

RRP: £249  
**£189**

Order Ref: EMU 2286

### 2 GENLOCK DEVICES



#### ROCGEN GENLOCK

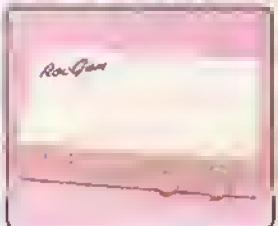
Vital for creating video titles and other special effects, a Genlock will also give you hours of fun mixing your Amiga created pictures and text with home videos.

- Overlaying of Amiga graphics on a video source
- Built-in hardware fading and overlaying
- Overlay, Fade and Amiga modes
- Fade and Overlay transparency control
- Works with all Amigas
- Composite video output
- Robust metal housing

RRP: £119.00

**£99**

Order Ref: VID 1990



#### ROCGEN+ GENLOCK

A more powerful version of the best selling RocGen, the plus version features wider facilities, better image quality and improved styling. The best value genlock available.

- Overlaying of Amiga graphics on a video source
- RGB and video pass through
- Hardware fade for overlay and fade
- Keyboard effect - replace any colour with an Amiga image
- Optional chroma key

RRP: £199.95

**£149**

Order Ref: VID 2000

### 3 VIDEO TITLING



#### SCALA

Scala allows you to create professional quality video titles and credits with the complete range of backgrounds and wipes. Scala requires a hard drive & 1Mb chip RAM.

- 60 quality backgrounds, 90 example brushes
- 32 different alpha and 50 text line wipes
- Multiple font support - 17 fonts supplied
- Ideal for use with RocGen or RocGen+
- Loads pictures, brushes, animations and text

RRP: £284.38

**£199**

Order Ref: ASS 0902

### 4 3 1/2" FLOPPY



#### SLIMLINE 1Mb 3 1/2" FDD

The new Slimline drive from Silica will not only make the Amiga seem faster, but also easier to use, with less swapping of disks. This drive is becoming the market leader.

- Compatible with all Amigas
- Full tested design ensures reliability
- Solid, reliable build quality
- Comes complete with all cables
- Compact, slim design
- 800K formatted capacity

RRP: £79.00

**£59**

Order Ref: DIS 0555

### 5 5 1/4" FLOPPY



#### 5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE

If you use ATonce Plus or any other PC emulator, then this 5 1/4" floppy disk drive will provide you with full compatibility with any PC 5 1/4" 360K or 720K PC disks.

- 40/80 track switchable
- Ideal companion for any PC emulator
- Simple plug-in-and-go operation
- Compatible with most popular MS-DOS disk formats
- Includes all cables

RRP: £99.95

**£79**

Order Ref: DIS 0550

### 6 ANIMATION



#### SHOW MAKER

Show Maker allows the creation of complex presentations. Sequence and synchronise animation, titling, stills, music, sound effects and video. Needs hard drive & 1Mb chip RAM.

- Storyboarding
- Synchronise animation to music
- Background music looping
- Intelligent auto-loading of animation & graphics

RRP: £249.95

**£179**

Order Ref: ASS 4102

### 7 DTP PACKAGE



#### PROFESSIONAL PAGE 2

A fully featured page layout program allowing you to create adverts, memos, books - in fact anything requiring text and graphics to be mixed together. The best DTP package available.

- Postscript and 24-bit colour support
- Advanced typographical control
- Text and graphics rotation
- Extensive range of fonts available

RRP: £249.95

**£179**

Order Ref: ASP 7932

### 8 B/W SCANNER



#### OAScan PROFESSIONAL

Allows graphics to be scanned into the Amiga and used in graphic packages or DTP programs. An ideal all-in-one solution for your black and white scanning requirements.

- Professional scanning software supplied
- Switchable resolutions: 100-400dpi
- High-speed printing option to laser printers
- Real-time scanning display
- Fully compatible with DTP & graphic packages
- 64 grey scales

RRP: £189.95

**£169**

Order Ref: SCA 2425

### 9 WORD PROCESSOR



#### PRO WRITE 3

A sophisticated word processor, aimed at serious users. Features full graphics support, 100,000 word spelling checker, macros, multiple fonts and sizes.

- Very easy to use fully featured word processor
- 100,000 word spelling checker
- 300,000 word thesaurus
- Full graphics support with text wrapping
- Multiple fonts and sizes

RRP: £129.95

**£89**

Order Ref: ASP 3002

### 10 ART/DRAWING



#### DESIGN WORKS

Unleash the artist within you. Design Works is a fast, easy-to-use, high quality structured drawing program that enables you to achieve professional results.

- Macros
- Very wide range of drawing tools
- Import/export IFF pictures
- Multiple layers

RRP: £79.95

**£59**

Order Ref: ASD 9453

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of Amiga technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available for large orders.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your Amiga requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.

Before you decide when to buy your new peripherals and software, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require help and advice. Will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE  
**081-309 1111**

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
Order Line Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-309 0808  
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4006  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 071-583 4737  
LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914  
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Systems, Dept AMSHP-0192-67, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

## SEND ME AMIGA PERIPHERALS/SOFTWARE INFORMATION

I am interested in: 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 6 ..... 7 ..... 8 ..... 9 ..... 10 .....

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .....

67  
E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

# Find your local group

**1520 Plotter Group (ICPUG)** Contact John Bentley ☎ 06286 65932.

**Amiga Artists Club** 34 Roundhay Mount, Leeds LS8 4DW. A club for Amiga artists, musicians and coders for mutual assistance and programming demos. No pirates, genuine Amiga artists only. Membership is free, contact KAM ☎ 0532 493942, 5pm-8pm.

**Amiga Beginners' Club** 110 Whitehill Park, Limavady, Co. Londonderry, BT49 0QG. A club to help newcomers to the Amiga. There is a bi-monthly club disk, and a small PD library. Membership costs £2 for a single disk, or £20 for every issue.

**Amiga Musicians' Club** Membership gets you a disk with 50 IFF samples a month for 12 months. Also sample service. Membership £30. Contact Gavin Wylie, Guthrie Street, Carnoustie, Angus.

**Amiga Users' Klub**, Windsor House, 19 Castle Street, Bodmin, Cornwall PL31 2DX. Meets every Friday from 6.30-9pm, to expand members' knowledge of Amiga computing and to help solve people's problems. Contact Jack Talling.

**Amiga Video Producers Group** Meets quarterly in Swindon. For Info Pack send large SAE to Jim Strutton, 8 Rochford Close, Grange Park, Swindon, Wilts SN5 6AB. ☎ 0793 870667

**Amiga Witham Users' Group** 85 Highfields Rd, Witham, Essex CM8 1LW. Distributes tips and Basic programs. Kelli Anderson ☎ 0376 518271.

**Amigaotics Club** For beginners and some experts. Free membership. Own disk

**If your group isn't mentioned, fill in the form at the bottom of the page to let us know about you**

magazine. Contact Kevin Bryan ☎ 071-580 2000 Ext 240 or write to 29 Wolfe Crescent, Charlton, London SE7 8TS.

**AMOS Programmers' Exchange** Swapping of AMOS programmers' computer programs. Free help for beginners. Membership £5. Contact James Lannig ☎ 0629 825120.

**AMOS User Group** Swap Ideas, help on any AMOS subject, swap PD and own creations. Contact Andy ☎ 0323 26790

**Anglesey ICPUG** Meets every Monday 6pm-9pm at Holyhead Unemployed Workers Club. All machines from C64 to Amiga. Contact Nick Massey ☎ 0407 765221.

**Ayr ICPUG** Meets at Radix Training Centre, West Sanguhar Road, Ayr. Contact John Smith ☎ 0292 261408 Ext 202.

**Basic Programmers' Group** 68 Queen Elizabeth Drive, Normanton, West Yorkshire WF6 1JF. Set up to encourage the use of Basic, exchange ideas and assist beginners to the language. Free newsletter from Mark Blackall ☎ 0924 892106.

**Bury St. Edmunds ICPUG** Contact Alan Morris ☎ 0359 51446.

**Buxton ICPUG** Contact Peter Richardson ☎ 0298 23644.

**CanDo User Group** If you are interested in helping start one to swap applications, hints, via disk, newsletter and occasional meetings send an SAE to John Ransley, 3 Berry Close, Telscombe Cliffs, Peacehaven, E Sussex BN10 7DW.

**Chester-le-Street 16-Bit Computer Club** Conference Room 2, The Civic Centre, Newcastle Road, Chester-le-Street. The club meets every Monday from 7.30-9.30pm to see each others' software, exchange advice and swap tips. Contact Peter Mears ☎ 091 365 2939.

**Chic Computer Club** Full details with an SAE to STAMP, Chic Computer Club, PO Box 121, Gerrards Cross, Bucks. Contact Steve Winter ☎ 0753 884473

**Club Amiga** 5 Bowes Lea, Shilney Row, Houghton Le Spring, Tyne and Wear DH4 4PP. Membership costs £15 a year for a disk magazine, PD software and a 24-hour telephone helpline service (091-385 2627). For more information send an SAE to Chris Longley.

**Comp-U-Pat** Australian user group for users in the outback. Newsletter, phone helpline, PD library. Membership A\$24. Write to Comp-U-Pat, c/o MDA, PO Box 29, Knoxfield 3180, Victoria.

**Computer Club** 16 Laton Road, Hastings, East Sussex ☎ 0424 421480. This is a 16-bit club dedicated to being computer enthusiasts without being pirates. Membership costs £15 per year, and the club has discounts with several local firms.

**Coventry ICPUG** Meets on the first Wednesday of the month. Bring your computers. Contact John Orange ☎ 0203 689635.

**Disabled Group (ICPUG)** Contact David Bate, 71 Bedford Road, Bootle, Merseyside L20 7DN.

**Dublin ICPUG** Meets fortnightly on Fridays (except August) at St. Andrews College. Covers all Eire, 36-page newsletter. Discounts arranged. Contact Geoffrey Reeves ☎ 010 353 12 883863.

**Dundee ICPUG** A new group which hopes to meet at Bits and Bytes, 21b Commercial Street, Dundee. Contact Dave Thornton ☎ 0382 505427.

**Edinburgh Amiga Group** Membership £5. Includes free advice and PD. Contact Neil McRea, 37 Kingsknowe Road North, Edinburgh EH14 2DE with SAE.

**Edinburgh ICPUG** Contact Martin Lowe, Amiga Centre Scotland ☎ 031-557 4242.

**Hereford Amiga Group** Membership free. Includes help for beginners and exchanging PD. Contact John MacDonald, Alma Cottage, Allensmore, Hereford HR2 9AT. ☎ 0981 21414.

**Imagine Users' Group** To encourage use of Imagine and other ray tracers. Affiliated to US group. Object library. Membership free.

Contact Brian Walker, 16 Cambridge Road, Newton Cambridge CB2 5PL.

**Independent Commodore Products Users' Group** Biggin Hill Library, Church Road, Biggin Hill, Kent. Meets most Thursdays from 7.45-9.45pm. There are lecture nights and open nights where members can get help. See also regional entries. Contact John Bickerstaff after 8.30pm ☎ 081-651 5436.

**Macclesfield ICPUG** Meets at The Harlequin Club, Chestergate, Macclesfield, every Tuesday from 8-11pm. Contact Peter Richardson ☎ 0298 23644.

**Mid-Thames ICPUG** Meets at Cox Green Community Centre, SW of Maidenhead, on the second Thursday of the month at 7.30. Open nights and some talks. Newsletter. Contact Mike Hatt ☎ 0753 645728.

**Pennine Amiga Club** 26 Spencer Street, Keighley, West Yorkshire BD21 2BU. Offers free membership, free advice, and circulates a newsletter. Contact Neville Armstrong ☎ 0535 609263.

**Public Domain User Group** Swaps PD between members, provides advice and reviews of PD. Basic membership free, advanced £3 per year for newsletters and price reductions. SAE to 12 Oxford Road, Guildford, Surrey GU1 3RP.

**Slim Agnus** 115 Brooks Drive, North Cheam, Sutton, Surrey SM3 9UW. Meets on the last Thursday of the month. PD library, bulletin board, advice from Amiga experts. Contact Philip Worrel.

**Software Exchange Service** 13 Bourville Lane, Stirchley, Birmingham, West Midlands B30 2JY. Offers a forum for exchanging old, unwanted games for a small price. Contact Michael Pun ☎ 021-459 7576.

**Solent ICPUG** Meets at GEC Aerospace Sports and Social Club, Titchfield, Hants, first Tuesday of the month at 7.30. Open nights and some talks. Contact Anthony Dimmer ☎ 0705 254969.

**South West ICPUG** Meets second Sunday of the month at Queens Arms Hotel, Charmouth, Dorset, at 10am. Bring your computers. Some talks. Contact Pater Miles ☎ 0297 60339.

**Stevenage ICPUG** Meets at Hertford Road Community Centre, Stevenage, last Friday of the month at 7.30pm. Contact Bob Grainger ☎ 0438 727925.

**Watford ICPUG** Long-standing friendly club. Meets third Wednesday of the month, 7.30pm St Thomas Church Hall, Watford. Membership £12. Contact Rod Eva/Mark Pryor ☎ 0923 50161.

**West Riding ICPUG** Meets at the White Horse Inn, Fall Lane, East Ardsley, Wakefield, first and third Tuesdays at 7pm. Open nights. Minibus to London shows. Contact Kevin Morton ☎ 0532 537318.

**Wigan ICPUG** Contact Brian Caswell ☎ 0942 213402.

**Wrexham District Computer Club** PD, library of books, equipment loan. 10p to join, plus 50p to get in. Held in Memorial Hall, Wrexham every Thursday, 7-10pm. Contact Paul Evans, 3 Ffordd Elfed, Rhosnesi, Wrexham, Clwyd LL12 7LU.

## GET YOURSELF LISTED

If you run a user group which isn't listed on this page, fill in the form below for your free entry. Send it to **Amiga Shopper User Groups List**, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. We reserve the right to refuse entries.

AS9

Group name .....

Contact name .....

Contact telephone number .....

Contact address .....

Place of meetings .....

Time of meetings .....

Type of activities .....

Membership fee .....

# OPEN ALL HOURS (WELL, NEARLY!)

9am-10pm Mon-Sat 10am-6pm Sun No Answerphones!

## 3.5" Disks with labels

KAO Disks	
1-100	38p
100+	36p
500+	34p
1000+	32p

SONY Disks	
1-100	45p
100+	42p
500+	39p
1000+	37p

RAINBOW Disks	
1-100	44p
100+	41p
500+	38p
1000+	36p

**LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!**

## TRACTORFEED DISK LABELS!

500 Labels plus FREE software to print your own professional labels!!  
**★★★ ONLY £9.95 ★★★**

## DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES

0782 642497 9am-5.30pm Week  
 0782 311471 Evening/Weekend  
 0630 653193 Evening/Weekend

## DISK STORAGE BOXES

10 cap	95p
Red, Yellow, Green, Blue, Black, Grey - Your Choice	
50 cap	£4.00
100 cap	£4.50
Stackable Disk drawers	
Passo (150 cap)	£15.95
250 cap	£18.99

## MISCELLANEOUS

512K Ram (No Clock)	£24.99
512K Ram (+ Clock)	£27.99
Zydek Ext Disk Drive	£54.95

## ★★★ SPECIAL OFFER ★★★

1.5 Meg A500 Ram Expansion  
**Only £79.95!!!**

Mousehouse	£1.60
Mousemat	£2.49
Diskdrive Cleaner	£1.79
Comp. Pro Autofire	£12.95

## 54 Spring Road

Longton  
 Stoke-On-Trent  
 Staffs ST3 2PX

Prices Inc VAT P&P Please add £3.30

We accept cheques/P.O's/Visa/Access

FREE PD Software  
 Six 100 Page Magazines  
 Technical Advice - Discounts  
 £19 a year includes £1 joining fee.  
**FREE PD CATALOGUE DISK ON JOINING.** We support all CBM Machines and PC compatibles.  
 1991 back issues £2.50 each.  
 SAE for details to Jack S. Cohen  
 PO Box 1309 London N3 2UT.  
 Call for overseas rates.

**ICPUG**

CALL  
 081-346-0050  
 after 6.00pm

## LOAD CREST PD

1 - 9 DISKS £1.50 per disk 10 - 19 DISKS £1.25 per disk 20 + DISKS £1.00 per disk  
 Post free in U.K. SAE for printed list of titles. Catalogue disk 70p.  
**LICENSED DISTRIBUTOR FOR DEJA VU SOFTWARE**

U883/884 Astrology  
 D1443 Tomsoft Virtual World  
 G1575 Llamatron  
 S870/871 Star Trek "Shore Leave"  
 S/S (1 Meg)  
 D1601 TET Malted Experience

M1420 Classix 2  
 G1573 Cubulus  
 D1357/D1358 Anti Lemmin'  
 Demo 2 meg  
 D777 Phenomena Enigma

(All the above for the Amiga. We also have a small selection of ST P.D.)

**38 EASTBANK STREET, BOLTON, BL1 8LT**  
 (Mail Order only) Tel (0204) 33367

A selection also available at:- SUDAMICROS, OLDHAM.  
 BOLTON COMPUTER CENTRE, BOLTON.  
 SOFTWARE SHOP, HORWICH. VUDATA, ASHTON-U-LYNE  
 and STOCKPORT. RAMSOFT, ROCHDALE.

# TECHNOMANIA

## Commodore Amiga Cartoon Classics Pack

3 Great Games  
 Lemmings (Psygnosis' Smash Hit)  
 The Simpsons versus the Space Mutants  
 Captain Planet and the Planetoids

Also Deluxe Paint III (Electronic Arts Superb Art Package)  
 and Commodore's A501 512K Ram Expansion

**£359.99**

## Commodore Amiga 1500

1 Megabyte of memory, two 3.5" disk drives  
 and the following software:  
 Toki, ELF, Puzznic, Home Accounts  
 and The Works (Integrated word processor,  
 spreadsheet and database)

**£659.99**

With Philips CM8833 Mk2 Colour Monitor

**£889.99**

## MONITORS

Commodore 1084S	£259.99
Philips CM8833 Mk2 (inc. cable, free copy of F19 and one year on site maintenance)	£244.99

## PRINTERS. (all printers include cable)

Citizen 120D+	£134.99
Citizen 124D	£194.99
Citizen Swift 9	£194.99
Citizen Swift 24	£284.99
Optional Colour Kit for Swift printers	£34.99

Seikosha SP1900AI (9 pin Dot Matrix).....£124.99

Canon BJ10E.....£264.99

Star LC20.....£154.99

Star LC200 colour.....£229.99

Star LC24-200 mono.....£259.99

Star LC24-200 colour.....£299.99

## ACCESSORIES

Cumana CAX354 External Disk Drive	£59.99
512K memory upgrade with clock	£31.99

Squick Replacement Mouse	£14.99
Naksha Mouse with Operation Stealth	£26.99
Golden Image Optical Mouse	£36.99

Commodore A590 20Mb Hard Drive.....£289.99

Dataflyer 500 fitted with 52Mb Hard Drive...£329.99  
 Please phone for pricing of 105Mb, 210Mb and 420Mb hard drives.

VXL030 25MHz Accelerator Board for Amiga 500, 1500 & 2000.....£259.99  
 VXL030 40MHz Accelerator Board for Amiga....POA  
 Maths-Processor (FPU) upgrades and up to 8Mb of 32 bit memory also available for VXL030.

KCS PC Emulator.....£224.99

Many other products available. Please phone for a price on your specific requirement.

All prices include  
 17.5% VAT and  
 Next Day Delivery  
 on hardware



**TECHNOMANIA,**  
**13 WELLBURN STREET**  
**DUNDEE, TAYSIDE DD2 2RR.**  
**PHONE: 0382 22323 FAX: 0382 400444**



Please allow five working days  
 for cheque clearance. Prices are  
 subject to change without  
 prior notice. Orders received  
 by 3pm despatched same day.

FORMAT

ISSUE 25 ■ AUGUST 1991 ■ £2.95

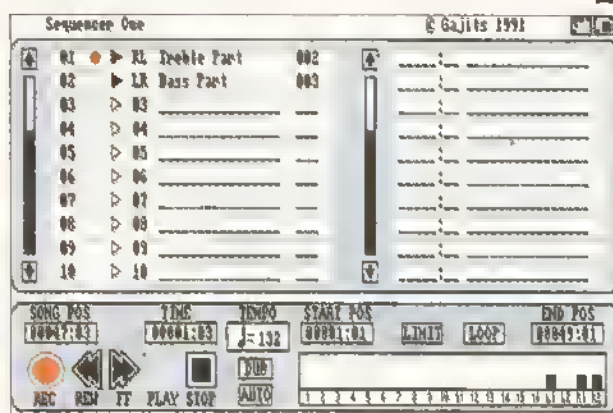
# AMIGA

THE WORLD'S BEST-SELLING AMIGA MAGAZINE

**...a full paint and animation package,  
worth £70...**



**...and a full MIDI music sequencer,  
worth £89...**



**...for the price of a magazine that  
costs only £3.95?**

**There must be something wrong!**

Amiga Format Issue 30, with complete paint and animation package Graphics Workshop and complete  
entry-level music package Sequencer One **on sale December 12**

Turning the world of serious software upside-down

# MEGA BLITZ!

THE ONE STOP SHOP FOR AMIGA PD SOFTWARE

PHONE 0782 208228 FAX 0782 281506

THE DISKS BELOW ARE ONLY A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR VAST LIBRARY OF OVER 2000 DISKS

## UTILITIES

PDU 10 Word Processing+ Databasing  
PDU 16 Air Tunnel Simulation  
PDU 31 Fish#143 RIM Database  
PDU 32 Fish#144 Analytic spreadsheet  
PDU 43 Fish#203 Assembler & C eg  
PDU 44 Fish#215 Mandelbroom V2.0  
PDU 45 Fish#210 Scientific calculator  
PDU 46 Fish#213 Icons(300 in 8 colors)  
PDU 51 Fish#219 Astronomy program  
PDU 52 Fish#52 A-Z Text Editor  
PDU 60 Fish#237 CLIPrint  
PDU 70 Fish 193 Keymap Editor  
PDU 72 SID V1.06 The ultimate disk util.  
PDU 80 Fonts and Surfaces  
PDU 81 Disksave 1.3  
PDU 98 Celtics Demomaker  
PDU 99 Ham Radio utils(5 disks)  
PDU 101 Menu-Maker  
PDU 102 Label designer  
PDU 103 Icon-Maker  
PDU 104 Icon-Mania  
PDU 105 Crossword Creator  
PDU 118 Various CLI utils  
PDU 149 Icon Fun  
PDU 151 Fixdisk-disk repairer  
PDU 164 Games Music Creator  
PDU 166 Vaccine-Booster(Virus killer)  
PDU 169 QuickBase-Database  
PDU 185 ANC22 (Excellent utils)  
PDU 186 Falcon Bootblock Creator  
PDU 194 Pman Virus Killer  
PDU 200 Virus Killer Pro V2.0  
PDU 207 Perfect Sound V1.93  
PDU 257 Fish#349 MED V 3.00  
PDU 262 MED Modules  
PDU 318 Red sector demo maker  
PDU 349 Master virus killer V 2.1  
PDU 358 Tetracopy

## DEMOS

PDD 1 Anarchy Demo  
PDD 4 Deathstar Megademo(2 disks)  
PDD 7 Elvira Demo  
PDD 14 RAF Megademo(2 disks)  
PDD 16 Robocop Demo  
PDD 20 SAE Demo#25  
PDD 21 SAE Demo#32  
PDD 31 Anarchy "Ooh its obscene III"  
PDD 51 Hacktrick#1 Arsewipe  
PDD 52 Hacktrick#2 Smashing day out  
PDD 55 Kefrens Megademo 8(2 disks)  
PDD 62 Northstar Megademo#2  
PDD 70 Rebels Megademo  
PDD 72 Red Sector Demodisk#4  
PDD 73 SAE Demos#23  
PDD 74 SAE Demos#36  
PDD 75 Scoopex Demos  
PDD 76 Scoopex Megademo  
PDD 91 Trilogy Megademo#1  
PDD 94 Vortex Megademo  
PDD 96 Magnetic Fields Demo#36  
PDD 97 Predators Megademo(2 disks)  
PDD 107 Budbrain I (2 disks)  
PDD 115 Magnetic Fields Demo#40  
PDD 116 Magnetic Fields Demo#41  
PDD 130 Chubby Brown  
PDD 131 Crionics Demo  
PDD 132 Giants Megademo(2 disks)  
PDD 134 Magnetic Fields Demo#45  
PDD 145 SAE Demo#31  
PDD 152 Flash "No Brain No Pain"(2)  
PDD 153 Billy Connolly Demo(2 disks)  
PDD 160 Hacktrick "Rave-on"  
PDD 177 Budbrain II  
PDD 179 Crionics Total Destruction  
PDD 186 Flash Demos#2  
PPD 209 Rutger Demodisk  
PDD 212 Space Pack#32

## ANIMATION

PDA 9 Knight Animation(1 meg)  
PDA 12 Agatronic Star Trek Anims 2  
PDA 13 Agatronic Star Trek Anims 17  
PDA 14 Puggs in Space  
PDA 18 Miller Lite Advert  
PDA 31 Nude Girls Anim  
PDA 34 Basketball Anim  
PDA 35 BFPO Slideshow(18+)  
PDA 36 BFPO Slideshow#2(18+)  
PDA 41 Digiviewer Slideshow  
PDA 42 Dragons Lair Demo  
PDA 45 Monocycle & Sports car(1 meg)  
PDA 47 Holsten Pils Advert  
PDA 49 Mayfair Vol.23 no3(18+)  
PDA 50 Mega Clean Show V1.7  
PDA 54 NASA Graphics  
PDA 56 Newtek Demoreel1(2)(1 meg)  
PDA 57 Newtek Demoreel3(2)(1 meg)  
PDA 56 Newtek Demoreel1(2)(1 meg)  
PDA 57 Newtek Demoreel3(2)(1 meg)  
PDA 58 Paradise Slideshow  
PDA 61 Sebrine  
PDA 63 Space Anims(1 meg)  
PDA 65 Star Trek Anims  
PDA 69 Walker Demo1 (1 meg)  
PDA 69 Walker Demo1 (2meg,2 disks)  
PDA 70 Walker Demo2(1 meg)  
PDA 73 Westcoast Cracker#4(18+)  
PDA 74 Bodeans Bordello#1(18+)  
PDA 75 Bodeans Bordello#4(18+)  
PDA 76 Playboy(18+)  
PDA 77 Sam Fox(18+)  
PDA 78 Utopia#1(18+)  
PDA 79 The Final Ecstasy#1(18+)  
PDA 80 Walker Demo 2(2 meg,2 disks)  
PDA 81 Ray Trace Art.DBW Render util  
PDA 86 Utopia#4(18+)  
PDA 89 Bodeans Bordello#9(18+)  
PDA 90 Bunsen Burner-Jet Fighter anim  
PDA 92 D.Landers Sci-fi Show#1  
PDA 93 D.Landers Sci-fi Show#2  
PDA 110 Bruce Lee Enter the Dragon  
PDA 11 Bruce Lee Slideshow II  
PDA 112 Dragons Lair II Demo  
PDA 114 Neighbours Slideshow  
PDA 116 Terminator

## MUSIC

PDM 5 MFI Electric CLI IV  
PDM 6 Winklers song(2 disks)  
PDM 9 Ride on time & Batdance  
PDM 19 Bed-M.Jackson  
PDM 20 Bat Dance  
PDM 27 DMOB Megamusic III  
PDM 28 Enemies Music III  
PDM 30 Digital Concert II  
PDM 31 Digital Concert III  
PDM 33 Halloween Follow the Sign(2)  
PDM 35 Think were alone now-Tiffany  
PDM 36 Land of Confusion-Genesis  
PDM 38 Miami Vice Theme (4 disks)  
PDM 40 MFI Vangelis Demo  
PDM 65 Digital Concert IV  
PDM 72 Popeye meets the Beachboys  
PDM 80 Digital Concert VI  
PDM 82 Freddy Kruger  
PDM 83 Kefrens Jukebox  
PDM 84 Madonna-Hanky panky  
PDM 85 Miami Vice-Crackles Theme  
PDM 87 RIP Eruption  
PDM 88 Slab Music  
PDM 91 100 Most Remembered C64 tunes  
PDM 95 Hi-Fi Demo  
PDM 104 BassX#5 Power Remix  
PDM 105 BassX#6 Sydney Youngblood  
PDM 106 Betty Boo  
PDM 109 Depeche Mode  
PDM 110 DMOB Music I  
PDM 111 DMOB Music II  
PDM 112 DMOB Music IV(2 disks)  
PDM 117 Flash Gordon (2 disks)  
PDM 118 Hacktrick 'Loadsamoney'  
PDM 120 Laurel & Hardy (2 disks)  
PDM 128 NASP V2.0  
PDM 131 Palshop Boys Remix#1  
PDM 132 Palshop Boys Remix#2

## BLIT - A - COPY MKII

### THE ULTIMATE BACKUP UTILITY !!!

BACKS UP ALL KNOWN SOFTWARE-EVEN THE ONES OTHERS WON'T  
THIS DEVICE IS PROBABLY THE MOST POWERFUL AVAILABLE  
COMPLETE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PACKAGE

ONLY 29.95

(THIS DEVICE REQUIRES AN EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE)

## DISK PRICES

1-9.....£1.50  
10-19.....£1.25  
20+.....£1.00

FREE CATALOGUE DISK

POSTAGE AND PACKING FREE  
ON ALL ORDERS OF 3 DISKS  
OR MORE, UNDER 3 DISKS  
PLEASE ADD £1.00 UK MAINLAND ONLY  
EUROPE ADD 25P PER DISK  
REST OF WORLD ADD 50P PER DISK  
PLEASE NOTE  
ALL OUR PUBLIC DOMAIN IS  
SUPPLIED ON TOP QUALITY  
KAO BRANDED DISKETTES

## GAMES

PDG 1 Star Trek-Final Frontier(2 disks)  
PDG 2 Star trek (3 disks, 2 drives)  
PDG 5 Cerd & Board Games  
PDG 18 Marble Slide  
PDG 19 Destination Moonbase  
PDG 21 Boing the Game (2 disks)  
PDG 26 Treasure Search  
PDG 31 Morle  
PDG 32 Legend of Fargheil  
PDG 33 Arcadia(Breakout style game)  
PDG 34 Dynamite Dick  
PDG 35 Pair It  
PDG 36 Snakes & ladders/Reversi  
PDG 37 Super Quiz

## CLIP ART

There is a total of 13 disks in the clip  
art range.All are in IFF Format & are  
ideal for DTP.There are loads of  
images to choose from,ranging from  
fancy borders to special occasions  
& from people to animals etc etc.

All 13 disks for only £15.00

### PACK 1

Home Buisness Pack  
This 8 disk pack contains:  
Spreadsheet  
Word Processor  
Amiga Spell  
Memo-pad  
Inventory  
Database etc etc  
A must for home accounts!  
**£10-00**

### PACK 2

Demo Pack (10 disk pack)  
Budbrain 1 (2 disks)  
Budbrain 2  
Scoopex mental hangover  
Crionics "neverwhere"  
Horizon "sleeping bag"  
Palace "pulling the trigger"  
Quarlex "substance"  
Phenomena "interspace"  
Decay "simpsons demo"  
A great starter pack  
**£11-00**

### PACK 3

Music Pack (10 disk pack)  
Vision music masters  
Crusaders "badteria music"  
Crack music disk  
Jelsel overload music disk  
Raf megamix 1  
Flash digital concert 6  
Flashing bytes "sweet songs one"  
Alcalraz "panic voices of energy"  
Crusaders micro concert  
Archaos music disk  
**£11-00**

### PACK 4

Adult pack (10 disk pack)  
Sabrina,Sam Fox (2 disks)  
Bodeans Bordello #2  
Bodeans Bordello #3  
Bodeans Bordello #10  
Bodeans Movies  
West Coast Cracker  
BFPO #1,BFPO #2  
Utopia #1  
**£11-00**

### PACK 5

Music makers pack  
Protracker  
Noise tracker  
Star Tracker  
Songs disks (3 disks)  
Instrument disks(4 disks)  
A must for music makers  
**£1100**

### PACK 6

New release pack  
This is a 10 disk pack  
containing all the latest  
demos form all the best  
groups e.g LSD,pec Eille  
Flashing bytes etc. etc.  
This pack changes on a weekly  
basis,so is kept bang up to date.  
A must for only  
**£12-00**

WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND POSTAL PAYABLE TO P.D. OBJECT  
AND SEND ORDERS TO:-

UNIT 3 DEPT ASH, RAILWAY ENTERPRISE CENTRE, SHELTON NEW ROAD,STOKE ON TRENT, ST4 7SH

# The lowdown on no-cost software

I've been a fanatical fan of Amiga PD for years now, during which time I've seen some real gems and – of course – a few real donkeys. As a contributing editor on Amiga Shopper's sister magazine *Public Domain*, I like to think I can sort the wheat from the chaff.

Jason Holborn

**S**orting through the seemingly endless piles of PD that come my way can be an enlightening experience at times. Just when you think you're about to explode with frustration as the umpteenth scrolly demo pops up on to your screen, you find a real gem of a program that makes all that frustration worthwhile.

On the whole, the quality of Amiga PD software has improved beyond recognition in little more than a year. These days you'll find a seemingly endless supply of genuinely useful utilities, playable games and some really stonking demos just waiting for your attention. Anyway, without further ado, let's get down to the serious business of checking out the best that the Amiga PD libraries have to offer.

## UTILITIES

### FISH DISK 494

George Thompson Services

It's very unusual to find a PD disk that is completely packed with utilities which are all either useful or interesting, but that's exactly what we have here in the shape of *Fish Disk 494*. Containing a total of 8 utilities, this disk should be at the

## Jason Holborn searches the UK's PD libraries for the latest and greatest in utilities for the serious Amiga user.

top of your shopping list.

AmigaBASIC programmers will love *Bref*, a powerful and surprisingly easy to use cross-referencing utility which will make the task of debugging your programs so much easier. Unlike previous attempts at an AmigaBASIC cross-referencing program, *Bref* is completely Intuition-based, so there's no mucking around with complicated command line parameters which are easy to forget.

All you have to do is to feed *Bref* some source code and it will output a cross-referenced listing of the code (to disk or printer), complete with line numbers, plus a table containing all the variables and labels used in the code and where they were used. This is actually version 2.0 of *Bref* and Intuition support is the main addition.

All you left-handed Amiga owners will love *ButExchange*, a clever input handler which reverses the effect of the two Amiga mouse buttons so that pressing the left mouse button is the same as pressing the right and vice versa. Limited in appeal, it may be, but a real godsend to left-handed users.

One of the most interesting utilities on the disk is *DeafLab 1*, a utility designed to allow Amiga owners to communicate with deaf people via sign language. Simply by feeding the program a text file, it translates the text into sign language which is displayed on the screen by a clever pixelised hand.

Yet another input handler on *Disk 494* is *InputLock* by Preben

Nielsen. It installs an input handler which enables you to lock the keyboard and mouse by pressing a few buttons. If you've got young children or even inquisitive pets which like fiddling with your Amiga, *InputLock* is a real boon.

Another Preben Nielsen utility is *PicSaver*, an absolutely brilliant screen grabbing utility which runs under hot keys. The program can grab whole screens, single windows and even rectangular regions of any screen simply by pressing the appropriate keys. I've had this utility installed on my hard disk for a few months now, during which time I've used it to grab all the screens for magazines such as *Amiga Shopper*.

Preben does it again! His latest program is *PWKeys*, an input handler which allows you to manipulate windows and screens by pressing keys on the Amiga keyboard. Other features include a mouse blinder, screen blinder, mouse acceleration, a Sun-style mouse (activates windows automatically when the mouse pointer is moved over them) and keyboard/mouse locking (same as *InputLock*). A powerful *SetKey*-style utility is also included which allows you to set up your own key definitions.

Programmers will love *StackWatch*, a utility which monitors the stack of any selected task thirty times a second and reports the allocated stack, maximum stack and current stack size.

Last, but not least, we have *vScreen*, a powerful utility which allows you to create virtual screens that are much larger than the actual display area of your monitor. These

continued on page 15

## BEGINNERS

Software for free?

This may sound like a call to piracy, but public domain software is free to anyone. There isn't any catch, unless you count the fact that there is so much PD software on offer that it's hard to choose what you're going to have.

But what does PD mean?

The public domain concept is borrowed from the early days of mainframe systems, where enthusiasts (called 'hackers' then, before the word had less pleasant connotations) produced programs and distributed them to their friends and fellow hackish types, asking for no payment but the glow of being recognised as a truly hackish coder. The copyright was waived by the author, and so

## BEGINNERS START HERE

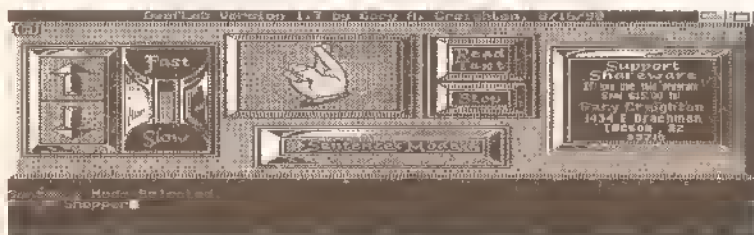
## BEGINNERS

the program was said to be

in the public domain – that is to say, any member of the public had a right to copy and use the program however they wished, provided that the author's credit and any relevant documentation was distributed with the program.

So how can I get hold of all this wonderful free PD?

Either buy it from a PD library or, if you've got a modem, download it from a bulletin board. These are computers with modems, which anyone can use a phone and modem to log on to, download a lot of demos and utilities, leave a few messages and programs of their own and log off. You'll find that there are many bulletin boards with Amiga files available for download.



Now you can use your Amiga to communicate with deaf people using signing language. *DeafLab* translates on-screen using a pixelised hand.



# DISKS

## YOUR ONLY AMIGA PRICE LIST

135 TPI THE BEST FOR YOUR AMIGA

Our Disks have a life time guarantee. We will re-place any faulty disk (if you find one). In the event of it having a 'hard error' we will replace it on a Two for One basis.

3.5" DS/DD	STORAGE	LOCKABLE
50	£16:00p	3.5"
100	£31:00p	40 Cap £4:50p
3.5" DS/HD	80 Cap £5:50p	5.25"
50	£26:00p	60 Cap £5:50p
100	£52:00p	110 Cap £6:50p
5.25" DS/DD		
50	£13:00p	
100	£26:00p	
10 3.5" Boxed inc labels P&P	£5:50p	
10 5.25" Boxed inc labels P&P	£4:00p	

ALL OF THE ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE LABELS & V.A.T  
POSTAGE AND PACKAGING £3:50p  
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES / POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO  
AQUARIAN PUBLIC DOMAIN 78, MERRIDALE RD,  
SOUTHAMPTON, SO2 7AD PHONE (0703) 685006

# Vally PD

PO Box 15, Dept AS1, Peterlee,  
Co Durham, SR8 1NZ,  
Tel: 091 6871196 9am-9pm.



Now avr 3000 disks in stock inc Frad Fish 1.550, Thag 1.54, Snag, Amigos, Slipped Disc, Panorama, Amicuz, Talfun, Scope, the Amor Library & the Amor Lirreware & our own library! All priced thr same except Amor PD which will be 1.50, & Amor Lirreware which will be 3.50! (standard price). Orders despatched 1st class post! Cal disk only 75p!

Disks as low as **99p**  
for 10 disk orders  
Disks are 1.25p each  
under 10 disks, over 10  
only 99p each. Please add  
50p p&p to total & make  
cheques/P.O.s payable to  
Vally PD, or phan in your  
Credit card no. (3 disks or  
over)! Please note EEC  
roundtrips are 1.50 per  
disk & rol of world 1.70  
per disk. Send your Cat  
back with a 24p stamp for  
a FREE update!

### Demos & Animations:

- 001 Juggles & Walking Cat: Classics!
- 004 Vangelis demo: Superb demo!
- 012 Rm anim: Brilliant!
- 015 Cronics demo: Mr donno!
- 041 Popeye meet Beachboys: Fab!
- 052 CCI demo: Pub, ray (reel anim)
- 056 Scooper Mrtal Hangover: Fob!
- 091 Puggs in space: Excellent! r/nim!
- 614 Debrain 2: Excellent 2nd demo!
- 854 Phonomena Interspace: Snape!
- 856 Beat master 808 State: Good disk
- 940 Phonomena Enigma: Fabulous!
- 1000 Silents Global Trash: Excellent!
- 1043 Aurea Magademo: Great!
- 1053 Plasmote: Frb plasmr drmo!
- 1105 Simpsona Deery & mern!
- 1111 Cascade magademo 2: Great!
- 1118 Cascaded plannum: Very good.
- 1119 Tomest Virtual World: Brill!
- 1120 Pms Alpha Omega: A znn!
- 1121 At the movies: Brill r/nim!
- 1122 Antilemna: Superb bnt 2mg
- 1127 Silents Ice: Excellent n/w demo!
- 1144 Quartex Substance Really good
- 1187 Magician 2: Better than 1st
- 1236/8 Erpland: Kalsidaseope palerno
- 1310 Phenomena Jayride: Excellent!
- 1317 Timer Hypra: Unusual demo!
- 1330 Anarchy digital innovation: Frb

### Business & Serious:

- 117-20 TV graphics 4 0014t
- 163 Jrczbenck: Alt Workbench!
- 271 Rm Database: Good Database!
- 272 Flexbase: Easy to use Database!
- 273 Hema nile: Wordwrights more!
- 274 Analytica: Spreadsheet! prog!
- 278 Uedil: Wordprocessor! program
- 286 DBW: Ray trace program!
- 303-5 3 disk full el alipart!
- 465 Quirkbase Xapell etc: good disk!
- 489 Graphics disk: Usaini program!
- 544 Deepy: Good copy prog!
- 564 A64: CRM 64 Emulational
- 601 Clerk Accounta prog & Jeoprd!
- 616 Pascal Compiler!
- 617 Mead: Cad design program!
- 618 Rot, 3D drawing package!
- 626 Clight: Excellent ray tracer!
- 658 Mame virus kills kills 124 virus!
- 677 Amatus Radin: for Radie ham!
- 694 Biarythms Sclarchit etc!
- 698 Eclir fonta: Cleoured fonta!
- 699 Dynamite Sinter Mare fonta!
- 703 Ponia & Surfaces: for las Dpoint!
- 720 Elest road dams: Foba!
- 771 UKimate Icon disk: V good!
- 805 North C Compila V: 3!
- 8084 47 disks elipart 6 50!
- 987 V killea: Zero virus Bool X rtle!
- 991 Hard drive utilities: Very useful!
- 922-5 King James Bible: 4 disk set!
- 1007 Messydoe+Sid: PC-Amiga
- 1009 Hmleab: Vga PC-Amiga ham!
- 1132 600 business letters ready made
- 1071 PC emulator: with Cgs grp phical
- 1102 Amasarin: Label printer disk!
- 1147 Amibase: Very good database!
- 1199 Dymr mir fonta II: More fonta!
- 1200 Desktop publisher: English reairr
- 1206 St & Spectrums emulators + utrl!
- 1308-12 Cmmrnl v2 on 4 disks!
- 1348-9 Windows Branch 12!
- 1350 Text Plus V3
- APD52 Forno really unlimited: Good
- APD132 Frmilly history dase\*
- APD176 Database marte: Imp\*
- Amigas 89: Antilicker rtle

### Games & Leisure:

- 043 Holy Grail: Nice ter! advenrre
- 368/9 Star Trek: Brillant! 2 disks!
- 424/5 Lemn & Ply: fun for kldr!
- 451 Tennis game: good Imp\*
- 582 Castle of doom: Adventure gamr
- 584 Frntla Freddi: Platform gamr
- 626/30 Edmation pack 5, for 4 95!
- 721 Bottlefren: Strategy game!
- 904 7 files: Superb ball game!
- 969 Zaua: great block puzzle gamr!
- 1011 Magaball: Fob basket gamr!
- 1014 Tms Rellared Amigoids etc!
- 1058 Pom Pom gunner: Shoot planes
- 1060 Hollywood Trivia: Great quiz!
- 1109 Llametron: Fob shawere gamr
- 1155 Gridrunnes Invr dero & Rebound
- 1227 Conulus: Snape puzzle game!
- 1263 Co lobby Rotalator + Raid!
- 1964 Wallria D hill Skies Pacman etc
- APD110 Crossfire: Kids gamr!
- APD115 Bellhoney: Fob gamr!
- APD135 Simen + Spaca mtha
- APD180/1 Dungeon Delver 120
- APD237 Shipes: Excellent gamr!

### Sliderhaus:

- 044 Snape ham care: Stunning pic!
- 067 Dynamir Hires: Ametrl!
- 920 Born to be Free: Wildlila pic!
- 1101 German ray traced rldr: Fob!
- 1168 Invisible world: Beddngs, fhas?
- 1174 WWF wrestlers: Fob colour pic!

### Amor Lirreware: (3.50)

- LPD1: Colouring book les the kids!
- LPD8 Jungle Bungle: good gamr!
- LPD8 Work+ply: 3 games to ply!
- LPD10 Ward loctory: Spelling
- LPD11 Go getter: gamr!
- LPD12 Hyspnet le landr: grme
- LPD17 Dogfight II: plane gamr\*
- LPD20 Words: Wordprocessor!
- LPD21 Quinga: Qux gamr!
- LPD24 Way of knng ly 5.50 12!
- LPD25 Thr Marsion: Frb advenrre\*
- LPD27 Flowers Power: For kids.
- LPD42 X-shish: Embroidery prog\*
- LPD47 Dirty Daks: Frb brat mrrhine

# Anglia PD

ALL DISKS  
STILL ONLY  
99p EACH

- BUSINESS PACK** 5 DISKS £4.95  
Term-Plot v2 2E (Word proc), 4 databases including Rm Clerk (accounts), Spreadsheet, MCAD (graphics), + 2 Spellcheckers.
- DESKTOP VIDEO PACK** 4 DISKS £3.96  
Outstanding collection for video producers, includes Rolling Credits, Slideshow, Video Backgrounds, Special Effects, Pattern Generator and more!
- PROGRAMMERS PACK** 5 DISKS £4.95  
Forth, Modula 2, Lsp, Logo, Pascal, North C v1.3 + C Manual disk.
- NEW HOME MANAGEMENT PACK** 3 DISKS £2.97  
Calendar, Mortgage, Spreadsheet, Grammar, Mileage, World Time, Budget, Chequebook, Database, Typing Tutor, Typewriter, Grocery, List Maker, Home Banking.
- BEGINNERS PACK** 4 DISKS £3.96  
CU Tutorial, Quick Copy, E.S.A. Utilities, Disk Master v3.0.
- CLIPART PACKS 1, 2 OR 3 EACH PACK = 5 DISKS** £4.95  
3 different packs of 5 disks, all full of the very best clipart for DPaint etc.
- FONT PACK 1, 2 OR 3 EACH PACK = 5 DISKS** £4.95  
3 different packs of 5 disks, pack 1 contains: Publisher font, vanout, fonts, fonts disk 2, Cosmopolitan fonts, large fonts (loads of great fonts for DPaint etc.).
- NEW ANGLIA COLOUR FONTS** 5 DISKS £4.95  
Contains 5 disks full of original colour fonts produced here at Anglia, ideal for captions, titles, etc. Use with DPaint III.
- ADVENTURE PACKS 1 OR 2 EACH PACK = 5 DISKS** £4.95  
Pack 1: Holy Grail, Golden Fleece, Castle of Doom, Return to Earth, World, Colossal, Adventure Writer.  
Pack 2: Dragon Cave, Moria, Ring of Zon, Imperium Romanum, Lann v1.2.
- CARD & BOARD GAMES** 4 DISKS £3.96  
Cluedo, Clibbage, Monopoly (English version!), Mastermind and much more!
- NEW GAMES GALORE PACK** 5 DISKS £4.95  
Over 30 Games on 5 disks! Includes great games such as Sky Flight, Dad, Trek Trivia, Five-in-Line, Diplomacy, Chess, Monopoly, Othello, Space Age, Air Traffic Control, and loads more!
- UTILITIES PACKS 1, 2, 3 OR 4 EACH PACK = 5 DISKS** £4.95  
4 different packs with all the util. you will ever need! Pack 1 contains: Chet Solpacr disk (26 utils), Diskmaster v3.0, Darkstar Utilities 2, 3 & 4.
- EDUCATION PACK 1** 5 DISKS £4.95  
German, Globe, Genome, Drawmap, Evolution, Clouds, Formula, Airfoil, Gravity Sim, Weather, Wave Maker, World Data Bank and more! (This pack is one of our best sellers and is incredible value for money).

- NEW TRIVIA PACK** 4 DISKS £3.96  
Includes: Hollywood Trivia, Quizmaster, Triv and next Generation Trivia.
  - NEW SPORTS PACK** 4 DISKS £3.96  
Tennis, Downhill Skiing, Car Racing, Two Player Soccer.
  - NEW ASTRONOMY PACK** 4 DISKS £3.96  
Star Chart, Amigazer, Deepky, Gravity Well, Grav Sim, Orbit, Planet.
  - NEW PRINTER USER PACK** 4 DISKS £3.96  
Essential for all printer owners! Includes: Label Designer, Label Printer, Printer Driver, Generator, Print Studio, Plot More!
  - NEW ARTISTS PACK** 5 DISKS £4.95  
Spectrapaint, C-Light, Image Lab, Filter Pics, Image Tools, Direct Action, Clipit, Auto Pics, View It!
  - NEW MUSICIANS PACK** 5 DISKS £4.95  
Med V3, Soundtracker Pro, Oktalizer (B Channell), Games Music Creator and Loads of Samples!
  - CLASSIC GAMES PACK** 5 DISKS £4.95  
Pacman, Invaders, Mille Command, Flatchbier (Boulderdash), Slot Cars, Othello, Chess and More!
- Please note all pack disks may be bought singly at 99p!
- SINGLE DISKS AT ONLY 99p**
- B301 BANKIN (excellent home banking package)
  - B303 FLEXIBASE (good base with form designer)
  - B304 WORDWR/RIGHT (great word processor with mail merge)
  - B321 AMIGAFIX (English Desktop publishing)
  - B322 600 BUSINESS LETTERS (superb! ready to ut)
  - B312 SPREADSHEET (easy to use - brilliant)
  - B313 AMIBASE V3.76 (the best PD database available)
  - B324 O BASE (the perfect database for beginners)
  - B314 DEMOUSER CARD MAKER (Design your own)
  - UTILITIES**
  - U402 MASTER VIRUS KILLER V2.1 (the best virus killer)
  - U405 ST + C64 Emulators Plus Messydot
  - U413 SID V1.6 (makes you a master of the CU)
  - U416 CU TUTORIAL (learn all about it)
  - U427 DEMOUSER UTILITIES (over 200 utilities on one disk)
  - U430 MYMENU + SYSCHECK (menu maker + computer diagnosis)
  - U471 X COPY III (PD version of commercial prog. Save £300!)
  - U478 TYPING TUTOR (new! great features)
  - U489 WINDOWS BENCH (2 disks - superb! Workbench 2.0)
  - U491 PC Emulator (latest and fastest - Turbo XT)
  - U490 NEW C MANUAL V2.0 (4 disk set)
  - U448 ICONMANIA (total icon control - very easy)
  - U475 MESSYSID (read and write MSDOS disks - simple)
  - U415 HARD DISK UTILITIES (wonderful for MD user)
  - U414 EASY BACKUP + VIEW 80 (good HD Backup to floppy)

- U410 NORTH C V1.3 (2 disks - the best C language)
- U494 PASCAL (2 disks - brilliant language)
- GAMES: 1 = 1 meg**
- G602 MEGABALL (wonderful Arkanoide game)
- G661 ENGLISH MONOPOLY (perfect for Xmas)
- G677 AMIGOIDS (the best Asteroids game)
- G686 INSIDERS CLUB (Stockmarket - emulaton - get rich quickly)
- G693 CUBULUS (superb Rubik's cube puzzle)
- G687 NAPOLEONIC WARFARE SIMULATOR
- A508 RETURN TO EARTH (impressive space trading game)
- G625 DRIP (\*) (you must get this classic game!)
- G624 BLIZZARD (\*) (PD's best shoot em up)
- G689 POM POM GUNNER (\*) (excellent arcade game)
- CHILDRENS**
- C701 LEARN & PLAY (2 disks - super education for 4-10 yrs)
- C702 TRAIN SET (build a track, set 2 trains going)
- C703 TALKING COLOURING BOOK
- C704 SIMON SAYS/SPACE MATHS
- C705 TREASURE ISLAND (X marks the spot - with speech)
- C706 SNAKES & LADDERS (classic board game fun)
- C707 PAIR IT (\*) (match the cards - great fun)
- C708 CROSSFIRE (\*) (hectic arcade game)
- C709 PIXIE KINGDOM (2 disks - save the pixies)
- C710 NUMBER FUMBLER (solving block puzzle)
- C711 WACKO IN WONDERLAND (no better game available)
- C712 COLOUR PAD (new colouring book for youngsters)
- GRAPHICS**
- GRB18 SPECTRAPAINT (the best paint package)
- GRB07 GRAPHICS UTILITIES DISK (loads of useful programs)
- GRB26 ANGLIA DIGIFONTS (for DPaint III and colour text program)
- GRB29 MANDAMIN (make moving fractal background)
- GRB12 IMAGE LAB (alter any picture in loads of ways)
- MUSIC**
- M901 MED V3 (best music package - PD or otherwise)
- M902 SOUNDTRACKER PRO (brilliant compilation disk)
- M903 14 SAMPLE DISKS (approx 100 samples on each disk)
- M970 FUTURE COMPOSER (Create music using the Amiga)
- DEMOS**
- D140 NEPTUNE PICS (2 disks - spell binding tpacr images)
- D141 NO REALITY (Eye popping new demo)
- D116 PUGGS IN SPACE (brilliant 10 minute cartoon)
- D178 RUSSY INNERSHIP (demo, music + game)
- D107 CRYPTOBURGERS II
- D121 FILLET THE FISH



**PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE**

ANGLIA PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY  
(Dept ASH), 115 Ranelagh Road, Felixstowe, Suffolk, IP11 7HU

**TELEPHONE 0394 283 494**

Access VISA CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Simply phone your order through or send a cheque/postal order. Please add 60p to cover post and packing.

Send your order to :

**CRAZY JOE'S**  
DEPT. AS  
145 EEFINGHAM ST.  
ROTHERHAM  
SOUTH, YORKSHIRE  
S65 1BL

Please make Cheque / P.O.  
payable to "CRAZY JOE'S"

# Crazy Joe's

Established 1989

## Amiga Public Domain Software

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**

(0709) 829286

**FAX ORDERS**

(0709) 878308

**MINIMUM CREDIT**

**CARD ORDER £3.00**

**24 HOUR SERVICE**

*A Merry Xmas and a Happy New Year to all our customers!*

### UTILITIES

### GAMES

### MUSIC

### SLIDESHOWS

### DEMOS / ANIMATIONS

410 DPaint Cartoon Brushes  
442 DPaint Fonts Disks (4)  
458 HAM Radio Utilities (5)  
580 Dopa Intro Maker  
591 Business Card Maker  
632 MSH (MessyDOS)  
642 C Manual  
682 Sound Applications (2)  
684 Video Applications (2)  
901 The Comms Disk  
1022 AMOS Update 1.3  
1095 Database Workshop (2)  
1097 DPaint / PSetter Clip Art (2)  
1099 Video Graphics (4)

### HOME BUSINESS PACK

A suite of programs for serious  
users : Nag, Bank'n, Journal,  
QBase, Spread, Wordwright,  
AmigaSpell, Inventory, and more!  
**8 DISK SET ONLY £8.00**

1117 Genealogy \*  
1228 ST Emulator (German)  
1234 Tets-Copy  
1273 C-Light  
1450 Superkillers (BootX 3.72)  
1451 ElectroCAD V1.4  
1535 Master Virus Killer V2.0  
1536 North C (packed)  
1537 North C (unpacked) (2)  
1545 SpectraPaint V3.0  
1550 FlexiBase V2.0  
1569 A138 Language Tutor  
1606 A176 Database Master 2.0  
1629 ZX Spectrum Emulator  
1663 Dynamite Cut n Paste Fonts  
1858 Demolishers 202 Utilities  
1878 Textplus Shareware WP  
1880 DCopy & Utilities  
1884 Equinox Intro Writer \*  
1886 MED V3.1  
1893 DICE V2.06A  
1896 Desk Bench (3)  
1906 PageSetter Clip Art (8)  
1951 King James Bible (3)  
1954 Celtics Demo Maker  
1960 RSI Demo Maker (English)  
1961 RSI DM Utility/Help Disk  
1962 TSB 3D Vector Designers  
1987 Quickbench \*

315 Return To Earth  
496 Holy Grail Adventure \*  
648 Star Trek (USA) (2) \*  
680 Learn & Play (2)  
727 Star Trek (Richter) (2)  
766 Treasure Hunt  
957 Pipeline  
962 Dripl  
987 Snakepit  
991 Jeopard \*  
1004 Games Disk 9  
1113 Wet Beaver Games  
1230 Dragon Cave  
1245 Rings Of Zen \*  
1411 A62 Arcadia  
1520 A115 Belloonacy \*  
1533 The Jar \*  
1539 Megaball \*  
1544 Seven Tiles  
1558 Adventure Solutions (2)  
1577 A146 Fruit Machine \*  
1584 A153 Missile Command  
1591 A160 Quizmaster \*  
1870 Wheel Of Fortune  
1690 Hints Disk One  
1700 Terror Limer 2 (X)  
1711 Mental Image Games Disk 1  
1715 Frantic Freddie  
1720 Cabaret Asteroids  
1746 Word Games Volume 1 \*  
1747 Word Games Volume 2 \*  
1748 Strategy Games \*  
1749 Truckin' (2)(2D)  
1790 Serene 2  
1827 Scum Haters  
1832 Pom Pom Gunner \*  
1879 Sea Lance \*  
1882 S.E.U.C.K. Simpsons Game  
1883 Bionix II \*  
1905 J Nickleus Course Disk 1  
1916 Air Ace II  
1926 Napoleonic War System \*  
1945 Island of Nephotons  
1949 Dungeon Master Companion  
1975 Raid  
2011 Twintris \*  
2013 Zeus  
2014 Clever \*  
2015 Yelpl  
2016 Downhill Challenge  
2017 Mech Fight  
2018 Wizzy's Quest

654 Powerlords Power Music 2  
713 Flash! - Queen (2)  
722 Beatmaster Club Mix  
724 Technotronic Remix  
746 Crusaders Bedeale  
858 Sonix House  
935 Madonna Henky Panky  
941 Soundtracker Jukebox  
969 100 C64 Games Tunes  
970 The Comic Strip Ramix  
976 Scoopex Beast Sonix

### SOUNDTRACKER SPECIAL

Make your own music on the  
Amiga! This pack includes  
enough programs, songs,  
modules and instruments to get  
you started and keep you going!  
**8 DISK SET ONLY £8.00**

986 Amaze Revolutions  
993 PSA Music Demodisk 1  
1026 Digital Concert VI  
1107 Stop Right Now! \*  
1292 Crusaders Does Genesis  
1630 Accession Sun Wind  
1685 Depeche Mode Music Disk  
1694 Art Of MED Music Disk  
1695 Seal Crazy Ramix \*  
1713 Spaced Out Vol. 1  
1714 Spaced Out Vol. 2  
1716 I Think We're Alone Now \*  
1717 Everybody Dance Now \*  
1718 Betty Boo Doing The Do  
1755 Amazing Tunes 2 (3) \*  
1763 Diamond Gallant Knight (3) \*  
1772 Talpan Music Disk (2)  
1776 Crusaders Sheet Music  
1777 Beatmasters Technology  
1787 Magnetic Beats 2  
1788 Magnetic Beats 3  
1821 Academy Music Collection  
1822 Brainstorm Best Of Grubl  
1824 SCR Musax 2  
1921 Computer World Music 3 \*  
1969 LSD Don't Panic  
1973 Musical Dreams 1 \*  
1993 Cats Sing Kylie!  
1995 Crystal Symphonies  
1997 Prologic Music Disk 1 \*  
1998 Dimension X Music 1

282 Forgotten Realms  
617 Neighbours Slideshow  
725 Diggy Piggie (2)  
742 Madonna Slideshow  
776 Exodus Real 3D  
814 Viz Slideshow  
831 Utopia Cartoon Slideshow  
832 Utopia : Photomontage 3  
863 Scream Queens (2)  
891 Creepshow  
899 Madonna Slideshow 2 (2) \*  
931 Heroic Dreams  
942 Garfield Slideshow  
969 Corezone Slideshow (X)  
1051 Total Recall Slideshow  
1062 Golems Gate  
1073 Fraxion Fantasy  
1082 Annie Jones (Neighbours)  
1085 Comic Slideshow (X)  
1103 Girls Of Sports Illustrated  
1210 Turtles Slideshow  
1263 Crusaders : Richter (2)(2D)  
1277 Fraxion : Divine Visions (2) \*  
1279 Forgotten Realms '90  
1546 Skywalker Digishow 1  
1547 Skywalker Digishow 2  
1561 Demons Slideshow 3 \*  
1666 Mages Staff  
1708 Invisible World Slideshow  
1719 Yabba Debba Cartoons  
1781 Reflections Ray-Traced  
1835 Night Breed Slideshow  
1849 Film Posters Slideshow  
1878 Reflections Ray-Traced 6  
1901 Leeds United Slideshow  
1919 Debbie Harry (2)(2D) \*  
1980 Real 3D Demo 1  
1981 Real 3D Demo 2  
1984 Terminator Slideshow  
1986 Aliens Slideshow  
1991 Aquarius Images

We stock

**Deja Vu**

Licenceware

Price £3.50 per disk  
(2 disk sets £5.50)  
Full details of titles on  
our catalogue disk

906 Madonna Cartoon Anim \*  
1001 Station at Khern (3) \*\*  
1033 At the Movies Anim \*\*  
1105 Cronics Neverwhere Demo  
1188 Fillet The Fish  
1200 Raiders of Lost Ark Anim \*  
1229 Budbrain 2  
1238 Evil Dead Demo (X) \*  
1540 Army vs. Walker Anim \*  
1541 Betmen Animation \*  
1552 Magician Animation V2.0 \*  
1560 Phenomena Enigma \*  
1628 Do The Bart, Man \*  
1707 Decay Simpsons Demo \*  
1753 Life Of Brian (2)  
1782 Carrot The Chicken(2)(2D)  
1784 Garrott Insomnia(2)(2D)  
1823 N-n-n-nineteen Demo  
1837 Plasmutek Demo

### AMIGA A500 PLUS

A large amount of software,  
both commercial and PD,  
will not run on these new  
machines. We are working  
on a list of compatible titles  
but this will take some time  
to complete. If you own an  
A500 Plus, or are planning  
to buy one, be prepared  
for problems and please be  
patient, wherever you buy  
your software from.

1841 Anti-Lemmin' Demo (2) \*\*  
1846 Enterprises Anim (2)(2D) \*  
1850 The Wall (6)(2D) \*  
1856 Betty Boo Anim/Slideshow  
1877 AMOS 3D Demo  
1885 Robocop Animation \*  
1900 Silents Ice Demo  
1902 Tomsoft Virtual World  
1923 Star Wars Demo (2)(2D) \*  
1943 Windsurfer Animation (2) \*  
1947 Mr Potato Head \*  
1948 Mr Potato 'Chips Are Up!' \*  
1950 Super Women Animation \*  
1956 Creature Comforts Demo  
1976 Equinox 'So What?' (2) \*  
1982 Real 3D Pinball Animation \*

### GAMES PACK 1

(Some 1 meg - NOT A500+)  
The ULTIMATE Games Pack!  
37 titles on 8 disks including  
many old favourites!  
**8 DISKS ONLY £8!**

### GAMES PACK 2

(1 meg only - NOT A500 Plus)  
\* Baloonacy \* Crossfire \*  
\* Twintris \* Wizzy's Quest \*  
\* Arcadia \*  
**5 DISKS ONLY £5!**

### GAMES PACK 3

(512k - A500 Plus Compatible)  
\* Dragon Cave \* Dripl \*  
\* Megaball \* Zeus \*  
\* Air Ace II \*  
**5 DISKS ONLY £5!**

### GAMES PACK 4

(512k - NOT A500 Plus)  
\* Card & Board Games \*  
\* Frantic Freddie \* Cubulus \*  
\* Serene II \* Mental Image \*  
**5 DISKS ONLY £5!**

These are just some of more  
than 2,000 disks in our library.  
For full details send 50p for  
our goodie-packed  
**CATALOGUE DISK!**

**KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS :** (2) = Number of disks in set; \* = 1 meg; \*\* = 2 meg; (2D) = 2 drives; (X) = Adults Only

### P. D. PRICES

1 - 9 disks  
**£1.25 each**  
10 or more  
**£1.00 each**  
Price is per disk  
NOT per title

### BLANK DISKS

10 disks ..... £4.49  
50 disks ..... £19.99  
100 disks ..... £37.99  
200 disks ..... £69.99

### 512k RAM UPGRADES

With clock ..... £31.50  
Without clock ... £27.50

### DISK BOXES

10 capacity ..... 99p  
40 capacity ..... £4.99  
50 capacity ..... £5.99  
80 capacity ..... £6.99  
100 capacity ..... £7.99

Dust Cover ..... £2.99  
Mouse Mat ..... £2.99

Naksha Mouse ... £26.99  
Techno Mouse ... £19.99  
Budget Disk Drive .. £49.99  
Cumana Disk Drive .. £59.99  
1,000 Disk Labels .. £12.99  
Stereo Audio Leads .. £3.99  
Drive Cleaning Kit .. £1.99  
Comp. Colour Solution £149

PLEASE NOTE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM OUR SHOP PRICES

### POSTAGE

**OVERSEAS AIR MAIL**  
Europe, Eire ... add £2.50  
Rest of World ... add £4.00

Payment must be in  
Sterling

continued from page 154

virtual screens scroll when the mouse pointer moves to screen's corner. A3000 owners be warned – this utility doesn't like *Workbench 2.0*, so don't be surprised if you get a visit from the guru!

**Value for Money.....8/10**

## AMIBASE PRO 3

**AmigaNuts United**

Things move fast in the world of public domain software. As soon as you receive a copy of a PD program, the author seems to have already upgraded the program and another copy is winging its way to your desk. This is particularly true of *AmigaNuts' AmiBASE Professional* of which version 3 has just been released.

Coded entirely in AMOS, *AmiBASE 3* is a competent enough database which is ideally suited to handling simple card file-style databases. When the program is first loaded, it allows you to either load or create a new database. If you create a database, you must first tell the program how many fields each record is to contain, their type, size and name. You can also define *SuperBase*-like external fields which can contain IFF images. Once this is done, you can then start entering records one by one.

All the usual database functions are there in abundance including the obligatory search, edit and deletion of records. Everything works fairly smoothly. This helped along by a very pretty and well designed front end.

*AmiBASE 3* is not a bad little database program, but it's still severely limited in its scope. If you want to do nothing more than store such things as addresses, phone numbers etc, then it will do the job very well, but that's about as far as things go. If you're looking for a substitute for a program like *SuperBase*, then *AmiBASE 3* is not for you. In all though, *AmiBASE 3* is a no-nonsense database.

**Value for Money.....7/10**

## RUNME

**AmigaNuts 1186**

Now here's a really useful program which should have pride of place on every Amiga hard drive.

Based around *INOVAtronic's* absolutely brilliant *LaunchPad* utility, *RunMe* allows you to run programs from hard disk without having to flick through endless windows to find it. Simply by telling *RunMe* where the program can be found on your hard disk, it can be run just by clicking on the program's name from a list which is held within the *RunMe* window.

Unlike *LaunchPad*, all the entries for *RunMe* are held within a separate file which is set up using a conventional text editor, by saving the file out to the S: directory on your

hard disk under the filename *RunMe.Config*. When *RunMe* is then run, it reads this file into memory and displays all the entries within a scrollable list.

*RunMe* is one of those programs which is so simple it makes you wonder why no-one came up with the idea before. I've been using *INOVAtronic's LaunchPad* utility on my system for over a year now, during which time it has become an invaluable tool. *RunMe* is so similar; I'm sure you will grow to love it too.

**Value for Money.....7/10**

## POWER LOGO

**EdLib Disk 24**

Gary Teachout has come up with a nice little Logo interpreter that should be of particular interest to parents who have young children. Logo has been a standard teaching tool in primary schools for years, yet up until now, the only Logo Interpreter available for the Amiga was Commodore's own rather expensive version.

*Power Logo* is an experimental programming language devised by Gary that is based on Lisp and Logo. It is versatile, highly interactive, organises programs as collections of procedures (therefore encouraging structured programming techniques) and includes lists as first-class data objects. Gary's goal was to develop a language with the power and versatility of Lisp, but with the readability of good old Logo, while still providing full access to the Amiga's capabilities. Despite this, *Power Logo* still retains a very high level of compatibility with existing Logo implementations, allowing it to be used as a teaching tool.

In the *Power Logo* programming environment, everything is either a word or a list. Words can be any sequence of characters and are separated from each other by blank spaces, to include a space (or a backslash) in a word it must be preceded by a backslash (\). Numbers are just a special type of word. Lists can be any sequence of objects, which may be either words or lists and are identified by enclosing them in brackets "[]".

As Gary himself admits, *Power Logo* is still very much in its experimental stages, but it's complete enough to be usable. It initially takes some getting used to, but once you've got the hang of its rather strange way of working, you'll be pumping out programs faster than a demented C coder.

**Value for Money.....7/10**

## HARD DRIVE SPECIAL

**George Thompson Services**

Hard disks are jolly wonderful things, but they aren't always the most reliable devices. I'm sure anyone

who owns a hard drive would agree that it's all too easy to lose vast amounts of data at the hands of a hard disk – usually the day before you were due to back the damned thing up.

In an attempt to make the hard drive owner's life a little more bearable, George Thompson Services has released a magnificent two disk collection of hard disk-related utilities which they call their *Hard Drive Special*. Between the two disks, they contain a wealth of handy utilities designed specifically with hard drive owners in mind.

There's the usual collection of hard disk back-up utilities including the classic *MrBackup* and the not so well known *KwikBackup* (which is actually my personal favourite). Both will allow you to back up your hard drive to floppy disk quicker than you can say "head crash!" (OK, that's a bit of an exaggeration, but they are very fast).

Another very nice program is Scott Meek's *Amiga Hard Disk Menu*,

a very snazzy looking menu program which can be added to the startup sequence of any hard drive. This will enable you to load programs on the hard disk from a friendly menu system. It's not quite as good as the *RunMe* program, but it does the job in question.

In addition there are a number of smaller utilities which allow you to carry out miscellaneous tasks such as repairing tracks, recovering data, monitoring the head position of the drive and the amount of disk space used and available. All utilities are well presented and accompanied with adequate documentation.

My personal favourite is *Sectorama*, a power-packed disk sector editor written by Dave Joiner, the guy responsible for *Music-X*.

GTS's *Hard Disk Special* is an invaluable collection of utilities that no hard disk owner should be without. Some are more useful than others, but no matter what hard

continued on page 161

**AmiBase Professional 3**  
(c) Keith Grant 1991  
Distribution rights copyrighted to AMIGANUTS UNITED 1991

Keep track of your friends' addresses and telephone numbers with *AmiBase III*, the latest release of AmigaNuts' successful PD database program.

Run programs from a hard disk without having to flick through endless directories with *RunMe*.

Back up your hard disk in double quick time with *KwikBack*, only one of many utilities to be found on GTS's *Hard Drive Special*.

## DEJA VU Software

(Dept. AS), 25 Park Road, WIGAN, Lancs,  
WN6 7AA Tel: 0942 495261

Now in our third year of trading.

DEJA VU Professional Licensed Software Titles

### TITLES FOR THE KIDS

LPD4: Thingamajig  
LPD8: Work And Play  
LPD10: Word Factory  
LPD14: Play It Safe  
LPD15: Arc Angel's Shapes  
LPD27: Flower Power  
LPD29: Big Top Fun  
LPD30: Shymet  
LPD37: Rocket Maths  
LPD45: Music Box  
LPD48: SPARX's Xmas Disk  
LPD49: Marvin the Martian  
LPD51: Magical Young Artist  
LPD57: Kiddie's Clip Art 1  
LPD59: Prehistoric Fun Pick  
LPD60: Techno Snail

### MISCELLANEOUS

LPD22: LC10/200 Fonts  
LPD35: T-TecDraw  
LPD36: FracGen II  
LPD42: X-Stitch  
LPD52: LC24/200 Fonts  
LPD53: Maggie's Clip Art 2  
LPD54: Maggie's Clip Art 3

### FOR AMOS USERS

LPD31: AMOS CLI Screen Dump  
Routine  
LPD33: AMOS Creative  
Adventure Toolkit  
LPD40: Sprite Bank Editor  
LPD53: SpriteX v1.32  
LPD56: CFWX v1.32

### NOW AVAILABLE

FRED FISH 1 - 560

TBAG 1 - 54

AMOS PD 1 - 350

DEJA VU GENERAL PD

ALL THE ABOVE TITLES ARE SUPPLIED  
ON DATAPULSE BRANDED DISKS WITH  
THE OFFICIAL DEJA VU LABEL.  
THEY ARE NOT PD TITLES

### LICENSED SOFTWARE PRICES:

£3.50 each UK (incl. VAT), £3.75 each Europe, £4.00 each ROW

All prices include a royalty payment to the programmer

### PD PRICES:

NOW £1.75 per disk UK (incl. VAT), £2 Europe, £2.25 ROW

Choose 1 PD disk free with every 10 disks - add 50p P&P to total order.  
Cheques/PO's should be crossed and made payable to DEJA VU Software

Send £1 for our catalogue disk (1Mb) for details of our Clip Art  
Collection, General PD, Fred Fish, TBAG and the Official AMOS PD  
list. More than 60 DEJA VU Licensed Software titles.

Ring for details of the latest version of the AMOS updatr disk. Send  
SAE for details of the DEJA VU Software Club and the current issue of  
DEJA VU Spotlight.

We are also the only  
Official AMOS PD  
Library in the  
United Kingdom

(\* denotes 1Mb)

## The EdLib AMIGA Guide

A complete On-Disk guide to the Amiga for beginners and intermediate users. Get the best out of the Workbench, the CLI and the Shell; AmigaDOS explained (including all the commands); Libraries, Devices and Fonts. Also the operating System, Exec, sound and graphics (incl. IFF), display modes, hardware, the Custom Chips and much more!

Multiplying your power using ARP and AREXX. How to make the most of PD to create your ideal environment. Guide to Amiga Languages. How to program YOUR Amiga! (Req 1 Meg).

Hypermedia "Point and Click" presentation for maximum ease of use. All this for little more than the price of a PD disk. £3.50 + 35p p&p.

Have you seen the EdLib collection? - a carefully chosen selection of PD, compiled by subject to save you time, trouble and money. All disks are regularly updated with the latest and best programs. Full of hints, tips and tutorials. Membership available. Unbeatable value: only £1.50.

Flying Start: To get you going on your new Amiga

Best Utilities: The best utilities around for the new user.

Graphics Master 1 & 2: Why buy expensive commercial software? Convert resolutions, HAM, map images onto spheres and shapes and much more. (2 Disks) now updated!

The Complete Iconiser: Everything you need to create ANY icon.

SPECIAL STARTER PACK: The above 5 disks for only £5.00

Animal's Delight: Animate to your heart's delight. (2 Disks)

C Disks: Learn C without tears - a very thoughtfully designed presentation. (2 Disks)

All Systems Go!: Guide to the Amiga operating system - save £££ on books!

Best Mandelbol: Extraordinary Mandelbol programs all in one package.

Fractal Laboratory 1 & 2: An extensive suite of programs for exploring just about every aspect of fractals.

Cellular Automata: Game of Life 3D, Automaton and many more.

Science Collection 1 & 2: PO Astronomy & Gravity - for stargazing stargazers. Includes Starchart.

Science Collection 3: Makin' Waves - Pendulums, Spirographs, Harmonics.

Science Collection 4: Chemistry.

Ultimate PC Disk Readers: Includes PC Disk directory and archiving progs (MessyDOS, ClickDOS & PKZip).

TextPlus v3.00: The very latest version of excellent shareware Wordpro, all set up & ready for use.

PowerLogo: By far the best PD LOGO, better in many ways than AmigaLogo

- highly recommended.

Classic Games Masterpieces: Chess, Backgammon, and other traditional board games.

Workbench Logic: Full m/tasking puzzle games, to keep you from serious work for hours.

HobbyHorse: Family entertainment - music, puzzles, even garden design.

Our Favourite Games: Sys, Drip, Wellrix, 3 exceptional games on one disk.

SPECIAL 5-DISK GAME PACK: The 4 disks above + the Incredible Llamatron - only £5.00.

ALSO AVAILABLE: Super Utilities, Basic Compiler (up to 50x speed increase), ARP 1.3 plus, PC-HAM conversions, Archivists disk, Silly Bench, Prolog Special Release (2 disks) and more.

For a limited time period - all other PD/Shareware disks, including all the FISH disks 1-530 & TBAG disks and all Demos/Animations/Games/Music - only 69p! This month's unusual PD disks: Wvaldi's Four Seasons (2 Disks), Invisible World Slideshow, Grand Master Paintings, Art of M.C. Escher slideshow, Morly Python Sound Samples.

Full details of the EdLib library on our Catalogue disk available £1.00 incl p&p (or 50p with order). All orders add 60p p&p (EEC £1.00, Rest of Europe £1.50, Rest of World £2.50. Registered add £3.00

Cheques/Postal Orders/International Money Orders to:  
EdLib (Dept S4), Scotland Farm, Stockwood Road,  
Brislington, Bristol BS4 5LU. Tel: 0272 723489

# digitz

P.O. Box 144, Mexborough,  
South Yorkshire, S64 9SL  
Tel: (0709) 571748  
9am - 9pm Mon-Sat

Over 2100 Public Domain disks to  
choose from.

We carry the complete Fred Fish, T-BAG, Topik, Macro,  
Scope, N.Z.A.U.G., AMOS PD's, & Deja Vu Licenseware.  
P.D. Packs available - Details on our catalogue disk.

### DISK PRICES

1-9.....£1.25 each

10-19.....£1.10 each (+1 disk free)

20 or more.....£1.00 each (+2 disks free)

Catalogue disk 50p Fish Lists on disk 50p

10 Blank disks	£4.50
50 Blank disks	£21.00
100 Blank disks	£38.00
50 Blanks plus disk box	£25.00
100 Blanks plus disk box	£43.50
50 Capacity disk box	£4.50
100 Capacity disk box	£7.50

Licenseware £3.50 each, £5.50 for a two disk set.

All Licenseware is supplied with the official  
Deja Vu label, and a free single disk case.

Please make cheques/PO's payable to Digitz  
★ ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED ★

No minimum order, same day despatch  
We pay the postage (UK)

European orders please add 20p per disk.  
Rest of world please add 50p per disk.

### UTILITIES

BOOTX V3.80d.....good boot/link killer  
HAM RADIO UTILS.....17 disks to choose  
N-COMM V1.92.....a very good comms disk  
OPTI UTILS 2.....with diskmaster V3.2  
PCQ PASCAL.....a pascal compiler  
A68K.....68000 assembler  
D-COPY.....disk copier  
T.S.B. VECTOR DESIGNER.....ace program  
KWICKBACKUP.....hard disk backup  
M.V.K. V2.1.....virus killer  
ZERO VIRUS & BOOTX V3.80.....good killers  
A64.....a C64 emulator  
ST EMULATOR.....English version  
SPECTRUM EMULATOR.....oh! memories  
STARTREKKER.....4/8 track editor  
TEXTPLUS 2.2E.....nice word processor  
ARP V1.3.....some useful commands  
SIO V1.6.....the best directory util  
AMIBASE V3.67.....very good database  
ELECTRO CAD.....design your circuits  
M-CAD.....amiga cad program  
NOISEPLAYER V4.....a great module player  
FLEXIBASE V2.00.....neat database  
C MANUAL V2.00.....all you need for C  
MED V3.11.....new version music editor  
ANALYTICALC.....powerful spreadsheet  
ICONMANIA.....icons & tool  
WINDOWS BENCH.....tidy 2 disk workbench  
MESSYSID II.....handles PC files

### MUSIC

MANIC RAVES.....2 disks - good beat  
BARTMAN REMIX.....great sounds  
STAR DREK.....2 disk comedy  
JOURNEY INTO SOUND.....and so it is  
AXIS.....select those tracks in style  
VOGUE CO PLAYER.....looks and sounds good  
VIVALDI.....2 disk classical

BABY SITTING BOOGIE.....funny sampled song  
DON'T PANIC.....great sounds from LSO  
FLASHING BYTES.....brilliant

### ANIMATIONS

BUZZED (3meg).....amusing 3 disk anim  
APPLECUS (1 meg).....apple abacus anim  
FILLET THE FISH.....very amusing  
NEWTREK (1 meg).....tidy starship flight  
PUGGS IN SPACE.....cute little alien  
ANTI LEMMIN (2 meg).....gol to be the best  
TIRRENO (1 meg).....good ray traced anim  
HIGHLANDER SWORD (1 meg).....film action  
SHUTTLECOCK (1 meg).....very amusing  
TERMINAL (1 meg).....doctor help  
TRACKBALL (1 meg).....tidy ray traced anim  
THE BOINGS (1 meg).....cute ray traced guys  
CONGAMAN (1 meg).....beat dem drums  
DOCTOR A (1 meg).....good sculpt anim  
THE DATING GAME (3 meg).....animal antics

### GAMES

OPERATION DESERT STORM.....shoot em up  
MENTAL IMAGE GAMES (1 meg).....fantastic  
ARCADIA.....good Amos breakout  
CHINA SHOP (1 meg).....great lun  
MAHJONG.....nice gfx good game  
STAR TREK.....2 disk space voyage  
TRUCKING ON II (meg).....great 2 disk game  
NO MANS LAND (1 meg).....2 player shoot out  
SHAPES.....addictive puzzle game  
MEGABALL.....a great game of breakout  
BALOONACY.....drop those bombs  
POWER PONG.....tidy tennis type game  
LAZER-ZONE.....arcade blast em!  
CHINA CHALLENGE.....addictive puzzles  
DUNGEON DELVER.....2 disk arcade adventure  
HOLLYWOOD TRIVIA.....an interesting quiz  
CUBULUS.....a real brain teaser  
DRIP.....arcade lun!

TILE TRAIL (1 meg).....tidy puzzle game  
PIXIE KINGDOM.....2 disk arcade quest  
SEA LANCE.....strategy at sea  
POM POM.....a very good blast em game  
YELP.....neat game for the kids  
READY ROBOT DEMO (1 meg).....fun learning  
TWINTRIS.....tetris for two  
LIGHTS OUT.....be a vandal & avoid the cops  
LLAMATRON.....a great Jeff Minter game  
PROJECT 1.....blast the enemy  
SEVEN TILES.....futuristic football game  
THE SIMPSONS.....bart on the loose  
TRICKY.....a tidy puzzle game  
ZEUS.....move those tiles in style  
BLIZZARD.....an arcade type space game

### SLIDESHOWS

THE INVISIBLE WORLD.....very interesting  
GHOST HUNTING.....boo!  
NETWORK.....superb art  
NAGEL'SQUE.....brilliant artwork  
DEMONS II.....great music & pics  
UTOPIA CARTOON SLIDES.....lun pics  
HYPERDISK 1.....good pics and story  
AMEGA PARTY GRAPHICS.....neat comp pictys  
RAZZAMATAZZ.....good sporting slides  
APOLS DIGISHOW.....tidy digitised pics

### DEMOS

PARTY SCHMOCK (1 meg).....neat demo comp  
ENIGMA.....good phenomena demo  
REBELS COMA (1 meg).....brill classic  
PULLING THE TRIGGER (1 meg).....love this  
BEATLES DEMO (1 meg).....unusual 2 disk  
REBELS MEGA II.....neat gfx  
WIZZCAT UK (1 meg).....stylish intros here  
PLASMUTEX.....the greatest plasma  
DIGITAL INNOVATIONS.....nice one anarchy  
TUFF STUFF 021 (1 meg).....tidy demo comp  
OCCAYING PARADISE (1 meg).....great vectors



# AMIGANUTS UNITED

169 DALE VALLEY ROAD, HOLLYBROOK, SOUTHAMPTON, SO1 6QX.  
WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE DEDICATED AMIGA CODERS CLUB DISKS  
EUROPEAN DISTRIBUTOR FOR THE T.BAG DISKS. Numbers 1 to S8 NOW AVAILABLE



MASTER VIRUS KILLER 2.2 now recognises the dreaded Sha Validator Virus!.....£5.00  
BUG-BASH: Kill the bugs, clean up the trash in the garden a great kids game.....£3.50  
877: 1 ACROSS 2 DOWN a fully fledged crossword program, (data disk no:1 is supplied free!) for only £5.00. Data disks 2,3,4 and 5 now ready at £2.50 each.  
1038: SUPER AMIDASH: do you remember Boulderdash? Re-live the fun again. 1Mb.....£3.50  
1068: MOD PROCESSOR V1.92. Make picture and/or music programs, adjust picture height/width. This version will load the V2, 8 channel Octamed music and is excellent!.....£3.50  
1102: THE SPRITE DESIGNER: The easy way to design sprites by Frank Tout.....£3.50  
1139: THE ADVANCED SCREEN DESIGNER: (A boon to all you programmers out there).....£4.50  
1161: INTUIMENU V3. The easy way to execute your programs. Treat yourself.....£5.00  
1199: AMIGANUTS TEXT/VIDEO DISPLAYER. A brilliant new way to display your text! There is not much you can't do with this one. It displays different fonts in the size you choose, you can control colours, presentation of the display, it recognises powerpacked files, you can print all or just the screen etc.....£8.00  
1201: THE DELIGHTFULLY CRAZY AND FUN HOTDOG GAME: Can you get through?.....£4.00

Into coding? - Want to learn? The Amiga Coders Club is for you! ACC 1/4 is the first four compressed issues of an excellent series for coders, even if you are new to the Amiga, if you want to learn assembly, using DevPac (or our own new ACC special assembler disk), this is the club for you! ACC 1/4 (uncompressed).....£2.00  
The Amiga Coders Club disks are packed with source, hints, tips, advice from many of the well known coders that are on the Amiga scene today, issue numbers 5 to 18 are now available. PLEASE NOTE, (excluding Compressed Introductory Disk (ACC 1/4), and No12) the price for each issue of the ACC Disks is only.....£3.00  
ACC 12 is our birthday issue, it is a 2 disk set and therefore the price is.....£6.00  
IMPORTANT NOTICE! ACC disk prices will rise to £4.00 each, as of JANUARY 6TH 1992. AMIGA CODERS CLUB SPECIAL! Here is a low priced Assembler package for all you coders out there in Amigaland. (instructions on disk). Received good review, £5.00  
DISKLOCK: this excellent program by Leclercq Xavier will turn your disks into non-Dos format, they will boot and run but cannot be pirated! A must!.....£10.00

Mike Simpson's A-GENE V3.29 (full two disk version) available directly from us. Price: Europe £15.00, Rest of World £20.00 + postage. Simply the best genealogy prog.

WORDS V3 by ACC editor Mark Meany. If you want to enter those anagram contests this is the program for you. It has a glossary of over 50,000 words, it will make/find words and you can also add your own to the glossary as well.  
Only £15.00

INTO MUSIC? THE (1MB) EIGHT CHANNEL MIDI COMPATIBLE Octamed V2 IS FOR YOU!  
It now contains full notation, including a notation editor with notation printing 5-7 channel modes for high quality, non-CPU stressing audio/split channels, sixteen track display for Midi use and a host of other new MIDI features. The final release of Teijo's PD 4 Channel Med V3.2 is encoded into the program. Price is £20.00 for all European countries (£25.00 R.O.W), see ordering details below.

EVERY ORDER FOR V2 WILL BE ENTERED INTO THE Octamed V2 FREE PRIZE DRAW  
1st PRIZE: Golden Image Hand Scanner.  
2nd: LCD Colour TV.  
3rd: £50 free progs

NOTE THAT ENTRY INTO THE FREE PRIZE DRAW CLOSES FEBRUARY 1ST 1992.

AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL III The additions to this new two disk version database are excellent, it also contains a converter to alter any files that you saved with previous version. Only £10.00 EC or £15 RoW (don't forget the postage).

## SUBSCRIBE SUBSCRIBE SUBSCRIBE SUBSCRIBE SUBSCRIBE

If you would like to get hold of the Amiga Coders Club disks as soon as they are published, why not send £33.00 and ask to go on the ACC mailing list now? We will send you each issue as soon as it's ready, (applies to issue 14 onwards).

PLEASE NOTE THAT ISSUES RELEASED PRIOR TO ACC 14 MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY. IMPORTANT NOTICE! SUBSCRIPTIONS TO ACC WILL RISE TO £44.00 AS OF JANUARY 6TH 1992 (Subscriptions from outside the European Community, please add an extra £6.00 for postage costs).

The disks in this advert are copyright and are only available from Amiganuts. ORDERING: Please add the following to cover return post and packing etc. All EC Countries, (inc. UK) add 50p. Non EC £1.00 - Rest of World add £2.00. Payment must be made in pounds Sterling only, orders from overseas customers must be by bank draft/Eurocheque etc. (We do not accept credit card orders). THE NEW 1992 CATALOGUE IS AVAILABLE NOW! £2.00 (INCLUDES POST/PACK).

WE WOULD LIKE TO WISH ALL OUR CUSTOMERS A MERRY CHRISTMAS AND HAPPY NEW YEAR, SEASONS greetings to: MIKE (DIAMOND) - PAUL (N.B.S.) - DARRELL (PACIFIC PD) AND ALL THOSE INVOLVED AT FUTURE PUBLISHING FOR THE BEST AMIGA MAGAZINES.

## Can you afford *not* to join?

# THE Amiga

## PUBLIC DOMAIN CLUB

Yes that's right, you can now get Amiga PD for an amazing 39p per disk (Free if you supply the disk), once you have joined our friendly, fast growing and extremely popular Amiga PD Club. It must surely be the Public Domain buyers dream come true!

Lifetime membership to the club costs only £19.95. Much of this, however, will go straight back into the club to provide you with an even better service. Members will be able to choose as many PD titles as they like from our detailed catalogue disks, listing many of the Classic and Latest titles. We will bring you the very best in Demos, Utilities, Music, Art, Business, Animation, Games, Slides and much more. Just send us the blank disks & return postage and we will despatch your order to you the same day. It just couldn't be easier. As an added bonus, members not wishing to supply their own disks - don't have to. We will send your order on our own high quality disks for just 39p per title. We can't say finer than that!

Members will also enjoy many other benefits including:

- \* Many new titles to choose from every month!
- \* Massive discounts on other Amiga Products!
- \* All catalogue disks are constantly updated and are available FREE!
- \* Superb disk magazine, FREE every month. (News, Reviews, Competitions, Letters, Classifieds and much more!)
- \* A FREE games compilation to welcome all new members! A FREE mystery gift worth £14.95!
- \* No minimum or maximum order!
- \* Members can even request titles that we don't have at no extra cost!

Membership is usually priced at £29.95 a year, so apply now and take full advantage of this extra special offer. Remember, you can have LIFETIME membership for an incredible £19.95! Even your first order could save you £££!

To become a member, simply fill in the form below and send with a Cheque/Postal Order to:

P.A.S. Enterprises, Amiga PD Club, 3 St. Johns Walk, St. Ives, Cornwall TR26 2JJ, England.

Join now. We promise you will not be disappointed

The Lowest Priced PD Library in the U.K.

Please enrol me as a member of the AMIGA PD CLUB and rush me my members pack and membership number. I enclose a Cheque/Postal Order for £19.95 payable to P.A.S. Enterprises.

Name..... Address.....

Postcode..... Telephone.....

VISA MasterCard  
0705  
731835

chaos public domain  
CONSULTANTS software

First Floor  
42 Shaftesbury Road  
Southsea Hampshire  
PO5 3JR

FREE QUALITY GAMES SENT TO FIRST 100 REPLIES

### MUSIC

M001 Twenty seconds to Comply  
M002 Coma  
M003 Bealmaster - 808 State  
M004 LSD Supreme Mnsic I  
M006 Uranus Music  
M007 Drums and Pipes  
M010 Manic Raves  
M017 Bealmaster - I Love Technology  
M018 No Tech - by Bass  
M020 Bealmaster - Club Mix  
M021 KLF Megademo  
M101 Med 3.11  
M111 Midi Utilities  
M120 Sound Jacker  
M134 Audio Magic  
CM01 Chaos Samples Disks

### UTILITIES

U751 Messydos - PC Copier  
U753 Red Sector Demo Maker  
U754 Diskmaster 3  
U756 Multiripper  
U757 Amibase - Database  
U758 DCopy  
U759 SID v1.06  
U760 Nuke Saddam Virus Killer  
U761 Spreadsheet  
U762 Hard Drive Collection  
U764 Modula 2 Compiler  
U765 Pascal Compiler  
U768 Starchart - Graphical Star Program  
U770 Boot-X Virus Killer  
U780 Fortran 77 Compiler  
U781 Genesis - Landscape Generator  
U782 Draw Map - Generate Earth Maps  
U800 Master Virus Killer v2.1  
U804 Mandelmountains  
U810 UEdit Text Editor  
U813 Powerpacker v2.3

### GAMES

G502 Megaball and Drip  
G501 Agatron Star Trek (2 disks)  
G505 Llamatron by Jeff Miner  
G506 Metagalactic Llamas  
G508 Games Galore  
G509 Board and Card Games  
G510 Seven Tiles  
G511 Cubulus  
G514 MCP Tron Game  
G520 The Holy Grail Adventure (1MB)

### DEMOS

D252 Kefrens Megademo VIII (2 Disks)  
D253 Predators Megademo (2 Disks)  
D254 Mental Hangover  
D255 Virtual Worlds  
D256 Upfront Cool Fridge Demo  
D259 Phenomena - Enigma  
D260 Cebit '90  
D261 PlasmuteX 91  
D262 Chaos in Motion  
D267 Coyote II - Roadrunner Animation  
D269 Techno Megademo  
D270 Sanity Demo  
D273 Bnsy Bee Animation  
D275 Blues House (2 Disks)  
D276 Killing Game Show Intro  
D277 Turtle Demo  
D278 Fractal Flight  
D279 Fractalmania  
D282 Boing Animation  
D283 Congaman and Windmill  
D286 Red Sector Megademo (2 Disks)  
D289 Fractal Slideshow  
D291 Simpson Demo  
D295 Evolution - Animated Game of Life  
D306 Agatron Slideshow  
D310 Anti-Lemming Demo (2MB)  
D311 Puggs in Space - Cartoon Demo

We also stock the complete set of T.Bag and T.Bag disks as a part of our Amiga collection.

### PRICES PER DISK

1-4 disks £1.25  
5+ disks £1.00  
inc VAT/P+P

If you have any graphical mode or graphics disks, please send them to us for distribution.

continued from page 158

disk-related utility you're after, you're bound to find it here.

**Value for Money**.....8/10

## SCREENMOD

**TBAG Disk 58**

Screen manipulators are ten a penny these days, but one program still reigns supreme. That program is Steve Tibbet's *ScreenX*, the companion to Steve's other 'X-Utils'. A new challenger to *ScreenX*'s throne is *ScreenMod* from Legendary Design Technologies (great name lads!).

Like *ScreenX*, *ScreenMod* displays a list of all screens that are currently open under Intuition. Simply by clicking on one of the entries in this list, you can alter various screen attributes including screen dimensions (width, height, position etc), screen mode (interlaced or not, resolution, number of colours, colour palette etc) and more besides. Once you've set these attributes up to your liking, a single click on the 'Remake Screen' gadget alters the screen.

One thing that *ScreenMod* can't do is to permanently alter the screen attributes of a particular program. If you exit from a program which has been modified by *ScreenMod* and reload it, the program returns to its original settings. However, *ScreenMod* does provide a way of getting around this limitation, thanks to a second little CLI-based utility called *ScreenSet*.

If, for example, you had a program installed on your hard disk which was loaded during bootup (*SID*, for example), *ScreenSet* would automatically allow you to have the program's screen attributes altered from the startup sequence. This is achieved by setting the attributes in *ScreenMod* and then saving them to disk using the program's 'Save Settings' option. *ScreenSet* then takes this file and modifies any programs mentioned in the file if they are currently loaded.

*ScreenSet* is a little limited in its scope, but it's a useful tool nonetheless. I would have liked to have seen some facility for saving screens in IFF format. If this had been included, *ScreenMod* would be a serious competitor for that other great screen manipulator, *ScreenX*.

**Value for Money**.....6/10

## EDUCATIONAL

### FUN2LEARN SERIES

**AmigaNuts disk 1146**

The release of Mandarin's AMOS has done an lot of good for the state of Amiga PO. Apart from the rush of AMOS-produced games and demos, coders have caught on to the fact that AMOS is also a fine utility for producing educational software.

**ScreenMod v1.0 @1991 Legendary Design Technologies Inc.**

SCREEN TITLE	RESOLUTION	LeftEdge	TopEdge
ScreenMod v1.0 @1991 Legendary	640X200	0	0
Workbench Screen	640X256		
Deluxe Music Construction Set	640X256	Width 640	Height 256
** NO NAME **	640X200	DetailPen 3	BlockPen 4
OctaMED V2.00 @1991 Teijo Kinn	640X256	Title Deluxe Music Constr	
		Default Title Deluxe Music Constr	
		Default Font	
		HIRES	INTERLACE
		DUAL PF	HAM
		VIEW SCREEN	ADJUST PALETTE
		UPDATE LIST	REMAKE SCREEN

Modify the attributes of any screen opened under Intuition using *ScreenMod*. With it you can change the size, type, number of colours, palette and even the name of any screen.

Mandarin proved this with the release of its *FunSchool 3* series, all of which were coded using AMOS.

The latest AMOS-produced educational software to be released into the Amiga PD libraries is the *Fun2Learn* series from ArtWex Software (no, I haven't heard of them either!). Consisting almost entirely of pretty graphics and catchy tunes, the 3 programs which make up the package are not only educational, but – more importantly – fun to use. Here's a rundown of the 3 programs.

### SPELL4FUN

OK, the name's a little naff, but the program most certainly isn't. The basic idea is to teach young children (aged between 5 and 7 years) the correct spelling of twenty basic words. For each word, the program shows a picture and three spellings of the word, two of which are incorrect. Using the mouse, the child must move the on-screen graphic so that it points to the correct spelling.

The only real gripe I have with *Spell 4 Fun* is that it is very limited. As I mentioned earlier, the program only comes with twenty words built into it, which won't exactly tax most

children. Once they've completed all twenty, the program is rendered almost useless. It would have been improved beyond measure if ArtWex had built in some facility for adding your own words to its dictionary. Definitely a missed opportunity.

### MATHS4FUN

This program didn't actually work on the review disk that was sent to me, but it does sound good. The basic idea is to encourage mathematical skills by getting the children to perform basic arithmetic. The child is given three toys which are chosen at random from a shop window. The child must then note down how much each toy costs by adding the three figures together to come up with the total cost.

### XTABLES

*XTables* is by far the best of the three programs, combining a game with a times-table program. The basic idea is to guide the onscreen sprite, using a joystick, from the start position at the top left hand corner of the screen to the exit at the bottom of the screen. Twelve fruits stand in its way and they can only be passed by answering a times-table question.

Each screen is based around a single times-table (starting with the 2x table) with each consecutive screen advancing to another times-table.

*XTables* is a good piece of software which is not only a great advert from PD in general, but the quality of Mandarin's AMOS. If ArtWex continue to produce educational software of the same standard of all three programs, I can see a bright future in store for PD educational software.

**Value for Money**.....9/10

## MUSIC

### OCTAMED 2.0

**AmigaNuts United**

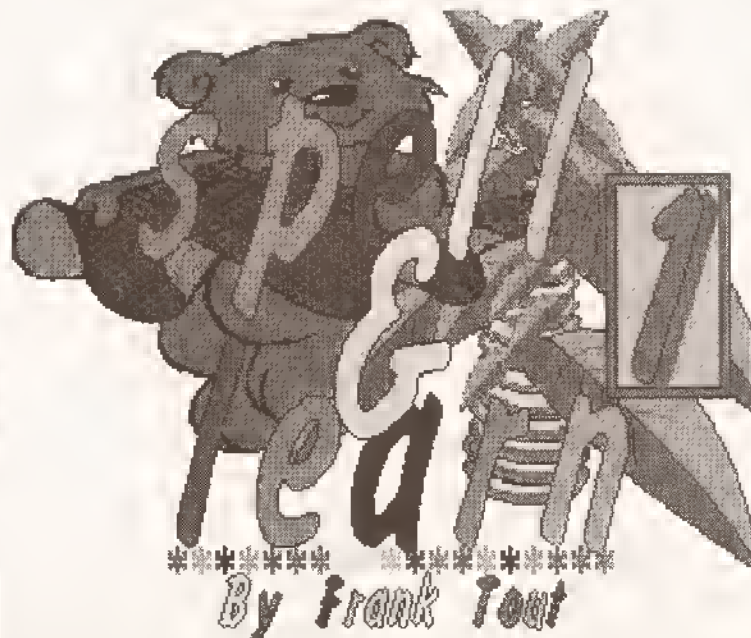
Originally released as a PD program, Teijo Kinnunen has enhanced his acclaimed MELO utility beyond belief and turned it into a semi-commercial release that can give any of the competition a run for their money. It's still available from AmigaNuts, but you have to pay £20 up front if you want a copy. Still, this method of payment beats shareware anyway!

Although *OctaMed* supports MIDI, it is primarily a package designed to allow you to create fairly complex tunes using sampled or synthesised instruments played via the Amiga's internal sound chip. At its simplest level, *OctaMed 2.0* uses the same tried and tested *SoundTracker*-like grid system for the entry of sequence data.

However, if this form of note entry reduces you to a cold sweat, then you'll be pleased to learn that the new version of *OctaMed* now allows you to create sequences (or 'patterns' as they should be called) using an ultra-friendly stave-based editor. Most people should find this a lot easier to get on with than the usual hex-based editing of such programs as *Sound Tracker* and *TFMX*.

But what really separates *OctaMed 2.0* from the competition is its ability to play a maximum of eight instruments simultaneously. Theoretically this shouldn't be

continued on page 162



Pretty graphics and a very catchy tune come together in this fine AMOS-produced educational program.

continued from page 161

possible (the Amiga only has 4 sound channels), but Teijo Kinnunen has certainly succeeded.

*OctaMED* is a great program made even more attractive by its amazing price tag. After shelling out twenty quid, it would have been nice to have been supplied with a printed manual – the manual is held on disk as a text file, so it's worth printing this out if you've got access to a printer. In reality though, *OctaMED* is just so easy to use that you really don't even need that manual.

In all, *OctaMED* is one of the few bargains around at the moment. If you're feeling musical, then why not check it out for yourself!

**Value for Money.....8/10**

## MODULE MASTER

**TBAG Disk 58**

With so many *Sound Tracker* and *MED* clones now available, keeping track of scores from the various packages can be a nightmare. Despite the fact that Commodore has encouraged developers to conform to standards (IFF being a prime example), PD programmers seem to have almost entirely ignored this request. So what do you do if you've got a music module composed with one of the many *Sound Tracker* clones and you want to play it? Treat yourself to a copy of *Module Master* of course!

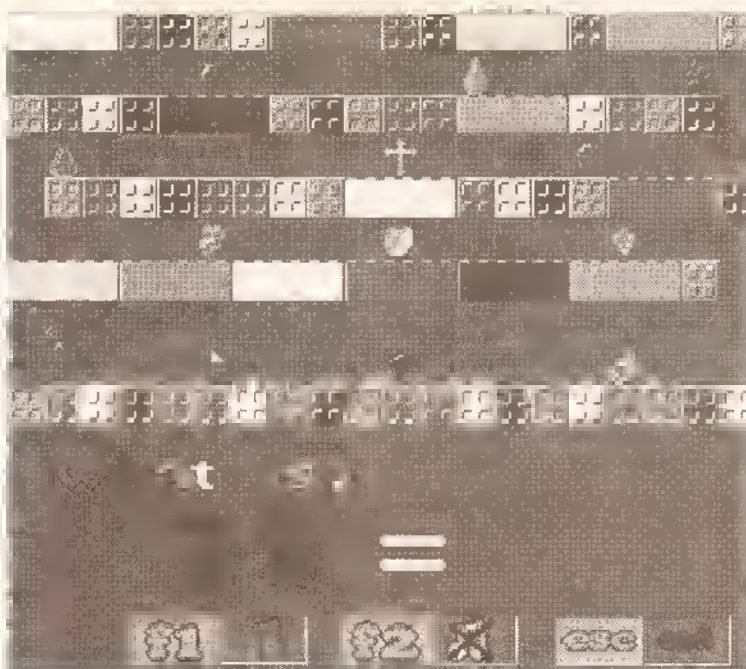
*Module Master* is a feature-packed module player written by a chap who likes to call himself Night Vision. The current release isn't exactly extensive in its coverage of module file formats, but it can cope with some of the more common types. These include *Sound Tracker* 15 and 31 instrument files, *NoiseTracker* and *Future Composer* files.

One surprising omission from the program is the lack of support for Teijo Kinnunen's *MED*, a PD *Sound Tracker* clone which has quickly established itself as something of a standard. Perhaps the program's American origins had something to do with it, but in any case it's an unforgivable omission.

What's so nice about *Module Master* is its control panel which is modelled on standard tape deck controls. There's the usual buttons to stop, pause and play a module, plus a very useful rewind and fast forward option. You can also view your tune through a scope display. It may not be the most useful feature in the world, but it looks good!

*Module Master* is well worth owning. The lack of *MED* support is unfortunate, but then nothing is perfect. If Night Vision were to extend the program a tad, I would recommend it wholeheartedly.

**Value for Money.....7/10**



How are your times-tables? Well, they'd better be pretty good if you're to complete *XTables*.

## GRAPHHICS

### HAMLAB

**AmigaNuts 1149**

I can't quite see the point of this program, although I do find it interesting. Written by Dreamer of *WizzCat*, *HAMLAB* was devised to convert IFF ILBM-format images from other computers for use on the Amiga.

The program was specifically designed to handle PC ILBM files (including VGA), but the author claims the program will handle most forms of IFF ILBM file from other machines including the Macintosh.

The author recommends some rather outrageous system requirements for the program – an '040 based A3000 with 300Mb hard drive and 2Mb of chip RAM – but I'm sure such a configuration isn't really

necessary (it ran well on my B2000 with a 90Mb hard drive and 9Mb of RAM!). It will run fine on a standard 512k machine; however memory turns out to be somewhat tight, especially when you are working with much larger and more colourful images such as VGA. In practice, I would say that a 1Mb Amiga is definitely the most usable configuration.

*HAMLAB* can carry out a number of operations on images including colour reduction and image scaling. The results can be saved in standard Amiga IFF, but the program also supports an extra file format devised specifically by the author. Images saved under DreamHAM format look a lot better than standard HAM images, but they can only be viewed using *HAMLAB*.

*HAMLAB* has a lot of potential, but this current release fails to achieve what it set out to do. If the author had built support for other file formats into the program (PCX, TIFF, PICT etc), then *HAMLAB* would be a genuinely useful program. As it stands, *HAMLAB* is of very limited interest.

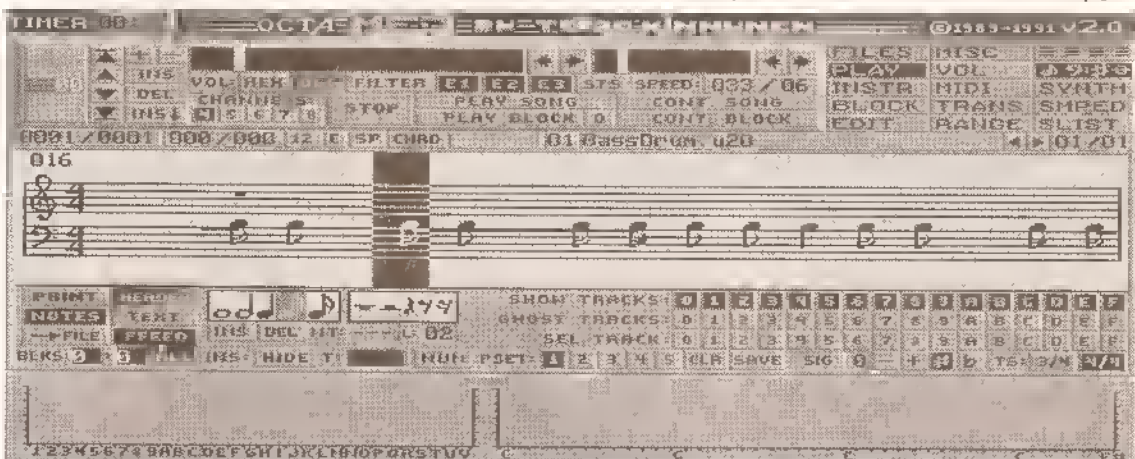
**Value for Money.....5/10**

## LANDBUILD

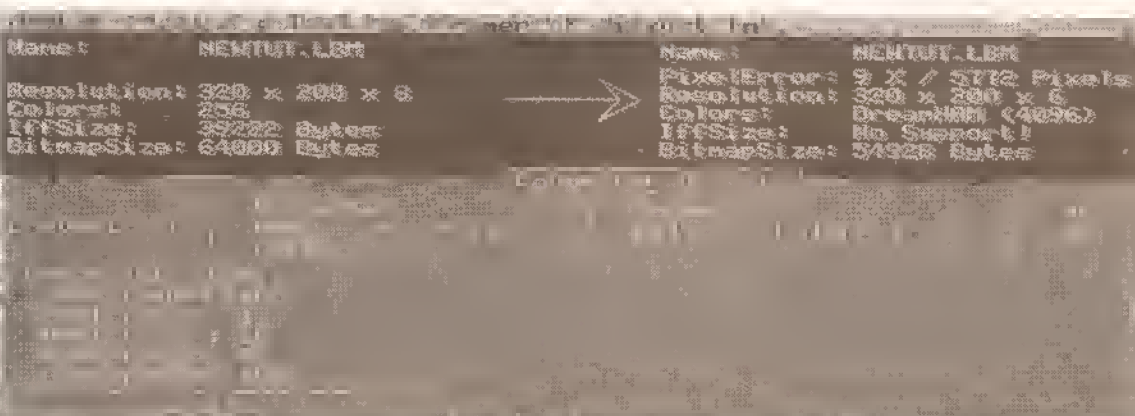
**AmigaNuts 1190**

The *Mandelbrot* always used to be the weldros' favourite, but fractal landscape generators have rapidly

continued on page 162



New to *OctaMED 2.0* is its powerful notation facility which allows you to view your musical masterpieces in traditional score format.



Convert IFF ILBM files from other machines to the Amiga using *HAMLAB*.

# UNIQUE

All the **BEST** Public Domain, Shareware and Licenseware  
Disks every one checked and guaranteed **Virus Free.** ✓

# ? = Memory Required

\* ? = Number of disks in Set

+2 = 2 Disk Drives Required

## FISH DISKS



**1 to 560**

The Unique Fish Disks are originals, delivered on release, by courier from the U.S.A.

Also available the Polysoft fish book a bound book detailing the fish library up to disk 550 with a sorted index of all programmes over 100 A5 pages only £4.99

## FLETCHER VIDEO FONTS

**£15.00 per Pack (6 disks)**

Over 70 various, coloured fonts that can be used with deluxe paint or a video production programme, Fletcher fonts are part of the Polysoft range, other Fletcher Fonts Packs are available in this range of licenceware, details are available in the two disk catalogue.

## NEWSFLASH

**UNITED GRAPHIC ARTISTS**

The Ultimate Disk Based Magazine Software & Hardware features, A programming & Help Section, Utilities &

Amiga Users, released every six weeks. Issue #21 available now! only £4.99 per two disk issue.

## T-BAG 1 - 54

**The Tampa Bay Amiga Group**

Lots of useful Games, Graphics Music and Utilities all easily accessible from a workbench environment.

**EASY READ, EASY FIND  
TWO DISK CATALOGUE**

**ONLY £1.00+**

**POSTAGE & PACKING IF  
ORDER IS LESS THAN £10**

## ☆ DeJa-Vu ☆

### LICENSEWARE

This excellent software is not public domain and is charged at £3.50 per disk or £5.50 for a two disk set. This includes royalties to the authors. Amos is required for titles marked (A/R)

### THE LATEST DEJA-VU DISKS

- LPD48 Sparx's Stocking Fillers #1
- LPD49 Marvin The Martian #1
- LPD50 Magpie's Clip Art 2
- LPD51 Magical Young Artist
- LPD52 LC24/200 fonts V1.0A
- LPD53 Magpies Clip Art 3
- LPD54 Magpies Clip Art 4
- LPD55 Spritex V1.32 #1 (A/R)
- LPD56 Clexi V1.32 #1 (A/R)

ALL DISKS PRIOR TO THOSE LISTED ARE AVAILABLE

## POLLYSOFT

### LICENSEWARE

**£3.00 per disk**

- PSL1 Space Blob
- PSL2 Mr Dig
- PSL3 Q Boid
- PSL4 Computer Conflict
- PSL5 Subculture
- PSL6 Ball Zone
- PSL7 Dizzy Lizzy's Dash
- PSL8 Dizzy Lizzy's Educational 1
- PSL9 Dizzy Lizzy's Educational 2
- PSL11 Dimension X
- PSL12 The Ultimate Grabber
- PSL13 Bounty Bobs High Noon #1
- PSL14 Classroom Maths
- PSL15 Crystal Caverns

## GROUP DEMOS

- GD-012 Red Sector Mega Demo \*2
- GD-027 Maximum Overdrive
- GD-029 Wizcal
- GD-032 Total Destruction
- GD-038 Ioker
- GD-039 K.G.B. Mega Demo II #1 \*2
- GD-041 Sinking Demand
- GD-043 Ice
- GD-044 Global Trash
- GD-048 Virtual World #1
- GD-056 PlasmuteX

## UTILITIES

- UT-013 Icon Mania (Icon Utils)
- UT-014 Amiga Systems Test
- UT-015 Flexibase V2.0 (Database)
- UT-016 AmiBase V3.76 (Database)
- UT-018 D-Copy (Disk Copier)
- UT-019 Clerk V3.0 (Accounts)
- UT-020 Jazz Bench #1
- UT-021 Rim Database #1
- UT-041 VisiCalc V3.0
- UT-043 C-Light (Ray Tracing) #1
- UT-044 M-Cad #1
- UT-045 Unique Utils 01
- UT-046 Unique Utils 02
- UT-048 Sound Tracker V2.2/3/4/5
- UT-055 Star Trekker V1.2 #1
- UT-060 A Gene V1.3
- UT-063 Uedii V2.6c #1
- UT-064 Complete C Manual V2.0 \*4
- UT-068 Text Plus V2.2E (Word Pro)
- UT-070 Catalogue Utils \*2
- UT-072 Bank'n V1.5
- UT-073 Virus X V5.0 Zero Virus III
- UT-074 Mandel Vroom
- UT-075 Mandel Mountains & Anim
- UT-080 The A64 Package (Emulator)
- UT-091 Noise Tracker V2.0 #1
- UT-092 Master Virus Killer V2.1
- UT-094 AmiGazer & Star Chart
- UT-095 Magnetic Pages V1.0 #1
- UT-096 Data Easy (Database)
- UT-097 North C V1.3 \*2
- UT-100 Unique Fonts 100+ \*3
- UT-103 Red Sector Demo Maker #1
- UT-104 Journal V2.0
- UT-107 TSB Vector Designer V1.1
- UT-108 Print Studio V1.25
- UT-110 MED V3.1 #1 \*2
- UT-112 Ham Lab Demo
- UT-116 Clip It Vol 1 \*5
- UT-121 Clip It Vol 2 \*5
- UT-126 Clip It Vol 3 \*5
- UT-131 Clip It Vol 4 \*5
- UT-136 Modula II (Language)
- UT-137 Games Music Creator
- UT-138 Oktalyzer (8 track)
- UT-139 DrawMap V2.30D
- UT-142 MessySid
- UT-143 Cryptic Amiga Emulators
- UT-144 N-Comm V1.9 \*2
- UT-146 Super Killers knows 172 Virus
- UT-147 Amiga Fox (DTP Package) #1

## GAMES

- GA-001 Star Trek \*2
- GA-004 Holy Grail (Adventure) #1
- GA-010 Golden Fleece (Adventure)

- GA-015 Flaschbier #1
- GA-032 Frantic Freddie
- GA-033 Castle of Doom (Adventure)
- GA-034 Colossal & World (Adventure)
- GA-035 SlotCars, AmiGo, Sensopro etc
- GA-036 Amigoids, Amoeba, Puccer etc
- GA-037 TrekTrivia II, Chess, Reversi
- GA-039 Sorry, Retaliator & Pacman 87
- GA-041 Escape from Jovi III
- GA-044 MarbleSlide, Loie of Conquest
- GA-045 Down Hill, Hollywood & MM
- GA-046 TrekTrivia 3, Space War & Tron
- GA-047 Tricky, Drive Wars, etc
- GA-048 Puzze, Sys, MiniBlast etc
- GA-049 PipeLine, Missile Command
- GA-050 Snake Pit China Challenge etc
- GA-051 Shanghai, Clue, Othello etc
- GA-052 Black Jack Lab & Moonbase
- GA-053 Rings of Zon (Adventure)
- GA-054 Empire
- GA-058 Paranoid
- GA-059 Drip & Roll on #1
- GA-061 Sea Lance, Humartia etc #1
- GA-069 Jeopard, Yelp etc #1
- GA-081 Mental Image Game Disk 1 #1
- GA-082 Seven Tiles
- GA-085 Lahmatron
- GA-086 Dynamite Dick #1
- GA-088 Battle Pong #1
- GA-090 Wizzy's Quest #1
- GA-091 Rollei: Pede & MegaBall #1
- GA-092 Destination MoonBase
- GA-096 Dragon Cave
- GA-099 HackLight #1 \*2
- GA-104 Property Market V1.1

## ANIMATIONS

- AN-001 Juggler & Juggette #1
- AN-024 Stealthy II & Terminal #1
- AN-025 Batman & Late Night #1
- AN-030 Puggs in Space
- AN-032 Ghost Pool & Spigot #1
- AN-051 At the Movies #1.5
- AN-052 Juggler II & Juggette II #1
- AN-056 Vaux Killer \*2 #2
- AN-058 Coyote II #1.5
- AN-059 Swiss F. 16 Combat #1.5
- AN-064 Miss Mamselle #1.5
- AN-087 Light Cycles #1 \*2
- AN-093 The Dating Game #3 \*2
- AN-095 Anti Lemmings #2 \*2
- AN-102 Franklin Fly #1
- AN-106 Shuttlecock & Vietnam #1
- AN-107 Buzzed \*3 #2
- AN-116 The Magician II #1
- AN-122 Trackball #1

## UNIQUE COMPUTING

Dept A/S

114 Salters Road, Gosforth,  
Newcastle upon Tyne.

NE3 3UP England

TELEPHONE OR FAX

(091) 2847976

## UNITED KINGDOM

All Public Domain &  
Shareware Disks are £1.50  
per disk. Please add £1.00  
Postage & Packing on all  
orders under £10.00

## EUROPE

All Public Domain &  
Shareware Disks are £2.00 per  
disk. Minimum order £10.  
Price includes Airmail.  
Payment by bankers draft in  
pounds sterling drawn on a  
bank in the UK

## REST OF WORLD

All Public Domain &  
Shareware Disks are £2.50 per  
disk. Minimum order £10.  
Price includes Airmail.  
Payment by bankers draft in  
pounds sterling drawn on a  
bank in the UK.

continued from page 162

taken over that position.

Nowadays there are so many fractal generators available both commercially and through the PD libraries that choosing the one to suit you has become an almost impossible task.

*LandBuild* is the latest arrival which – like all fractal landscape generators – promises to give you the power to sculpt whole new worlds by means of fractal mathematics. Written by a clever chap who goes by the name of David Odd, *LandBuild* runs from an intuition-based front end with pull down menus and gadgets.

Two versions of the program are supplied – one for 512k A500 owners and another for all you lucky 1Mb Amiga owners. Both versions are similar, but the 1Mb version has a file requester.

The program's main screen is split into 3 windows. The first is the program's main output window which displays the fractal landscape in all its 3D glory. Next to this is a smaller window containing the current 'seed' value for the landscape and finally the map window which displays a bird's eye view of a fractal scene. The map window enables you to position the camera and to choose the direction in which to point it.

The program works in 3 resolutions which dictate how many polygons (or facets) will be used for your scene. More polygons means more detail, but you've also got to suffer the inevitable slowing down of rendering times. The overall quality of scenes is fairly good and compares well with PD offerings although they're perhaps not as good as the results obtainable from commercial landscape generators like *VistaPro*.

The only bad thing that I could find against *LandBuild* is its speed of operation. Even when generating scenes at the lowest resolution, scenes can take an absolute age to appear. Complaints aside though, *LandBuild* is certainly one of the best fractal landscape generators to be released for the Amiga. It's comprehensive, easy to use and comes with some excellent (and very readable) documentation. Fractal fans should check it out!

**Value for Money.....7/10**

## VIDEO TEXT DISPLAYER

AmigaNuts 1199

Quality desktop video software is in very short supply throughout the PD libraries, but a few gems are



**Play God with a copy of *LandBuild*, an absolutely brilliant fractal landscape generator from AmigaNuts United.**

available. Take the *Video Text Displayer* from AmigaNuts United. Based around Martin Round's brilliant PD program *sMovie*, the *Video Text Displayer* is ideally suited to desktop video applications.

At its simplest level, *VTD* can be used as a direct replacement for traditional text display programs such as Commodore's own *More*, allowing you to view text files much more easily and quickly than *More* could ever hope to. However, the program doesn't really come into its own until you start playing around

with its DTV capabilities.

What's so special about *VTD* is that it allows you to mix different fonts in your documents using a set of powerful control codes which must be embedded in your

text files using a

standard text editor.

The control codes allow you to perform all sorts of fancy effects including the mixing of different fonts within a single document, control over the scroll rate plus a lot more besides. Text can be scrolled horizontally, but *VTD* is a lot more at home when it is scrolling text vertically.

The speed and type of scrolling can be controlled automatically using the embedded commands, but *VTD* also enables you to control scrolling yourself using the mouse. Simply by dragging the mouse up or down, the scrolling rate is speeded up or reduced proportionately.

For the generation of simple credits and titles for home movies,

*VTD* is an absolutely superb program that is well written and easy to use.

*VTD* has the potential of very powerful PD desktop video software. If the author was prepared to put in the extra work to make it a slightly more complete package, I could see *VTD* becoming a real PD classic.

**Value for Money.....7/10**

## SPECTRAPAINT

Scanner 3 Disk 2

Considering the overall quality of Amiga PD, it comes as a real surprise to find that there are very few decent paint packages available. One of the best of those is Twilight Software's *SpectraPaint*, an AMOS-produced paint package which is as good as many commercial offerings. It's not quite a *Deluxe Paint 4*, but then, what would you expect?

*SpectraPaint* is modelled very closely on *DPaint* and certain similarities are in evidence. For starters, when the program is first loaded, it presents you with a very *DPaint*-like screen mode requester which enables you to choose between all the usual non-HAM screen modes including low res, medium res and interlaced screen modes. For NTSC users, there's a toggle gadget which allows the program to be switched between PAL and NTSC screen modes.

Unlike *DPaint*, *SpectraPaint*'s tools icon strip runs horizontally along the bottom of the screen but all the *DPaint* gadgets are there including the obligatory freehand draw, fill, box, circle and airbrush functions. Some of the functions are a little limited in their implementation, but then *DPaint* has spoilt me rotten!

One tool which I did particularly

like is the brush shrink function. This enables you to cut out a rectangular area as a brush and then paste it down into another rectangular area which you are working on.

OK, nothing special so far, but what sets this apart is the fact that the brush can be instantly enlarged or reduced by dragging out a different sized rectangle for the destination.

Pictures can be loaded and saved in standard IFF format, so you can pull in pictures from all those PD slideshow disks which you've had hanging around. Brushes are also supported, allowing you to take advantage of the large amounts of clip-art available.

A HAM-only release of *SpectraPaint* is due in December and it's shaping up to be one hell of a package.

PD HAM paint packages are ever rarer than conventional paint packages, so *SpectraPaint* HAM could be worth investigating. As always though, you can expect a full

## BLITS

*"Painting is a blind man's profession. He paints not what he sees, but what he feels, what he tells himself about what he has seen."*

Pablo Picasso

## & BOBS

review on these pages as soon as Twilight release it.

*SpectraPaint* is no *DPaint*, but it's about the best PD Paint package available. It's a shame that the program doesn't give you more control over some of the basic painting tools (a resizable airbrush would be great!).

Perhaps Twilight will take note of my comments on little adjustments, which would make *SpectraPaint* just that bit more attractive and go ahead and upgrade a program which does have a lot going for it. If you can't quite stretch to something like *DPaint*, then *SpectraPaint* is a worthy substitute.

**Value for Money.....7/10**

## QUICKIES

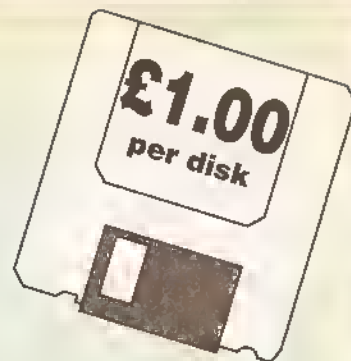
With so many high quality PD titles being released every day, it's impossible for us to cover each and every one.

Here's a rundown in brief of some other PD titles which are worth checking out.

continued on page 166



# Software Expressions



Introducing some of the best public domain & shareware disks available for the Amiga today. Go on...express yourself!

## UTILITIES

...A-Genie (1Mb).....Trace your ancestors  
 ...Amibase.....Excellent database system  
 ...Amigazer.....For those astrologists  
 ...Balmans.....Balmans' alternative workbook  
 ...Biorhythms (1Mb).....Chart your feelings  
 ...Business pack (3 disks).....D/base, s/sheet, w/p  
 ...C64 Emulator.....Take your Amiga back to basics  
 ...C-Manual (3 disks).....Guide to C-programming  
 ...Catalogue Maker (2 disks).....Good; be patient!  
 ...Database Master.....User friendly  
 ...Education 1.....Learn German  
 ...Education 3.....Weather  
 ...Education 4.....Evolution  
 ...Cartoon Brushes.....Lots of famous characters  
 ...Golf Recorder (1Mb).....Excellent. Recommended for golfers  
 ...Gunbuster.....Blitz those meditations  
 ...Intromaker.....As it sounds. Good  
 ...Jazzbench.....Another good W/B alternative  
 ...Mandibrol Explorer.....Excellent pictures  
 ...Master Virus-killer.....Recognises over 100 viruses. Essential  
 ...Med v3.11.....Latest sequencer version  
 ...Messysid v2.0.....PC to Amiga file transfer  
 ...MultiPippers.....Plus Sanity and Pacman copy  
 ...Business Card Maker.....Simple, but useful  
 ...Noiseplayer v3.0.....Loads more modules  
 ...North C.....Compiler  
 ...Personal Addresser.....Useful  
 ...Picture Help.....Convert Ham pics  
 ...Games Music Creator.....Fav. composition writer  
 ...House Samples 1.....Loads samples. Suitable for GMC etc.  
 ...Sid v1.05.....Cil helper. Very popular  
 ...Spanish Tutor.....Bueno!  
 ...Star Trekker.....8 channels, sampler. Superb  
 ...Workbench Fun!.....More W/B alternatives  
 ...Word Frenzy.....Good wordprocessor  
 ...Wordwright.....For all you dizleckslecks  
 ...Journal.....Very good account-handler  
 ...Tarot (2 disks).....Amiga card reader  
 ...Text-editor.....Also text paint  
 ...TSB Vector Designer.....Special Brothers classic  
 ...Chel Solace.....Utis. extravaganza plus game  
 ...Jamcracker.....Songcreator from Vision. Well presented  
 ...Rad Sector demo-maker.....Recent. Exc. disk  
 ...Cross Dos.....Demo Version  
 ...Spectrum Emulator.....Excellent  
 ...Slideshow Maker.....Good construction kit  
 ...Font Disks (4 disks).....Various fonts available  
 ...Music Construction Kit.....Lots of different utilities

## DEMOS

...Animations '91.....3 anims, including rocking chair  
 ...Another 5 ways to Kill a Mole.....It gets sadder!  
 ...Agatron Star Wars (1Mb/2 disks).....Captivating graphics  
 ...Acid Music.....Some wicked mussec & graphics  
 ...Addams Family.....Slideshow of TV series  
 ...Bowie Demo.....David Bowie of the past  
 ...Budbrain Megademo (2 disks).....Still one of the best disks around  
 ...Budbrain 2.....The equally brilliant sequel  
 ...Bass Megademo.....Electrifying graphics & pulsating beat. Get it!  
 ...Beastie Boys.....Excellent presentation  
 ...Cheap-o-prodn.....Funny cartoons  
 ...Comar/Cebit/Victory (1Mb).....Classic Acid-type demos  
 ...Congaman (1Mb).....Bongo player anim.

D008...Dragon Slideshow.....Compilation  
 D048...Dream goes Berserk (1Mb).....Astounding graphics & imagination  
 D049...Desert Island slideshow.....Gruesome pics. Good  
 D058...Enterprise Leaving Dock.....Famous animation  
 D060...Elvira.....The sexy lady endows herself!  
 D061...Elvira Activities.....Now move her body!  
 D062...5 Ways to Kill a Mole.....Funny. Not for animal lovers!  
 D063...Fillle the fish.....The possible sequel to Puggs. A must  
 D084...Fraxlon Fantasy.....Gothic slideshow  
 D067...Fraxlon Horror.....Chainsaw macabre cartoon. V. popular  
 D089...Franklyn the Fly (1Mb).....Long cartoon on cute  
 .....little Franklyn  
 D075...Girls of Sport.....Pretty shots of talented girls  
 D083...Home & Away.....Down-under disk  
 D092...Iraq Demo (1Mb).....Topical cartoon. Bush meets Saddam! Bang!  
 D099...Jesus loves Acid.....Mindblowing music and graphics  
 D210...Kick Off 3.....Good Music  
 D103...Legend of Billy the Kid (1Mb).....Long running animation. Good  
 D114...Mike Tyson anim.....Well compiled  
 D117...Magidan v2.0.....Recently appraised animation. Recommended  
 D218...Mr Potato Head.....Incapable dancer demo  
 D126...Neighdours.....Slideshow from Ramsay Street  
 D128...Punk croc crew megademo.....Now see Jason get shot Ha!  
 D129...Puggs in Space.....Brill cartoon. Puggs finds it's a different world!  
 D131...Pussy: Innership.....Demo, music, game. Recommended  
 D132...Phenomena demo.....Top-quality demo  
 D146...Red Sector megademo (2 disks).....RSI's classic  
 D225...Reincarnation of Sgt. Pepper (2 disks).....Beatles classic  
 D148...The Run (1Mb).....T. Richter's car-chase animation. Good  
 D162...Stealthy Manoeuvres (1Mb).....Excellent demo  
 D168...Star Trek Animations.....Anims. of USS Enterprise  
 D177...Star Trek Animations.....Agatron no. 17. More like above. Good  
 D230...Star Trek Slides (2 disks).....From TV series  
 D189...Viz Slideshow.....Fal slags & others in this slideshow  
 D200...Silents Bluehouse (2 disks).....Game, demo & great  
 .....music. Excellent  
 D226...Virtual World.....Good  
 D028...Centronics.....Demo compilation  
 D224...Invisible World.....Digitized pictures of insects!  
 D250...Jimmy Hendrix Slideshow.....Excellent music  
 D204...Sleeping Bag.....Classic from Horizon  
 D214...Stamp Collector (1Mb).....Famous quality animation  
 D234...Taxi Driver (1Mb).....Good animation  
 D219...Walker Vs Amy (1Mb).....Astorishing

## MUSIC

M001...808 State remixes.....Four good tracks  
 M006...Baldance remix.....Really good disk. Catchy stuff  
 M013...Crusader's Bacteria.....Excellent production from  
 .....the music maestros  
 M016...Depeche Mode.....5 tracks of reasonable quality  
 M028...DJ Disco Laifs Hits.....Really good presentation and beat  
 M032...Godbrain loves the world.....Great acid-house musak  
 M066...Great Balls of Fire.....Goodness gracious  
 M038...Hugo's Excentria.....This has to be one of the best house disks  
 M039...I Love Technology.....Recent production from Beatmaster. Good  
 M085...James Bond Remix.....Catchy stuff  
 M061...Miami Vice.....Theme remix  
 M053...Pandle Europa Xmas song.....Misfit music again  
 M080...Pet Shop Boys.....The Manic Mix  
 M057...Powerpack 3 (1Mb).....Includes Vanilla Ice track  
 M059...Powerpack 5 (1Mb).....4 classy house tracks  
 M062...Random Access.....Art of Noise and more. Startling acid track  
 M068...Sound of Silents.....7 songs from Silents  
 M078...Zee's Hip Hop disk.....Slightly aged now, but good music

## GAMES

G001...Autobahn 3000.....Control ball through tunnel. Hard  
 G004...Airwar.....Fighter simulation. Good shareware game  
 G005...All New Star Trek (2 disks).....USS Enterprise classic. Best one  
 G011...Blizzard (1Mb).....Horizontal shoot-'em up. High quality  
 G013...Bullrun.....War-game, based on US Civil War. Control Army  
 G014...Adventure Solutions (2 disks).....Loads of hints of  
 .....commercial games. Good  
 G114...Buck Rogers.....Shoot-'em up  
 G099...Cabaret Asteroids.....At last a brilliantly playable version  
 G015...Crossfire (1Mb).....Excellent game written in AMOS  
 G019...Dungeon Delver (2 disks).....Difficult adventure quest  
 G021...Demolition Mission (1Mb).....Similar to Balloonacy, good fun  
 G022...Escape from Jovl.....Guida ship to safety. Simplistic graphics  
 G029...Flaschble.....Old favourite. Get to alarm clock  
 G031...Gravattack.....Control spaceship, picking up keys  
 G038...Jeopard (1Mb).....Risk-type strategic game  
 G040...Holy Grail (1Mb).....Text adventure  
 G110...Ladybug.....Pacman type game  
 G043...Learn and Play 1.....Good for the kids. Blackboard maths, etc.  
 G050...Master of the Town.....Use mouse to smash windows.  
 .....Very addictive  
 G049...Megaball (1Mb).....Excellent game. Improved version of Breakout  
 G055...Mechforce.....Strategy game  
 G117...Midnight Thiel.....Text adventure  
 G056...Monopoly.....Board game on disk  
 G124...Napoleonic warfare.....Good simulation  
 G059...Nahack (Fish 460).....Good adventure game, recently appraised  
 G061...Pick up a puzzle (1Mb/2 disks).....Fill the pieces. Good for the kids  
 G062...3D Pool.....Control cue with mouse, and it's all pol luck!  
 G063...Pacman.....The classic game still here  
 G060...Pipeline.....Build an oil pipeline  
 G065...Pixie Kingdom (2 disks).....Tricky adventure game. Good  
 G072...Star Trek: Next generation.....Not as good as G005  
 G077...Seven Tiles.....Excellent speedball game from Alpha  
 G102...Simulations.....Metro, Amigoids, Imperium and more  
 G115...Survivor.....Rola play an alien  
 G100...Towers of Hanoi.....Text adventure  
 G079...Treasure Hunt.....Find the hidden treasure. Good graphics  
 G081...Trek Trivia.....Test your Star Trek knowledge  
 G083...Wooden Ball (1Mb).....Score three goals to win  
 G084...Wel Beaver Tennis.....Simple, but good lun bal & ball game  
 G088...Wraithed One.....Good general knowledge quiz  
 G088...Pair Crazy.....Match the pictures  
 G094...Zeus.....Simple puzzle game  
 G096...Assassins games comp.....Very good. Includes  
 .....Tanx and Amigoids  
 G098...Battleforce.....Control battle of robots  
 G097...Tomptespelel.....Speedball game  
 G130...Battle Pong.....Table Tennis Clone  
 G132...Darkfall.....Adventure game  
 G125...Atlic Attac.....Kill ghosts with axe  
 G133...Escape.....Excellent graphics  
 G127...Games Galore 8.....7 games incl Space War & Missile Command  
 G126...Pom Pom.....Bomb Pearl Harbour etc  
 G131...Tom Cat.....Shoot 'em up

## LICENCEWARE

L001...Transcript.....An excellent user friendly wordprocessor, suitable  
 .....for novices to boffins. A percentage of money goes to the  
 .....author. Just received 25 in another magazine review.  
 .....Price £2.00 plus P&P

## MUSIC MAKERS

Over 100 samples,  
 amcracker, Med v3.11  
 and  
 Star Trekker.  
 5 disk set  
 only £4.50

## POSTAGE

UK orders .....60p  
 Europe.....£1.25  
 World.....£2.50

## PRICES

PD.....£1.00 per disk  
 Orders over £10.00 may  
 order 1 free PD disk!

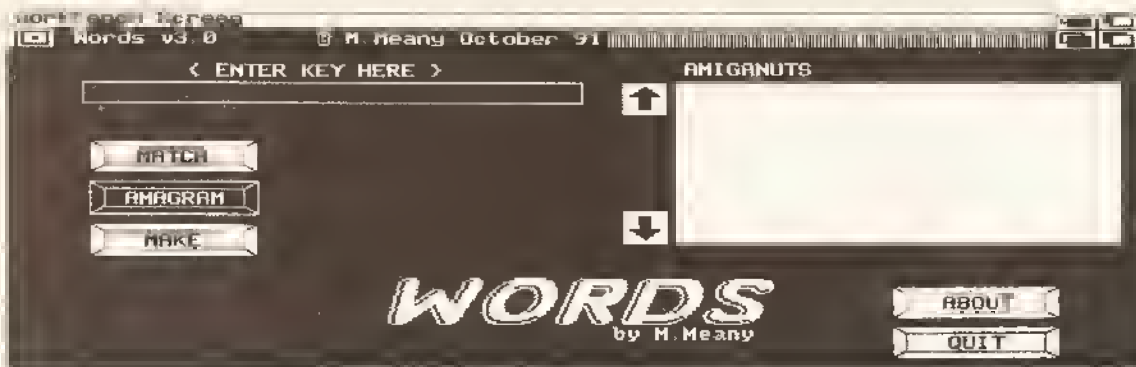
## EXPRESSIONS No. 2

Not just a catalogue  
 disk but letters,  
 competitions, virus  
 killer, game, over 1000  
 disks  
 catalogued.  
**OUT NOW**  
**FOR ONLY £1.00**

Send cheques or postal orders to:  
**SOFTWARE EXPRESSIONS,**  
 Suite 4, Hebron House, Sion Road,  
 Bedminster Bristol, BS3 3BD

Local orders welcome. Just phone in your order and pick up later!

Tel: (0272) 637634 Fax: (0272) 631770



Solve all those word games and puzzles with Mark Meany's *Words 3*. This latest version comes complete with an even larger glossary too, making the program far more comprehensive.

continued from page 164

## WORDS 3

### AmigaNuts

Puzzle game addicts will love the latest release of Mark Meany's classic *Words*, a powerful anagram solver which has recently been upgraded to make it leaner and meaner than ever before. This latest version is enhanced by a much larger glossary which makes the program far more comprehensive.

**Value for Money.....7/10**

## CONVERTERS

### 17 Bit Disk 1221

If you've ever wanted to take an image file from another type of computer and use it on your Amiga,

then this is the disk for you. Complete with MessyDOS file transfer software, 17Bit's *Converters* disk is packed with utilities to allow you to convert images from the ST, PC, Mac and even the C64 to Amiga format. Highly recommended.

**Value for Money.....6/10**

## VECTOR DESIGNER

### Essex Computer Systems

Design 3D demos which would have Jez San green with envy with a copy of the *Vector Designer* from Essex Computer Systems. It's a little hard to use, but the results are definitely more than worth it. You can create all sorts of wonderful 3D objects and

then incorporate them in your own 3D demo.

**Value for Money.....7/10**

## PHONE LINE WATCHER

### TBAG Disk 58

PLW is a neat program designed with Comms users in mind. Running in the background, it keeps track of the total number of calls made and the number of successful logins. If it sounds like your cup of tea, then keep an eye out for it.

**Value for Money.....6/10**

## MIDI LIBRARY

### Fish Disk 227

You can now create your own MIDI applications with this very powerful

programmers' library.

Whether you're coding in C, Modula 2, assembler or Basic, the MIDI Library enables your programs to talk to MIDI-compatible devices, such as synthesizers, without having to mess around with complicated protocols yourself. Programming MIDI has never been so easy!

**Value for Money.....8/10**

## IBEM

### Office Choice PD

A PD IBM PC Emulator? You'd better believe it! *IBEM* is a complete software-based IBM XT emulator that will allow you to run all those PC programs such as *WordStar* and *dBASE* on your Amiga for the price of a disk. What's more, it multitasks, so you can run PC and Amiga software concurrently. Even Bitcon's KCS card can't do that!

**Value for Money.....9/10**

## CLOCKTICK

### TBAG Disk 58

Bored of the *Workbench* sleepy mouse pointer? Now you can replace it with an animated *Workbench 2.0*-like clock with *ClockTick*. OK, it's not terribly useful, but it looks better than the standard sleepy pointer!

**Value for Money.....7/10**

AS

# UK PD HOUSES

**Amiga Mouse PD**  
182a High Street  
Margate, Kent  
☎ 0843 228166

**Amiganuts United**  
169 Dale Valley Road  
Hollybrook  
Southampton SO1 6QX

**Akore Shareware**  
7 Fishergate Point  
Lower Parliament Street  
Nottingham NG1 1GD  
☎ 0800 252221

**AMOS PD Library (also DeJa Vu)**  
25 Park Road  
Wigan WN6 7AA  
☎ 0942 495261

**Anglia PDL**  
115 Ranelagh  
Felixstowe  
Suffolk IP11 7HU  
☎ 0394 283494

**Blitterchips**  
Cliffe House  
Primrose Street  
Kilgobley BD21 4NN  
☎ 0535 667469

**CanDo PD Library**  
128 Portland Crescent  
Stanmore  
Middlesex HA7 1NA  
☎ 081-204 3954

**CLS**  
PO Box 7  
Bletchley  
Milton Keynes  
MK2 3YL  
☎ 0908 640763

**Crazy Joe's**  
145 Effingham Street  
Rotherham  
South Yorks S65 1BL  
☎ 0709 829286

**EdLib**  
Scotland Farm  
Stockwood Road  
Bristolington  
Bristol BS4 5LU  
☎ 0272 723489

**Electriclawn**  
90 Notley Road  
Lowestoft  
Suffolk NR33 0QG  
☎ 0502 566752

**EMPDL**  
54 Watnall Road  
Hucknall  
Nottingham NG15 7LE  
☎ 0602 630071

**Essex Computer Systems**  
118 Middle Crockerford  
Basildon  
Essex SS16 4JA  
☎ 0268 653963

**Goldstar Computers**  
PO Box 2  
Tydesley  
Manchester M29 7BN  
☎ 0942 895320

**ICPUG**  
PO BOX 1309  
London N3 2UT  
☎ 081-346 0050

**Kernow Software PD Library**  
51 Ennors Road  
Newquay, Cornwall

**Lazerdisk**  
57 Adamthwaite Drive  
Blythe Bridge  
Stoke On Trent ST11 9HL

**NBS**  
1 Chain Lane, Newport  
Isle Of Wight PO30 5QA  
☎ 0983 529594

**Office Choice (OC-PD)**  
Suite 14  
Avon House, Town Centre  
Cumbernauld G67  
☎ 0236 737901

**PD Soft**  
1 Bryant Avenue,  
Southend-On-Sea  
Essex SS1 2YD  
☎ 0702 612259

**Public Dominator**  
PO BOX 801  
Bishop's Stortford  
Herts CM23 3TZ  
☎ 0279 757692

**Riverdene PDL**  
30a School Road  
Tilehurst, Reading  
Berkshire RG3 5AN  
☎ 0734 452416

**Scanner Disk Magazine**  
Telescan Computer Services  
Handsworth Road  
Blackpool FY5 1SB  
☎ 0253 22296

**Sector 16**  
160 Hollow Way  
Cowley  
Oxford  
☎ 0865 774472

**Seventeen Bit Software**  
PO BOX 97, Wakefield  
West Yorks WF1 1XX  
☎ 0924 366982

**Software Express**  
Hebron House, Slon Road  
Bedminster  
Bristol BS3 3BD  
☎ 0272 637634

**Softville**  
Unit 6, Stratfield Park  
Elettra Avenue, Watlingtonville  
Hants  
PO7 7XN  
☎ 0705 266509

**Start Computer Systems**  
Barbican House  
Bonnersfield  
Sunderland SR6 0AA  
☎ 091 564 1400

**Unique Computers**  
114 Salters Road, Gosforth  
Newcastle on Tyne NE3 3UP  
☎ 091 284 7976

**Vally PD**  
PO BOX 15, Peterlee  
Co Durham SR8 1NZ  
☎ 091-587 1195

**Virus Free PD**  
23 Elborough Road  
Moreton, Swindon  
Wilts SN2 2LS  
☎ 0793 512321

**Workbench PD**  
1 Buccleugh Street  
Barrow-In-Furness  
Cumbria LA14 1SR  
☎ 0229 870000

UTILITIES	
102	DCopy - Superb disk copier
110	Ncom V1.921 - Your modem's dream.
111	JRCom V1.921 - Ncom alternative.
120	DFonts (4)
133	Iconmakers - Four icon making progs
141	C-Light - Ray tracer
150	Red Sector Demos Maker
156	Intromaker - Design your own.
159	Superworkbench - WB replacement
161	Jazzbench - 1/2 meg version
162	Slid V1.06 - Excellent d.t. mtl
187	MessyDos - For the PC
190	NorthC V1.3 (2) - C Compiler
192	C Tutorials (4) - Learn C
201	NoisePlayer V3 - Play modules
204	Soundracker V4 (2) - Good as Med?
207	Future Composer - Music Creator
208	Star Trekker Music Prog. V1.2
210	Med V3.11 - Excellent music maker
211	Sound Applications (2) - Lots and
223	QED text Editor - Good
225	Uedit V2.6 - Superb text editor
228	Analytical V25-03b - Spreadsheet
229	Spread - Simple spreadsheet
230	Textplus V3.0EN - Wordprocessor
237	Bit Tech Tools #1 - 203 utilities
251	PowerPacker V2.3 - Prog. Cruncher
252	Imploder V4 - Good cruncher
301	A-Gene V3.12 - Family trees
302	Golf Recorder - Stats Analysis
303	Anti-Virus Tool Kit

GAMES	
3	Monopoly - Guess what?
4	Strategy Games - Five good games
5	Truckin On (2) - 2 Player
9	Mech Flight - Excellent
10	Castle of Doom - Graphic Adv.
21	Holy Grail Adv - Huge Text Adv.
23	Breakout Con. Set - Additive
30	Dragon Cave - Beautiful fantasy.
31	Flashier - Very good
34	Space Blast - 4 Old classics
37	Return to Earth - Like Elite
38	Drip - Like Pac man but hotter
39	Pipeline - Frustrating!
45	Star Trek - Final Frontier (2)
47	James Pond - Playable Demo
48	Megaball - Superb Breakout clone
50	Frantic Freddie - Platform.
52	Master of the Town - Be a vandall
53	Eternal Rome - Strategy game.
55	Darkstaff - Graphic Adventure

**Key**  
' denotes 1 megabyte required.  
(x) Figure in brackets denotes the No. of disks in set.  
**Please make payments payable to HyperQuick**

DEMOS	
607	System Violation Demo - Superb
608	Practical Flight Demo
610	Chronics: Total Destruction
616	Purple - One of the best
618	Vortex Megademo - Quite good
620	Red Sector Cebbi Demo - Snarber!
621	Pussy Innership
650	Easiness Demos - Ten great demos
633	RAF Megademo (2) - Classic
636	Maximum Overdrive (2) - THE BEST!
637	Coma demo - Pop video
638	Total Confusion! - Very good
640	Red Sector Megademo (2)
644	Silents: Blues House (2)
645	Simpsons Demo - Decay
646	Dullers' Demo - Six of One

ANIMATIONS	
650	Iraq Demo - Very Funny
652	Gymnast Animation! - Classic
654	Basketball Demo
655	Pugs in Space - Best anim around
657	Tron Animation (2) - Very long
658	Franklin the Fly - Long & funny
659	Mark Demo - Smooth animation
660	Juggette & Juggette the Revenge II
661	Juggie Demo II
663	Fillet the Fish - V. Funny
665	Sieve Anim (5) - 31 anims!
670	Batman Demo - Schwartz
671	Revenge Horror Show - Sick
672	Golf Conflict (2 meg reqd.)
673	Fogo Anim (1.5 meg reqd.) - Schwartz
674	Amy vs. Walker - Schwartz
675	The Education of Cool Cougar
676	Shuttle Cock Anim - Schwartz

MUSIC	
411	Cruaders: Bacteria - Excellent
415	Bomb the Bass - Not Bad
418	Oopethe Mode - 8 D.M. tracks
438	Cave: Synthetic Power - 10 tunes
439	Cruaders: Sheet Music - 7 tunes
440	J.M.Jure - Definitive
441	Taipan Music Demo (2) - Brilliant
445	Power of Love - Huey Lewis (2)
446	In a Silent Way - 11 tunes
447	Cruaders does Genesis
451	Art of Med - very long Med lines
453	Reincarnation of Sgt. Pepper (2)
454	Vivaldi: The Four Seasons (2)

Charges	
1 Disk.....	£1.50
2+ Disks.....	each £1.00
Cat. Disk.....	£0.50
UK Postage.....	FREE
Europe Postage.....	£1.50

**\* BARGAIN HUNTERS \***  
What can you get nowadays for £2.50 +50p P&P?  
How about ZEUS the latest game. SMOVIE the great video titler.  
3 SADDAM virus killers! TEXT ENGINE the word processor.  
DRAWMAP the utility program. DUMBELL the puzzler. The  
complete POWERPACKER set of utilities with docs! ISOLATION  
a great 2 player game. CLI & WORKBENCH tutorials - ideal for  
the newer user. SYS INFO the utility. IMPLoder 4.0 the superb  
new cruncher with complete docs. SHUTTLECOCK Eric  
Schwartz's latest animation. MEGA SOUND CRACKER the music  
ripper. YES ALL THIS ABOVE PLUS LOTS MORE AVAILABLE NOW IN

## SCANNER 4

THE TWO DISK MAGAZINE FOR THE AMIGA

Try it! We guarantee you won't be disappointed

### Or How About HUMDINGER 41

Two superb disks packed to the brim with FORTY ONE QUALITY PD  
and shareware games for your enjoyment.

**CONTENTS INCLUDE**

CHESS	VIDEO POKER	SORRY I
PEG PUZZLE	DILEMMA	BALLY III
CHINA CHALLENGE	PING-PONG	BACKGAMMON
WELLTRIX	CIRCUIT WAR	COSMORIDS II
DEATH BRINGERS	TRON	SHOOT-OUT
TRIPPIN	KAMIKAZE CHESS	TREK-TRIVIA
SUPER GRIDDER	INVADERS!	DELUXE HAMBURGER

**PLUS TWENTY OTHER ENTERTAINING & ABSORBING GAMES**  
**ALL FORTY ONE GAMES FOR ONLY £4.99 INCLUSIVE**

**SPECIAL OFFER, BUY SCANNER 4 & HUMDINGER 41 FOR ONLY £7.00 Inc.**

Our MEGA CLIP ART PACK is still available for your desk  
top publishing program. Hundreds & hundreds of pics.  
**WHY PAY £25+! EIGHT DISKS ONLY £9.99 INC.**  
Please make Cheques/P.O.s payable to N. JORDAN and order now from  
**TELESCAN COMPUTER SERVICES (AS)**  
Handsworth Road, Blackpool FY1 2RF

# SLACK WILLYS

ORDER BY CREDIT CARD NOW

**MAXIMUM PD**  
1168 London Road  
Derby  
DE2 9QG

**FREE**  
50 CAP DISK HOLDER  
WITH EVERY ORDER  
OVER 5 DISKS

**99p**  
per disk

**SLACK WILLYS MAXIMUM PD**

**Business**

- 0091 Wordwiltch
- 0098 Wordprocessor
- 0098 MCoD
- 0085 Amibase V3
- 0094 Home Banking
- 0198 Typing Tutor
- 0092 Home Management (2)
- 0394 Word Frenzy
- 0083 Business Card Maker
- 0099 Analytical
- 1764 600 Business Letters
- 1765 Rlm Database
- 0087 Clerk Home Accounts

**Utilities**

- 1949 Pendle Europa
- 1950 Megadomains
- 1950 Pendle Europa Utilities 5
- 1951 Pendle Europa Utilities 6
- 1952 Pendle Europa Utilities 7
- 1953 Razer 1911
- 1954 Slid v1.6
- 0128 P Copy
- 0118 Spectrum Emulator
- 0117 ST Emulator
- 0115 Workbench II
- 0122 Master Virus Killer
- 0116 64 Emulator
- 0119 GL Emulator (3)
- 0124 Na Click
- 0120 Deat Disk Cataloguer
- 0391 Beginner Bench
- 0390 Multi Ripper
- 1766 Assassins Boot Utils
- 1767 Direct Action
- (animation Util)
- 1768 Dynamite Fant II
- 1769 TV Graphics
- 1770 Video Applications (2)
- 1771 Darkstar Utils II

**Youngsters Disks**

- 0104 Face Maker
- 0105 Colouring Book
- 0103 Pal II
- 0031 Learn & Play (2)
- 0101 Treasure Island
- 1780 Train Construction Kit

**Demo Disks**

- 1924 Horizon Sleeping Bag
- 1925 Vangelis Demo
- 1926 Amos 3d Demo
- 1927 Kelrens The Wolf
- 1928 Cryptobumers Red
- 0101 Oclabel
- 1929 Deep Sea
- 1930 Red Sector Demo
- 0101 Maker
- 1931 Plasmulex
- 0399 Mr Potato Head
- 0400 Evolution Slideshow
- 1781 Seagren Pepper (2)
- 1782 Rebels Candyland
- 1783 Digital Innovation by
- Anarchy
- 1784 Silents Ice
- 1785 Tomsoft Virtual Worlds
- 1937 Space Chase
- 1938 Ghostpool Animation
- 1939 The Juggler
- 1940 Magician
- 1941 Adams Family Demo
- 1942 Advance Hom Pics
- 1943 Chainsaw Slippers
- 1944 Nightbreed
- 1945 Roger Dean
- 1946 Yobbo-dabba
- Slideshow
- 1947 The Fabulous Art of T
- Richter
- 1948 Vax Slideshow

**Programing**

- 0053 New C Manual (4)
- 0139 North C (2)
- 0142 Aztec C
- 0146 Pascal
- 0393 PC Qued
- 0145 A68k Assembler
- 0143 Power Logo

**Games**

- 1914 Growth
- 1915 ED 209
- 1916 Sealance
- 1916 1918
- 1919 The Evil Dead game
- 1920 Porn Pom Gunner
- 1921 Chinese Checkers
- 1922 Mechforce
- 0076 ST Bash
- 1923 Tech Trivia
- 0165 Empire
- 0067 Snakes and Ladders
- 0071 Ali Ace
- 0379 Gridrunner
- 0381 Llamatron
- 0382 Trix
- 0383 Amigaoids
- 0384 Battlepong
- 0385 Blue House
- 0386 Zeus
- 0387 Scum Waters
- 0247 Megaball
- 1776 Raid
- 1777 Wizys Quest
- 1778 Windersoft Games
- 0071 Ali Warrior
- 0063 Star Trek (2)
- 1786 Lazerzone

**Music**

- 0135 Oclalizer
- 0123 Future Composer
- 1772 NoiseTracker
- 1773 Sample Disks 1-16
- 1774 Bass-Amatic

**Art & Graphics**

- 0158 DKS Ray trace
- 0159 CLight
- 0157 Slideshow Construction
- 0163 Deluxe Draw
- 0396 Draw Map 2.3
- 0397 TSB Vector Designer
- 0229 Red Sector Demo
- 1775 Maker
- 1775 TitleGen
- 0162 Ghost Writer

**Adult Sets**

- 0002 Max Adult Set 1
- 0003 Max Adult Set 2

The contents of the above  
Adult Sets are too sexy for this  
ad.

**24 HOUR  
ORDERING  
SAME DAY  
DESPATCH**

**CALL FOR  
OUR  
CATALOGUE  
AND  
P&C  
ON AMIGA**

**0332 758683**  
PHONE FOR CATALOGUE. MANY MORE TITLES STOCKED

All our Public Domain is priced at £0.99 per disk. Postage  
and packing costs only £0.95p. Please note that some titles  
contain more than one disk. Please make all cheques payable to  
"Maximum PD". All our prices are inclusive of VAT.

# NO COMPUTER IS COMPLETE WITHOUT A DUST COVER

Protect your Amiga with a dust cover  
from the BBD Professional Range.

Made from best quality proofed nylon that has been treated with a flame retardant and an anti-static inhibitor. BBD Dust Covers are tastefully finished with contrasting piping. They never crack, discolour, tear or fade. They can be washed and ironed. So confident are BBD of the quality that they give a no-quibble guarantee with every cover.

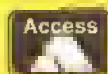
**BBD dust covers are not expensive and all  
our prices include VAT and P&P**

Amiga 500, Keyboard only .....£5.62  
Amiga 1000, one piece cover.....£8.69  
Amiga 2000, two piece set .....£12.21

In addition to the above BBD offer a wide range of other covers.  
These include printer covers from only £6.38  
Why not contact us for further details

**BBD DUST  
COVERS**

Dept. 35, The Standish  
Centre, Cross Street,  
Standish, Wigan, WN6 0HQ



Telephone: 0257 425839 ext 35

Fax: 0257 423909

**VISA**

**Sheer Perfection in Computer Protection**

# THIS IS NOT A MISPRINT

GUARANTEED DISKS AT CRAZY PRICES

## 3.5" DISKS

50 DS/DD .....£19.95  
100 DS/DD .....£34.00  
200 DS/DD .....£64.00  
250 DS/DD .....£75.00  
500 DS/DD .....£145.00

50 DS/HD .....£30.00  
100 DS/HD .....£55.00

## 5.25" DISKS

50 OS/DD .....£12.50  
100 OS/DD .....£22.00  
50 DS/HD .....£20.00  
100 OS/HD .....£35.00

**ALL DISKS COME  
WITH LABELS**

## STAR OFFERS

100 3.5" DS/DD + 100 CAP  
BOX .....ONLY £37.50

100 3.5" DS/DD  
BULK .....ONLY £40.00

200 3.5" DS/DD +2 x100  
CAP BOX .....ONLY £69.95



**E/OE**



**100% PRODUCT SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK**

## LUXURY STORAGE BOXES: LOCKABLE + ANTI-STATIC

10 Cap\* (x5) .....£4.95  
50 Cap\* .....£3.95  
80 Cap\* .....£4.50  
100 Cap\* .....£5.50  
BANX (90 Cap) .....£8.95

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE  
V.A.T. and P&P**

**DIAL A DISC**  
6 Walsingham Road  
St. Pauls Cray  
Kent  
BR5 3BW

Printer Stands .....£7.95  
Re-ink .....£12.95  
Dust Cover\* .....£3.95  
Head Cleaner\* .....£2.95  
Mouse Mats .....£2.95

**"PERSONAL CALLERS BY  
ARRANGEMENT"**

**\*ONLY IF BOUGHT WITH DISKS**

**PHONE + FAX  
081-309-5556**

**A.J.P.D.L.**  
17 WATSON AVENUE,  
ST ALBANS,  
HERTS  
AL3 5HP  
DEP ASH

**80p**

**PER DISK  
INCLUDING  
P&P**

**Make Cheques and Postal  
Orders payable to  
A.J.P.D.L. and send them  
to:  
17 WATSON AVENUE,  
ST ALBANS, HERTS  
AL3 5HP**

## DEMOS

D001 Classic Demos  
D002 Stealthy 2  
D003 Fleet Manoeuvres  
D004 Iraq Demo  
D005 Naughty Slideshow d1  
D006 Naughty Slideshow d2  
D007 Safe Sex  
D008 Iron Maiden  
D009 Lotus Car Chase  
D010 Robocop 2 Slideshow  
D011 Naughty Cartoons  
D012 Robocop 15 seconds  
D013 Total Recall  
D014 Evil Dead  
D015 Alternative Neighbours (X)

## GAMES

G001 Missile Command  
G002 Pontoon  
G003 Risk  
G004 Star Trek d1  
G005 Star Trek d2  
G006 3d Tetris  
G007 Tetris  
G008 PakMan 81  
G009 Monopoly  
G010 Games Galore  
G011 Chess  
G012 Games Disk  
G013 Flaschbler  
G014 Video Tennis  
G015 Holy Grail

## MUSIC

M001 Debbie Gibson - Electric Youth d1  
M002 Debbie Gibson - Electric Youth d2  
M003 Madonna - Spanky  
M004 Petshop Boys - Always On My Mind  
M005 Jean M Jarre - Docklands  
M006 Music Invasion 2  
M007 Betty Boo d1  
M008 Betty Boo d2  
M009 Madonna - Vogue  
M010 Batdance Megamix  
M011 Madonna - Like a Virgin  
M012 Eve Of The War  
M013 Yellow Megamix  
M014 Queen - Flash d1  
M015 Queen - Flash d2  
M016 Loadsamoney Rap  
M017 Pet Shop Boys  
M018 Jean M Jarre - Live  
M019 Genesis  
M020 Sam Fox (X)  
M021 Queen and Black Box  
M022 Dire Straits  
M023 Bomb The Base

## UTILITIES

U001 Master Virus Killer  
U002 Mega Utility Disk  
U003 Amibase  
U004 Qbase  
U005 Spreadsheet  
U006 Journal  
U007 Text Plus  
U008 CLI Tutor  
U009 ZX Spectrum Emulator  
U010 Commodore 64 Emulator  
U011 Dark Star  
U012 Game Music Creator  
U013 Sun Dragon Utils  
U014 D Copy  
U015 Zodiac Compactors  
U016 Digi Tech Utils  
U017 Wiz Base  
U018 C-Light  
U019 Jazz Bench  
U020 Noise Tracker  
U021 Biorhythms  
U022 North Sea 1.3  
U023 M-Cad

Free Catalogue with every order.

No Minimum Order. **VIRUS FREE**

Orders despatched within 24 hours or receipt of order.

If you cannot see the disk you are looking for, send us details and we will get it for you for no extra charge.

# BUYING ADVICE FOR SHOPPERS

*Whether buying over the phone or at a local store, here's our advice on how to get what you want*

## BUYING IN PERSON

- Where possible, always test any software and hardware in the shop before taking it home, to make sure that it works properly.
- Make sure you have all the necessary leads, manuals or other accessories you need.
- Don't forget to keep your receipt.

## BUYING BY PHONE

- Be as clear as possible when stating what you want to buy. Make sure you confirm all the technical details of what you are buying. Some things to bear in mind are version numbers, memory requirements, other required hardware or software and compatibility with your particular model of Amiga (that is, make sure you know which version of Kickstart you have).
- Check the price you are asked to pay, and make sure that it's the same as the price advertised.

- Check that what you are ordering is actually in stock.
- Check when and how the article will be delivered, and that any extra charges are as stated on the advert.
- Make a note of the date and time when you order the product.

## BUYING BY POST

As with buying by phone, you should clearly state exactly what it is you are buying, at what price (refer to the magazine, page and issue number where it's advertised) and give any relevant information about your system set-up where necessary. You should also make sure you keep copies of all correspondence both to and from the company concerned.

## MAKING RETURNS

Whichever method you buy by, you are entitled to return a product if it fails to meet any one of the following three criteria:

- The goods must be of 'merchantable quality'.
  - The goods must be 'as described'.
  - The goods must be fit for the purpose for which they were sold.
- If they fail to satisfy any or all of the criteria, then you are then entitled to:
- Return them for a refund.
  - Receive compensation for part of the value.
  - Get a replacement or free repair.
- When returning anything, ensure that you have proof of purchase and that you return the item as soon as possible after receiving it. For this reason it is important that you check the hardware or software as soon as it is delivered to make sure everything you ordered is there and works as it is supposed to.

## HOW TO PAY

Paying by credit card is the most sensible way, whether buying in person, by post or on the phone, because you may be able to claim the money from the credit card company even if the firm you ordered from has gone bust or refuses to help sort out your problem.

Otherwise, you should pay by crossed cheque or postal order – never send coins or notes through the mail.

## GETTING REPAIRS

Always check the conditions of the guarantee, and servicing and replacement policy, so that you know what level of support to expect. Always fill in and return warranty cards as soon as possible, and make sure that you are aware of all the conditions contained in the guarantee.

## BUYING PD

Even though PD software is relatively inexpensive, you should still apply the guidelines set out above, making sure that you confirm all orders as clearly as possible.

Shopping around is still important when buying PD because different houses charge different prices for the same disks. There is no set pricing structure for disks, but bear in mind that PD houses are, in theory, supposed to be non-profit making operations. **AS**

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

16 Bit Centre	86
Accelerator Unlimited	126
Advanced Electronics	87
AJPD	168
Aimathera	28
Amiganuts	160
Analogic	146
Anglia PD	156
Aquarian PD	148
Ark	89
Amor	138
BBD Dust Covers	168
BCS	113
Best Prices	108
Bitcon Devices	1FC
Bruce Smith Books	30
Calco Software	86
Care Electronics	30
Chaos	160
Checkmate	93
Computa Care	89
Computatutor	76
Computech	26
Computer Bookshops	63
Connect International	93
Cortex	25
Crazy Joe's	157
Crystal Computers	122-123
Dataplex	30
Datel Electronics	136-137
David James	121
Deja Vu	159
Delta Pi	26
Desert	76
Dial-a-Disc	168
Diamond	96-99
Digita	9
Digitz	159
Direct Disk	151
DJW	87
DTBS	126
EdLib	159
Evesham Micros	132-133
Ferguson Smith	26
First Choice	49-51, 129
Future World	38-39
G.D.S.	28
Galits	121
Galaxy	76
Global	144
Greenwich	146
Hard Cache	28, 76, 89, 143
Harwoods	55-61
Hobbyte	20
Hyperquick	167
Icpug	151
Kosmos	143
Ladbroke	100
Loadcrest	151
Manor Court	144
Maximum	167
Media Direct	104-107, 113
Media Value	126
Merlin	OBC
Microdeal	12
Micromail	4
Mindscape	33, 115
MJC Supplies	40
New Image	81
Omega Project	118
PAS Enterprises	160
PD Direct	153
PD Soft	155
PLC	81
Power	17, 53, 103
Redlaw Resources	26
Rotec	18C
Sector 16	121
Selec	143
Sidewise	146
Silica Systems	131, 135, 141, 149
Snap	118
Soft Machine	95
SoftStore	81
Software Expressions	165
Studio	176
Technomania	151
Telescan	167
Trilogic	44-45
Unique PD	163
Vally PD	156
We Serve	6
WTS Electronics	91 121
Zone Distribution	117

## A CHECK LIST FOR MAIL ORDER BUYING

- 1 Make sure you know exactly what you want. Draw up a checklist of the specifications you are looking for and what you want it to be able to do. Check with the suppliers that their product matches your list.
- 2 Will the product you have in mind work with your existing set-up, and anything else you are planning to buy?
- 3 Can you see a demonstration? Many products are on display at computer shows around the country.
- 4 Are there any hidden extras? Does it need 1Mb to run, or a hard disk?
- 5 What technical support is provided by the supplier? Does the manufacturer offer after-sales advice? Check before you buy.
- 6 Check the guarantee terms. How long is the free warranty? What does it offer?
- 7 Draw up a list of these details and make them a condition of your order.
- 8 Check the price and delivery details when you order, and make a note of them.
- 9 Note down when you placed the order and who you spoke to.
- 10 When it arrives, check everything carefully. If anything is missing, don't use the product at all – contact the supplier. If it doesn't work, make the obvious checks such as the fuse. If it still doesn't work don't try to fix it – contact the supplier.

WIN • WIN • WIN • WIN • WIN • WIN • WIN • WIN

# Get your hands on an A500 Plus

Enter the great Amiga Shopper Christmas Competition and become part of the new era of Amiga computing with a well wonderful A500 Plus, kindly donated by Gordon Harwood Computers

**W**e've got a little carried away here in the Amiga Shopper office, what with Christmas coming and the release of the A500 Plus. Not only do we review games in this issue, but we're giving away a free computer!

After reading the first serious review of the Amiga 500 Plus on pages 139-142 of this issue, who could fail to want one? It offers the most significant development for Commodore since the release of the Amiga itself all those years ago, and confirms the Amiga's status as a machine to be reckoned with. You can rest assured that we at Amiga Shopper are firmly behind this latest development, and will be taking it into account with all future reviews.

Many bugs and inadequacies of the old Amiga which have made it

less than a pleasure to work with have been ironed out. Lots of new features have been added: new graphics modes, more memory space for graphics, the new Kickstart and the new, 3 dimensional look *Workbench*. This machine will seriously increase your productivity: use the *Workbench* with ease, open a Shell with joy, create bigger and better pictures and animations, impress your loved ones! And you thought you spent too long in front of the screen already!

Mark Smiddy, registered Commodore developer and all-round Amiga expert, had this to say in concluding his analysis of the all-singing, all-dancing A500 Plus:

"The new Kickstart and Workbench are everything we could ever have wished for. They are something no serious Amiga user can afford to be without."

And now you can have one for nothing - be the first on your street to own Commodore's latest electronic marvel. Those nice people at Gordon Harwood Computers, overwhelmed by the Christmas spirit, have put an Amiga 500 Plus up for grabs exclusively for readers of Amiga Shopper.

It's not just the computer you can win, of course, but the whole Cartoon Classics bundle. Inside you'll find a TV modulator (no need for a monitor) and a fantastic bundle of software. There's Electronic Arts' renowned paint package, *Deluxe Paint III*, probably the most popular serious package on the Amiga; Mindscape's ecologically aware *Captain Planet* game; the acclaimed *Lemmings* from Psygnosis, and Ocean's *The Simpsons - Bart Versus*



You've seen it on the cover, now see, touch and use it in your own home - Commodore's new Amiga is a great way to start the New Year, and no mistake

## LUCKY WINNER!

In our November Issue we gave you the chance to win one of the great VideoCenter Plus game packs on G2 Systems. At long last we are able to announce the lucky winner, but not before filling you in on the correct answers to the competition.

The answers were as follows:

- 1) VHS stands for Video Home System
- 2) Video means "I see" in Latin.
- 3) Betamax was the name of the video system launched by Sony which failed to make an impact during the Seventies.

Following a phenomenal response, may we give a big thank-you to all who entered and congratulate the winner who is: Mr MSC Christoforou of East Finchley, London.

## 3 SIMPLE QUESTIONS

### QUESTION 1

Which famous artist helped launch the original Amiga?

- a) Salvador Dali
- b) David Hockney
- c) Andy Warhol

### QUESTION 2

What is the maximum amount of chip RAM that the Amiga's 4096 colour mode, what does the acronym HAM stand for?

- a) 0.5Mb
- b) 1Mb
- c) 2Mb

### QUESTION 3

What is Andy's favourite colour? No, only joking. The real question is: With reference to the Amiga's 4096 colour mode, what does the acronym HAM stand for?

- a) Hold And Modify
- b) High And Mighty
- c) Huge Amounts of Memory

*The Space Mutants*, based on the cult TV cartoon. The whole lot is worth £399.95.

Are you salivating yet? You want to win it? OK, OK, calm down. It's easy. All you have to do is have a go at the 3 incredibly simple questions on the right and get your answers in to us at Amiga Shopper by January 7 (and don't forget to allow for the Christmas postal delays).

Put your answers on a postcard or the back of a stuck down envelope, along with your name and address and send it to:  
Amiga 500P Competition  
Amiga Shopper  
29 Monmouth Street  
Bath  
BA1 2DL

Needless to say, the usual small print applies: the editor's decision is final, employees (that means you, Alison) and relatives cannot enter, and no cheating!

Oh, and may we just say, Merry Christmas to all our readers. **AS**



ROCTEC ELECTRONICS LTD

# ROC HARD DRIVING

*"Beyond limits"*



Early morning. As the sun rises above the horizon and dawn mists disperse. It's just you and the way ahead. Feel the adrenalin pumping; the smooth power of precision engineering; the sleek design and you know you're driving a Roctec™.

RocHard™ supports SCSI/IDE drives from 40Mb to 150Mb and up to 8Mb RAM

Available from good computer shops everywhere or contact Zyc Technology on (0293) 538666.

Roctec Electronics, 9/F., Win Win Ind. Building, 18 Lee Chung Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong.

☎ 010 852 897 3869 / FAX 010 852 558 8099

GREAT VALUE THAT'S THE BASIC OF MERLIN

**MERLIN EXPRESS LIMITED**  
UNIT C7, THE ROPEWALK INDUSTRIAL CENTRE,  
STATION ROAD, ILKESTON, DERBYSHIRE, DE7 5HX.  
Telephone: 0602 441442 FAX: 0602 440141

**24 HOUR ORDERING LINE** TELEPHONE: 0602 **441442**